Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University

Undergraduate Bulletin

2000 - 2002

4900 Meridian Street Huntsville, Alabama 35810

(256) 851-5000

Alabama A&M University (AAMU) is committed to equal opportunity in employment and education. AAMU does not discriminate in any program or activity on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin, or against any qualified individual with a disability.

The Alabama A&M University Undergraduate Bulletin (AAMU Bulletin) is typically published every two years, effective from the beginning of a fall semester to the end of a summer session. The information contained in this publication is current and accurate at the time of printing. However, because changes in economic conditions and/or student program needs may occur at any time within the two-year period, AAMU reserves the right to adjust fee schedules, admission requirements, academic policies, curricula, and other institutional regulations and requirements as necessary. Students will be notified of changes through office and departmental correspondence and/or institutional posting.

Students are expected to read and become familiar with the information contained in the *AAMU Bulletin*. Students are responsible for knowing and understanding regulations and policies, and for meeting all deadlines and requirements of admission, registration and degree programs. Failure to read the information provided will not be considered an excuse for noncompliance.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

History	1
Mission	1
Organization	1
Facilities	1
Accreditations and Affiliations	2
Adherence to ADA Guidelines	3

ADMISSIONS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Admission Categories	3
Admission Requirements	3
Application Procedures and Deadlines	5
Special Programs	5

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

Entering Students	6
Continuing Students	7
International Institutions	8
Correspondence Courses	8

REGISTRATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

General Registration Guidelines	9
Auditing Courses	.9
Class Schedule Changes	. 10

WITHDRAWAL FROM UNIVERSITY

Withdrawal Procedures	11
Impact of Withdrawal on Grading	11

ACADEMIC POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

Units of Credit 1	12
Structure of Academic Year 1	12
Classifications of Students 1	12
Course Loads 1	12
Class Attendance Policy	13

Grades/Academic Records	14
Change/Selection of Major	17
Academic Progress	. 17
Academic Appeals	18
Academic Honors	19

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

General Education Requirements 20
Requirements for a Minor 24
Course Substitutions 24
Graduation Clearance
Multiple Majors & Second Degrees
Summary of General Graduation Requirements 25

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Mission	26
New Student Orientation Programs	26
Freshman Core Curriculum	27
University College Exit Requirements	27
Developmental Education Program	28
Academic Advising Center	28
Testing Services Center	29
TRIO/Special Programs	29
Academic Assistance Program	30

HONORS PROGRAM

Goals	30
Admission	31
Program Requirements	31
Courses	32
Withdrawal	33
Reinstatement	33

RESIDENCY STATUS FOR IN-STATE TUITION

Definition of Residency	33
Requirements for Residency	33

Changes in Residency Status	·····	35
Appeal of Residency Status .		35

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Fuition/Fees/Deposits	35
International Students	36
Housing and Meals	36
Books and Supplies	37
Restrictions Due to Indebtedness to University	38
Refund Policies	38

FINANCIAL AID POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

General Statement	39
Types of Aid	39
Procedures for Applying	42
Maintaining Eligibility	42

J.F. DRAKE MEMORIAL LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER (LIBRARY)	42
COMPUTER LABORATORIES/DISTANCE EDUCATION	44
INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS	45
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES	46
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	47
WJAB FM RADIO STATION	47
CAREER DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	47
OFFICE OF VETERAN AFFAIRS	
STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	

OFFICIAL UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC CALENDAR Fall Semester 2001

- August 17, 2001 Faculty/Staff Conference
- August 20, 2001 Registration (8:30-5:00)
- August 25, 2001 Classes Begin (Saturday)
- August 27, 2001 All classes in session
- September 3, 2001 Labor Day Holiday
- September 4, 2001 Classes Resume Drop/Add Period Begins Late Registration
- September 7, 2001 Registration Ends
- September 12, 2001 Candidates for May 2002 Graduation-begin submitting Senior Record Checks to Office of Registrar
- September 28, 2001 Deadline for submitting Senior Record Checks to the Office of Registrar for May 2002 Graduation
- October 3, 2001 Last day to change from credit to audit or audit to credit
- October 15-20, 2001 Mid-Term Examinations
- October 23, 2001 Mid-Term Grades due in the Office of Registrar
- November 7-9, 2001 Academic Advisement Period
- November 14-16 Pre-registration for Spring 2002
- November 21, 2001 Thanksgiving Recess Begins
- November 24, 2001 Classes Resume
- November 27, 2001 Last day to withdraw from classes and AAMU with a "W"
- December 10-14, 2001 Final Examination
- December 14, 2001 Holiday Recess Begins at 5:00 p.m. (students & faculty)
- December 17, 2001 Grades due in the Office of Registrar (12:00 noon)

December 21, 2001	Holiday Recess begins at 5:00 p.m. (staff)
December 31, 2001	Official Close of Fall Semester 2001

Spring Semester 2002

January 3, 2002	Staff Return
January 4, 2002	Faculty Return; School Workshops
January 6, 2002	New Freshman Arrive
January 7 – 8, 2002	Operation Jump Start Registration All classifications register in respective Schools. See Financial Aid Officer only if there are major problems.
January 9 – 10, 2002	All Class Instruction Begins including Evening and Graduate Late Registration; Drop-Add Begins
January 15, 2002	Graduate Students; Oral Thesis Examination begins; Begin submitting applications for Comprehensive Examination; Begin submitting applications for May 2002 Graduation
January 16, 2002	Last Day to Register or Add Courses
January 17, 2002	1 st Day Record Check for July 2002 Graduation; Begin submitting Senior Record Checks
January 18, 2002	Last Day to Apply for English Competency Test
January 21, 2002	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
January 30, 2002	Deadline for submitting Senior Record Checks for July 2002 Graduation; Change from Credit to Audit and Audit to Credit Graduate Students: Deadline for submitting application for Comprehensive Examination; Deadline for submitting application for May 2002 Graduation
February 4 - 8, 2002	Financial Aid Week
February 13 - 15, 2002	Pre-Registration for Regular Session; Summer I and II (See Summer Schedule Below)
February 25, 2002	Last Day to Apply for Graduate Comprehensive Exams
March 11 - 16, 2002	Mid-Term Examinations
March 18, 2002	Mid-Term grades due in the Office of Registrar
March 18 – 22, 2002	Comprehensive Examination (Graduate Students)
vi	

March 25, 2002	Spring Recess Begins 8:00 a.m. (Students & Faculty)
March 27, 2002	Spring Recess Begins 8:00 a.m. (Staff)
March 29, 2002	Holiday Observed
April 1, 2002	Classes Resume – 1 st Day of Record Check submission to Office of the Registrar for December 2002 Graduates
April 8 – 12, 2002	Academic Advisement for Fall 2002
April 11, 2002	Academic Honors Day Convocation
April 19, 2002	Deadline for submitting Senior Record Checks for Fall 2002 (December Graduates)
April 22, 2002	Last Day to Withdraw from classes with grade of "W" prior to final exams.
April 22 – 24, 2002	Pre-Registration for Fall 2002
April 26, 2002	Senior grades due in Office of the Registrar; Grades for Graduate Students due in Graduate Office
May 1, 2002	Graduate Students begin submitting applications for July 2002 Graduation and summer Comprehensive Examination
May 6 – 10, 2002	Final Exams
May 11, 2002	May 2002 Graduation – 9:00 a.m. Louis Crews Stadium
May 13, 2002	Grades Due in Office of the Registrar
May 27, 2002	Memorial Day Holiday Observed
May 31, 2002	Graduate Students deadline to submit applications for July 2002 Graduation and summer Comprehensive Examination
	Official Close of Spring Semester 2002

Mini Summer I 2002

May 31, 2002	Registration for Summer I and/or II
June 3, 2002	Classes Begin for Summer I Session; Late registration fee becomes effective; Drop/Add period begins
June 5, 2002	Last Day to register or add courses; Change from Credit to Audit and Audit to Credit

June 7, 2002	Deadline to Apply for July Graduation
June 20, 2002	Last Day to Withdraw with grade of "W"
June 27, 2002	Final Exams for Summer I Session

Mini Summer II 2002

June 28, 2002	Registration for Summer II Session
July 1, 2002	Classes Begin for Summer II Session; Late Registration; Drop/Add period begins
July 4, 2002	July 4 th Holiday
July 5, 2002	Last Day to Add/Drop courses (Session II)
July 8, 2002	Classes Resume
July 17, 2002	Last Day to Withdraw with grade of "W"
July 23, 2002	Senior Grades Due in Office of the Registrar by Noon
July 24, 2002	Final Exams for Summer II Session
July 26, 2002	Commencement – 9:00 a.m. T.M. Elmore Health Sciences Building
	Regular Summer Semester 2002
May 30 – 31, 2002	Registration
June 3, 2002	All Class Instruction Begins – Late registration fee becomes effective; Drop/Add period begins
June 5, 2002	Last Day to Register or Add courses
June 7, 2002	Deadline to Apply for Graduation July 2002
June 28, 2002	Deadline to Apply for Comprehensive Exam
July 2, 2002	July 4 th Recess begins after last class
July 4, 2002 viii	July 4 th Holiday

July 8, 2002	Classes Resume
July 17, 2002	Last Day to Withdraw with grade of "W"
July 23, 2002	Senior Grades due in Office of the Registrar
July 23 – 24, 2002	Final Examinations
July 26, 2002	Commencement – 9:00 a.m. T. M. Elmore Health Sciences Building
July 29, 2002	Grades due in Office of the Registrar by 5:00 p.m.
July 31, 2002	Official Close of Summer Term

Fall Semester 2002

August 16, 2002	Faculty/Staff Conference
August 18, 2002	Freshman Arrive; Operation Jump Start Begins
August 19, 2002	Registration for all Students
August 24, 2002	Classes Begin
August 26, 2002	All Classes in Session
September 2, 2002	Labor Day Holiday
September 3, 2002	Classes Resume (Including Evening and Graduate); Drop/Add period begins; Late Registration Begins
September 6, 2002	Registration Ends
September 11, 2002	Candidates for May 2003 Graduation – Begin submitting Senior Record Checks to Office of the Registrar
September 27, 2002	Deadline for submitting Senior Record Checks to the Office of the Registrar for May 2003 Graduation
October 14 – 19, 2002	Mid-Term Examinations
October 22, 2002	Mid-Term Grades due in the Office of the Registrar
November 20, 2002	Thanksgiving Recess Begins
November 23, 2002	Classes Resume
November 26, 2002	Last Day to Withdraw from AAMU with a "W"
December 9 – 14, 2002	Final Exams
December 13, 2002	Holiday Recess begins at 5:00 p.m. (Students and Faculty)
December 16, 2002	Grades due in the Office of the Registrar (12:00 Noon)
December 20, 2002	Holiday Recess begins at 5:00 p.m. (Staff)
December 31, 2002	Official Close of Fall Semester 2002

GENERAL INFORMATION

History

Alabama A&M University was organized in 1875 through the untiring efforts of its founder and first president, William Hooper Councill, an ex-slave. The school doors opened on May 1, 1875, as the Huntsville Normal School. Industrial education was added in 1878, generating widespread attention, which helped to garner financial support from the Slater and Peabody Funds and private contributors. Under the second Morrill Act of 1890, AAMU became a land grant institution and moved to its present location in 1891.

The University has undergone four name changes during its 126 years of existence. Upon earning the junior college status in 1919, the name was changed to the State Agricultural and Mechanical Institution for Negroes. Senior college level courses were added in 1939; the first graduating class received the bachelor's degree in 1941, and the name was changed to Alabama A&M College in 1949. The College became a fully accredited member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools in 1963. Subsequently, the name was changed to Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University in 1969.

Mission

Alabama A&M University reflects the uniqueness of the traditional land-grant institutions combining, education, research, and service in professional, vocational and liberal arts fields. AAMU provides baccalaureate, master's and doctoral level degrees that are compatible with the times to qualified, capable individuals who are interested in further developing their technical, professional, and scholastic skills and competencies. It operates in the three-fold function of teaching, research, and extension public service. A center of substance and excellence, AAMU provides a setting for the emergence of scholars, leaders, thinkers and other contributors to society. Specifically, AAMU is committed to (1) excellence in education and creation of a scholarly environment in which inquiring and discriminating minds may be nourished; (2) the education of students for effective participation in local, state, regional, national, and international societies; (3) the search for new knowledge through research and its applications; (4) the provision of a comprehensive outreach program designed to meet the changing needs of the larger community; and (5) programs necessary to adequately address the major needs or problems of capable students who have experienced limited access to education. In cooperation with businesses, industrial and governmental agencies, and other institutions, AAMU provides a laboratory where theory is put into practice in a productive environment.

Organization

AAMU has five schools: School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences, School of Business, School of Education, and School of Engineering and Technology. There is also a University College, which coordinates freshmen studies general education requirements. The dean of Graduate Studies coordinates programs for students seeking post baccalaureate degrees.

Facilities

The approximately 2000-acre AAMU campus is situated at Normal, Alabama, within the city limits of Huntsville, Alabama. The campus proper comprises 200 acres. AAMU has 30 major historic and ultra modern buildings, eight female residence halls and, six male residence halls. The newly erected Normal Hills Apartments are also available for student occupancy.

Accreditations and Affiliations

Alabama A&M University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The teacher education programs are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education. All teacher education programs are approved by the Alabama State Department of Education.

AAMU also is an institutional member, accredited, and/or approved by the following organizations:

AACSB International -- The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business Academic Deans of the Southern States Alabama Association for Institutional Research Alabama Council of Graduate Deans Alabama Educational Association Alabama Library Association Alabama Library Exchange Alabama State Department of Education American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences American Association for Higher Education American Association of State Colleges and Universities American Association of University Administrators American Association of University Professors American College Public Relations Association American Council of Education American Dietetic Association American Society for Engineering Education American Speech and Hearing Association Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning College Entrance Examination Board College Language Association Conference of Southern Graduate Schools Council of Graduate Schools in the United States Council on Rehabilitation Education Council on Social Work Education Institute of Food Technologists National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education (NAFEO) National Association of College Deans, Registrars, and Admissions Officers National Association of Personnel Workers National Association of State University and Land-Grant Colleges National Association of Student Personnel Administrators National Collegiate Athletic Association National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education National Education Association Network of Alabama Academic Libraries Planning Accreditation Board Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Southwestern Athletic Conference Southern Regional Education Board Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology

Adherence to ADA Guidelines

Alabama A&M University provides equal access to all educational programs. It is in compliance with applicable laws, including Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and applicable titles of the Americans with Disabilities Acts (ADA) of 1990.

ADMISSIONS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

University admission is designed to accommodate students with diverse educational backgrounds and educational goals. The Admission Medical Record is a part of the Admission Application and must be completed, including required immunizations, before admission is granted and class registration is permitted. The physical examination on the backside of the Admission Medical Record is not part of the admission process; however, it is required in order to occupy residence halls.

Individuals seeking admission to AAMU usually fall into one of the following categories.

- **High School Graduates.** For unconditional admission high school graduates must have earned a score of 18 ACT/equivalent SAT; maintained a grade point average of "C" in the following subjects: English, mathematics, science, history, and political science. Upon notification of admission to AAMU, the applicant will receive a letter and card of acceptance. No student should report to AAMU for registration without having received the card of acceptance. Alabama students must have passed all three parts of the high school graduation examination.
- **High School Equivalency (GED).** For unconditional admission the applicant must have earned an average score of 48. Transcripts of last attendance in high school may be required. Students must have a score of at least 18 on the ACT/Equivalent SAT. Students 26 years or older are exempt from college entrance examinations.
- **High School Accelerated Program.** Students must have completed their sophomore or junior year of high school in order to be admitted to the high school accelerated program.
- **Transfer Students.** Students transferring from other postsecondary institutions must have maintained a cumulative GPA of 2.0 ("C") at the last institution attended. Students who have 12 semester hours or equivalent quarter hours of acceptable academic credit at the college or university level may be admitted to AAMU as transfer students. Students with fewer than 12 semester hours will be admitted as high school graduates; however appropriate hours will count toward the AAMU degree.
- **Transfer Students from Alabama Two-Year Colleges.** A student transferring from an Alabama two- year college may choose to fulfill the degree requirements of the *AAMU Bulletin* which was in effect at the time of the student's initial enrollment at the Alabama two-year institution, provided that the time lapse between matriculation at the two year institution and AAMU is not more than one year. Students intending to transfer to AAMU are encouraged to consult with their advisors and obtain a STARS guide from the AGSC/STARS Website, www.stars.troyst.edu
- **Transient Students.** Students enrolled at another institution who wish to pursue courses, at AAMU, to be transferred back to their institution may apply for admission as transient students. A letter of approval/good standing from the home institution is required. Transient students must apply for admission to AAMU at the beginning of each semester or session.

- Visiting Student Programs. A cooperative arrangement exists with the University of Alabama in Huntsville, Athens State University, John C. Calhoun State Community College, Oakwood College and Alabama A&M University, whereby a student at any of the participating institutions may request permission to attend a class at one of the other schools. Conditions governing the granting of permission include the following:
 - 1. The student must be enrolled full-time.
 - 2. His/her total load must not exceed the established maximum number of hours established at the home school.
 - 3. The student must have an overall average of "C" or better.
 - 4. The course must be unavailable at the student's home institution at the desired time.
 - 5. The student's request must be approved by his/her advisor and other appropriate personnel.
 - 6. Permission of appropriate personnel at the institution is required and will be dependent upon availability of space for the visitor after the schools own students are accommodated.
 - 7. Enrollment must be completed prior to the initial meeting of the class at the visiting institution.
 - 8. AAMU policies and regulations regarding course substitutions and transfer credits will be applied.

In order to participate in this program, students must complete the Inter-Campus Visiting Student Form, which may be secured from the Office of the Registrar.

- International Students. In order to ensure that required long distance coordination may be completed in time to accommodate admission for the desired term, admission applications must be received by the following deadline dates: Fall, May 15; Spring, October 1; Summer, March 15. Freshman and entering international students must provide an affidavit of financial support. Students must have maintained a grade point average of "C" in core courses, must have earned five passes on a national or a local examination; and must have attained a minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language). A letter of recommendation from an applicant's principal or college advisor is also required.
- **Special Students.** Persons who wish to pursue certain courses without reference to a degree may apply for admission as special students. The Director of Admissions will review applications for such persons. A student may take a maximum of 12 hours as a special student, except persons seeking teacher certification as directed by the Alabama State Department of Education. Before permission is granted to enter a degree program, applicants must meet all requirements for being admitted as regular degree students. Special students must apply for admission each semester or session.
- Underprepared Students with Potential. AAMU has established a plan to ensure that a limited number of underprepared students with potential, who apply for admission are accepted and included in the student body.
- Second Bachelor's Degree. Students desiring a second bachelor's degree must complete another application for admission to AAMU.
- **Re-Entry.** A student who has not attended AAMU for one or more semesters and who wishes to return should consult with the Office of Admissions to determine enrollment status and to apply for readmission.
- **Others.** Individuals who do not completely fit into one of the categories described above may be eligible for **conditional admission** and should make inquiries to the Office of Admissions.

Application Procedures and Deadlines

The following steps should be followed when applying for admission to AAMU:

- Complete an AAMU Undergraduate Application Form. Return the completed form to the Office of Admissions, Alabama A&M University, Post Office Box 908, Normal, Alabama 35762 or apply on-line by accessing AAMU's website at www.aamu.edu.
- Enclose with the application the required \$10.00 non-refundable application fee. Only a cashier's check, traveler's check, or money order made payable to Alabama A&M University will be accepted.
- Request that an official copy of the high school transcript or General Education Development (GED) test results be forwarded to the Office of Admissions.
- Request official test results for American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic AptitudeTest (SAT) be sent directly to the Director of Admissions by the testing agency.
- Request that the principal or a guidance counselor at the student's high school send a letter of recommendation to the Office of Admissions.
- For additional information, contact the Office of Admissions, Alabama A&M University, Post Office Box 908, Normal, Alabama 35762, (256) 851-5245 or (800) 553-0816.
- A transcript of the applicant's high school record or General Education Development (GED) Test results must be received by the Office of Admissions before an application for admission can be considered complete. All transcripts must be official and must be received directly from the issuing institutions.
- Deadlines for receipt of applications for admissions are listed below:

Semester/Session	Application Deadline
Fall	July 15
Spring	December 1
Summer	May 15

Special Programs

Accelerated Program for High School Students

Alabama A&M University offers two programs of study for students who have a "B" grade point average and who have taken the PSAT, SAT or ACT College entrance examination. Applications and further information are available from the Office of Admissions.

• Qualified students who have completed their junior year of high school may take a course or courses during the summer preceding their senior year. AAMU upon the student's graduation from high school will award credit earned for such coursework toward a degree and enrollment at AAMU.

• Qualified students who have completed their sophomore or junior year of high school may take a course or

courses during the academic year, while simultaneously enrolled in high school. Credit earned for such coursework will be awarded toward a degree upon the student's graduation from high school and enrollment at AAMU.

Conditional Admission

Transfer and special students who are admitted to AAMU on a "conditional" basis will have one semester to remove the "conditional" status. If the "conditional" status is not removed, the student will be notified of his/her ineligibility to register for the next semester.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

Entering Students

From U.S. Colleges and Universities

Students who transfer from another four-year or two-year institution must submit in advance for acceptance, transcripts of all previous work completed on the college level. Such transcripts must be sent directly from the institution at which the work was completed. Academic work from other schools not listed on the Admission Application <u>will not</u> be accepted for transfer purposes.

Transfer credits are accepted conditionally until the student presenting them has demonstrated, through satisfactory academic achievement, over a period of at least one semester, that he/she is able to pursue successfully the curriculum in which he/she is enrolled.

Students transferring from other colleges and universities must have maintained a "C" average, and be in good standing with the institution from which they are transferring. Students on academic probation or suspension are not in good standing.

Credit by Examination

Advanced Placement (AP) Program. Several A&M University departments award credit to students who have earned designated scores on Advanced Placement (AP) Program examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board. AP examinations are usually taken at the end of an AP designed course of study in high school. Students may contact their major departments to determine specific areas where AP credits will be accepted.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP). CLEP, a nationwide system of credit-by-examination, is administered at many colleges and universities to award college credit to those who earn the designated minimum acceptable score. There are five general examinations and 30 specific subject examinations. The general examinations measure college-level achievement in five basic areas of the liberal arts: English composition, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, and social sciences-history. The subject examinations measure achievement in specific college courses and are used to grant exemption from and credit for these classes. Students

GENERAL INFORMATION

must check with their major departments to determine the availability of and their eligibility for subject examination.

The Testing Services Center at AAMU is an open center for CLEP administrations. Examinations are scheduled on an individual basis and are available year-round, with the exception of the English Composition with Essay Examination. This test is only offered in January, April, June, and October.

Enrolled students who want to take CLEP examinations to substitute for specific courses or who want to obtain additional information about the CLEP, should contact the Testing Services Center. Credit awarded through the CLEP must be recorded on a student's transcript no later than the end of the first semester of the junior year.

Military Education/Training Evaluation

The Office of Admissions evaluates military transfer credits for AAMU. For evaluation, appropriate official copies of certificates, diplomas, or transcripts should be forwarded to the Office of Admissions. The <u>Guide</u> <u>of the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services</u> as sanctioned by the American Council on Education (ACE) is the standard reference work used by AAMU for awarding credit for learning acquired through the military.

Work Experience

Non-traditional credit, not to exceed 54 non-transferable semester hours, may be awarded at the point of entry to persons who have earned a certificate, diploma or degree in the intended field of study, from a regionally accredited technical/career college and/or through work-related learning. A maximum of 30 semester hours may be awarded for a diploma or certificate and 36 semester hours may be awarded for an associate degree from an acceptable institution. Persons with a minimum of three years and a maximum of six years of relevant work-related learning, documented by employer/examination and/or approved by the major area, in accordance with established departmental criteria for non-traditional credit, may be awarded nine to eighteen academic credit hours, respectively.

Other Non-Collegiate Sponsored Instruction

AAMU considers for college credit non-collegiate sponsored instruction approved and sanctioned by the American Council of Education and listed in the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs. Appropriate official copies of certificates, diplomas or transcripts should be forwarded to the Office of Admissions for evaluation.

Continuing Students

Students registered at AAMU who desire credits taken at other collegiate institutions to be applied toward their degrees at AAMU must receive approval before enrolling at the other institution. The completed Transient Student Form must be signed by the student's advisor and submitted to the Office of the Registrar. Students who receive such approval must submit official transcripts documenting the work as soon as it is completed, whether they still desire credit for the work or not. The total number of hours taken at another institution or the sum of credits taken at AAMU and another institution during the same term cannot exceed the maximum allowed during

the same enrollment term at AAMU: 18 credit hours for fall and spring semesters; 10 credit hours for an eight or nine week summer session. All transfer grades must be "C" or above to be accepted.

Advisors will evaluate whether or not the courses for which the student intends to enroll will transfer back to AAMU based on a comparison of course descriptions in the *AAMU Bulletin* and the bulletin of the institution the students wants to attend. Approval of transient credit is contingent upon whether the intended course is equivalent to course at AAMU and whether or not they will be accepted by the major department for fulfillment of degree program course requirements.

Students are reminded that they should carefully review the number of credit hours that will be awarded for courses taken at another institution. Since AAMU awards credit for coursework based on semester hours, credit hours awarded for coursework completed at institutions which use a quarter system must be converted to semester hours upon transfer. In some instances, such conversion may result in the student receiving an insufficient number of credit hours to fulfill the required number of semester hours for a course.

Visiting Student Program

A cooperative arrangement exists with the University of Alabama in Huntsville, Athens State University, John C. Calhoun State Community College, Oakwood College and Alabama A&M University, whereby a student at any of the participating institutions may request permission to attend a class at one of the other schools.

International Institutions

Post-secondary credits earned from international institutions, which are patterned after the British or other Non-American system of grading, must be evaluated by the World Education Services, Inc., to be accepted by AAMU for admission or transfer. It is the responsibility of the student to execute, request, and pay the cost of such evaluations.

Correspondence Courses

Correspondence courses taken for credit towards a degree at this University must be authorized in the same manner as any other transfer work. In addition, the following policies apply:

- 1. No more than one correspondence course will be permitted during any semester or term. A student will be considered enrolled in a correspondence course from the time he/she receives permission to enroll until the Office of the Registrar receives a grade or evidence of discontinuation.
- 2. Correspondence course hours will be included in the computation of the student's load for the duration of the enrollment in such course, and hence become subject to total load restrictions.
- 3. Correspondence courses may not be used to satisfy upper level course requirements in the student's major.

REGISTRATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

General Registration Guidelines

All students of AAMU are expected to present themselves for registration in accordance with the plans of registration established for the current semester or term listed in AAMU's calendar.

No student will be permitted to attend class unless the instructor has received from the Office of the Registrar, evidence of proper registration. Students are considered registered only when they have conformed to all University and school regulations applying to registration. Undergraduate students are required to register prior to the first day of classes in each semester. There may be a period of late registration for which there is an additional fee. Students who register after classes begin are responsible for all information, assignments, etc. presented prior to their registration. Registration is most conveniently accomplished for continuing students during the advance registration periods held in April for the fall semester, in November for spring semester, and in February or March for the summer session.

Each student registering for courses in any term must submit to the Office of the Registrar, with the approval of the student's academic advisor, a list of courses and sections, identified by call numbers, for which registration is sought. AAMU will attempt to meet the curricular needs indicated by the student and confirmed by the advisor, as long as the course selection conforms with University regulations and as resources permit.

Registration after the final date provided in AAMU's calendar must be by special permission of the Provost/Vice-President for Academic Affairs. A student may add courses for credit, make section changes, or drop courses with the approval of the appropriate dean within the period provided in AAMU calendar. A fee will be charged for this service.

Students generally enroll in courses in accordance with the following outline: 100-199 recommended primarily for freshmen; 200-299 recommended primarily for sophomores; 300-499 recommended primarily for juniors and seniors; 500 and above open primarily to graduate students.

Students who fail to register during a semester, or whose efforts to register fail to conform with University and school regulations may not, at the end of such semester, receive credit for courses or parts of courses completed. Permission, however, may be granted by the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs for appropriate retroactive registration, but only upon the recommendation of the advisor, the instructor from whom credit is sought, and the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled. It is to be noted that such permission is highly unusual, since it is illegal for an instructor to allow a student to remain in his/her class after the initial roster has been issued, if the student is not properly enrolled.

Auditing Courses

Students who do not wish to register in courses for credit may be permitted to register as auditors under the conditions that they pay the regular audit fees of \$100.00 per hour (no additional fee for students registered for a full-time credit load), obtain the consent of the instructor, and audit only courses for which there are adequate classroom facilities. Full-time students must obtain the consent of their advisors. Skill and laboratory courses are not open for auditors.

Permission to and registration for auditing courses shall be filed in the Office of the Registrar. Regular registration procedures are to be followed after permission has been granted. The privileges of an auditor in a course are limited to attending and listening. The auditor assumes no obligation to do any work in the course. Auditors do

not submit any work and are not required to take any tests or examinations nor receive grades on any part of the course.

A student can change a course from credit to audit or from audit to credit during the first three weeks of classes. In the summer session, this must be done within the first week of classes. The fee for this change is the same as that for other schedule changes.

Class Schedule Changes

Dropping/Adding Courses

Once a student has completed registration, all changes in his/her schedule must be recorded in the Office of the Registrar and validated by the Business Office.

There is a mandatory fee for schedule changes. Students complete a Drop/Add Form, which is available in the office of each school dean. The signatures of the student's advisor and the instructor of the class to be added or dropped are required to authorize each change.

Classes dropped two or more weeks before final examinations will receive a grade of "W." The grade and hours of courses with a "W" will not be computed into the grade point average.

All additions to a class roll must be made through the Office of the Registrar. Credit for a course will not be allowed, if the Office of the Registrar has not officially enrolled a student in the class.

The following changes require the use of the Drop/Add form:

- Change from one course to another.
- Change from one section of a course to another section of the same course.
- Addition of course(s) to class schedule.
- Deletion of course(s) from class schedule.
- Change in section or course due to inserting the wrong call number.

The fees for class schedule changes may be waived for the following reasons:

- A course has been canceled by AAMU.
- A course has been rescheduled for a different time by AAMU.
- Other justifiable causes for changes made by AAMU.

Procedures for Changing from Audit to Credit

Students who choose to discontinue all courses enrolled in during a given term must withdraw from AAMU. This cannot be done through the Drop/Add procedure. See "Withdrawal from the University" below:

- **Step 1:** Secure Drop/Add form from the dean's office.
- **Step 2:** Complete the form by including the call number to drop from audit and to add for credit.

10

GENERAL INFORMATION

- **Step 3:** Obtain signatures of instructor and advisor.
- **Step 4:** Present the processed form to the cashier's department for payment.
- **Step 5:** Continue attending class.

Procedures for Dropping and Adding Courses

Step 1:	Secure Drop/Add form from the dean's office.
Step 2:	Complete the form including the call number(s) of the class(es) which are to be dropped and/or added.
Step 3:	Secure the signature of the instructors for the classes to be dropped or added.
Step 4:	Secure the signature of the student's advisor.
Step 5:	Take form to the Office of the Registrar for processing.
Step 6:	Take the form to the cashier for payment of fee.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

When a student finds it necessary to discontinue his/her enrollment at any time other than at the end of a semester or summer term, he/she must complete a withdrawal form obtained from the Office of Counseling and Development. The student must clear all AAMU accounts as listed on the form. When a student withdraws before the last two weeks of any semester or summer session, the student will receive a grade of "W" in all courses. When enrolled for a regular semester, however, a student may not withdraw during the last two calendar weeks prior to the first day of final examinations. In a summer session, a student may not withdraw during the last calendar week prior to the first day of final examinations.

When a student leaves AAMU at any time during the semester or a summer session without filing a Withdrawal Form and without clearing all University accounts, the student may receive a grade of "F" in all courses. Further, he/she will forfeit all rights to a statement of honorable dismissal, thereby jeopardizing re-entry into AAMU or transfer to another accredited institution.

Procedures for Withdrawing From the University

Step 1:Secure and complete Withdrawal Clearance form. Forms are available in the Office of Special
Student Services.Step 2:Complete exit interview with Office of Special Student Services.Step 3:File completed Withdrawal Clearance form with the Office of the Registrar.

ACADEMIC POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

Units of Credit

The unit of credit is the semester hour. It is generally defined as one hour of regular class work or two or more hours of laboratory work per week for each credit hour. Semester hours translated into **contact hours** are calculated by multiplying the credit hours by the number of weeks in the semester. A three-hour course taken during a 15-week semester will have 45 contact hours.

Structure of Academic Year

Fall/Spring Semesters

Alabama A&M University is organized on the semester system. The year is divided into two semesters, three summer terms. Each semester must include a minimum of 15 weeks of instruction.

Summer Sessions

The summer term usually covers a period of eight weeks, typically beginning the first week in June. Regardless of the length of the session, summer classes, which may be offered in shorter sessions, e.g., four weeks, are so scheduled that the amount of time allotted for class instruction is equivalent to that provided in the regular semester. Classes held during the summer term usually meet daily.

Classification of Students

Persons other than special students are grouped in four classes according to total credits earned in semester hours as indicated below:

Cumulative Hours Earned
0 - 30
31 - 63
64 - 94
95 or more

Course Loads

Full-Time v. Part-Time

A full-time student is one who enrolls in at least 12 semester hours of scheduled course work during a semester or who enrolls in at least six semester hours during a summer term. Any student enrolled in fewer than 12 hours in a regular semester or fewer than six semester hours in a summer term is a part-time student.

Maximum Course Loads

The maximum student load is 19 semester hours per regular semester and 10 hours per summer session. A student may not register for more than 19 semester hours for any semester, except by written request of the advisor, approved by the dean of the school, and by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. All requests must be processed using the Request for Course Overload Form that can be obtained from departmental offices. Permission for an overload is usually restricted to students with a GPA of 3.0 or above. Students, thus, may not pre-register for more than 19 hours, since the G.P.A. for the current semester's work will be unavailable at the time of pre-registration.

The maximum load for the summer session shall be 10 semester hours. With permission, through channels to the Vice President for Academic Affairs, two additional semester hour(s) may be allowed providing the student will be eligible for graduation the same semester by virtue of the additional hour(s). Under no circumstances will a student be allowed to earn more than 12 credit hours during a summer session.

Class Attendance Policy

Unexcused Absences

A student is permitted one unexcused absence for each credit hour generated by a class. For example, two absences are allowed in a two-hour class. No explanation is required for unexcused absences.

Excused Absences

Excused absences can be obtained, upon presenting documentation to the Office of Counseling and Development, for the following reasons:

- Personal Illness or Illness of a Family Member
- Death in the Family
- Subpoena for Court Appearance
- Emergencies or Circumstances over which the Student Has No Immediate Control.
- Appearance at official university functions/meetings

Faculty Responsibilities

- Faculty will maintain accurate attendance records.
- Each student who exceeds the number of unexcused absences will be counseled by the faculty member regarding any applicable penalties as stated in the course syllabus.
- Faculty members are required to accept official excused absences within reason and make appropriate arrangements for students to compensate for assignments, examinations, etc. that are missed due to such absences.

Student Responsibilities

- Class attendance is expected as well as a privilege, so students are required to be punctual and prepared.
- Learning experiences proceed at such a rapid pace that attendance is necessary, if students are to acquire the knowledge and develop the competence, skills, and strategies that are needed to be successful in their endeavors.
- Students are required to carry out all assigned work and to take examinations and quizzes during the class period designated.
- Failure to take examinations and quizzes, and/or to carry out assignments at the designated times may result in an appropriate reduction in the student's final grade for the course. Exceptions may be made in the case of excused absences.
- Arrangements for make-up work, due to excused absences, must be initiated by the student.

Grades/Academic Records

Grading System

AAMU uses a letter system of grading which follows: A-exceptional scholarship; B-distinctively above average; C-average quality; D-barely passing; F-failure; I-incomplete; W-withdrew. The grade of "P" is used to indicate satisfactory completion of graduate writing and history departmental seminars.

The grade "X" will be assigned for auditing a course; however, no credit will be allowed. Credit for any course in which a student has received a grade of "F" can be obtained only by repeating the course and earning a passing grade.

Grade Point Average

AAMU's grading system is based on a 4.00 point scale; quality points are assigned as follows: A = 4; B = 3; C = 2; D = 1; F = 0.

Grades of I, P, W and X do not carry quality points, and like grades earned at another institution, do not impact a student's grade point average.

Example of Calculation of Grade Point Averages

Grade	Quality	Hours	Grade	Grade Point	Points
14					

						GENERAL IN	FORMATION
	Attempted		Points		Average (GPA)		
А	4	х	3	=	12		
В	3	х	4	=	12		
С	2	х	3	=	6		
D	1	х	2	=	2		
F	0	х	3	=	0		
W	0	х	0	=	0		
TOTAL	_		15	=	32	2.13	

Grade points \div hours attempted = 32/15 = 2.13

Missing Grades

A missing grade must be received in the Office of the Registrar within 45 days immediately following the grading period in which the grade was given. All missing grades must be reported on a Missing Grade Form.

Grade Changes

All course grades except "I" grades are intended to be final and permanent. It is expected that faculty will arrive at and report final grades as accurately and precisely as the nature of the evaluation of student achievement and the grading system will permit. It is considered the faculty's direct and personal responsibility to ensure that grades are fair and reported correctly the first time. Final grades cannot be improved by 'make-up' work, after the end of the term.

If an error occurs in the calculation or recording of a grade, it can be corrected using the following procedures:

- 1. The faculty of record will complete the Change of Grade Form, which must include:
 - a. The student's name, student number, course designation by title and number, semester, and change desired.
 - b. A statement unequivocally identifying the person who made the error, and explaining the nature of the error.
 - c. An explanation of how the new grade was computed.
- 2. The form must bear the endorsement of the department chairperson and dean, and must to be addressed to the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- 3. Requests for "I" grade changes may be made by faculty members directly to the Office of the Registrar on forms provided for that purpose.
- 4. Requests for grade corrections must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by the end of the semester after the incorrect grade was submitted.

Incomplete Grades

An "T" grade is intended to be only an interim course mark. It is to be used only if a student has satisfactorily (hereby defined as a C average or better) completed at least 75% of the course requirements,

and there is an excusable reason for his/her not having completed all requirements prior to grade reporting time. With the awarding of the "I" the instructor must include information on the Grade Reporting Form as to the specific requirements for changing the "I" to a permanent grade.

Students may obtain credit for courses in which their grades are "incomplete" only by completing the work of the course in a satisfactory manner. Within one year of the date the "I" is awarded or the end of the next term that course is offered. If this is not done, the grade in the course automatically bemuses a failure ("F"). The grade of "I" Incomplete shall be neutral in the calculation of the grade point average. A grade of Incomplete must be changed to a permanent grade by the instructor within the time limit specified by submitting the proper Incomplete Grade Report Form to the Office of the Registrar. Delinquent Incomplete Grade Report Forms will not be requested or processed without the approval of the vice president for academic affairs. Incomplete grades for graduating seniors must be removed by October 1 for December graduates, April 1 for May, June 15 for summer graduates.

Impact of Grades from Repeated Courses on GPA

Any student who registers for credit for any course and who satisfies the requirements shall receive credit for that course; however, no student shall receive credit for the same course twice, unless the course description specifically states that the course may be repeated for credit.

Students may repeat courses to improve their grade point averages. Only the highest grade will be included in his/her grade point average. Credit will be allowed only once. All grades will be included on the student's records. This policy applies only to courses repeated at AAMU.

A student who fails a required course should repeat the course at the next opportunity. A student may be encouraged to repeat an elective course in which he/she receives a grade of "F" by his/her advisor, major department chairperson or school dean.

Academic Bankruptcy

A student may petition the Academic Appeals Committee for academic bankruptcy after completing two or more semesters at AAMU. All work completed, however, remains on the student's transcript and records and will be designated as work not to be included in the computation of the student's grade point average or applied towards degree requirements. Teacher education majors should check with the Director of the Teacher Service Center, as state requirements may dictate that all coursework be used in calculating the student's GPA.

Petitions may be granted for one or more semesters; however, a student may not request a grade-by-grade or course-by-course elimination. There must be a minimum of one calendar year between the date of the petition and the ending date for the period specified by the student's bankruptcy petition for application of relief. A student will be granted academic bankruptcy only once during the student's academic career at AAMU. For purposes of applying this policy, the student's academic career shall include all undergraduate work attempted.

Academic Transcripts

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, AAMU does not release transcripts of a student's work at AAMU, except upon the student's written request. A student or former student who desires a transcript of his/her record from AAMU must make this request in writing to the Office of the Registrar. Students or former students requesting transcripts should state all possible names under which their records may be located.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Telephone requests cannot be honored. A student may secure an unofficial transcript for his/her use, but official transcripts must be sent directly to other institutions, organizations, companies, and other interested parties. Official transcripts cannot normally be hand-carried without prior permission of the receiving institution. If this permission

is granted, however, the transcript must be sealed in an envelope and marked "Issued to Student."

Each student is entitled to one transcript without charge. A fee of \$3.00 is charged for each additional transcript, whether it is an official or unofficial copy. Transcripts are not issued to or for students who have outstanding obligations to AAMU.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act

Alabama A&M University is required to bring to the attention of all students, partners, and alumni provisions of Public Law 93-380, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, also known as "The Buckley Amendment." Under the provisions of this law, all students and former students of AAMU have the right to inspect their official educational records in the Office of the Registrar. The right of inspection does not apply to any information submitted to this office as confidential prior to January 1, 1975, nor to access by students to financial records of their parents or guardians. Parents or guardians of a student may not see records nor receive grades unless the student specifically designates that such records and/or such grades may be made available to the parents or guardian's named on his/her registration forms. Grades are mailed to the persons so listed.

No-option "directory information" may be released by AAMU without the student's written permission. No-option "directory information" includes the student's name and enrollment status. The student must at the time of registration indicate if he/she approves additional directory information given without specific approval.

To ensure prompt delivery of all AAMU correspondence, students should complete change of address and change of name in the Office of the Registrar immediately after such changes in status occur.

The Office of the Registrar, as custodian of the educational records of students, will make access of such records available to assistants, school officials, and other designated persons for indicated specific and legitimate interests as outlined in the amendment. All requests from campus organizations to release a student's grade point average to other students to determine a student's eligibility for membership in that organization will not be honored unless the student involved has specifically requested the release of this information.

Students who have questions concerning their records should address them to the Office of the Registrar.

Change/Selection of Major

Students who wish to change their respective majors must complete an Application for Change of Major. The form must be signed by the department chairperson and the dean of the school in which the student is currently enrolled. After action has been taken by this dean and department chairperson, the application is sent to the dean of the school in which the student desires to enroll. Once the gaining dean has responded, the application will be forwarded to the Office of the Registrar for appropriate action. All course work taken will remain on the transcript and will be computed in the grade point average.

Academic Progress

Requirements for Satisfactory Academic Progress

A student at AAMU is expected to make positive academic progress towards a degree. An undergraduate student is said to be making satisfactory academic progress and thus is in academic good standing when his/her cumulative grade point average and credit hours fall within the classification system below.

<u>Classification</u>	Cumulative Grade <u>Point Average</u>
Freshman	1.85
Sophomore	1.90
Junior	1.95
Senior	2.00

Students whose cumulative GPA falls below the required minimum must increase their cumulative GPA to the required minimum within two semesters. During the two-semester grace period, the student is required earn the minimum GPA for his/her level. Further, during the two-semester grace period, the student's record will be stamped "Academic Probation."

Academic Probation

A student will be placed on academic probation when his/her cumulative grade point average fails to meet the standard for satisfactory academic progress described above. Students who are placed on academic probation will have to raise their cumulative GPA to that required for satisfactory academic progress to end probation. To avoid academic suspension, a student on probation must earn a GPA each semester equal to or above the level required for satisfactory academic progress. During the period of academic probation, students will be allowed to enroll in a maximum of 12 semester hours. Students on probation who register for more than 12 credit hours will not retain credit for hours above 12. No student on academic probation may hold office in any campus organization, participate in any organized non-class off-campus trip, or officially represent AAMU. This regulation does not apply to participation in activities conducted completely on campus. Participation in such activities, however, may be required to be very limited in scope. A student on academic probation may be ineligible to receive financial aid, and could be required to repay aid that was previously awarded. Questions related to financial aid should be directed to the Office of Financial Aid.

Academic Suspension

A student who has been placed on academic probation and fails to acquire the minimum GPA for satisfactory academic progress each semester will automatically be suspended. Academic suspension will result in the loss of one semester of matriculation. A student under suspension may not obtain credit toward a degree in courses pursued at another institution. Academic suspension may be followed by readmission on academic probation.

Academic Appeals

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Academic Appeals Committee

The Academic Appeals Committee serves as a review and recommending body on matters of academic appeals filed by students and sets forth recommendations regarding issues against students that have been filed by faculty members. The actions reviewed by the committee include appeals regarding probation, suspension, and academic violations by students or grievances filed against faculty members by students. The Academic Appeals Committee consists of five faculty members, one from each undergraduate school--and a representative from the University College, a representative from the Student Government Association, and a representative from the Faculty Senate, all of whom are appointed by the Provost/ Vice President for Academic Affairs. The committee meets twice a semester, once during the week of registration and once during the second week following mid-term. Other meetings are scheduled on an as-needed basis.

Reinstatement

A student on academic suspension is required to remain out of AAMU for one regular semester and may apply for consideration of readmission after the lapse of one semester.

A student who can document important extenuating circumstances that have affected his/her academic performance can appeal for consideration of continued enrollment. The appeal must be completed within the time frame listed in the letter of suspension.

Academic Honors

Semester Honors

The PRESIDENT'S CUP. Undergraduate students maintaining a 4.00 grade point average for two consecutive semesters with at least 12 semester hours in the regular academic program each semester will qualify for President's Cup honors. Each recipient will receive an engraved miniature cup and a certificate.

The PRESIDENT'S AWARD. Freshmen who obtain a 4.00 grade point average for one semester with at least 12 credit hours in the regular academic program will qualify for the President's Award.

The DEAN'S LIST. Any student who has attained a quality grade point average of 3.00 or better, has earned no grade below "C", has carried a minimum of 12 semester hours, in the regular academic program, and had no disciplinary restrictions for the semester, is eligible for the Dean's List. It is compiled at the end of each semester.

The HONOR ROLL. Students who achieve an overall (cumulative) quality point average of 3.3 or above, provided they have been enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester in the regular academic program for at least two consecutive semesters, will qualify for the Honor Roll.

The FRESHMAN HONOR ROLL. Freshmen who achieve a grade point average of 3.3 and above with a minimum of 12 credit hours in the regular academic program after one semester are eligible for the Freshman Honor Roll.

Eligibility for Freshmen Honors is determined each spring semester based upon a student's academic performance for the preceding fall semester. All other honors are based upon a student's performance for the spring and fall semesters, which fall in the same calendar year (i.e., spring 2001 and fall 2001). Awards are presented during AAMU's annual Honors Day Convocation in April. Parents, faculty, staff, alumni, and community guests are invited.

A student who shows evidence of superior intellectual ability and who has achieved a quality grade point average of 3.3 or above is eligible to become a member of Alpha Kappa Mu Honor Society.

Graduation with Honors

AAMU awards graduation honors for high academic achievers based on their cumulative grade point averages. The schedule below outlines the guidelines for those awards.

Award	Cumulative GPA	Minimum Credit Hours at AMU
Cum Laude	e 3.0 – 3.4	9 30
Magna cum la	ude 3.5 – 3.7	9 30
Summa cum la	ude 3.8 or ab	ove 95

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Baccalaureate degrees are awarded by authority of the Board of Trustees based upon recommendation of the deans of each school to the candidates who have met the requirements established for the particular degree. The student must also meet AAMU's scholastic regulations.

Degrees are awarded only to students who are in good standing and who have met their obligations to AAMU. Students are referred to the detailed statements of the various schools and departments for additional specific requirements. Each degree must meet the minimum requirement of 120 credit hours. The upper limit for each degree is 126 credit hours, without special permission. Programs that exceed 120 hours typically required 10 semesters for completion.

To be eligible for a bachelor's degree, a student must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and satisfy all requirements of his/her major and minor areas of specialization.

Individual program requirements are listed in the school/department section of AAMU Bulletin. The General Education Requirements are listed below.

Undergraduate degrees' programs consist of: (1) General Education Requirements—courses required for all undergraduate programs at AAMU; (2) school requirements—courses required for all undergraduate programs in a particular school, e.g. the school of business; (3) major requirements—courses required for undergraduates pursuing a particular major e.g., urban planning; and (4) free electives—any non-required course offered at AAMU or approved for transfer credit.

General Education Requirements

GENERAL INFORMATION

The general education program, as described, is the foundation of all undergraduate degree programs and is required of all students. Schools and departments may require additional or more specific course work for their programs. The program below should be completed during the first two years of all baccalaureate degree programs.

Written Composition. A grade of \underline{C} or better is required in each of the following courses.

ENG 101/101H/103	Composition I
ENG 102/102H/104	Composition II

Humanities and Fine Arts. Requirements include at least 12 semester hours in humanities with a minimum of 3 semester hours in the fine arts (performance courses excluded), 3 hours of literature, and the remaining semester hours from the humanities and/or fine arts. In addition to literature, disciplines in the humanities include, but are not limited to, philosophy, religious studies (courses which explore religions only; courses <u>in</u> religion are not acceptable), speech, foreign languages, art, music, theater, and dance.

All students, except teacher education majors, must complete a six-semester-hour sequence either in literature <u>or</u> in history. Teacher education majors must complete six semester hours in history (not a sequence) <u>and</u> a six-semester-hour sequence in literature.

Below is the list of AAMU courses that will satisfy this requirement.

Fine Arts

Literature

ART 101	Art Appreciation	ENG 201	Survey of English Literature I
MUS 101	Music Appreciation	ENG 202	Survey of English Literature II
ART 220	History of Art I	ENG 203	World Literature I
ART 221	History of Art II	ENG 204	World Literature II

Other Humanities

FRE 101	Elementary French I	G	ER 101 Elementary German I
FRE 102	Elementary French II	GER 102	Elementary German II
FRE 201	Intermediate French I	GER 201	Intermediate German I
FRE 202	Intermediate French II	GER 202	Intermediate German II
SPA 101	Elementary Spanish I	PHL 201	Introduction to Philosophy
SPA 102	Elementary Spanish II	PHL 203	Logic & Philosophy of Science
SPA 201	Intermediate Spanish I	ENG 205	General Speech
SPA 202	Intermediate Spanish II		

Natural/Physical Sciences and Mathematics. Requirements include at least **11** semester hours with at least **3** semester hours in mathematics at the **pre-calculus algebra level or higher** and at least **8** semester hours in the natural sciences, which must include laboratory experiences in conjunction with the courses. Below is the list of AAMU courses that satisfy this requirement.

MTH 101 and MTH 107 cannot be used to meet the general education requirement. These courses, as

well as any others which are at a level lower than pre-calculus algebra, may be taken by students who desire or need additional skill development in mathematics prior to enrollment in higher level mathematics courses. With advisor-approval, lower-level mathematics courses may be applied as "free electives" toward the completion of many degree programs. The following courses will meet the mathematics general education requirements. Students should consult with their advisors regarding other options.

Mathematics

MTH 110	Finite Mathematics	MTH 125	Calculus I
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	MTH 126	Calculus II
MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	MTH 145	Honors Calculus I
MTH 120	Calculus and Its Applications	MTH 146	Honors Calculus II
		MTH 227	Calculus III
Natural/Physi	cal Sciences		

BIO 101/101L	General Biology I, Lab I	PHY 101/101L	Physical Science I, Lab I
BIO 102/102L	General Biology II, Lab II	PHY 102/102L	Physical Science II, Lab II
CHE 101/101L	General Chemistry I, Lab I	PHY 103	General Physics I
CHE 102/102L	General Chemistry II, Lab II	PHY 104	General Physics II
CHE 111/111L	Applied Chemistry I, Lab I	PHY 105	Physics I
CHE 112/112L	Applied Chemistry II, Lab II	PHY 106	Physics II

History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences. Requirements include 12 semester hours with at least 3 hours in history, 3 hours in economics, and at least 6 semester hours from among other disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences. Disciplines include, but are not limited to, anthropology, economics, geography, political science, history, psychology, and sociology. Below is a list of courses that can be used to meet this requirement.

Social Sciences:

Economics	<u>s</u>	<u>History</u>	
ECO 200	Basic Economics	HIS 101	World History I
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics	HIS 102	World History II
ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	HIS 201	American History I
		HIS 202	American History II
		HIS 204	Introduction to Africana Studies

Other Social Science

GEO 214 World Regional Geography
PSY 201 General Psychology
SOC 201 Introduction to Sociology
UP 103 Community and You
SWK 205 Gerontology
SOC 210 Social Problems
SOC 213 Marriage and the Family

All students, except teacher education majors, must complete a six- semester-hour sequence either in literature <u>or</u> in history. Teacher education majors must complete six semester hours in history (not a sequence) <u>and</u> a six-semester-hour sequence in literature.

Other Requirements.

<u>Freshman Orientation</u>. The following course is required for all students who enter AAMU with fewer than 31 semester hours of college credit. ORI 101, Survival Skills for University Life

<u>Health, Physical Education, and Military Science</u>. The following options are available for fulfilling AAMU's two-semester credit hour requirement in health, physical education, <u>or</u> military science:

<u>Health Science Option</u>. Select <u>one</u> of the following two-semester credit hour courses. (*Teacher education majors must take HED 101)

- FAS 101 Food and Survival of Man
- *HED 101 Personal and Community Health
- NHM 103 Nutrition Today

Physical Education Option. Select any two of the following one-semester credit hour courses.

PED 103	Fitness for Life	PED 117	Archery and Bowling
PED 105	Camping/Outdoor Education	PED 122	Soccer/Track
PED 110	Flag Football/Weight Training	PED 127	Gymnastics/Tumbling
PED 111	Tennis	PED 132	Beginning Swimming/Aquatic Educ.
PED 113	Badminton/Table Tennis/Shuffleboard	PED 134	Intermediate Swimming
PED 114	Aerobics/Weight Training	PED 135	Advanced Swimming & Lifesaving
PED 115	Floor Hockey/Basketball	PED 137	Golf
PED 116	Contemporary Dance	PED 138	Softball/Volleyball

Military Science Option. This two-semester credit hour option is available to all majors.

<u>Computer Literacy.</u> All students are required to achieve computer literacy through discipline-based instruction within their major field(s) of study, or one of the following courses.

- CMP 101 Fundamentals of Computer and Information Systems
- CMP 102 Introduction to Programming
- CMP 201 Personal Computers
- MGT 213 Computer Applications in Business

General Education Outcomes

Written Composition, Humanities and Fine Arts. Upon completion of the general education courses in language, literature, and the humanities, the student should achieve the following competencies:

- 1. Speak and write effectively at a postsecondary level, using Standard English.
- 2. Read and listen with comprehension at a postsecondary level.
- 3. Explore cultural patterns through the literature, art, and music of a period.
- 4. Explore, through sensory perceptions, the emotions, mind, and personality of man.
- 5. Identify relationships pervading literature, art, and music.
- 6. Recognize both the aesthetic and utilitarian functions of literature, art, and music.
- 7. Explore the experiences of writers, artists, and composers in their similarities and dissimilarities.

Natural/Physical Sciences and Mathematics. Upon completion of the general studies courses in the natural and physical sciences, the student should achieve the following competencies:

- 1. Perceive the natural relationships among all living things in their environment with particular reference to humans and their use of living organisms.
- 2. Perform basic mathematical computations and operations, including problem solving, metrical measurements, and interpretation of data in graph form.
- 3. Solve problems using the basic laws of physics, particularly in the areas of mechanics, electrostatics, and geometrical optics.
- 4. Use adequately the mole concept and understand basic concepts involving three states of matter; be conversant with radio, nuclear, and organic chemistry; and be able to relate all of the above concepts to everyday processes important to individuals' current lifestyles.

Social Sciences. Upon completion of the general studies courses in social sciences, the student should achieve the following competencies:

- 1. Perceive relationships between selected past events and present societal trends.
- 2. Trace important societal developments.
- 3. Analyze organizations/systems through which individual and group wants/needs for goods and services are satisfied.
- 4. Analyze societal power relationships and inter- and intra-group conflict.
- 5. Recognize the intricacies of social interaction on an individual-to-individual basis, on an individual-togroup basis, and on a group-to-group basis.
- 6. Perceive relationships between the social development of the individual, the individual's behavior, and ways through which the individual influences and is influenced by others.

Health Sciences/Physical Education/Military Science. Upon completion of general studies courses in the health sciences/physical education/military science, the student should achieve the following competencies:

- 1. Understand contemporary wellness issues and the relationship between nutrition and health promotion in the United States.
- 2. Identify and be aware of health fraud within the community.
- 3. Understand the components of the food pyramid and the role of food and food products in human society.
- 4. Develop personal skills for participation in leisure time, physical activities.

Requirements for a Minor

AAMU's requirement for a minor is 18 credit hours. For the purpose of academic program planning at AAMU, minors and concentrations will be treated as one and the same. The requirements for each minor are listed in the school/department section of the *AAMU Bulletin* that applies.

Course Substitutions

The following procedures and standards apply to requests for course substitutions to meet requirements for graduation:

^{1.} Courses recommended for substitution credit must be comparable to those listed in the AAMU Bulletin terms
of level, content and competency requirements as indicated by course descriptions.

- 2. Requirements of the general education program must be strictly observed.
- 3. Lower-level (100-200) courses cannot be substituted for upper-level courses (300-400).
- 4. Upper-level college courses from two-year colleges will not be accepted for credit towards upper-level degree requirements at AAMU.
- 5. Technical subject requirements cannot be substituted for general education requirements (i.e., electronics for physical science).
- 6. As a rule, major-specific courses cannot be substituted for general education courses (i.e., Principles of Teaching for Art Appreciation).
- 7. Courses designated as fulfilling core curriculum requirements in one category cannot be substituted with courses from another category (i.e., speech for history; math for art, etc.).
- 8. Course substitutions for graduating seniors should be approved by September 1 for December graduates and by February 11 for May and July graduates.

Graduation Clearance

While AAMU will endeavor to provide timely and accurate advisement, each student is held responsible for reading, understanding, and meeting the requirements regarding graduation as set forth in the *AAMU Bulletin*. Such requirements include the general education requirements as well as those specified by each program.

Bulletin for Clearance

A student applying for graduation will be processed using the *AAMU Bulletin* in effect at the date of the student's initial entry into AAMU. If the initial period of enrollment; however, is interrupted for two or more years, the student must follow the *AAMU Bulletin* in use at the time of re-entry. Students may move forward to a more recent *AAMU Bulletin* with the permission of their advisors. All other changes require the approval of the Academic Standards and Curriculum Committee.

Application for the Diploma and Graduation

Students who anticipate graduation must make formal application to be placed on the list of prospective candidates for an undergraduate degree. The application must be approved by the student's advisor and dean and filed in the Office of the Registration by the following dates:

Graduation Date	Filing Date
May	Third Week of September
July	Third Week of January
December	Third Week of April

Multiple Majors and Second Degrees

AAMU does not normally award a student a second baccalaureate from the school in which the first degree was earned, even if the student completes more than one program leading to a degree. A student who has received one baccalaureate degree may receive a second one from another school (or from the same school) upon (a) meeting all requirements for both degrees, and (b) presenting for the second-degree at least 30 credit hours in addition to those presented for the first degree. The second bachelor's degree will be awarded in a subsequent semester from the first.

Summary of General Graduation Requirements

To become eligible for graduation from AAMU, a candidate must satisfy the following:

- Complete satisfactorily a curriculum in the school in which he/she is enrolled, including any special requirements established by the school and approved by the Academic Standards and Curriculum Committee.
- Pass all parts of the Freshman Core Test battery.
- Achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of "C" or 2.00, and the minimum GPA specified for the major school or program as indicated in the programs sections of the *AAMU Bulletin*.
- The student must have earned a minimum of 30 credit hours and the last 30 credit hours must be taken at AAMU. Students desiring to transfer credits in the final 30 hours must get permission from the school offering the program and the Office of Academic Affairs in advance.
- Earn at least one-half the courses in his/her major sequence at AAMU, and present for graduation no more than 25 semester hours of work completed through correspondence courses. All correspondence courses must be from regionally accredited institutions.
- Submit to the Office of the Registrar an application to become a candidate for graduation. The application consists of a Senior Record Check Form.
- Satisfy all due and payable financial obligations to AAMU.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Dr. Thomas J. McAlpine, Interim Dean (256) 851-5753

Mission

The mission of University College is to build the foundation for optimal learning, essential to first-time freshmen, new and potential students. The College serves as the portal of entry for all freshmen and new students; provides academic and support services to help students succeed in their educational pursuits; and certifies lower-division students' completion of requirements for entrance into their major departments. The general objectives

are (a) to assist pre-college and currently enrolled students in acquiring the skills and competencies necessary for success in college; (b) to assist freshmen, and other students who have not officially declared majors, in a systematic progression through the freshman core curriculum by providing a comprehensive and effective advising system; (c) to ensure students complete the university-designated program of study and established exit criteria prior to release from University College; (d) to provide instructional programs to meet the varied intellectual needs of students; and (e) to provide a caring, nurturing and communing environment, where relevant skills and competencies, collegiate adjustments, career goals, and education plans – commensurate with abilities and interest are actualized.

Academic support services provided by the University College include the Academic Advising Center, the Academic Assistance Program, the New Student Orientation Program (Operation Jump-Start), TRIO/Special Programs, Testing Services, the Developmental Education Program, the Computer Instruction Assistance Laboratory, and the North Alabama Center for Educational Excellence (NACEE) Satellite Program.

New Student Orientation Program

Operation Jump-Start

Freshmen and new students, who transfer fewer than 31 semester credit hours, must take ORI 101, Survival Skills for University Life, and participate in Operation Jump-Start (OJS) no later than the end of their freshman year. ORI 101, required for graduation, is offered only during the fall and spring semesters, and is only taught in conjunction with Operation Jump-Start. Only those students who have paid the OJS fee will be able to enroll in ORI

101. For more information about OJS, contact the Director of the Academic Advising Center at (256) 851-5746.

ORI 101 *Survival Skills for University Life* - 1 hour. This course assists new students in making a satisfactory adjustment to the collegiate environment. Topics include, but are not limited to, the history of AAMU, academic policies and procedures, study skills, test-taking strategies, time management, coping with stress, date-rape, career exploration, student life, financial aid, money management, and University College exit requirements. Entering freshmen and new transfer students who enter AAMU with fewer than 31 semester credit hours are required to register for this course. This course is mandatory for graduation. The grade earned for this course is used in calculating a student's overall grade point average, but the credit hours can not be applied towards fulfillment of degree course requirements.

Operation Transition

Transfer students who transfer 31 or more semester hours of college credit should participate in Operation Transition at the beginning of the first semester of their enrollment at AAMU. This academic assistance program is designed to assist transfer students in receiving appropriate credit for previously completed coursework promptly; securing advisor assignments; filing official declaration of major forms; understanding University policies and procedures; acquiring an *AAMU Bulletin* and other student reference documents/publications; and so forth. Transfer students who do not enroll on ORI 101 must compensate for the one-credit hour normally earned in that course.

Freshman Core Curriculum

Freshmen and new students, who transfer fewer than 31 hours, must complete a minimum of 22 semester

credit hours, which comprise the Freshman Core Curriculum, in order to be released to their major departments. Students who are ready to exit University College must take and pass: 6 semester hours of written Composition (A grade of **C** or better is required in each course); 3 semester hours of math **at the pre-calculus level or higher**; 3 semester hours of literature or fine arts; 3 semester hours of a social science; 2 semester hours of physical education activities, health science, **or** military science, **and** ORI 101, Survival Skills for University Life, including Operation Jump-Start.

University College Exit Requirements

Freshmen and new students who transfer fewer than 31 hours must satisfy the following requirements in order to exit from University College, and enter a major school, department, or program:

- 1. Complete the 22 semester credit hours specified for the Freshman Core Curriculum.
- 2. Obtain a passing score on all four parts of the Freshman Core Test Battery.
- 3. Declare a major by completing an official "Declaration of Major Form".
- 4. Meet all requirements for admission to the school, department, or program of the intended major.

Freshman Core Test Battery (FCTB)

The Freshman Core Test Battery (FCTB) consists of four standardized tests: (1) Nelson-Denny Reading Test, (2) Descriptive Tests of Language Skills: Usage, (3) Descriptive Tests of Language Skills: Sentence Structure, and (4) Descriptive Tests of Mathematical Skills: Elementary Algebra Skills. Minimum required passing

scores are: Mathematics - 18, Nelson-Denny Reading Test - 13.0, English Usage - 20, and English Sentence Structure - 18. University College students should take and pass <u>all</u> parts of the FCTB no later than the end of the first semester of their sophomore year.

Developmental Education Program

The Developmental Education Program is designed to assist "academically challenged" freshmen to increase their proficiencies in three areas: English, mathematics, and reading. Placement in each of the developmental courses is determined by criteria set by the responsible department. Freshmen whose placement scores fall below the requisite levels are required to register for the appropriate developmental course(s). Students remain in the program(s) until they achieve specified competency levels. Grades earned in these courses will be computed into a student's grade point average, but credit earned cannot be applied toward the completion of degree programs.

- EDU 100 *Developmental Reading* 3 hours. This is a corrective course of individualized reading instruction designed to improve students' basic reading, study, and cognitive skills, which are essential for success at the college level. Freshmen who enter AAMU with a score between 12 and 17 on the Reading Subtest of the ACT or a score between 10.9 and 12.9 on the <u>Nelson-Denny Reading Test</u> are required to register for this course.
- ENG 100 *Developmental English* 3 hours. This course presents functional aid in preparing freshmen to enter Communication Skills I. It stresses fundamentals of the English language with practical use in writing. Students who pass Developmental English may proceed to Communication Skills

I. Those who do not complete the course must re-enroll in it during the next semester in which they are enrolled at AAMU.

MTH 100 *Developmental Mathematics* 3 hours. Topics covered include a brief review of arithmetic concepts; units of measure; basic geometry concepts; word-problem solving; and introductory algebra, including operations with integers, rational numbers, simplifying and evaluating algebraic expressions, and solving simple linear equations.

For additional information about the Developmental Education Program, contact the director at (256) 851-5780.

Academic Advising Center

The Academic Advising Center in cooperation with academic advisors in the students' major departments assists University College students in planning their schedules. They also assist undecided majors in determining their educational plans.

The specific objectives of the Academic Advising Center are as follows:

- 1. To assist students in developing educational programs that are consistent with their academic skills, interests, and career goals.
- 2. To help students become knowledgeable of the educational requirements, policies, procedures, and regulations of AAMU.
- 3. To assist students in minimizing academic frustrations by providing orientation to college life activities.
- 4. To aid students in the periodic evaluation of their progress toward achievement of educational goals.
- 5. To assist students in the completion of requirements for entry into degree-granting programs of their choice.

Students who declare majors and who do not have to take developmental courses are assigned to co-advisors in their major departments. All University College students are assigned an advisor from the Academic Advising Center until they exit University College.

Testing Services Center 200 Buchanan Hall (256) 851-5645

The Testing Services Center serves as a central clearinghouse for student placement and assessment at AAMU. Systematic data profiles which indicate student trends are developed and disseminated to appropriate professional personnel to assist in academic advising, curriculum development, career education, and job placement.

Additionally, the Center administers agency tests as a service to AAMU and to the local constituency. Such tests include, but are not limited to, the FCTB, GED, LSAT, ACT, and CLEP. Registration packets are

available for the MCAT, NTE, DAT, GMAT, GRE, TOEFL and other examinations. Information concerning tests, dates, and procedures can be obtained from the Testing Services Center, which is located in Room 200 Buchanan Hall.

TRIO/Special Programs Upward Bound and Student Support Services 136 Buchanan Hall (256) 851-5660

Upward Bound

The Upward Bound Program addresses the educational, personal, and social goals of eligible high school students, while encouraging them to attend college upon completion of high school. The program is designed to generate the skills and motivation necessary for success in education beyond high school. The program supports projects designed to increase high school graduation rates; increase competency in challenging subject matter, including English, mathematics, science, foreign language, and literature; encourage students to pursue programs that lead to careers in mathematics and science; and help gain parental participation in the social, emotional, and academic growth of program participants. The program is also designed to help students adequately prepare for post-secondary school by providing a variety of seminars and workshops. Cultural, social, and enrichment activities are also provided.

Student Support Services

The Student Support Services Program helps a target population of high-risk students make a smooth transition from high school to college. Services include academic advising, counseling, tutoring (peer, video, group,

and professional), workshops and seminars, career exploration activities, assistance in securing financial assistance

for post-secondary school and graduate/professional school, a home-away-from-home atmosphere, and a mentoring program. This program targets low income and first generation college students, as well as, students with disabilities.

Adopt-a-Family

The Adopt-a-Family Program is designed to help at-risk students (K-12) stay in school and make satisfactory academic progress. The program provides one-on-one, and small-group, tutoring by college students, community volunteers, and program proctors. These services are available on the campus, at the Boys and Girls Club, Incorporated, the Girls' Club, and sometimes at local elementary and middle schools.

Academic Assistance Program

100 Bibb Graves Hall

The Academic Assistance Program (AAP) is a support service, which provides individualized instruction and study guidance to undergraduate students experiencing academic difficulty in college courses. The program promotes an environment, which is conducive to enabling students to improve basic competencies in reading,

writing, and mathematics on a flexible, self-paced basis. Additionally, the AAP provides traditional and nontraditional tutorial services to support classroom instruction in the general studies curriculum. The University College Computer Instruction Assistance Laboratory supports developmental and general education classes.

HONORS PROGRAM

The Honors Program offers challenges and opportunities for academically talented students who are seeking to develop their full potential as scholars and as citizens. The Program provides creativity opportunities, experiential learning, leadership development, and professional interactions with noted scholars.

Goals

- 1. To attract students who are academically talented and to offer programs of study designed to stimulate them to do the quality of work equal to their potential.
- 2. To provide a program of study which is both challenging and rewarding, one which prepares participants to enter and to successfully complete graduate and professional programs of study.
- 3. To encourage and stimulate learning outside of the classroom.
- 4. To enable qualified students to progress at an accelerated rate.
- 5. To maximize the opportunity for students to grow intellectually through classroom activities, colloquia, research, and writing seminars; and to broaden and enhance their social and cultural experiences.
- 6. To encourage Honors Program students to participate in various activities at AAMU and to serve as classroom volunteers, peer counselors, teaching assistants, research assistants, laboratory assistants, and program assistants for major University functions.
- 7. To enhance the educational climate of AAMU, thereby stimulating all students to perform to their intellectual capacity.
- 8. To participate in cooperative linkages and collaborative agreements with graduate and professional schools at major universities across the nation and with industries seeking individuals who are highly trained.

Honor's Program Admission

To be admitted, entering freshmen must apply to AAMU<u>and</u> to the Honors Program. Second semester freshmen are also eligible to apply. Admission requirements are as follows:

- 1. ACT score of 23 and above or SAT score of 1030 and above.
- 2. High school grade point average of 3.3 in academic courses for entering freshmen.
- 3. Second semester college freshmen with ACT scores of 21-22 (SAT 1025) may be considered for admission, if they have at least a 3.5 grade point average in a minimum of 12 semester credit hours of

regular academic courses completed at AAMU and a cumulative high school grade point average of 3.3.

Supporting data include the following:

- 1. For entering freshmen, three letters of recommendation are required: a counselor and two from high school faculty members under whom the student has completed an academic course. For second semester freshmen, letters may come from an advisor and two faculty members under whom the student has completed courses at AAMU.
- 2. An autobiographical essay.
- 3. An interview with members of the Honors Program Advisory Council or the director.

Program Requirements

In addition to meeting the established eligibility requirements for admission to the Honors Program, participants must also meet specified standards to remain in the program. Standards are reviewed on an annual basis and are, therefore, subject to change. As a minimum, all Honors Program participants are currently required to complete the following to remain eligible for participation in the program:

- Enroll in a minimum of 12 hours.
- Maintain the following overall cumulative grade point averages as specified for each classification:

Freshman	3.3
Sophomore	3.4
Junior	3.5
Senior	3.5

- Attend 90% of all regularly scheduled Honors Program meetings and 50% of all sponsored events.
- Must complete at least 20 hours of volunteer service to the community <u>and</u>, 20 hours of volunteer service to AAMU <u>each</u> semester (freshmen and sophomores); complete 10 hours of volunteer service to the community and 10 hours of volunteer service to AAMU <u>each</u> semester (juniors and seniors).
- Apply for at least six internships, research assistantships, and/or scholarships during each academic year.
- Participate in at least two campus organizations--one should be related to the participant's major field of study and one should be general in nature.
- Enroll in at least 12 semester hours per semester.
- Enroll in at least nine semester hours of honors coursework each semester as a freshman and sophomore, if available.
- Enroll in IDS 301 Honors Seminar 301 as a junior and must enroll in IDS 401 Senior Honor Project as a senior.
- Apply to a graduate or professional school prior to graduation from AAMU.
- Attend at least four non-athletic, University-sponsored forums, convocations, and other events each semester.

- IDS 301 *Honors Seminar* 1 hour. These course places selected current events, issues and problems in perspective through an analysis of their origins and their development over time. Students will explore these events, issues, and problems in-depth with special emphasis given to those of particular interest to the class. Required of all junior-level Honors Program participants.
- IDS 401 *Senior Honors Project* 3 hours. This is a comprehensive culminating activity in which students demonstrate essential knowledge, skills, and appreciation of their field(s) of study. The nature of the project will depend on the discipline, (i.e., paintings, pottery, musical composition/recitals, original literary works, films/videotapes, and traditional investigative/ research projects). Research projects will be supervised by honors faculty and departmental faculty.

Honors Courses

As freshmen and sophomores, Honors Program participants enroll in a minimum of nine semester credit hours of honors courses each semester. Seminars, colloquia, and projects are offered at the junior and senior levels. Courses currently approved are as follows:

ART	101H	Honors Art Appreciation
BIO	101H	Honors General Biology I
BIO	102H	Honors General Biology II
BIO	101L(H)	Honors General Biology Lab I
BIO	102L(H)	Honors General Biology Lab II
ECO	200H	Honors Basic Economics
ENG	101H	Honors Composition I
ENG	102H	Honors Composition II
HIS	101H	Honors World History I
HIS	102H	Honors World History II
ENG	203H	Honors World Literature I
ENG	204H	Honors World Literature II
IDS	301	Honors Seminar
IDS	401	Senior Honors Project
MTH	145H	Honors Calculus I
MTH	146H	Honors Calculus II
MUS	101H	Honors Music Appreciation
PHY	101H	Honors Physical Science I
PHY	102H	Honors Physical Science II
OC	201H	Honors Introduction to Sociology

Withdrawal

Students may withdraw from the Honor's Program at any time by notifying the director in writing. Freshmen students who do not maintain the required 3.3 cumulative grade point average will be placed on inactive status for the succeeding semester. Students below the required grade point average for two consecutive semesters will be dropped from the program.

Reinstatement

Students dropped or who withdraw from the Program may be reinstated upon attaining the required minimum

grade point average based on their class standing, and receiving a positive recommendation from the Honors Program Advisory Council.

RESIDENCY STATUS FOR IN-STATE TUITION

Definition of Residency

For the purpose of assessing tuition and fees, AAMU classifies students as Alabama "residents" or "nonresidents." Residency, for this purpose, means domicile; domicile means living in the state of Alabama with the intent to make Alabama a fixed and permanent home. By way of example, students may have more than one home address but only one domicile. All out-of-state students must pay non-resident fees. In general, a student who comes to Alabama for the purpose of attending an institution of higher education is considered a non-resident student. Registration for voting, obtaining an Alabama driver's license, purchasing of property, and employment in Alabama are not necessarily in and of themselves sufficient grounds on which to establish residency for the purpose of attending an institution. Students from outside of Alabama will be assumed to be non-resident students, unless they affirmatively fall within the criteria specified below.

Requirements for Residency

Information to assist AAMU in its administrative responsibility for determining student's residency status must be provided by the students. Residents of Alabama, as well as categories of non-residents hereinafter identified, may be enrolled upon payment of resident tuition and fees as follows:

- 1. (a) A student may register as an Alabama resident for tuition purposes only upon showing that he/she has been a resident of Alabama for a period of at least 12 months prior to initial registration.
 - (b) No emancipated minor or person 19 years of age or older shall be deemed to have gained or acquired Alabama residency status for tuition purposes while attending any educational institution in this state, in the absence of a clear demonstration that he/she in fact established residency in this state.
- 2. If a person is under 19 years of age and living with a parent or guardian, he/she may register as an Alabama resident for tuition purposes only upon showing that his/her parent(s) or guardian has been a bona fide resident of Alabama for a period of at least 12 months prior to initial registration.
- 3. A full-time faculty member of AAMU, his/her spouse and dependent children under age 25, may register for the payment of resident fees, even though they have not been bona fide residents of Alabama for the preceding 12 months.
- 4. The spouse of any person who is classified as or who is eligible for classification as an Alabama resident student for tuition purposes, except spouses of those granted residency as a result of graduate assistantships, are entitled to Alabama residency classification for tuition purposes.
- 5. Military personnel and their dependents stationed in Alabama and on active military duty are entitled to Alabama residency classification for tuition purposes.
- 6. A/an student/applicant, spouse, parent, or guardian, who is not a resident of Alabama but who has been employed full-time in Alabama for at least 12 months and has filed his/her Federal Personal Income Tax form jointly with a qualifying spouse for the tax year prior to the year in which the student is either admitted or registered for classes, is entitled to Alabama residency classification for tuition purposes.

7. International students shall be classified as non-resident students; provided; however, that an international 34

student who is living in this country under a visa permitting the establishment of a permanent residence shall have the same privilege of qualifying for Alabama residency status for tuition purposes as a citizen of the United States.

- 8. Any Alabama resident student who remains in the state after his/her parent(s) or guardian (previously legal residents of Alabama or stationed in Alabama on military orders) move(s) from the state shall be entitled to remain classified as an Alabama resident student for tuition purposes as long as attendance is uninterrupted. Such students need not attend the summer session in order to render attendance uninterrupted.
- 9. In the event that a bona fide resident of Alabama is appointed as guardian of a non-resident minor, such minor will not be permitted to register as an Alabama resident for tuition purposes until the expiration of one year from the date of court appointment, and then only upon proper evidence that such appointment was not made to avoid payment of non-resident fees.
- 10. Students determined to be eligible for resident tuition purposes by an Alabama state-supported college or university retain their resident eligibility for one academic year upon transfer to AAMU.
- 11. Any student granted status as an Alabama resident student for tuition purposes whose status is based on a sworn statement, which is false, is subject to disciplinary sanctions as may be imposed by AAMU.

Changes in Residence Status

Applicants who are classified by AAMU as non-residents but who later claim to qualify as bona fide residents of Alabama for tuition purposes must file a Petition for Alabama Residency Classification for Tuition Purposes with the Office of Admissions. With few exceptions, a student can change his/her status from a non-resident to an Alabama resident student for tuition purposes only by actually residing in the state for the period required, with the intention of assuming residence within the state indefinitely and by establishing a physical presence and place in the state which he/she considers to be his/her true, fixed, and permanent home and place of

habitation. In determining whether the student is in fact an Alabama resident for tuition purposes, the burden of proof rests with the student.

To receive consideration, petitions for change of status and all supporting documentation must be filed with the Office of Admissions (undergraduate students) or the Office of Graduate Studies (graduate students) on or before the following dates:

Fall Semester	July 15
Spring Semester	November 15
Summer Sessions	April 15

When a petition is approved, classification as a resident for tuition purposes will not be retroactive to the prior semester; however, any non-resident fees paid in advance for succeeding semesters will be adjusted. The Offices of Admissions and Graduate Studies will have the responsibility for classifying a student as an Alabama resident or non-resident for tuition purposes.

Appeals of Residency Status

A student who wishes to appeal the decision resulting for his/her petition for Alabama residency may request a review of that decision before AAMU Residency Review Committee. Appeals must be made in writing to the chairperson of that committee within 10 working days of the decision.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Tuition/Fees/Deposits

Tuition.

Tuition is set for each year by AAMU Board of Trustees. For up-to-date information on tuition, contact the Office of Admissions or Office of Financial Aid.

Fees and Deposits

Add/Drop (per form)	\$ 25.00
*Application (Undergraduate State/Non-State Resident)	10.00
*Application (Undergraduate International Students)	25.00
Audit (per hour)	100.00
*Campus Parking Permit (Students per year)	10.00
*Campus Parking Permit (Students, Summer)	5.00
Cooperative Education (Undergraduate State Resident)	300.00
Cooperative Education (Undergraduate Non-State Resident)	600.00
English Competency Examination	15.00
*Extended Payment Plan (Per Transaction).	25.00
Graduation (Undergraduate)	30.00
*ID Card Replacement (Non-Boarding Students)	25.00
Key Deposit (Boarding Students)	. 6.00
Late Registration	50.00
*Matriculation (Undergraduate)	100.00
*Meal/ID Card Replacement (Boarding Students)	50.00
*Re-Admission (Undergraduate State/Non-State Resident	10.00
*Re-Admission (Undergraduate International Students)	15.00
**Room Reservation	100.00
Technology	50.00
*Transcript (each)	3.00

*Non-Refundable

International Students

All international students must leave a deposit with the Cashier's/Financial Services Office of an amount equal to at least one semester's tuition and fees (based on full-time enrollment) each semester, except the last semester of enrollment.

All first-time international students will be required to purchase and maintain mandatory health insurance

Housing and Meals

Residence Hall Rates, Per Semester

West Campus Living/Learning Complex\$1	,300.00
Foster Living/Learning Complex1	,300.00
All Other Dormitories	700.00
Board (Three meals per day, seven days per week)	925.00
(Three meals per day six days a week)	875.00

Residential Life and Housing offers a variety of on-campus accommodations. The cost per semester ranges from \$700 to \$1300 for double occupancy. Single occupancy rooms are available at double the rate. All rooms are equipped with telephone and cable. A separate charge is assessed for these services. For detailed information contact Housing (256) 851-5797.

Meal Services

Alabama A&M University offers full line dining services at several on-campus locations. There are two meal plan options available:

Option 1:	18 meals per week per semester	\$875.00
Option 2:	21 meals per week per semester	\$950.00

All students living in the residence halls are required to purchase a meal plan. The meal plan is accessed through the purchase of a meal I/D card. The meal I/D card is not exchangeable or transferable and must be used during the period for which it is issued. This card is used throughout a student's enrollment at AAMU. It must, however, be validated each semester. A \$50.00 replacement fee will be charged for a lost or damaged meal I/D card. This charge must be paid directly to the Cashier's Office and will not be added to students' accounts.

Students who reside off-campus may purchase a meal I/D card at the same rate as those who reside on campus and must adhere to the same requirements. For Detailed Information contact Debit Card Office (256) 851-5185.

Books and Supplies

Textbooks may be purchased from AAMU bookstore located in the Ralph H. Lee Student Center. Book costs vary but tend to average about \$700.00 per semester. All payments to the bookstore should be made by cash, cashier's checks, MasterCard, VISA, American Express, or Discover, credit cards, Bulldog Express card, or traveler's checks.

All remittances, if not made in person at the Bursar's Office, should be made payable to Alabama A&M University and mailed to the following address:

Cashier Alabama A&M University Post Office Box 324

Normal, Alabama 35762

Bills may be paid in the Cashier's Department located in room 105-A Patton Hall Building between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

The Bursar's Office is closed on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. A valid student identification card **must** be presented when transacting official business with the Cashier's Department. All payments to AAMU **must be made with cash, postal money order, bank money order, traveler's check, cashier's check, certified check, MasterCard or VISA credit cards.**

When paying by MasterCard or VISA credit cards, the student must have approved permission by the parent before presenting a card bearing the parent's name. AAMU reserves the right to contact any cardholder.

No portion of a payment to AAMU will be given as change to the student, except in cases where a written request from the parent accompanies the payment. Monies for books and other personal items should be provided to the student via money order, cashier's check or certified check; however, AAMU does not cash personal checks.

Students are expected to meet all financial obligations by the specified due date. AAMU reserves the right to deny admission and withhold transcripts of any student who fails to meet promptly his/her financial obligations to AAMU. It is each student's responsibility to be informed of all registration and fee payment dates, deadlines, and other requirements.

Restrictions Due to Indebtedness to University

Registration

No student will be permitted to register for a semester until all bills from the previous semester have been paid. Failure to meet financial obligations as scheduled, will cause a forfeiture of privileges of the dining facilities, residence halls, classroom facilities and other activities.

Transcripts

No transcript or other record will be issued for any student who is indebted to AAMU. This includes, but is not restricted to, a delinquent Carl D. Perkins Loan.

Refund Policies

Tuition and Fees

The tuition and fees are refundable in accordance with the following schedule when a student withdraws

from AAMU after completing the registration process:

Fall and Spring Semesters

NO DEFIND AFTED THE THIDTIETH CALENDAD DAV	00%
From the twenty second through the thirtigth colondar day	600/
From the fifteenth day of class to the twenty-first calendar day	70%
From the eighth day of class through the fourteenth calendar day	80%
From the first day of class through the seventh calendar day	90%

NOTE: The tuition refund percentage is based on the total tuition charged and not the amount paid. Full refund will be issued, if a course is canceled by AAMU.

Fees paid by MasterCard/VISA will be credited to the customer's card upon withdrawal from a class or withdrawal from AAMU. (No Exceptions)

Students scheduled to receive financial aid who do not plan to attend a class session for which they have pre-registered must notify the Financial Aid Office in writing prior to the first day of classes to cancel their pre-registration and financial aid. Students who fail to notify the Office of Student Financial Aid prior to the first day of class will be enrolled and subject to academic and financial penalties.

Disciplinary Suspension

Suspension is a temporary dismissal from AAMU for a specific period of time. The student loses all the rights and privileges of a student, and forfeits all fees paid.

Room Rent and Board

Withdrawing from the Residence Hall, Only. Students withdrawing from the residence hall prior to officially registering will not be charged room and board. Students withdrawing from the residence hall after registration will receive only a board adjustment. The entire room deposit fee is non-refundable.

Withdrawing from the University. If a student officially withdraws from AAMU with no mitigating circumstances, refund of room rent will be made on the following basis:

The unused portion of the meal ticket will be refunded upon officially withdrawing from AAMU or for other authorized reasons.

Refunds are not given to students residing in residence halls without their withdrawal from AAMU.

Fees paid by MasterCard/VISA Card will be credited to the customer's card upon withdrawal from a class or withdrawal from AAMU. (NO EXCEPTIONS)

The application for campus housing and the subsequent room assignment is a contract between AAMU and the student for a given period. Therefore, refunds will be made for room rent only in the case of extreme emergencies. If a refund is granted for room rent, the amount will be determined at the time of withdrawal. All

refunds will be made via check.

If you are responsible for returning grant funds, you do not have to return the full amount. The law provides that you are not required to return 50 percent of the grant assistance that you receive that it is your responsibility to repay. Arrangement for grant overpayment must be made with AAMU or the Department of Education.

FINANCIAL AID POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The Office of Student Financial Aid is a service-oriented organization with the primary responsibility of helping students secure the funds necessary to pursue their educational goals. Financial assistance can be acquired through the following programs:

Types of Aid

Federal Aid

- Federal Perkins Loan Program. The Federal Perkins Loan is a low interest (5 percent) loan designed for both undergraduate and graduate students with exceptional financial need. The total amount a student can borrow as an undergraduate is \$15,000. Including any Federal Perkins Loans borrowed as an undergraduate; students may borrow up to \$30,000 as a graduate or professional student. Students must repay this loan to Alabama A&M University.
- Federal Work-Study Program. The Federal Work-Study Program provides jobs for undergraduate and graduate students with financial need, allowing them to earn money to help pay educational expenses. The program encourages community service work and work related to students' course of study. Students total Federal Work-Study award depends on when they apply, their level of need, and the funding level of their institution.
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG). The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant is for undergraduates with exceptional financial need (lowest Expected Family Contributions) gives priority to students who receive Federal Pell Grants. Students can receive between \$100 and \$4,000 a year, depending on when they apply and their level of need. The FSEOG does not have to be repaid. Students that are pursuing a second bachelor's degree are not eligible for the grant.
- Federal Pell Grant. A Federal Pell Grant, unlike a loan, does not have to be repaid. Pell Grants are awarded only to undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor's or professional degree. To determine eligibility, the U.S. Department of Education uses a standard formula, established by Congress, to evaluate the information students report when they apply. The maximum award for the 2000-01 award year was \$3,700. Awards for each year depend on program funding.
- Family Federal Education Loans. *FFEL Stafford Loans* are either subsidized or unsubsidized. A subsidized loan is awarded on the basis of financial need. Borrowers will not be charged interest before beginning repayment or during authorized periods of deferment. Loan money must first be used to pay tuition and fees, room and board, and other school charges. Maximum loans are \$23,000 for all undergraduate work or \$65,500 for both undergraduate and graduate work. Borrowers must repay this money beginning six months after the borrower ceases attendance at AAMU and extending over a period of up to ten years.

An **unsubsidized** loan is awarded without regard to need. The borrower is charged interest from the time the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full. If the interest accumulates, it will be **capitalized** – that is, the interest will be added to the principal amount of the loan and additional interest will be based upon the higher amount. This will increase the amount of repayment. Independent undergraduate students may borrow a maximum of \$ 23,000. Graduate or professional students may borrow up to \$73,000 including any funds borrowed as an undergraduate student. The student must repay this money beginning six months after ceasing attendance at AAMU.

PLUS Loans enable parents with good credit histories to borrow to pay the education expenses of each child who is a dependent undergraduate student enrolled at least half time. The yearly limit on a PLUS Loan is equal to the cost of attendance minus any other financial aid received. For example, if the cost of attendance is \$6,000 and the student receives \$4,000 in other financial aid, his or her parents could borrow up to-but no more than \$2,000. The interest rate is variable, but will never exceed nine percent. Generally, repayment must begin within 60 days after the final loan disbursement of the academic year. There is no grace period for these loans. **Parents must begin repaying both principal and interest while students are still in school.**

State Aid

- Alabama Student Assistance Program (State Student Incentive Grant Program). This state/federal aid program is designed to provide assistance to undergraduate residents of Alabama. Awards range from \$300 to \$2,500 per year. Residents of states other than Alabama should contact the higher education assistance agency in their states for information about the availability of funds from the SSIG program.
- Alabama National Guard Education Assistance Program. A state program designed to provide financial assistance to Alabama National Guard members who are also residents of the state of Alabama, this purpose is for undergraduate and graduate education at accredited Alabama postsecondary institutions of higher learning.
- The student may receive an award equal to tuition, fees, books, and supplies, not to exceed \$500 per semester and \$1,000 annually.
- Alabama GI Dependents' Education Benefit Program. This state program provides tuition, fees, and book assistance to children and spouses of eligible Alabama veterans who attend public postsecondary educational institutions in Alabama. Recipients must enroll as undergraduate students. Application forms may be obtained from the Alabama State Department of Veterans' Affairs, Post Office Box 509, Montgomery, AL 36102.
- American Legion Auxiliary Scholarship Program. This grant is awarded for tuition, fees, and board expenses to attend an Alabama public postsecondary educational institution. Awards are restricted to students who attend an Alabama institution. To be eligible, students must be the sons, daughters, grandsons, or granddaughters of veterans of World War I, World War II, the Korean War, or the Vietnam War and be residents of Alabama. Applications are available from the American Legion Department Headquarters, American Legion Auxiliary, 120 North Jackson Street, Montgomery, AL 36104.

Institutional Aid

• Academic Scholarships. Scholarship awards are based on scores from the American College Testing (ACT) program or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) administered by the College Entrance Examination Board and

a high school grade point average of "B" or above. Scholarships range in size, over a four-year period from \$3,160 to full tuition, fees, room, and board. Additional details can be obtained from the Office of Admissions, Alabama A&M University, Normal, AL 35762.

- **Performance Music Scholarships.** Music scholarships are offered in both band and choir. The size of these awards varies. Additional details can be obtained by writing to Scholarship Coordinator Music Programs, Post Office Box 295, Alabama A&M University, Normal, AL 35762.
- Athletic Scholarships. These awards are made for football, basketball, baseball, soccer, tennis, track and field, and volleyball. The size of these awards varies. Additional details are available by writing to the head coach for the sport in which the applicant is interested.
- Institutional Student Employment Program (ISEP). Jobs permit students to earn money to apply toward their school expenses. Students who are employed in the program perform jobs in various offices at AAMU. Earnings depend upon financial need and the current U.S. minimum wage. Additional details can be obtained by writing to the dean of the school, chairperson of the department, or office director where the applicant wishes to be employed.
- Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps Scholarship (ROTC). Scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis and are available for four years. All Army ROTC scholarships are for tuition and fees, books and supplies for the duration of the scholarship. Recipients also receive a tax-free monthly subsistence allowance for up to ten months of each academic year. Additional details may be secured by writing to the Professor of Military Science, Post Office Box 1028, Alabama A&M University, Normal, AL 35762.
- School and Departmental Awards. Scholarships, grants, assistantships are also available through the various schools and departments of AAMU. Unlike the other aid sources, a recipient must have a major in an area of study located within the department or school that administers the aid source. Currently, there are more than 25 categories of aid offered to students through the various schools and departments. Additional details may be secured by writing to the dean of the school or the chairperson of the department in which the applicant's major will be located.
- **Diversity Scholarship Program.** These scholarships are directed toward identifying and attracting a significant

number of students of diverse backgrounds and characteristics to AAMU. Diversity goals include the attraction of a significant number of undergraduate Caucasian students to AAMU. Additional information can be obtained by contacting the Director of Admissions, Post Office Box 908, Alabama A&M University, Normal, AL 35762.

Procedures for Applying for Federal Financial Aid

- Be admitted to AAMU, if the applicant is a freshman, transfer, or returning student.
- Have a financial aid officer at each of the postsecondary schools previously attended send a certified copy of a financial aid transcript by Alabama A&M University's Office of Student Financial Aid. Aid cannot be granted until the financial aid transcript has been received.

• Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to the U.S. Department of 42

Education, preferably before March 1. Submit as early as possible in order to be eligible for limited forms of aid such as FSEOG and Perkins.

• If needed, submit supporting documents required to verify the accuracy of the data to AAMU's Office of Financial Aid.

Maintaining Eligibility

Alabama A&M University is required by federal law (34 CFR 668.16) to define and enforce standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress. (See page 17) The Office of Student Financial Aid strictly adheres to the academic standards presently established by AAMU and printed in the current *AAMU Bulletin*. The guidelines are established to encourage students to successfully complete courses for which aid is received. Title IV Federal Assistance includes the following programs:

Federal Pell Grants Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants Leveraging Education Assistance Partnership Program (LEAP-formerly the SSIG Program) Federal Parent PLUS Loans Federal Stafford Student Loans (Subsidized and Unsubsidized) Federal Work-Study Federal Perkins Loans

J.F. DRAKE MEMORIAL LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER (LIBRARY)

The Joseph F. Drake Memorial Learning Resources Center/Library, named in recognition of Alabama A&M University's fourth president, 1927 to 1962, was dedicated in 1968. The Joseph F. Drake Memorial Learning Resources Center (LRC) became the Learning Resources Center in September of 1973 with the merger of the traditional library and the media center. The LRC makes available media materials such as videotapes, films, filmstrips, audio recordings, slides, and transparencies as well as manuscripts, books journals, government

publications, the Internet, e-mail access, and newspapers within a central location. A computer lab, online information retrieval, EDU 104 Bibliographic Instruction course, library orientation and tours, as well as Online Public Access Catalog (OPAC) are among the state-of-the-art services and resources offered by the LRC.

The LRC supports the curricular and research needs of AAMU community through the development of pertinent collections and the provision of services designed to facilitate access to information. The principal research collections number more than 400,000 volumes and more than 1,800 journal titles as well as videocassettes, audio cassettes, and compact discs which are housed in a centrally located facility. The interior arrangement allows easy access to all resources and services and will seat approximately 1,000 patrons.

Resources and Services

Reference & Information Services is responsible for providing a variety of services to assist AAMU community with its information needs, using print and electronic resources. Located on the second floor of the LRC, this unit houses the main reference collection, including encyclopedias, dictionaries, atlases, indexes and bibliographies. The physical collection contains materials that range from general background information to items presenting a more scholarly treatment of topics. Materials in this collection are *non-circulating*; however, a copying machine is available for duplicating materials.

AAMU provides essential services such as library instruction classes; individualized consultation to help develop and focus research strategies; and subscriptions to 76 Internet databases. The databases are accessible campus wide to faculty and students from campus workstations and provide full-text, abstracts, and indexes in a variety of disciplines. There is a nominal charge for copying from the Internet databases in Reference. Government documents are a part of the Reference Collection. The documents are located on the second floor in the Reference Area. The collection contains selected federal and state documents, agricultural experiment stations, and United Nations publications

The Serials Unit, located on the third floor of the LRC, houses current serial titles, newspapers, and microforms. The LRC currently has subscriptions to more than 1,800 titles. A flip-file in Serials displays the titles and their locations. Current issues of journals and newspapers are arranged alphabetically in the Serials Reading Room. Periodicals are *non-circulating* and must remain in the confines of the Reading Room. However, for convenience, a copy machine and microform reader-printers are available for duplicating materials.

The **Interlibrary Loan** Office, located on the second floor of the LRC, locates and acquires material from other libraries that either is not owned by or is missing from the LRC's collection, including books, journal article, and documents. Materials ordered through Interlibrary Loan are requested first from members of the Network of Alabama Academic Libraries (NAAL) Consortium. Consortium members are able to provide materials to the LRC at no cost. While the majority of the Interlibrary Loan requests are obtained at no cost, some requests for items in more specialized and technical fields may require the payment of a fee to obtain the material. The Interlibrary Loan Office will notify the patron that the requested material has arrived.

The LRC collection is arranged numerically according to the Dewey Decimal Classification System. It can be accessed utilizing the online Horizon Public Access Catalog. The Horizon Public Access Catalogs are located in the Reference Unit on the second floor of the LRC.

The AAMU Archives serves as the primary repository for historical records of AAMU, its academic research, teaching, and extension programs as well as faculty, administrators, staff, students, and alumni. It consists of materials collected to document and to promote knowledge and understanding of the origins, aims, programs, and goals of AAMU, as well as holdings documenting the history of the Tennessee Valley area and, to some extent, the state of Alabama. Highlights of the collection include college catalogs, yearbooks, early student publications,

departmental newsletters, theses, books, photographs of student, faculty, and campus activities, and other memorabilia. The materials in Archives are *non-circulating*. Archives are located on the first floor of the LRC.

The Special Collections encompasses the Black Collection, Children's Collection, International Collection, Textbook Collection and the Curriculum/State Textbook Collection. All collections are *non-circulating* except the Black Collection. The collections are located on the third floor of the LRC.

Information Technology Services, located on the first floor of the LRC, provides access to a diverse collection of media resources and equipment, and a computer laboratory. The computer laboratory provides access to 30 computer terminals with Internet access, word-processing, and e-mail access. Information Technology Services also provides multimedia resources (films, filmstrips, records, audio and videotapes, etc.), along with the necessary machines to use them.

The Technical Services Unit (Cataloging, Acquisitions, Collections Development) is responsible for systematically selecting, acquiring, cataloging, classifying, developing, and strengthening both qualitatively and quantitatively collections of resources in support of academic disciplines, research, and recreational needs of patrons at AAMU.

Bibliographic Instruction (EDU 104) is a one-hour elective course offered by the Learning Resources Center, through the School of Education. This course is designed to give a general overview of library facilities and services, an introduction to basic skills using the library, a discussion of the best search strategies, and a discussion on the use and organization of specialized or subject related library sources as well as the basic reference sources available for specific disciplines. Students learn how to identify, locate, and utilize the appropriate information resources and become more independent in their library usage.

Library orientation and tours are available to groups, as well as individuals, and can be either general or specific. During the sessions, which are tailored to the patrons' needs, qualified LRC personnel explain available services and resources of the Learning Resources Center, including the Horizon Public Access Catalog, books, journals, indexes, microforms, and Internet database services. The instruction is designed to teach patrons to access and use the LRC resources and services effectively.

Regulations relative to borrowing privileges, fines, services, and resources are explained in the *Learning Resources Center Handbook of Programs and Services*.

COMPUTER LABORATORIES/DISTANCE EDUCATION

AAMU has six computer laboratories across campus, which offer the latest in computer technology and access to the Internet. The computer labs are open to all registered students of AAMU and are free of charge. The lab computers feature Windows95 and have word processing, spreadsheet and data base software available. Each lab is staffed by Education and Information Technology Services (EITS).

The computer laboratories are located at the following sites:

West Campus	(256) 851-5470
Foster Complex	(256) 851-5820
Councill Hall	(256) 851-5808
School of Business	(256) 851-5993
Carter Hall	(256) 851-5993
The University Center	(256) 851-5860
J.F. Drake Learning Resources Center	(256) 858-4725

INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

104 Carver Complex, Bonner Wing (256) 851-5418

AAMU has had a long history of international involvement, especially in the training of international students, many of whom come from the less developed countries of the world. In incorporating an international dimension to its traditional programs of teaching, research, and public service and in keeping with its mission and goals, part of which is to provide and/or extend education services to the wider community, AAMU is guided by a recognition of the interdependence among people and countries throughout the world. It also recognizes its historical background and experience in working with and assisting people of limited resources as being uniquely

suited for responding to the development needs of Third World countries.

AAMU formalized its involvement in international education and development activities by establishing an Office of International Programs (OIP) in 1978. In doing so, it committed itself to mobilize its resources towards the internationalization of AAMU's programs and activities. It further committed itself to the strengthening of its capacity and capabilities to respond to the needs of the state of Alabama, the U.S. government, and other international development agencies for technical and training expertise as may be needed by lesserdeveloped countries. AAMU believes that by its involvement in international programs and activities, it will acquire new knowledge, broaden the outlook of its community and above all, establish a better understanding and friendship between the U.S. and the people of other countries.

AAMU fully endorses the nine "Basic Principles of College and University Involvement in International Development Activities" as approved by the National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges (NASULAGC). Pursuant to these principles, AAMU has developed and adopted policies and procedures governing its effective participation in international development and programs. They serve as guide post of flexibility for faculty and staff involvement in international programs.

There are three major thrusts of AAMU's International Programs.

- **Developmental Assistance.** Under this thrust, AAMU plays a major role in delivering technical assistance to developing or under-developed countries of the world through work with the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) and other international donor agencies in agriculture and rural development, human nutrition and environmental issues, and institution building in many countries of sub-Saharan Africa, the Caribbean, Central America, and Southeast Asia.
- Human Resources Development. In keeping with AAMU's mission of providing educational
- opportunities to the wider community, AAMU strives to attract international students and to assist the USAID and other international agencies in fulfilling their training program needs by providing a suitable learning environment for the many sponsored students who are sent to AAMU by these agencies. Through the Office of International Programs, which serves as the participant contact and management office for AAMU's international programs, appropriate and necessary services are provided to facilitate and to ensure a rapid and effective completion of their training objectives. Each such student or participant is charged an administrative/management fee of \$250 per semester and \$150 per summer session.
- Internationalization of University's Programs. This thrust embodies the internationalization of curriculum program development, and offerings of international minors and majors in various academic program areas; student and faculty exchange programs on domestic and international levels; establishment of collaborative linkage relationships with universities, other institutions and research centers for academic and scientific exchanges; and study abroad programs for language and intercultural training for students and faculty. AAMU participates in visitor exchange programs, including the Fulbright-Hays Programs of the U.S. Information Agency (USIA).

In pursuance of these programs and activities, AAMU has established formal linkages with many universities and research centers in many countries in Africa, including the University of Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso; Ministry of Higher Education, Computer Services and Scientific Research, and the Institute of Agronomic Research, Cameroon; University of Cocody, Cote d'Ivore; Alemaya University of Agriculture, Ethiopia; Ministry of Agriculture and the Food Research Institute, Ghana; the University of Liberia, Liberia; National Institute of Agronomic Research, Niger; Obafemi Awolowo University and Federal University of Technology, Owerri, , Nigeria; Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Sierra Leone; and the Food Research Institute, Sudan. In the Caribbean, linkages exist between AAMU and University of the Virgin Islands, Virgin Islands, the Caribbean Agricultural Research and Development Institute, the University of the West Indies, Trinidad, and the Food Research Institute, Jamaica. In Eastern Europe, collaborative linkages exist between AAMU and St. Petersburg State Agrarian University, Main Botanical Gardens, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia and the Simferopol State University, and the Cherkassy Institute of Business Management, Ukraine. These linkages provide

opportunities for study abroad, exchanges, collaborative research, and programs for students and faculty at AAMU.

AAMU participates in the National Security Education Program (NSEP) which provides scholarships for undergraduate students to pursue academic studies overseas for one semester or a year and fellowships for graduate students for a period ranging from one semester to up to two years.

Alabama A&M University is a member of the National Student Exchange (NSE). Under this system, an AAMU student can attend another NSE-member institution while registered at an AAMU, to take courses for one semester or a year for the same amount of tuition and fees paid at AAMU. Courses taken at a host campus are fully transferable, with grades applicable towards the student's graduation requirements of AAMU. Costs for housing arrangement should be checked with the host school prior to enrollment, as these may need to be paid separately by the student.

For additional information on any aspect of the programs and activities described in this section, the Office of International Programs should be contacted.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

Buchanan Hall (256) 851-5600

Alabama A&M University's Student Health Services (SHS), located in Buchanan Hall serves to protect and maintain the health of all currently enrolled students. Limited medical services are provided at no cost. Should tests, x-rays, and other services beyond the scope of the Center be recommended, the Student Health staff will assist students with a referral and insurance billing. Any ongoing medical condition such as, but not limited to, diabetes, hypertension, epilepsy or migraine is the responsibility of the student's primary care physician (PCP). SHS will monitor the student's health in collaboration with the PCP.

SHS is staffed by a full time physician, head nurse, medical secretary, nurse and nurse practitioner. The Center's hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 1:30 p.m., 2:30 to 5:00 p.m. Closed for lunch 1:30 - 2:30 Monday - Friday. Any student needing medical attention should report to SHS during its hours of operation. In the event of an emergency, the student should go directly to a local emergency room. Family members of students, faculty, and staff are not eligible for treatment in SHS.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Public Safety Building (256) 851-5555

The Department of Public Safety coordinates a campus-wide program to insure the safety and welfare of the faculty, staff and students at AAMU, to protect the physical property of AAMU, and to regulate the orderly movement of vehicles on the streets and the parking of these vehicles in parking lots on campus. In addition, the unit works cooperatively with other law enforcement agencies in the community to investigate violations of campus regulations and policies and state laws. The department provides security and law enforcement on campus.

WJAB FM RADIO STATION

Room 202 Morrison Building (256) 851-5795

WJAB - FM is a professional, non-commercial radio station serving the interests of the citizens of Huntsville and surrounding areas. A mixture of various forms of jazz and blues dominate WJAB-FM's twenty-four hour, seven days a week format. Major support for the operation of the station comes from the licensee, AAMU. Additional funds are provided by our listeners, the business community as well as the Cooperative for Public Broadcasting.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

102 Patton Hall (256) 851-5690

Career Development Service's mission is assisting students and alumni in crystallizing career objectives, preparing for employment opportunities and providing career planning services which will enable students to move confidentially from the academic environment to the world of work.

In support of this mission, the office strives to meet the following six objectives:

- To assist and prepare students to implement effective job search strategies.
- To provide employment counseling to students and alumni.
- To provide opportunities for experiential learning, which allows students to practice classroom theory in a working environment.
- To assist students in choosing and preparing for careers.
- To provide opportunities for participation in on-campus recruitment and interviews with local, state and national employers.
- To provide current data relative to employment trends which support academic preparation.

It is the goal of Career Development Services to provide all students and alumni with career development and career opportunities. Therefore, freshmen through alumni are encouraged to use the services available. Services may range from individual assessment to on-campus job interviews. Students are strongly encouraged to initiate a career placement file upon graduation.

Services offered to students include career counseling, teacher credential services, career information library, alumni assistance, computerized registration and resume assistance, and cooperative education.

Cooperative Education Program

Cooperative education is a unique plan of education enrichment. It is designed to make a student's educational program more relevant and meaningful by integrating formal academic study with special periods of practical work experience directly related to the individual's major field. The programs are generally diversified in order to provide a broad range of involvement within each chosen area of interest. The work experiences usually increases in difficulty and responsibility as the student progresses through the academic curriculum.

The program is called Cooperative Education because it involves a cooperative effort between employers and AAMU. AAMU teaches basic facts, theories, and principles; the employer provides the opportunity for a student to apply these facts theories and principles to practical work situations and problems.

Career Development Services annually sponsors Career Fairs, Job Expos and Graduate School Fairs so that students will have the opportunity to talk with visiting employers/college representatives on campus. The office also sponsors The Youth Motivation Task Force Program, which brings successful alumni to the campus to motivate students and serve as role models/mentors. Visit the CDS Website: <u>www.aamu.edu/cds</u>

OFFICE OF VETERAN AFFAIRS

Buchanan Hall (256) 851-5805

The Office for Veteran Affairs serves as a resource center and an advocate for veterans. General information, counseling and professional referrals are available for veterans. The Office for Veteran Affairs works closely with the U.S. Veteran's Administration Office in the disbursement and coordination of appropriate documents and benefits.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

Lee Student Center (256) 851-5619

The Student Government Association (SGA), to which all undergraduate students belong, it the major undergraduate governmental body. It is funded, in part, by the student activity fee. The SGA hears appeals for financial assistance for organizations to attend workshops/conferences, acts as a liaison between AAMU and the students, and promoeducational and social programs for students.

SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Dr. James W. Shuford, Dean 300 Dawson Building (256) 851-5783

The School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences operates in the traditional land-grant concept with instructional, research, and outreach programs. The school aims to provide a dynamic education for capable individuals who have the determination to prepare for a career in agriculture, environmental science, forestry, family and consumer sciences, community planning and urban studies, and related scientific areas.

This mission is accomplished by applying scientific knowledge and basic skills of specific instructional programs. Students prepare for rewarding careers through the following modes:

- 1. Pursuit of courses in the general education curriculum of the University that provide desirable broad educational experiences for all students.
- 2. Development of a fundamental understanding of the basic principles of the physical, biological, and social sciences, as well as the humanities as applied to agriculture, environmental science, family and consumer sciences, community planning, and related areas.
- 3. Mastery of technical knowledge, basic skills, and their application as required for proficiency in their chosen areas of specialization

ORGANIZATION

The School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences is organized into five departments, each headed by a department chairperson. The departments are Agribusiness; Community Planning and Urban Studies; Family and Consumer Sciences; Food and Animal Sciences; and Plant and Soil Science.

Students may pursue the Bachelor or Master of Science degrees in the following areas: Agriscience Education, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Science, General Dietetics, Animal Science, Food Science and Technology, Food Science and Nutrition, Environmental Science, Plant Science, Forestry, Urban Planning, Urban Studies, Urban and Regional Planning, Family and Consumer Science Education, Fashion Merchandising, Fashion Design, Human Development and Family Studies, and Hospitality Management. Doctoral programs are offered in Food Science, and Plant and Soil Science.

FINANCIAL AID

Students pursuing degrees in agriculture, environmental science, forestry, family and consumer sciences, urban planning and related areas are provided opportunities to participate in work-study programs in the academic departments and in the research and extension/outreach programs in the school. Scholarships and cooperative educational opportunities with industries, organizations, and governmental agencies are also available for qualified students in agriculture, family and consumer sciences, forestry, environmental science, community planning, and related program areas.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for Bachelor of Science degrees must successfully complete the academic programs as outlined in the various curricula of the School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, with at least a 2.00 GPA. Candidates must also complete special requirements established by the various academic programs in the school and approved by the Committee on Academic Standards.

Fundamental principles in the basic sciences and humanities are particularly emphasized during the freshman and sophomore years, to acquaint students with some of the basic knowledge that should be mastered before they attempt to concentrate upon major fields of interest.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRIBUSINESS 316 Dawson Building 256-851-5410

The Department of Agribusiness offers degree programs in Agricultural Sciences and Agricultural Economics. The Agricultural Sciences program has a major in Agriscience Education and Agriscience. The Agricultural Economics degree has a major in Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management.

The Agriscience Education major is designed to meet the requirements for the Class "B" Secondary Professional Certificate that qualifies graduates to teach Agriscience in public schools. Specific requirements for admission into the Agriscience teacher education major are listed under the secondary education section of the bulletin. Agriscience Education students are required to complete twelve weeks of directed teaching at an off campus approved teaching site

The Agriscience major prepares students for careers in private and public agricultural service agencies, self-employment as well as graduate studies. The program is designed to provide a broad-based multidisciplinary education in agricultural related sciences and is also flexible enough to meet the individual needs of each student.

The Agricultural Economics major provides opportunities for students to acquire knowledge and develop skills that will enable them to determine the optimum allocation of resources within agriculture and between agriculture and the rest of the economy. This program prepares students for employment in the public sector as well as in the private sector with firms engaged in agricultural marketing, research, commodity marketing, and financial services as well as agricultural cooperatives. Students majoring in this area have the option of completing an internship with an approved establishment. Many of the graduates continue their education by pursuing advanced degrees in the field.

The Agribusiness Management major is designed for students who wish to pursue agricultural business and related careers with business and government. It reflects broad-based course offerings to meet the needs of employment as well as graduate studies in this field. Emphasis is on the application of business and management principles in the agriculture sector. Students electing this major are required to complete an internship assignment at an off campus agribusiness firm or government agency under the supervision of a faculty advisor.

Student Organizations

Agribusiness Club Alpha Zeta Honorary Society <u>Collegiate FFA</u> Minorities in Agriculture, Natural Resources, and Related Sciences (MANNRS)

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

AGRISCIENCE EDUCATION

128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem Hrs	Second	Second Semester			
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra OR	3
MTH	110	Finite Math OR	3	MTH	113	Pre-Calculus Trig	(3)
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab OR	1
BIO	101	General Biology Lab I	1	PHY	101	Physical Science I	(3)
ART	101	Art Appreciation OR	3	PHY	101L	Physical Science I Lab OR	(1)
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3	PHY	103	General Physics I	(4)
PED	101	Physical Education Activities	2	HED	101	Personal & Comm. Health	2
		-	16	HIS	101	World History	<u>3</u>
						-	15

Sophomore Year

First Semes	ter	Sem Hrs.	Second	d Semeste	r	Sem Hrs.
ENG 203	B Humanities I OR	3	ENG	203	Humanities II OR	3
ENG 201	Survey of English Literature C	DR (3)	ENG	202	Survey of English Literature	OR (3)
ENG 301	Survey of American Lit.	(3)	ENG	302	Survey of American Literature	e (3)
ENG 205	General speech	3	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
HIS 203	Found. of Amer. Hist. & Govt	. 3	ECO	223	Principle of Economics	3
AGB 211	Basic Metals	3	AGB	212	Woodworking and Machines	3
FAS 112	2 Intro. to Animal Science	3	AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	3
EDU 102	2 Intro. to Teacher Education	<u>3</u>	SPS	170	Intro. To Environ. Science	<u>3</u>
		18				18

Junior Year

First Se	emester		Sem Hrs.	Second	l Semeste	r Se	m Hrs.
EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3	SPE	201	Intro to Study of Except. Child	3
EDU	311	Human Growth and Dev.	3	SPS	323	Plant Mtr & Landscape	3
AGB	314	Small Structure Construc.	3	AGB	301	Electrical Systems & Machine	3
SPS	251	Intro to Soil Science	4	AGB	311	Small Power Units & Equipment	3
SPS	281	Intro. to Forestry	<u>3</u>	AGB	418	Agricultural Leadership	3
			16	EDU	403	Educational Psychology	<u>3</u>
							18

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem Hrs.	
EDU	411	Instructional Technology	3	EDU	401	Hist. & Phil. of Ed.	3
EDU	402	Tests & Measurements	3	EDU	402	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
EDU	409	Reading in the Content Area	3				12
AGB	401	Methods of Tchg Agri.	3				
AGB	421	Agribusiness Management	<u>3</u>				

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

AGRISCIENCE

128 Credit Hours

Freshman year

First Semester		Se	Sem Hrs. Second Semester			Sem H	
ORI 1	101	Survival Skills	1	AGB	102	Intro. to Careers in Agricultur	e 1
ENG 1	101	Communication Skills I	3	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
HIS 1	101	World History I	3	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
HED 1	101	Personal & Comm. Health OR	2	PSY	201	General Psychology OR	3
FAS 1	101	Food & the Survival of Man OR	(2)	SOC	203	Intro. to Sociology	(3)
NHM 1	103	Nutrition Today	(2)	SPS	101	Intro. to Plant Science	3
AGB 1	199	Computers in Agriculture	3	SPS	101L	Intro. to Plant Science Lab	<u>1</u>
MUS 1	101	Music Appreciation OR	3				14
ART 1	101	Art Appreciation	<u>(3)</u>				
			15				

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem Hrs.	
AGB	299	Quantitative App. in Agribus.	3	AGB	221	Intro. to Agricultural Econ.	3
ENG	204	Humanities II	3	ENG	205	General Speech	3
ECO	231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG	203	Humanities I	3
CHE	121	Chemical Principles	3	SPS	251	Intro to Soil Science	4
CHE	121L	Chemical Principles Lab	1	FAS	112	Introduction to Animal Science	e 3
ECO	232	Principles of Microeconomics	<u>3</u>	SPS	281	Intro. to Forestry	<u>3</u>
			16				19

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem Hrs. Second Semester					
SPS	323	Plant Mat. For Landscape Des.	3	SPS	310	Field Crop Production	3
SPS	351	Soil and Water Conservation	3	AGB	314	Small Structure Construction	3
FAS	325	Fund. of Poultry Science	3	AGB	322	Farm Management	3
AGB	300	Agribusiness Statistics	3	AGB	301	Electrical Systems	3
AGB	323	Agricultural Marketing	3	FAS	354	Beef Cattle Production	3
		Electives (Advisor Approved)	<u>3</u>	ENG	304	Advanced Composition	<u>3</u>
			18				18

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem Hrs	
AGB 4	422	Agricultural Financing	3	AGB	405	Extension Methods	3
ANS 3	356	Swine Production	3	AGB	421	Agribusiness Management	3
AGB 4	499	Research in Agribusiness	3	AGB	418	Agricultural Leadership	3
AGB 4	425	Agricultural Policy	3			Electives (advisor approved)	<u>5</u>
]	Elective	s (Advisor Approved)	<u>3</u>				14
			15				

SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Agriscience Electives:

Course	Number	Course Title Semester Hou	rs
AGB	330	Internship in Agribusiness	3
AGB	401	Methods of Teaching	3
AGB	420	Agricultural Cooperatives	3
AGB	424	International Agricultural Development	3
AGB	433	Agricultural Sales	3
AGB	443	Economics of Food Distribution	3
AGB	445	Natural Resources Economics	3
AGB	490	Special Problems	1 – 3
FAS	352	Feeds and Feeding	3
FAS	405	Special Problems	3
SPS	325	Turf Management	3
SPS	370	Natural Resource Management	3
SPS	401	Commercial Nursery & Greenhouse Mgt	3
SPS	410	Forage Management	3
SPS	416	Principles of Sustainable Agriculture	3
SPS	420	Vegetable Crop Production	3
SPS	490	Special Problems	3



AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		S	em Hrs.	rs. Second Semester		r	Sem Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	AGB	102	Intro. to Careers in Agricultur	e 1
ENG	101	Communication Skills I OR	3	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ENG	103	Communication Skills 1	(3)	ENG	104	Communications Skills II OR	(3)
HIS	101	World History I	3	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
HED	101	Personal & Comm. Health OR	2	PSY	201	General Psychology OR	3
FAS	101	Food & the Survival of Man OR	R (2)	SOC	203	Intro. to Sociology	(3)
NHM	103	Nutrition Today	(2)	SPS	101	Intro. to Plant Science	3
AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	3	SPS	101L	Intro. to Plant Science Lab	<u>1</u>
MUS	101	Music Appreciation OR	3				14
ART	101	Art Appreciation	<u>(3)</u>				
			15				

*ENG 103 and 104 may be taken by International Students.

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem Hrs. Second Semester					Sem Hrs.
AGB	221	Intro. to Agricultural Economics.	3	AGB	299	Quant. App. in Agribusiness	3
AGB	300	Agribusiness Statistics	3	MTH	120	Calculus and its Applications	3
ENG	203	Humanities I	3	ENG	204	Humanities II	3
ECO	232	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ECO	231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
FAS	112	Intro. to Animal Science	3	SPS	251	Intro. to Soil Science	3
ENG	205	General Speech	<u>3</u>	SPS	251L	Intro. to Soil Science	<u>1</u>
			18				16

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

						S	Sem. Hrs.
AGB	323	Agricultural Marketing	3	AGB	322	Farm Management	3
BUS	207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3	AGB	421	Agribusiness Management	3
ECO	335	Intermediate Microeconomics	3	ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3
ECO	413	Money and Banking	3	ECO	335	Intermediate Macroeconomics	3
MGT	408	Management Information System	ns 3	ECO	414	Managerial Economics	3
		Electives (Advisor Approved)	<u>3</u>	AGB	424	International Agric. Develop.	OR 3
			18	AGB	453	International Agric. Market	(<u>3)</u>
							18

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem Hrs.	s. Second Semester		er	Sem Hrs.	
AGB	499	Research in Agribusiness	3	AGB	433	Agricultural Sales	3
AGB	422	Agricultural Finance	3	AGB	445	Natural Resources Economics	3
AGB	425	Agricultural Policy	3	AGB	453	International Ag. Marketing C	DR 3
AGB	443	Economics of Food Distribution	n 3	AGB	424	International Agric. Develop	(3)
	Electives (advisor approved)		<u>3</u>	AGB	418	Agricultural Leadership	3
			15			Electives (advisor approved)	<u>2</u>

SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Agricultural Economics Electives:

<u>Course</u>	Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
AGB	330	Internship in Agribusiness	3
AGB	401	Method of Teaching	3
AGB	333	Commodity Marketing	3
AGB	420	Agricultural Cooperatives	3
AGB	430	Agricultural Prices	3
AGB	490	Special Problems	1 to 6
ECO	416	Consumer Economics	3
FAS	405	Special Problems	3
MGT	433	Human Resources management	3
SPS	490	Special Problems	3


AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

AGRIBUSINESS MANAGEMENT 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Seme	ester	£	Sem Hrs.	Second	Semest	er	Sem Hrs.
ORI 10)1	Survival Skills	1	AGB	102	Intro. to Careers in Agricultur	e 1
ENG 10)1	Communication Skills I OR	3	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ENG 10)3	Communication Skills 1	(3)	ENG	104	Communications Skills II OR	(3)
HIS 10)1	World History I	3	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
HED 10)1	Personal & Comm. Health OR	2	PSY	201	General Psychology OR	3
FAS 10)1	Food & the Survival of Man Ol	R (2)	SOC	203	Intro. to Sociology	(3)
NHM 10)3	Nutrition Today	(2)	SPS	101	Intro. to Plant Science	3
AGB 19	99	Computers in Agriculture	3	SPS	101L	Intro. to Plant Science Lab	<u>1</u>
MUS 10)1	Music Appreciation OR	3				14
ART 10)1	Art Appreciation	(3)				
			15				

*ENG 103 and 104 may be taken by International Students.

Sophomore Year

First Se	emester	Ser	n Hrs.	Second	Semeste	r	Sem Hrs.
AGB	221	Intro. to Agricultural Economics.	3	AGB	299	Quant. App. in Agribusiness	3
AGB	300	Agribusiness Statistics	3	MTH	120	Calculus and its Applications	3
ENG	203	Humanities I	3	ENG	204	Humanities II	3
ECO	232	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ECO	231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
FAS	112	Intro. to Animal Science	3	SPS	251	Intro. to Soil Science	3
ENG	205	General Speech	<u>3</u>	SPS	251L	Intro. to Soil Science Lab	<u>1</u>
			18				16

Junior Year

First Semester		Se	em. Hrs.	Second			
							Sem. Hrs.
AGB	323	Agricultural Marketing	3	AGB	322	Farm Management	3
BUS	207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3	AGB	421	Agribusiness Management	3
MGT	315	Principles of Management	3	MGT	352	Entrepreneurship	3
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	MGT	408	Management Info. System	3
		Electives (advisor approved)	<u>6</u>	AGB	424	International Agric. Develop.	OR 3
			18	AGB	453	International Agric. Marketi	ng (3)
						Electives (advisor approved)	3
							18

Senior Year

First Ser	nester		Sem Hrs.	Second	l Semest	er	Sem Hrs.
AGB 4	499	Research in Agribusiness	3	AGB	433	Agricultural Sales	3
AGB -	422	Agricultural Finance	3	AGB	453	International Agric. Marketin	ig OR3
AGB 4	425	Agricultural Policy	3	AGB	424	International Agric. Develop.	(3)
		Electives (advisor approved)	<u>6</u>	MGT	433	Human Res. Management	3
			15	AGB	418	Agricultural Leadership	3
							59

Electives (advisor approved) 5

Agribusiness Management Electives:

Course Number		Course Title	Semester Hours
AGB	330	Internship in Agribusiness	3
AGB	401	Methods of Teaching	3
AGB	333	Commodity Marketing	3
AGB	420	Agricultural Cooperatives	3
AGB	430	Agricultural Prices	3
AGB	443	Economics of Food Distribution	3
AGB	445	Natural Resource Economic	3
AGB	490	Special Problems	1 to 6
FAS	405	Special Problems	3
ECO	416	Consumer Economics	3
SPS	490	Special Problems	3

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

- AGB 102 *Introduction to Careers in Agriculture* 1 hr. This course provides the agribusiness student and introduction to careers in the private sector and government agencies. Guest speakers are invited to the class to discuss job requirements, fringe benefits and employment opportunities. The student is required to prepare a resume and cover letter for each speaker. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 199 *Computers in Agriculture* 3 hrs. This course provides an introduction to DOS compatible computers, word processors and spreadsheets that are commonly found in agriculture and family and consumer sciences and related careers. Emphasis is placed on the word processors and spreadsheets. No prior computer experience is required. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- AGB 200 *Operation and Maintenance of Farm Machinery* 3 hrs. Selection, use and maintenance of farm tractors and machinery. Includes laboratory practices on tractors, gas engines, plows, movers, planters, harvesters, and sprayers. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 211 *Basic Metals* 3 hrs. This course will encompass a combination of three content areas: classification and properties of metals, welding, and machine tool technology. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 212 *Woodworking and Machines* 3 hrs. A study of the safe operations and maintenance of woodworking machines. Methods of design, construction and finishing of wood products and an overview of the wood industry. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 221 *Introduction to Agricultural Economics* 3 hrs. An introduction to the field of agricultural economics through the application of principles of economics to problems in agriculture and related industries, analysis of supply and demand, resource allocation and utilization; the role of natural resources, population and capital in economics development, policy issues including resource, price and income policies and international trade. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 299 *Quantitative Applications in Agribusiness* 3 hrs. This course is an introduction to quantitative agricultural methods, tools and problems solving techniques. The course is designed to expand theoretical math concepts and make applications in the agribusiness and agricultural sector. Emphasis will be on data manipulation especially as it applies to graphical analysis of physical and financial functions. The United States Department of Agricultural (USDA) data and graphical set 'World Agricultural Trends and Indicator (WATI)" and US Census of Agriculture databases will be utilized. **Prerequisite: Non**e (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 300 *Agribusiness Statistics* 3 hrs. An introduction to sources and methods of collection and analysis of prices and other agricultural statistics. Focus on the basic tools of statistical analysis, such as ratios, frequency distribution, averages and dispersion measures, as well as on time series, correlation, and simple and multiple regression analyses. **Prerequisites** MTH 112. (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 301 *Electric Systems and Machines* 3 hrs. Units of study include: basic circuits elements, electric wiring systems, motor operation and maintenance, electrical and electronic controls. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 302 Organization and Administration of Vocational Education in Agriculture 3 hrs. This course will deal with the current philosophy of organizing and administering programs in vocational education in agriculture at the secondary level. Emphasis will be placed on methods of developing and

implementing local agricultural education programs according to approved principles and practices. **Prerequisite: Non**e (Offered: Spring)

- AGB 311 *Small Power Unit and Equipment* 3 hrs. This course deals with unit selection, principles of operations, and maintenance of small air-cooled engines. Emphasis will be placed on operation, adjustment, and maintenance of farm tractors. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 314 *Small Structure Construction* 3 hrs. This course includes: planning and construction methods for small buildings made of lumber, poles, metals, concrete, blocks and plastics; bill of materials; carpentry of layouts, foundations, framing, floors, covering and finishes. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 322 *Farm Management* 3 hrs. Organization and operation of the farm business are analyzed to obtain an income consistent with family resources applied to the individual farm. Emphasis on budgeting crop and livestock system, farm record analysis, financial management, farm leases, and risk management. **Prerequisite:** ECO 232 (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 323 Agricultural Marketing 3 hrs. Provides a critical analysis of methods employed by agencies engaged in marketing farm products including services performed, factors affecting prices and marketing channels, marketing agricultural products through cooperatives, and establishment and operation of cooperatives. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 330 *Internship in Agribusiness* 4-6 hrs. Provides upper level students with supervised, on-the-job experiences with extension service, agribusiness firms, governmental agencies and farm cooperatives. These experiences will be accompanied by regularly scheduled organized discussion periods designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the intern experience. **Prerequisite: Non**e (Offered: Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- AGB 333 *Commodity Marketing* 3 hrs. Focuses on using futures markets in managing agricultural price risk. Topics include: hedging, forward contracting and options as risk management tools. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall Odd)
- AGB 343 *Economics of Grain Marketing* 3 hrs. This course exposes students to the activities, economic concepts and principles of grain marketing. The focus is on the movement of major grains grown in the US--corn, wheat, and soybeans from farm production to final consumption. **Prerequisite: Non**e (Offered: Fall Even)
- AGB 401 *Methods of Teaching in Agriscience* 3 hrs. Consideration will be given to approved methods and techniques of teaching Agribusiness at the secondary level. Emphasis will be placed on foundations for methods in Agribusiness Education, method for teaching and learning, application of learning, teaching special populations and evaluation of learning. Prerequisites: EDU 307, EDU 402, EDU 403, EDU 411. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 402 *Directed Teaching* 9 hrs. Students will do practice teaching in vocational agriculture for twelve weeks in a selected high school in Alabama, offering vocational agriculture, under the supervision of the local teacher of vocational agriculture and the agricultural education teacher trainers of the University. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall and Spring)

- AGB 405 *Extension Methods* 3 hrs. Principles and procedures in developing extension programs in agriculture, with emphasis on program determination, teaching methods and relationship with teaching adults in the life-learning process. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 418 Agricultural Leadership- 3 hrs. Development of skills, qualities, and behaviors which enable effective leadership, study of group and organization function, interpersonal relationships, teaming and leadership in various organizational settings. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 420 *Agricultural Cooperatives* 3 hrs. This course explores the functioning, management, and role of cooperatives in agriculture. It is designed to provide students with greater appreciation of the economic and legal underpinning of institutional arrangements in agriculture and of the potential role such arrangements may play in solving many of the pressing problems in production and marketing of agricultural products. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 421 Agribusiness Management 3 hrs. The management of principles applicable to the agribusiness industry. The application of economic principles to the decision-making process of firms supplying input to agriculture, or processing and distribution of agricultural products, demand analysis, budgeting, financing, pricing, inventory control, and merchandising. **Prerequisite: ECO 223.** (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 422 Agricultural Financing 3 hrs. Study of capital and credit needs of farms and agribusiness firms. Sources and cost of capital and the allocation of capital over time and among alternatives. Risk management strategies and financial performance analysis are covered. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 423 *Food Merchandising* 3 hrs. This course will expose students to various merchandising activities that affect the sale of food and nonfood products through the U.S. food marketing system. Special emphasis will be placed on those merchandising activities that occur in the retail store. **Prerequisite: Non**e (Offered: Spring Even)
- AGB 424 International Agricultural Development 3 hrs. Conceptual analysis of economic development with international focus on the lesser developed areas and countries. Emphasis is placed on financial aid, technical aid and appropriate factor proportions in the transformation of agrarian economics. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered: Spring Even)
- AGB 425 Agricultural Policy 3 hrs. The application of economic analysis to Federal and State government programs and policies affecting resource adjustment in agriculture to determine their effects on products' incomes and consumers' prices. Past programs are critically appraised in light of existing economics and the political climate at the time of their implementation, existing programs and alternate proposals are evaluated using such criteria as resource use and income distribution within agriculture and between agriculture and the rest of the economy; and other economic and social implications of alternative policies and programs are reviewed. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall)
- AGB 430 *Agricultural Prices* 3 hrs. An analysis of the factors affecting the prices of agricultural products and a study of the behavior of these prices, seasonal and cyclical price movement; government activities relating to agricultural prices, marketing margins and prices paid; and price predication. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall Odd)
- AGB 433 Agricultural Sales 3 hrs. Introduction of sales as a career choice within the agricultural science disciplines. Study of the structure of sales organization as well as activities involved in day-to-day

operations. Hands-on training in performing functions of an agribusiness salesperson are covered. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall Even)

- AGB 443 *Economics of Food Distribution* 3 hrs. This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of food distribution an logistics. Students are exposed to logistic systems and management in food distribution. These include inventory, warehousing, traffic, materials and handling, packaging, order processing and customer service. Special emphasis will be placed on the sale of food and nonfood products through the US food marketing system, and the merchandising activities occur in the retail store. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring)
- AGB 445 *Natural Resource Economics* 3 hrs. The course is designed to expose students to fundamentals of agricultural and natural resource economics, with emphasis on the problems and policies of both developed and less developed worlds. Special focus will be placed on pollution control issues, hazardous wastes, and the vulnerability of minority population and government responses to increasing visibility of these issues. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall Even)
- AGB 453 *International Agricultural Marketing* 3 hrs. This course is designed to expose students to the fundamentals of global agricultural marketing, the challenges involved, and the political and economic ramifications of marketing abroad. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring Odd)
- AGB 490 Special Problems 3 hrs. Guided independent investigation of problems in Agricultural Sciences, Agribusiness Management and Agricultural Economics. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Fall, Spring and Summer)
- AGB 499 *Research in Agribusiness* 3 hr. Critical review of relevant research, and group discussion of current development, and problems related to the agricultural sector. Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing and consent of academic advisor. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered: Spring)



LIST OF ELECTIVES

DEPARTMENT OF AGRIBUSINESS

Agricultural Economics Option

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
AGB 333	Commodity Marketing	3 credit hours
AGB 330	Internship	3 - 6 credit hours
AGB 430	Agricultural Prices	3 credit hours
AGB 443	Economics of Food Distribution	3 credit hours
AGB 445	Natural Resource Economics	3 credit hours
AGB 453	International Agricultural Marketing	3 credit hours
AGB 490	Special Problems	1 - 3 credit hours
ECO 413	Money & Banking	3 credit hours
ECO 416	Consumer Economics	3 credit hours
FAS 405	Special Problems	1 - 3 credit hours
SPS 490	Special Problems	1-3 credit hours

Agricultural Science Option

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
AGB 405	Extension Methods	3 credit hours
AGB 420	Agricultural Cooperatives	3 credit hours
AGB 424	International Agricultural Development	3 credit hours
AGB 433	Agricultural Sales	3 credit hours
AGB 443	Economics of Food Distribution	3 credit hours
AGB 445	Natural Resources Economics	3 credit hours
AGB 490	Special Problems	1 - 3 credit hours
FDS 405	Special Problems	1 - 3 credit hours
SPS 490	Special Problems	3 credit hours

Agribusiness Management Option

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
AGB 330	Internship	3 - 6 credit hours
AGB 405	Extension Methods	3 credit hours
AGB 420	Agricultural Cooperatives	3 credit hours
AGB 424	International Agricultural Development	3 credit hours
AGB 490	Special Problems	1 - 3 credit hours
BUS 433	Human Resources Management	3 credit hours
MGT 352	Entrepreneurship	3 credit hours
AGB 405	Extension Methods	3 credit hours
AGB 420	Agricultural Cooperatives	3 credit hours
AGB 424	International Agricultural Development	3 credit hours
AGB 433	Agricultural Sales	3 credit hours
AGB 443	Economics of Food Distribution	3 credit hours
AGB 490	Special Problems	1 - 3 credit hours
FDS 405	Special Problems	1 - 3 credit hours
SPS 490	Special Problems	3 credit hours

Department of Community Planning and Urban Studies

Room 308 Dawson 256-851-5425

The Urban Planning Program is designed to train students so that they are capable of combining an understanding of urban and rural development with principles and practices of urban and regional planning to achieve public development objectives. By enabling students to understand the broad problems of urban and rural societies and to formulate programs for their solution, the curriculum prepares students for careers in governmental agencies, land development, consulting businesses, community service organizations, community development corporations (CDCs), and private industry.

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Urban Planning is one of ten undergraduate planning programs in the country accredited by the Planning Accreditation Board (PAB). The program is also directly affiliated with the Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning (ACSP).

Professional Organizations

The Urban Planning Association, which is affiliated with the Alabama Chapter of the American Planning Association (APA), is the Alabama A&M University planning students organization. Students are encouraged to join the national organization of APA, which provides an avenue for active participation through the State Chapter and through the national planning student network.

Guidelines for Completion of Requirements for B.S. in Urban Planning

Students must officially declare Urban Planning as a major. Students must select an area of specialization. Students must have a cumulative grade - point average of 2.0 in order to graduate. Students must complete 122 semester credit hours with a grade of "C" or better in all core courses in the major

Professional Experience

Consistent with the Department's mission of education directed at placement of its graduates into the planning profession, the urban planning program augments its classroom teaching with internships, department field trips and seminars, and appropriate full-time employment assistance.



Urban Planning Curriculum 122 credit hours

Freshman Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			
ORI 101 Survival Skills	1	ENG 102 Communication Skills	3		
ENG 101 Communication Skills I	3	MTH 110 Finite Mathematics or	3		
BIO 101 General Biology I	3	MTH 112 Pre-Calculus Algebra	3		
BIO 101L General Biology I Lab	1	HIS 101 World History or	3		
CMP 101 Fund. of Comp. & Info Systems or	3	HIS 204 Intro. to African Studies	3		
AGB 199 Computers in Agriculture	3	PHY 101 Physical Science I &	3		
UPL 101 Introduction to Urban Planning	<u>3</u>	PHY 101L Physical Science Labor or	1		
	14	PHY 103 General Physics or	4		
		BIO 102 General Biology II &	3		
		BIO 102L General Biology II Lab or	1		
		BIO 205 Ecology &	3		
		BIO 205L Ecology Lab	<u>1</u>		
			16		

¹ ENG 103 may be taken by international students. ² ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

Sophomore Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem
ENG 203 Humanities I	3	ENG 102 Literature	3	
ECO 223 Principles of Economics	3	NHM 103 Nutrition Today or	3	
PSC 306 State & Local Gov.	3	FAS 101 Food & Survival of Man	2	
UPL 203 Hist. & Theory of Plan.	3	ECO 224 Prin. of Economics II	3	
ENG 205 General Speech	3	GEO 401 Urban Geography	3	
	15	UPL 201 Small Town Planning	3	
		ART 101 Art Appreciation	<u>3</u>	
			18	
	Junior Y	Year		
First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem
ENG 304 Advanced Composition	3	UPL 316 Plan. Research Meth. II	3	
UPL 310 Urban Economic Anal.	3	UPL 327 Land Use Planning	3	
UPL 303 Plan Research Methods I	3	UPL 330 Population Analysis	3	
UPL 317 Plan. Workshop I	3	Specialization Elective	<u>6</u>	
	12		15	
	Senior Y	Year		
First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem
UPL 404 Soc. Plan. Principles	3	UPL 408 Planning Workshop II	3	

UPL 420 Senior Project

Specialization Electives

Free Electives

3

6 <u>6</u> 18

3

<u>9</u> 15

UPL 404 Soc. Plan. Principles
UPL 407 Legal Basis of Plan.
Specialization Electives

Electives		
Course Number	Course Title	Sem Hours.
UPL 405	Practicum I	3
UPL 406	Practicum II	6
UPL 409	Seminar on Planning Problems	3
UPL 410	Seminar on Social Policy Planning	3
UPL 411	Economic Development Planning	3
UPL 435	Transportation Planning	3
UPL 438	Transportation Modeling	3
UPL 440	Health Planning	3
UPL 442	Environmental Planning	3
UPL 443	Housing Issues	3
UPL 444	Historic Preservation and Neighborhood Con	ser. 3
UPL 453	Community Development Process	3
UPL 445	Environmental Assessment	3

Minor in Urban Planning

(18 hours required for minor in Urban Planning)

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hours.
UPL 101	Introduction to Urban Planning	3
UPL 201	Small Town Planning	3
UPL 310	Urban Economic Analysis	3
UPL 317	Planning Workshop I	3
UPL 404	Social Planning Principles	3
UPL 409	Seminar on Planning Problems	3

Planning Specialization

All planning majors are required to select a specialization (18 credit hours) in an area of interest, which is included in the 122 required for B.S. degree in Urban Planning. This may be achieved by minoring in a related area, such as political science, public history, sociology, business, economics, marketing, accounting, or computer science, or by following a special grouping of 18 credit hours which have been approved by the student's advisor. In all cases, the student's senior project must be directly related to a selected specialization.

Course Descriptions

- UPL 101 *Introduction to Urban Planning* 3 hrs. A course describing the planning profession which includes exposure to history, roles, values, urban design, quantitative methods and various functions performed by planning professionals. (Offered Fall)
- UPL 103 *The Community and You* 3 hrs. This course is an examination of the role of citizens in the life and viability of communities. It explores the concepts of community, leadership, and public service obligations. Emphasis is placed on an understanding of the dynamics that converge to create healthy and civil societies. (Offered Fall and Spring)
- UPL 201 *Small Town Planning* 3 hrs. An examination of the features which distinguish the rural environment from the urban and, a review of rural development principles. (Offered Spring)

- UPL 203 *History and Theory of Planning* 3 hrs. A survey of events, dates, and personalities influential in the development of current theory, methods, and practices peculiar to urban planning. (Offered Fall)
- UPL 303 *Planning Research Methods I.* 3 hrs. Methods and procedures in statistical evaluation, including their application to planning and urban analysis. (Offered Fall)
- UPL 310 Urban Economics Analysis 3 hrs. An analysis of economic functions that promote growth and development or urban centers, including the process of urbanization, industrial and urban locations, central functions, functional classification of cities, urban land use, political organization, fiscal policies, urban housing, environment and transportation, employment, and levels of income. (Offered Fall)
- UPL 316 *Planning Research Methods II* 3 hrs. Techniques and methods involved in conducting research are covered. Consideration is given to the relationship of research to the planning profession. (Offered Spring)
- UPL 317 *Planning Workshop I* 3 hrs. An introduction to basic techniques of communicating planning concepts, ideas, and data through graphical representation. The course is designed to train students in survey and analysis of existing urban land uses, and preparations of site and land use plans, and other planning documents. (Offered Fall)
- UPL 327 *Land Use Planning* 3 hrs. The preparation of the land use plan element of a city's comprehensive plan, including the allocation of land for various uses based upon a community's goals and objectives. **Prerequisite: UPL 317.** (Offered Spring)
- UPL 330 *Population Analysis* 3 hrs. A study of the impact of population movements on social, economic, and political affairs, as well as instruction on the process and use of population forecasting, rates, and ratios. (Offered Spring)
- UPL 404 *Social Planning Principles* 3 hrs. An introduction to the basic concepts of social planning. The social impact of physical development plans on urban societies are described and analyzed. (Offered Fall)
- UPL 405 *Practicum I-* 3 hrs. Student placement in a public or private planning agency or department to perform a predetermined work assignment under direct agency supervision of ten hours per week.
 Restricted to juniors and seniors with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above. (Offered Fall)
- UPL 406 *Practicum II* 3 hrs. Student placement in a public or private planning agency or department to perform a predetermined work assignment under direct agency supervision for 20 hours per week. Additionally, a special project will be completed by the student for evaluation by the agency and faculty supervisors. **Restricted to juniors and seniors with a GPA of 2.5 or above**. (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- UPL 407 *Legal Basis of Planning* 3 hrs. A review and analysis of legal concepts, major legislation, and major judicial interpretations relating to urban planning with emphasis on local and land development, and related laws. (Offered Fall)
- UPL 408 Planning Workshop II 3 hrs. A synthesizing course involving data collection, analysis, plan preparation, and review of implementation techniques. Prerequisites: UPL 330, UPL 317, and UPL 327. (Offered Spring)

- UPL 409 *Seminar on Planning Problems* 3 hrs. An examination of public policies and programs which affect the physical growth and development of a city with emphasis upon local land use, housing, and transportation "problem-solving." (Offered Spring)
- UPL 410 *Seminar on Social Policy Planning* 3 hrs. An examination of critical social policy issues and feasible alternative solutions. (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- UPL 420 *Senior Project* 3 hrs. An investigation of a selected urban issue or problem. Executed under the direction of an assigned faculty member, a paper or a report will be prepared and presented which reflects the student's analytical research and problem-solving capabilities. (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)
- UPL 435 *Transportation Planning* 3 hrs. An introduction methods, processes, and techniques for planning a total transportation system. **Prerequisite: Approval of Advisor.** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- UPL 436 *Health Planning* 3 hrs. An examination of the problems of community health care and the use of planning principles applied toward the provisions of comprehensive health services and facilities. (Offered Summer, Odd Years)
- UPL 438 *Transportation Modeling* 3 hrs. This course presents an in-depth orientation to contemporary transportation planning computer model analysis techniques. Practical applications are provided to gain experience in data generation, data management, program execution, and interpretation of computer output. (Offered Spring, Even Years).
- UPL 442 *Planning and the Environment* 3 hrs. This course focuses on the synthesizing of public and private physical, social, economic and cultural planning practices as a means for ensuring environmental stability. (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- UPL 443 *Housing Issues* -3 hrs. An introduction to the nature of housing needs and supply in the community. It also examines the various methods (policies and programs) used by the public sector to intervene in the housing market. In addition, the methodology and techniques utilized to assess housing conditions and needs are examined.(Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- UPL 444 *Historic Preservation and Neighborhood Conservation* 3 hrs. A study of the legislation, standards, and practices related to the conservation of neighborhoods and historically significant buildings and districts. (Offered Summer, Odd Years)
- UPL 445 *Environmental Assessment* 3 hrs. A concentration on federal, state and local environmental regulations with emphasis on translating environmental assessment results into public policy, and a conceptualization of the mitigation of identifiable conflicts with specific attention to the socioeconomic impacts on urban societies. (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- UPL 454 *Community Development Process* 3 hrs. An investigation of overall community development strategies that include the integration of physical, economic, and cultural and social forces. Special attention is given to the political, business and citizen participation processes that together inform the community development process aimed at equitable, sustainable and healthy geographic communities. (Offered Fall, Odd Years)

DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES Room 105 CCB Hobson Wing 256-851-5419

The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences includes programs in Apparel, Merchandising and Design, Human Development and Family Studies, Family and Consumer Sciences Education, and Nutrition and Hospitality Management.

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES PROGRAMS

MISSION

Programs in Family and Consumer Sciences operate within the total mission of the University's landgrant function of research, service and instruction. More specifically, the main thrust of the programs is individual and family well being as impacted by various environmental settings and factors. The knowledge base includes basic concepts and principles regarding individual and family structures, functions, and systems. Specialized programs incorporate the knowledge base.

ORGANIZATION AND OBJECTIVES

Family and Consumer Sciences consists of three areas: Apparel, Merchandising, and Design; Human Development and Family Studies; and Nutrition and Hospitality Management. The Bachelor of Science degree in Family and Consumer Sciences is offered with majors in Apparel, Merchandising and Design; Family and Consumer Sciences Education; Human Development and Family Studies; and Nutrition and Hospitality Management. Options within majors include: Fashion Design, Fashion Merchandising, Interior Design (on hold), Family and Consumer Sciences Education, Human Development and Family Studies, General Dietetics and Hospitality Management.

The objectives of Family and Consumer Sciences are to guide the student in:

- 1. developing a sound and satisfying philosophy of life inherent with democratic principles.
- 2. preparing for professional practice in a specialized field.
- 3. using intelligence in solving personal and family problems in today's society.
- 4. enhancing his or her own general and cultural education.
- 5. accepting responsibility as an informed citizen in a changing world.

GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students who choose Family and Consumer Sciences follow the admission and graduation requirements as outlined elsewhere in the Undergraduate Bulletin:

- 1. Completion of required courses, which ensure acquired competencies in Family and Consumer Sciences.
- 2. Satisfactory completion of the Family and Consumer Sciences entrance, mid-level and exit assessments.
- 3. Completion of all courses in the area with a minimum grade of "C."
- 4. Maintaining membership in the parent-professional organization, the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences, as well as in specialized organizations in the program areas.

- 5. *Completion of a minimum of 400 hours of clinical experiences/internships.
- 6. Completion of minors as required by majors.
- 7. **Application for entrance into teacher education.(See Guidelines for Admission under School of Education for procedures and requirements)
- 8. **Completion of School of Education Exit Assessment.
- 9. Completion of required semester hours as listed by majors.

*See specific details by major.

**Family and Consumer Sciences Education.

FINANCIAL AID

Family and Consumer Sciences Awards

The Abigail K. Hobson Memorial Scholarship Award

Huntsville Branch of the American Association of University Women provides a cash award of \$500.00 or more to a student in Family and Consumer Sciences who shows a need for financial aid, has an above average scholastic record, and has desirable personal qualities.

Mozelle Davis Award

Friends of Mozelle Davis, former assistant professor in Family and Consumer Sciences, provide a cash award of \$200.00 or more to a student with an option in Fashion Design within the Area of Apparel, Merchandising, and Design.

The Eliza P. Patton Award

Friends of the late Mrs. Eliza P. Patton, former associate professor in Family and Consumer Sciences, provide two annual scholarships of \$125.00 or more, each, to two students in Family and Consumer Sciences whose interests are Apparel, Merchandising, and Design, and Nutrition and Hospitality Management, where funds permit.

Human Development Award

Contributions from friends and alumni of the Area are used to generate cash awards for two deserving students with a major in Human Development and Family Studies.

The Wayne Hendricks Award

Ms. Nancy Wayne Hendricks, member of the School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Advisory Council, gives one annual scholarship of \$1,000.00 to a student majoring in Nutrition and Hospitality Management. Ms. Hendricks has also endowed an additional scholarship for a deserving student in Nutrition and Hospitality Management.

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

The Pre-professional and Graduate Member section of the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences is the umbrella professional organization for students enrolled in Family and Consumer Sciences. This is an educational and scientific organization founded to improve individual and family life through education, research, cooperative programs and public information.

Kappa Omicron Nu, a national family and consumer sciences honor society, has as its objective the emphasis of scholastic, professional and intellectual excellence. It is open to students enrolled in Family and Consumer Sciences who have completed eight semester hours in their major with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

The **Nutrition and Hospitality Management Club** enhances the development of students in Nutrition and Hospitality Management and provides opportunities for preprofessional experiences.

The Trendsetters Fashion Club seeks to enhance the personal and professional development of students in Apparel, Merchandising, and Design. Membership is open to majors, minors, and non-majors interested in the objectives of the organization.

APPAREL, MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN PROGRAM AREA 205 Carver Complex-Hobson Wing

256-858-4172

PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

The undergraduate major in Apparel, Merchandising, and Design is designed to promote and enhance the development of knowledge and skills requisite for continuing personal and professional development throughout the life cycle. The program enables students to develop competencies in the ecological, socio-psychological, and economic aspects of apparel and interior design, production, distribution, and consumption.

The program is organized to provide a general understanding of textiles, clothing, fashion and related areas, while offering diversification through options in Fashion Merchandising, Fashion Design, and Interior Design (on hold). As designed, the programs provide unique opportunities and experiences to assist students in becoming creative, efficient and contributing members of society and of the Family and Consumer Sciences profession. The curriculum offers the training necessary to meet the demands of the apparel and home furnishings industries, as well as retailing establishments associated with these industries. Students are prepared for jobs in apparel design, production, and merchandising, and associated public relations jobs.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the undergraduate program in Apparel, Merchandising, and Design are to:

- 1. develop professional competencies in students which enable them to enter graduate and professional schools and professional careers related to the broad spectrum of apparel design, textiles, merchandising, and interiors.
- 2. provide support instruction for minors in other disciplines who desire to pursue careers related to clothing, merchandising, or interior design.
- 3. provide resource services to individuals in the urban and rural community, including parents, teachers, department store personnel and textile employees.

APPAREL, MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN MAJOR Fashion Design Option 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semes	ter Sem. Hrs.		Second Semes	ster	Sem. Hrs
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	
	Comp	oosition II	3			
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	HIS	History Course	3
MTH	112	Pre Calculus Algebra	3	ART 101	Art Appreciation	3
BIO	101	General Biology	3	NHM 102L	Principles of Nutrition	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab	1	AMD 104L	Art and Design	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	HED 101	Personal & Comm. Health or	2
FCS	101	Intro to the Profession	<u>1</u>	NHM 103	Nutrition Today	<u>2</u>
			15			17

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students. ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

		Sophe	omore Year		
First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	. Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 203	World Literature I or	3	ENG 204	World Literature II or	3
ENG 201	Survey of English Lit. I	3	ENG 202	Survey of English Lit. II	3
CHE 111	Applied Chemistry I	3	PSY 201	General Psychology	3
CHE 111L	Applied Chemistry I Lab	1	ECO 200	Basic Economics	3
ART 110	Fundamentals of Drawing	3	ART 209	Composition with Drawing	3
AMD 203	Consumer Asp. Of Clothing	3	AMD 204L	Cloth. Throughout the Life Cycle	e 3
AMD 205L	Basic Clothing Construction	<u>3</u>	AMD 208	Ready to Wear App. Analysis	<u>2</u>
		16			17
		Jui	nior Year		
First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	. Second Sem	lester	Sem. Hrs.
ART 309	Figure Drawing	3	MDT 252	AutoCAD for Apparel	3
ENG 205	General Speech	3	AMD 306	Fashion Merchandising II	3
AMD 303	Fashion Merchandising I	3	AMD 302	Historic Costume	3
AMD 307L	Flat Pattern Design	3	AMD 316L	Consumer Textiles II	3
AMD 315	Consumer Textiles I	<u>3</u>	ART 406	Fashion Illustration	<u>3</u>
		15			15
		S	ummer		
AMD 411	Directed Field Experience	6			
		g	• • •		
		Ser	nor Year		
First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	•		Second
Semester		Sem. Hrs.			
FCS 420	Senior Seminar	1	AMD 308	Visual Merchandising	3
AMD 405L	Functional Clothing	3	AMD 404L	Adv. Clothing & Design	3

AMD 410L	Apparel CAD	3
AMD 419	Merchd. & Design Seminar	2
	Electives	<u>6</u>
		15

AMD	406L	Draping	3
HDF	314	Family and Society	<u>3</u>
			12

APPAREL, MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN MAJOR **Fashion Merchandising Option 128 Credit Hours**

	Freshman						
First	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs	s. Second	l Sem	ester	Sem.Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	2 ENG 1	102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	HIS		History Course	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	ART 1	101	Art Appreciation	3
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1	NHM 1	102L	Principles of Nutrition	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	AMD 1	104L	Art and Design	3
FCS	101	Intro. To the Profession	1	NHM 1	103	Nutrition Today or	2
MTH	112	Pre Calculus Algebra	<u>3</u>	HED 1	101	Personal and Comm. Health	2
			15				17
¹ ENG	103 m	ay be taken by international	students.				

²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

	Sophomore						
First	Semest	ter S	Sem. Hr	s. Secon	d Sem	ester S	Sem.Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I or	3	ENG	204	World Literature II or	3
ENG	201	Survey of English Literature I	3	ENG	202	Survey of English Literature II	3
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry I	3	SOC	201	Intro. To Sociology or	3
CHE	111L	Applied Chemistry Lab	1	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
ART	111	Two Dimensional Design	3	ECO	231	Principles of Macro Economics I	3
AMD	203	Consumer Aspects of Clothing	3	HDF	314	Family and Society	3
AMD	205L	Basic Clothing Construction	<u>3</u>	AMD	204L	Clothing Throughout the Life Cyc	cle 3
			16	AMD	208	Ready-to-Wear Apparel Anal.	2
							17

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

ECO 232 Principles of Economics II

AMD 306 Fashion Merchandising II

AMD 308 Visual Merchandising

AMD 316L Consumer Textiles II

AMD 302 Historic Costume

First Semester

ACC	203	Intro. to Accounting I
MKT	306	Principles of Marketing
MKT	309	Retail Management
AMD	303	Fashion Merchandising
AMD	307L	Flat Pattern Design
AMD	315	Consumer Textiles I

AMD 411 Directed Field Experience

6

3

3

3

3

3

<u>3</u> 18

Senior Year					
First Seme	ster	Sem. Hrs	. Second Sem	lester	Sem.Hrs.
ENG 205	General Speech	3	MKT 377	Marketing Management	3
MKT 323	Promotion Management	3	AMD 404L	Advanced Clothing & Design	3
FCS 420	Senior Seminar	1		Electives	<u>6</u>
MKT 332	Merchandising Techniques	3			12
AMD 419	Merch. & Design Seminar	<u>2</u>			

Summer

Sem. Hrs.

3

3

3

3

<u>3</u> 15

APPAREL, MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN MAJOR **Interior Design Option (On Hold) 128 Credit Hours**

Freshman Year

First S	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs	s. Second S	emester	Sem. Hrs
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG 102	2 Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	HIS	History Course	3
BIO	101	General Biology	3	ART 10	1 Art Appreciation	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab	1	NHM 102	2L Principles of Nutrition	3
HIS	101	World History	3	HED 10	1 Personal & Comm. Health or	2
FCS	101	Intro. To the Profession	1	NHM 103	3 Nutrition Today	2
MTH	112	Pre Calculus Algebra	3	AMD 104	4L Art and Design	<u>3</u>
		-	15		-	17
Invo	100	1 . 1 . 1	1 .			

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students. ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

Sophomore Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

First Semester

ENG	203	World Literature I or
ENG	201	Survey of English Lit.
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry
CHE	111L	Applied Chemistry Lab
ART	111	Two Dimensional Design
ECO	231	Principles of Economics I
AMD	205L	Basic Clothing Construction

First Semester

ART 401 History of Art I	
MKT 309 Retail Management	
MGT 315 Principles of Manage	ement
AMD 312L Interior Furnishings	
AMD 305 Housing & Interiors	

AMD 411 Directed Field Experience

First Semester

FCS	420	Senior Seminar
CET	405	Architectural Drawing
AMD	407	Adv. Interior Design
AMD	413L	Lighting and Wiring
AMD	417	Professional Practices I

3	ENG 204
3	ENG 202

16

6

ENG	G 204	World Literature II or	3
ENG	G 202	Survey of Engl. Lit. II	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3
AC	203	Intro. to Accounting I	3
HD	F 314	Family & Society	3
AM	D 206L	Interior Design	<u>3</u>
			18

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

3	ENG 205	General Speech	3
3	MDT 252	AutoCAD for Apparel	3
3	AMD 312L	Interior Furnishings	3
3	AMD 314L	Decorative Accents	3
<u>3</u>	AMD 316L	Consumer Textiles II	<u>3</u>
16			15

Summer

Senior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

1	AMD 414	Interior Space Planning	3
3	AMD 416	Contemporary Design	3
3	AMD 418	Professional Practices II	3
2		Electives	<u>3</u>
3			12

Sem. Hrs.

Sem. Hrs.

Electives

 $\frac{2}{14}$

APPAREL, MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN MINOR

Non-majors who wish to pursue a minor in fashion design, fashion merchandising or interior design must meet the requirements of 18 semester hours. From the listing below, students may select a concentration through consultation with faculty in the area.

Course #	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
AMD 104L	Art and Design	3
AMD 203	Consumer Aspects of Clothing	3
AMD 204L	Clothing Throughout the Life Cycle	3
AMD 205L	Basic Clothing Construction	3
AMD 206L	Interior Design	3
AMD 208	Ready-To Wear Apparel Analysis	2
AMD 302	Historic Costume	3
AMD 303	Fashion Merchandising 1	3
AMD 304	Cultural Aspects of Clothing	3
AMD 305	Housing and Interiors	3
AMD 306	Fashion Merchandising II	3
AMD 307L	Flat Pattern Design	3
AMD 308	Visual Merchandising	3
AMD 312L	Interior Furnishings	3
AMD 314L	Decorative Accents	3
AMD 315	Consumer Textiles I	3
AMD 316L	Consumer Textiles II	3
AMD 404L	Advanced Clothing and Design	3
AMD 405L	Functional Clothing Design	3
AMD 406L	Draping	3
AMD 407	Advanced Interior Design	3
AMD 410L	Apparel CAD	3
AMD 411	Directed Field Experience	6
AMD 413L	Lighting and Wiring	3
AMD 414	Interior Space Planning	3
AMD 416	Contemporary Design	3
AMD 417	Professional Practices I	3
AMD 418	Professional Practices II	3
AMD 419	Merchandising and Design Seminar	2
AMD 421	Problems and Independent Study	1-3
AMD 422	Fashion Study Tour	1-3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- AMD 104L Art and Design 3hrs. A study of the art elements and principles and their application to everyday life. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- AMD 203 *Consumer Aspects of Clothing* 3 hrs. An introduction to clothing and textiles, including wardrobe planning, maintenance, and coordination; clothing selection criteria; clothing for the world of work; textile classification; and use and care of textile products. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- AMD 204L *Clothing Throughout the Life Cycle* 3 hrs. One, 1-hr. lecture and two 2-hr. lab periods per week. A study of the economic, social, and psychological aspects of clothing as they relate to the acquisition, use, and care of clothing for family members. Domestic and commercial sewing machines are utilized. **Prerequisites: AMD 104L, AMD 203** (Offered Spring)
- AMD 205L *Basic Clothing Construction* 3 hrs. One, 1-hr. lecture and two, 2-hr. lab periods per week. Experience in the development of basic skills in clothing construction. Open to male and female students and other adults with little or no experience in clothing construction. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- AMD 206L *Interior Design* 3 hrs. One, 1-hr. lecture and two, 2-hr. lab periods per week. The application of the elements and principles of art to the planning, selection, and arrangement of household furniture and furnishings. A survey of traditional, contemporary, and modern trends in interior and exterior house planning is provided. **Prerequisite: AMD 104L** (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- AMD 208 *Ready-to-Wear Apparel Analysis* 2 hrs. An industry approach to the evaluation of quality in ready-to-wear apparel. Provides an understanding of what constitutes apparel quality, how it is achieved, and the factors that affect cost and quality. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- AMD 302 *Historic Costume* 3 hrs. A comprehensive study of dress throughout periods of history, including the cultural and economic factors associated with the development, adoption, and abandonment of styles. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- AMD 303 *Fashion Merchandising* I 3 hrs. A study of the American and European fashion industries from production of raw materials to the distribution of finished goods and their impact on the international economy. An understanding of the language of fashion, fashion designers, and retailers is included. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- AMD 304 *Cultural Aspects of Clothing* 3 hrs. A study of clothing as a social, psychological, and economic force, including the study of cultural patterns, behavioral reactions, changing needs, and technological developments. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- AMD 305 *Housing and Interiors* 3 hrs. A study of housing and living environments with emphasis on construction, arrangement, use and care of furniture and equipment. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- AMD 306 *Fashion Merchandising* 3 hrs. Provides basic concepts and practices of retail management and their relationship to the world of fashion. Activities involved in the merchandising of fashion goods, including analyzing and forecasting consumer demand and planning promotional strategies are emphasized. **Prerequisite: AMD 303** (Offered Spring)

- AMD 307L *Flat Pattern Design* 3 hrs. One 1-hour lecture and two 2-hour lab periods per week. An indepth study of the basic principles of flat pattern manipulations and their applications to apparel design. **Prerequisites: AMD 104L, AMD 203, 204L and AMD 205L** (Offered Fall)
- AMD 308 *Visual Merchandising* 3 hrs. The study of creative techniques in the display of retail merchandise and their effective application to the enhancement of product salability. **Prerequisite: AMD 104L**(Offered Spring)
- AMD 312L *Interior Furnishings* 3 hrs. One, 1-hr. lecture and two, 2-hr. lab periods per week. A study of the design, materials, construction, and production of interior components and accessories from both a contemporary and an historical perspective. **Prerequisites: AMD 104L and AMD 205L** (On Hold)
- AMD 314L *Decorative Accents* 3 hrs. One, 1-hr. lecture and two, 2-hr. lab periods per week. The basic design principles applied to pattern, texture, and color in relation to accents for interiors. Emphasis is on practical accessories, window treatments, and added touches with upholstery and wallpaper. **Prerequisite: AMD 205L** (On hold)
- AMD 315 *Consumer Textiles I* 3 hrs. A study of fibers, yarns, structures, color, and finishing techniques of textiles and textile products with emphasis on the selection of fabrics for specific consumer end uses. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- AMD 316L *Consumer Textiles II* 3 hrs. One, 1-hr. lecture and two, 2-hr. lab periods per week. Advanced study of textile fibers, fabrics and products utilizing laboratory testing techniques and safety procedures employed in the evaluation of textiles for specific end uses. **Prerequisite: AMD 315** (Offered Spring)
- AMD 404L Advanced Clothing and Design 3 hrs. One 1-hour lecture and two 2-hour lab periods per week. Provides techniques in methods of fitting, designing, and advanced clothing construction. Designing and construction of garments for individual figure types and pattern-making through the flat pattern method are emphasized. **Prerequisites: AMD 204L and AMD 307L** (Offered Spring)
- AMD 405L *Functional Clothing Design* 3 hrs. One 1-hour lecture and two 2-hour lab periods per week. Development of apparel from a problem-solving perspective to meet aesthetic and functional needs in regard to exceptional proportions, rehabilitation, activity, performing arts, and new technology. **Prerequisites: AMD 104L and AMD 205L** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- AMD 406L *Draping* 3 hrs. One 1-hour lecture and two 2-hour lab periods per week. The principles and techniques of draping. Dress designing based on the manipulation of fabric on a form. **Prerequisites: AMD 104L, AMD 205L, AMD 307L and ART 110** (Offered Spring)
- AMD 407 *Advanced Interior Design* 3 hrs. Physical, social, psychological, and economic factors influencing the selection of housing for individual and family living, including location, design, structure, and interior. **Prerequisite: AMD 206L** (On Hold)
- AMD 410L *Apparel CAD* 3 hrs. One, 1-hr. lecture and two, 2-hr. lab periods per week. Hands-on experience in the application of AutoCAD principles to apparel design, pattern making, and grading. **Prerequisites: MDT 252 and AMD 307L** (Offered Fall)

- AMD 411 Directed Field Experience 6 hrs. Eight weeks of off-campus, supervised experience in a department store, agency, business establishment, or other approved setting **Prerequisite: Permission of advisor** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- AMD 413L *Lighting and Wiring* 2 hrs. One 1-hour lecture and 2-hour lab period per week. The qualitative and quantitative aspects of lighting and wiring and their application to interior design and decorating problems. **Prerequisites: AMD 206L, and AMD 312L** (On Hold)
- AMD 414 *Interior Space Planning* 3 hrs. The examination and analysis of interior spaces with emphasis on layout, composition, and a variety of decorating media. **Prerequisite: AMD 252** (On Hold)
- AMD 416 Contemporary Design 3 hrs. An in-depth study of forms, methods, and materials utilized in the interior and exterior design of contemporary structures. Prerequisites: AMD 301, AMD 312L, AMD 315, AMD 407, and AMD 413L (On Hold)
- AMD 417 *Professional Practices I* 3 hrs. A study of professional and product liabilities, regulations and standards, and quality control materials. Methods and techniques for developing project specifications will be covered. **Prerequisite: Permission of Advisor** (On Hold)
- AMD 418 *Professional Practices II* 3 hrs. An advanced study of working with clientele to develop project specifications. Four design problems will be completed as preparation for taking professional certification examinations. **Prerequisite: AMD 417** (On Hold)
- AMD 419 *Merchandising and Design Seminar* 2 hrs. A study and discussion of contemporary social, economic, and political trends and issues of significance to the textiles and apparel industries, including an examination of future directions for the profession. Personal and professional entrylevel skills and practical experiences are explored, as well. **Prerequisite: Open to senior-level majors and minors on approval of advisor**. (Offered Fall)
- AMD 421 *Problems and Independent Study* 1-3 hrs. Special problem selected and solved by the students. Independent study, research, projects, or special field experience under area supervision and evaluation is required. **Prerequisite: Open to majors and minors on approval of advisor**. (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- AMD 422 *Fashion Study Tour* 1-3 hrs. A study of the many facets of the fashion industry, including tours of primary and secondary suppliers, apparel manufacturers, designer showrooms, fashion presses, accessory showrooms, buying offices, testing laboratories, pattern companies, merchandising centers, museums, mansions, and so forth. Pre- and post-tour seminars and written assignments are required. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES PROGRAM AREA

105 Carver Complex- Hobson Wing 256-851-5419

PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

The Human Development and Family Studies Program focuses on the family and relationships throughout the life cycle in a setting of multicultural forces. Both theoretical and research findings are integrated into a multidisciplinary approach to addressing the problems facing families in modern society.

There are two majors offered through the area: Human Development and Family Studies, and Family and Consumer Sciences Education. Students in Human Development and Family Studies may choose to concentrate in Child Development, Adolescent Development or related areas. The second major, Family and Consumer Sciences Education, is offered in cooperation with the School of Education. Graduates may pursue careers in family life, child and adolescent development, social service agencies, teaching, or private businesses that specialize in goods and services for the family.

OBJECTIVES

The program offerings in Human Development and Family Studies are designed to:

- 1. prepare competent individuals for professional careers and graduate study;
- 2. assist students in developing an understanding of the interrelationship of physical, psychological, and social development throughout the life-span;
- 3. provide opportunities for students to study and observe children and adolescents of varying stages of development; and
- 4. provide opportunities for students to obtain strength in the management of individual and family resources.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES MAJOR **128 Credit Hours**

Freshman Year

First S	Semes	ter S	em. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab	1
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	PED		Physical Education Activity	1
BIO	102L	General Biology I Lab	1	AMD	104L	Art and Design	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3
HED	101	Personal & Community Health o	or 2	NHM	102	Principles of Nutrition	<u>3</u>
NHM	103	Nutrition Today	2				17
FCS	101	Intro. to the Profession	<u>1</u>				
			17				

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students.

²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

Sophomore Year Sem. Hrs. Second Semester Sem. Hrs. **First Semester** 3 ENG 203 World Literature I or 3 ENG 204 World Literature II or 3 ENG 202 3 ENG 201 Survey of English Lit. I Survey of English Lit. II 3 MUS 101 Music Appreciation HIS 203 Found. of Amer. His. & Govt. 3 3 201 General Psychology PED Physical Education Activity 1 Intro. to Sociology 3 SWK 200 Intro. to Social Welfare 3 SOC 201 3 Economics AGB 199 Computers in Agriculture 3 3 HDF 201 Family Relations 3 HDF 211 Child Growth & Development

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

ENG 304

SWK 205

SWK 306

Advanced Composition

The Art of Interviewing

Gerontology

HDF 314 Family & Society

HDF 312L Family Econ. & Home Mgmt.

18

First Semester

PSY

ECO

SPE	201	Intro. to Exceptional Children	3
HDF	303	Family Theory	3
HDF	304	Parenting	3
HDF	306	Mid. Childhood & Adolescence	3
		Concentration Elective	2
			14

Senior Year

First Semester

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Sem. Hrs.

16

Sem. Hrs.

3

3

3 3

3 15

FCS 420	Senior Seminar	1	HDF 410	Readings & Research in	
HDF 413	Behavior Management	3		Family Studies	3
HDF 415	Assessment in Human		HDF 444	Internship	6
	Development & Family	3		Concentration Electives	<u>6</u>
HDF 416	Program Development	3			15
	Concentration Electives	<u>6</u>			
		16			

NOTE: In consultation with major advisor, a concentration may be selected in Child Development or other areas.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE (CDA) PREPARATION PROGRAM

Courses are available for students who desire to pursue the Child Development Associate credential. The credential is issued by the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition in Washington, D. C. For assistance, consult Human Development and Family Studies faculty.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES MINOR

Students desiring a minor in Human Development and Family Studies are required to complete 18 semester hours beyond their curriculum requirements. The courses must be selected through consultation with an advisor in the area.

Course #	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
HDF 211	Child Growth and Development	3
HDF 212	Consumer Survival	1-3
HDF 302	Survey of Extension	3
HDF 303	Family Theory	3
HDF 304	Parenting	3
HDF 306	Middle Childhood and Adolescence	3
HDF 307	Motor-Perceptual Development in Early Childhood	3
HDF 308	Guidance in Prepared Environments	3
HDF 309	Human Sexuality	3
HDF 310	Infant and Toddler Development	3
HDF 311	Theories of Child and Adolescent Development	3
HDF 312L	Family Economics and Home Management	4
HDF 314	Family and Society	3
HDF 317	Child Development Programs and the Community	3
HDF 318	Workshop	3-6
HDF 401	Family Financial Counseling	3
HDF 402	Preschool Curriculum Development	3
HDF 410	Readings and Research in Family Studies	3
HDF 411	Infant Programs	3
HDF 412	Independent Study	1-3
HDF 413	Behavior Management in the School	3
HDF 415	Assessment in Human Development and Family	3
HDF 416	Program Development	3
HDF 444	Internship	6

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES EDUCATION MAJOR **133 Credit Hours**

Freshman Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Sem. Hrs.			
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	PED		Physical Ed. Activity	1
MTH	112	Pre Calculus Algebra	3	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	3	NHM	102L	Principles of Nutrition	3
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1	AMD	104L	Art and Design	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	<u>3</u>
HED	101	Personal & Community Health	2				16
FCS	101	Intro. to the Profession	<u>1</u>				
			17				

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students.

²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

Sophomore Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	ester	Sem. Hrs		
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry I	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3
CHE	111L	Applied Chemistry I Lab	1	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
NHM	201L	Science of Food Preparation	4	AMD	204L	Clothing Through. the Life C	Cycle3
HDF	201	Family Relations	3	HDF	211	Child Growth & Development	nt 3
AMD	203	Consumer Aspects of Clothing	<u>3</u>	EDU	102	Introduction to Teacher Ed.	3
			17				18

Junior Year

First S	First Semester			Sem. Hrs. Second Semester					
ECO		Economics	3	HDF	304	Parenting	3		
HDF	314	Family and Society	3	NHM	301L	Food Service Operations I	3		
FCS	303	Voc./Fam. & Cons. Sciences Ed.	3	HDF	312L	Family Economics & Home			
AMD	305	Housing and Interiors	3			Management	3		
EDU	201	Intro. To Excep. Children	3	EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3		
FCS		Elective	<u>3</u>	HIS	203	Found. Of American History	y 3		
			18	PED		Physical Education Activity	<u>1</u>		
							16		

Senior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Sem.	Hrs.
oun.	TTT 2.

FCS 401 Family & Consumer Sciences 3 Education 3 EDU 409 Reading in Content Area EDU 402 Tests and Measurements 3 3 EDU 408 Educational Psychology 3 History & Philosophy of Ed. EDU 401 FCS Elective <u>3</u> 18

FCS 402	Directed Teaching Seminar	9
EDU 411	Instructional Technology	3
FCS 420	Seminar	<u>1</u>
		13

First Semester

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- FCS 101 *Introduction to the Profession* 1 hr. General overview of Family and Consumer Sciences-its areas, its history, growth and expansion. Careers are also investigated. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- HDF 201 *Family Relations* 3 hrs. A study of human relationships, including dating and mate selection, marriage, family life, and parenting as well as laying the foundation for a fundamental philosophy of productive human interaction. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- HDF 211 *Child Growth and Development* 3 hrs. A study of the ontogenesis of human growth and learning from conception to young adulthood. Emphasis is placed on the cause and effect interrelationship between natural growth and maturational processes and environmental forces, influence, and expectations. Special emphasis is placed upon birth to age nine. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- HDF 212 *Consumer Survival* 1-3 hrs. A compilation of mini-courses designed to provide an analysis of man's interaction in the family and the environment with special emphasis on relationships, family systems, and resource management. **Prerequisite: None** (On Hold)
- HDF 302 *Survey of Extension* 3 hrs. Designed to acquaint students with the basic philosophy, principles, and practices of cooperative extension. Emphasis is also placed on qualifications and responsibilities of cooperative extension personnel. **Prerequisite: None** (On Hold)
- HDF 303 *Family Theory* 3 hrs. Theory related to development and functions of families. Attention is also given to family systems that enhance or retard achievement of goals. **Prerequisite: HDF 201** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- HDF 304 *Parenting* 3 hrs. The nature of parenthood and the task of parenting in today's culture through the various stages of the child's metamorphosis to maturity and beyond. Incorporates new knowledge, skills, and practices in effective parenting. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- HDF 306 *Middle Childhood and Adolescence* 3 hrs. A study of the child between the ages of nine and eighteen, in all phases of development as the change occurs from child to adult. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- HDF 307 *Motor-Perceptual Development in Early Childhood* 3 hrs. A study of how a child learns to perceive through the instrumentality of his or her body. Laboratory experience to be arranged. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- HDF 308 *Guidance in Prepared Environments* 3 hrs. A study of direct and indirect guidance where the environment is arranged in such a manner that the equipment and materials facilitate each child's progress and discovery. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- HDF 309 *Human Sexuality* 3 hrs. Principles, practices, and theories of human sexuality, including case studies. An analysis of myths associated with sexual development and interaction. Review of cross-cultural perspectives. **Prerequisite: None** (On Hold)

HDF 310	<i>Infant and Toddler Development</i> - 3 hrs. Research and new insights in the field of infant and toddler development, the effects of the infant care-giver, interaction, and societal supports. Opportunities for observation and research, including a laboratory which focuses on assessing infant development are included. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
HDF 311	<i>Theories of Child and Adolescent Development</i> - 3 hrs. Current theories and philosophies in the field of human development which shed light on the marvels and mysteries of the human creature in his being and becoming, are addressed. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
HDF 312L	<i>Family Economics and Home Management</i> - 3 hrs. A study of the management of family resources, including credit, buymanship, and consumer issues. Also, includes supervised learning experiences. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring, Even Years)
HDF 314	<i>Family and Society</i> - 3 hrs. A study of the socialization process of individuals and families in various cultures, North America and abroad, with emphasis on the humanizing or degenerating influences of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall and Spring)
HDF 317	<i>Child Development Programs and the Community</i> - 3 hrs. An emphasis on the establishment and implementation of wholesome relationships among the child development program, community, home, and family toward the enhancement of educational opportunities for children. Prerequisite: None (On Hold)
HDF 318	<i>Workshop</i> - 3-6 hrs. Selected topics in Human Development and Family Studies. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall and Spring)
HDF 401	<i>Family Financial Counseling</i> - 3 hrs. A study of counseling techniques relevant to the financial planning and economic well-being of the family. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring, Even Years)
HDF 402	<i>Preschool Curriculum Development</i> - 3 hrs. Opportunities for students to design curricula to meet the needs of preschool children. Special attention is given to language arts, mathematics, and social studies concepts. Prerequisite: HDF 211 (Offered Spring)
HDF 410	<i>Readings and Research in Human Development and Family Studies</i> - 3 hrs. An exploration into the writings and research of well-known contributors to the study of human development and the family. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
HDF 411	<i>Infant Programs</i> - 3 hrs. A study of the organization and implementation of infant programs with emphasis on planning for cognitive, psychomotor and social development. Prerequisite: HDF 211 (Offered Spring)
HDF 412	<i>Independent Study</i> - 1-3 hrs. This course provides an opportunity for students to pursue an avenue of special interest to the student and experience some creative expressions in response to the work of others. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
HDF 413	Behavior Management in the School - 3 hrs. The study of the basic understanding of children's behavior, based on age/stage characteristics. Provides theoretical understanding and practical

88

applications of child guidance techniques in group settings. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall)

- HDF 415 *Assessment in Human Development and Family* 3 hrs. An analysis and evaluation of individual screening and assessment instruments for use with individuals and families throughout the life cycle. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- HDF 416 *Program Development* 3 hrs. An emphasis on scope, organization, implementation, and evaluation of programs for community and cooperative extension. Methods and techniques of designing program materials are also included. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- HDF 444 *Internship* 6 hrs. Organized opportunities for students to gain work experience in traditional and nontraditional occupations. Permission of advisor is necessary. **Prerequisite: Advanced junior or senior status** (Offered Fall, Spring)
- FCS 303 *Career Technical/FCS* Education - 3 hrs. A survey of career technical programs as taught in secondary schools with special emphasis on Family and Consumer Sciences. State required occupational practicum must be culminated during this course. **Prerequisite: FCS 101** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- FCS 401 *Family and Consumer Sciences Education* 3 hrs. Planning and implementation of curricula in secondary schools and community programs. Making use of innovations and technology in the teaching-learning process. It also provides for the development and use of appropriate evaluation tools and techniques. **Prerequisites: FCS 101 and FCS 303** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- FCS 402 *Directed Teaching and Seminar* 9 hrs. Supervised observation and teaching in a secondary school. A critical analysis of classroom problems and activities provides major topics of the seminar. **Prerequisites: FCS 101, FCS 303, and FCS 401** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- FCS 411 *Honors Courses in Family and Consumer Sciences* 3 hrs. A special problems course for academically accelerated students. Exploration of issues and trends in specialized areas, with some opportunity for research is provided. Open to majors. **Prerequisites: Senior standing and G.P.A. of 3.3 or above** (On Hold)
- FCS 420 Senior Seminar 1 hr. Assists students in fusing the various aspects of Family and Consumer Sciences into a meaningful whole through the study of relevant issues and interaction with professionals. Personal and professional skills needed for success in students' chosen careers are stressed. **Prerequisite: Senior status** (Offered Fall and Spring)



NUTRITION AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AREA

110 Carver Complex - Bonner Wing 256-851-5440

PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

The Nutrition and Hospitality Management Program is designed for students who possess a strong interest in the sociological, psychological, physiological, and economical aspects of food as it relates to nutritional status and world hunger. The program provides a broad education in the science of nutrition and preparation of food as related to lifestyles, cultures, and health.

The two options within the Nutrition and Hospitality Management program are General Dietetics and Hospitality Management. The General Dietetics option is approved as a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) by the American Dietetic Association (ADA) and qualifies the student for admission to an accredited Dietetic Internship or an Approved Preprofessional Practice Program (AP4) to become a registered dietitian. The DPD Program is approved by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education (CADE) of The American Dietetic Association, 216 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois 60606-6995; Phone Number (312) 899-4875. In addition, the curriculum offers excellent training to meet the demands of private industry, hospitals, government, educational institutions, hotels/motels, and restaurants.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the program in Nutrition and Hospitality Management are to:

- 1. prepare nutrition professionals with the necessary credentials to meet the needs of industry, government, education, medical facilities and graduate study;
- 2. prepare students to successfully compete for accredited dietetic internships or approved pre-professional practice programs;
- 3. provide nutrition resource information to consumers;
- 4. prepare managers to meet the needs of the food and lodging industry;
- 5. conduct basic and applied research to increase the students' knowledge base in Nutrition and Hospitality Management.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the academic course requirements, all students majoring in Nutrition and Hospitality Management must complete practical experience before graduating from Alabama A&M University. All majors must complete the requirements for NHM 402L, Nutrition and Hospitality Management Internship.



NUTRITION AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT MAJOR Hospitality Management Option 128 Credit Hours

	Freshman Year						
First S	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Seco	nd Ser	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
MTH	112	Pre Calculus Algebra	3	BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab	1
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	NHM	102L	Principles of Nutrition	3
NHM	103	Nutrition Today	2	NHM	202	Intro. to Hospitality Mgmt.	<u>3</u>
FCS	101	Intro. to the Profession	<u>1</u>				16
			17				

¹]	ENG	103	may	be	taken	by	international	students
----------------	-----	-----	-----	----	-------	----	---------------	----------

²ENG 104 may betaken by international students.

Sophomore Year							
First S	Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Seco	nd Ser	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I or	3	ENG	204	World Literature II or	3
ENG	201	Survey of English Lit. I	3	ENG	202	Survey of English Lit. II	3
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry I	3	CHE	112	Applied Chemistry II	3
CHE	111L	Applied Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	112L	Applied Chemistry Lab	1
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	SOC	201	Sociology or	3
NHM	201L	Science of Food Prep.	4	HDF	201	Family Relations	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	<u>3</u>	NHM	301L	Food Service Operations	3
			17	MDT	252	Auto CAD for Apparel or	3
				AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	3
				PED		Phy. Ed. Activity	<u>1</u>
							17

			Jur	nior Year		
First 8	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Se	mester	Sem. Hrs.
HDF	314	Family & Society	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3
MKT	306	Principles of Marketing	3	OSM 310	Business Communications	3
ACC	203	Intro. to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Intro. to Accounting II	3
NHM	206	Facilities Planning	3		Hospitality Electives	<u>6</u>
NHM	302L	Food Service Operations II	<u>3</u>			15
			15			
				Summe	er	
FAS	312	Food Service Health Mgmt.	1			
				Senior Yea	r	
First	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Ser	mester	Sem. Hrs.
BUS	307	Legal Environment & Ethics	3	FIN 313	Business Finance	3
MGT	326	Labor Management Relations	3	MGT 433	Human Resource Mgmt.	3
NHM	403	Quantity Food Mgmt.	3	NHM 402L	Nutrition & Hospitality	
NHM	414	Hospitality Management Sem	inar	1		Management
Intern	ship	4				
		Hospitality Electives	<u>6</u>	NHM 409L	Experimental Foods	3

NUTRITION AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT MAJOR General Dietetics Option 133 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester				Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.
(ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
1	ENG	101	Composition I	3	BIO	101	General Biology I	3
I	HIS	101	World History I	3	BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1
l	NHM	103	Nutrition Today	2	CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3
1	ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3	CHE	101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
l	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3	NHM	102L	Principles of Nutrition	3
I	FCS	101	Intro. to the Profession	1	MTH	113	Pre Calculus Trigonometry	<u>3</u>
I	MTH	112	Pre Calculus Algebra	<u>3</u>				17
				16				

Sophomore Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester Sem. Hrs. 3 ENG 204 World Literature II or 3 3 ENG 202 Survey of English Lit. II 3 3 BIO 330 Microbiology 3 1 1 BIO 330L Microbiology Lab CHE 301 3 Organic Chemistry I 3 CHE 301L Organic Chemistry Lab 1 1 3 HDF 314 Family and Society 3 4 PED Phys. Ed. Activity 1 18 15

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs.	Secon	Sem. Hrs.		
3	BIO	222	Human Anatomy & Phys. II	3
3	BIO	222L	Human Anat. & Phys. II Lab	1
1	OSM	310	Business Communications II	3
3	FAS	453L	Agricultural Biochemistry	4
3	NHM	306L	Maternal & Child Nutrition	3
3	NHM	405L	Advanced Human Nutrition	<u>3</u>
3				17
<u>1</u>				
17				

Summer

4

Senior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

3	MGT 433	Human Resource Mgmt.	3
3	FCS 420	Senior Seminar	1
3	NHM 408L	Diet Therapy II	3
3	NHM 409L	Experimental Foods	3
1	NHM 410	Community Nutrition	<u>3</u>
3			13
<u>3</u>			

First	Semester	

ENG	203	World Literature I or
ENG	201	Survey of English Literature I
BIO	102	General Biology II
BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab
CHE	102	General Chemistry II
CHE	102L	General Chemistry II Lab
ECO	200	Basic Economics
NHM	201L	Science of Food Preparation

First Semester

ENG	205	General Speech
BIO	221	Human Anatomy & Phys. I
BIO	221L	Human Anatomy & Phys. I Lab
PSY	201	General Psychology or
SOC	201	Intro. to Sociology
NHM	302L	Food Service Operations II
CHE	302	Organic Chemistry II
CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry II Lab

NHM 402L Nut. & Hosp Mgmt. Internship

First Semester

AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture or
MDT	252	Auto CAD for Apparel
MGT	315	Principles of Management
PSY	403	Educational Psychology
FAS	403	Food Science Seminar
NHM	407	Diet Therapy I
SPS	430	Biometry

92

1 14

Sem. Hrs.

16

Hospitality Management Electives:

Course #	Course Title	<u>Sem. Hrs</u> .
NHM 304	Professional Beverage Management	3
NHM 309L	Professional Baking	3
NHM 310	Travel, Tourism, and Resort Management	3
NHM 312L	Buffets and Banquets	3
NHM 406L	International Cuisine and Catering	3
NHM 411	Housekeeping Operation	3
NHM 412	Special Problems	1-3
MKT 308	Salesmanship	3
ACC 319	Managerial Accounting	3

NUTRITION AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT MINOR

Non-majors desiring a minor in Nutrition or Hospitality Management must meet the requirements of 18 semester hours in Nutrition and Hospitality Management. From the listing below, students may select a concentration through consultation with faculty in the area.

Course #	<u>Course Title</u>	<u>Sem. Hrs</u> .
*NHM 102L	Principles of Nutrition	3
*NHM 201L	Science of Food Preparation	4
NHM 202	Introduction to Hospitality Management	3
NHM 206L	Facilities Planning	3
NHM 301L	Food Service Operations 1	3
NHM 302L	Food Service Operations II	3
NHM 304	Professional Beverage Management	3
NHM 306L	Maternal & Child Nutrition	3
NHM 309L	Professional Baking	3
NHM 310	Travel, Tourism, and Resort Management	3
NHM 312L	Buffets and Banquets	3
NHM 402L	Nutrition and Hospitality Management Internship	4
NHM 403	Quantity Food Management	3
NHM 404L	Nutrition for Early and Middle Childhood	3
**NHM 405L	Advanced Human Nutrition	3
NHM 406L	International Cuisine and Catering	3
NHM 407	Diet Therapy I	3
NHM 408L	Diet Therapy II	2
NHM 410	Community Nutrition	3
NHM 411	Housekeeping Operations	3
NHM 412	Special Problems	1-3

*Required

**A strong chemistry background is required.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- NHM 102L *Principles of Nutrition* 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 2-hour lab per week A study of nutrients and their application in the selection of food to meet the nutritional needs of family members. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- NHM 103 *Nutrition Today* 2 hrs. A study of nutrients and their application to the selection of food to meet the nutritional needs of the individual. Emphasis is placed on nutrition, food, general health concerns, and wellness as related to the consumer. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- NHM 201L Science of Food Preparation 4 hrs. Three, 1-hour lectures and one, 2-hour lab per week. Scientific concepts of basic food cookery integrated into menu planning, preparation, and service of meals. Nutrition and economy of time and cost are emphasized. Prerequisite: NHM 102L (Offered Fall)
- NHM 202 Introduction to Hospitality Management 3 hrs. An introduction to the history of the hotel/motel, restaurant, travel, and tourism industry. The overview will cover the historical development of the industry and three major functions in the various types of establishments or operations. Prerequisite None. (Offered Fall)
- NHM 206L *Facilities Planning 1* 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 2-hour lab per week. Planning of food service facilities with an emphasis on human engineering, layout, design, selection of equipment, and management planning decisions. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- NHM 301L *Food Service Operations I* 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 3-hour lab per week. Basic principles of purchasing food and beverages, as well as non-food items, with particular attention to product identification and to the receiving, storing, and issuing sequence. Planning, selling, producing, and serving a weekly meal employing learned information is an integral part of this course. **Prerequisite: NHM 201L** (Offered Spring)
- NHM 302L Food Service Operations II 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 3-hour lab per week. A continuation of NHM 301L with management of production and service for various types of food service operations included. Prerequisite: NHM 301L (Offered Fall)
- NHM 304 *Professional Beverage Management* 3 hrs. A study of beverage systems, procurement, handling, and controls of beverages, related legislation and beverage accounting. Course will also include familiarization with equipment, design of facilities, and mixology. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- NHM 306L *Maternal and Child Nutrition* 3 hrs. Three, 1-hour lectures and one, 1-hour lab per week. Application of the basic principles of nutrition to the dietaries for the child and mother from conception through the adolescent period. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of diet to the growth and development of the infant and child. **Prerequisite: NHM 102L** (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- NHM 309L *Professional Baking* 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 3-hour lab per week. The basic principles and techniques of professional baking will be emphasized throughout the course. The skills acquired will prepare students for the field of baking. **Prerequisite: NHM 201L** (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- NHM 310 *Travel, Tourism, and Resort Management* 3 hrs. A study of travel, tourism and resort management with emphasis on concepts, terminology, demographics, financial significance, and current trends. Course will also evaluate the economic, social, and political impact of travel and tourism. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- NHM 312L Buffets and Banquets 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 3-hour lab per week. An exploration of the sophisticated world of buffets and banquets, including planning, preparation, and service.
 Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- NHM 402L Nutrition and Hospitality Management Internship 4 hrs. Organized opportunities for work experience in facilities related to nutrition, dietetics, or hospitality management. Experiences are under the direction of professionals in the field. This experience will be completed preferably during the summer between the junior and senior years. Upon completion of the experience, an oral seminar presentation must be given by the student. Prerequisites: NHM 405L, NHM 407, and NHM 408L (Dietetics majors); NHM 201L, NHM 301L, 302L (Hospitality majors). (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- NHM 403 *Quantity Food Management* 3 hrs. A study of quantity food cookery and management problems as they pertain to commercial, industrial, and other institutional food services. Merchandising menus, variety in menu planning, and food preferences of customers will be included. Students will have an opportunity for study and laboratory experiences in management of food preparation and services in a cafeteria. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- NHM 404L *Nutrition for Early and Middle Childhood* 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 2-hour lab per week. Course designed to acquaint teachers of young children with basic nutritional principles and their applications for nutrition education. Emphasis is placed on methods and techniques for teaching nutrition to young children. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- NHM 405L Advanced Human Nutrition 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 2-hour lab per week. A study of the physiological and chemical factors involved in the absorption and metabolism of food nutrients. Prerequisites: CHE 302, CHE 302L, BIO 221, BIO 221L, BIO 222, BIO 222L, NHM 102, and FAS 453L (Offered Spring)
- NHM 406L International Cuisine and Catering 3 hrs. Two one-hour lectures and one three-hour lab per week .An introduction to special foods of various countries and the techniques used to prepare authentic menus. Preparation and management of catering will also be covered in the course. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- NHM 407 *Diet Therapy I* 3 hrs. A study of the modification of normal diets in the applications of nutrition therapy. **Prerequisite: NHM 405L**. (Offered Fall)
- NHM 408L Diet Therapy II- 3 hrs. Two, 1-hour lectures and one, 3-hour lab per week. Practical experience in clinical dietetics and in the community, (i.e., hospitals, dialysis units, nursing homes, etc.) Prerequisite: NHM 407 (Offered Fall)
- NHM 409L *Experimental Foods* -3 hrs. Two one-hour lectures and one, three-hour lab per week . A senior level course designed to acquaint the students with the experimental study of foods, relative to why food is handled and prepared in a certain manner, the significance of the effects of variations in treatments on food quality, and how this knowledge can be used to improve the quality of food products. **Prerequisite: NHM 201L** (Offered Spring)

- NHM 410L Community Nutrition 3 hrs. Two one-hour lectures and one, three-hour lab per week. A study of the nutritional needs of a community. The exploration, identification, and analysis of nutritional needs of various target groups: schools, elderly, income, etc. Prerequisite: NHM 102L (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- NHM 411 Housekeeping Operations 3 hrs. A course designed in three parts: (1) managing within the housekeeping profession, (2) planning, organizing, and staffing new organizations, and (3) directing and controlling ongoing housekeeping operations. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- NHM 412 *Special Problems* 1-3 hrs. A detailed advanced study selected from the field of nutrition, food service, or the lodging industry. Students must identify and complete research or independent study under the guidance of an advisor. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- NHM 414 *Hospitality Management Seminar* 1 hr. A study and discussion of current trends and problems in the hospitality industry. **Prerequisite: Senior classification** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND ANIMAL SCIENCES

125A Carver Complex Thomas Wing 256-851-5445

The Department of Food and Animal Sciences offers B.S. degree programs in Food Science and Technology and Animal Science. The Department also offers a Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Food Science.

The major in Food Science and Technology, which is certified by the Institute of Food Technologies, was developed to train individuals to meet the needs of the food industry and other agencies for competent food technologists and research-oriented personnel. It provides a broad educational background in the science and technology of food. The curriculum has been made sufficiently flexible to meet the needs and interests of individual students by permitting a selection of minors within the framework of the recommended program. Majors electing any of the approved minors can select a minimum of 18 hours of which 6 hours must be at 300 level or above from the minor field.

The major in Animal Science prepares the student for positions in the feed and pharmaceutical industries, with government agencies as inspectors or consultants, as farm managers, and for positions with financial institutions or real estate firms. The curriculum provides for a strong background in the art and science of farm animal production and management and also prepares students for entry to veterinary colleges. The minor options allow selection of appropriate supporting courses for the student's areas of interest including Chemistry, Agribusiness and Food Science.

Student Organizations

<u>Alpha Zeta Honorary Society</u> Block and Bridle Club Food Science Club Minorities in Agriculture, Natural Resources and Related Sciences (MANRRS)

Participation in student organizations is encouraged as this provides opportunities for networking and exposure to your chosen professional area.



FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY MAJOR WITH MINOR IN CHEMISTRY 131 Credits Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			Sem Hrs.		
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH	113	Pre-calculus Trigonometry	3
MTH	112	Pre-calculus Algebra	3	BIO	103	Principles of Biology	3
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	BIO	103L	Principles of Biology Lab	1
CHE	101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
FAS	102	Intro to Food Science	<u>3</u>	CHE	102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
			14	FAS	101	Food and Survival of Man	<u>2</u>
							16

 1 ENG 103 may be taken by international students 2 ENG 104 may be taken by international students

Sophomore Year

First Semes	ter		Sem. Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs.
ENG	203	Humanities I	3	ENG	204	Humanities II	3
HIS		History	3	MTH	125	Calculus I	4
AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	3	HIS		History	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation or		FAS	351	Nutrition & Metabolism	3
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3	⁴ CHE	221	Analytical Chemistry	3
		³ Social Science	<u>3</u> 15	⁴ CHE	221L	Analytical Chemistry Lab	<u>1</u> 17

³UPL 103, PSY 201, SOC 201, PHL 201, or GEO 213

⁴Not needed for business, nutrition, and animal science minors

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.	
MTH	126	Calculus II	4	FNG	205	General Speech	3
BIO	330	Microbiology	3	PHY	103	General Physics I	4
BIO	330L	Microbiology Lab	1	FAS	306	Sensory Evaluation	3
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry	3	CHE	302	Organic Chemistry	3
CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry Lab	1	CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	FAS	453L	Agricultural Biochemistry	4
FAS	402	Meat Science & Tech. or					18
FAS	422	Poultry Products Tech.	3				
		-	18				

			S	enior Yeai	r		
First			Sem. Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs
Seme	ster						
SPS	430	Biometry	3	FAS	403	Seminar	1
FAS	401L	Food Microbiology	4	FAS	408L	Food Analysis	4
FAS	407L	Food Chemistry	4	FAS		Elective	3
FAS	461L	Food Engineering	4	FAS	472L	Food Processing	4

FAS	450	Regulations of Food Safety	<u>3</u>	FAS	490	Food Science Capstone	<u>3</u>
			18				15

Students taking additional minors must take extra courses as indicated.

Minor					
	Total Hours	Courses	1		Sem. Hrs.
Animal Science	129	FAS	352	Feeds and Feeding	3
		FAS	353	Animal Breeding and Genetics	
				in place of FAS elective	3
		FAS	112	Introduction to Animal Science	3
Business	135	ACC	203	Introduction to Accounting I	3
		ACC	204	Introduction to Accounting II	3
		MKT	306	Principles of Marketing	3
		ECO	223	Principles of Economics	3
		MGT	315	Principles of Management	
				in place of FAS Elective	3
Nutrition	135	NHM	102	Principles of Nutrition	3
		NHM	201	Science of Food Preparation	3
		NHM		*Electives	9

*3 hrs. of FAS elective may be substituted by 3 hrs. of NHM elective *NHM electives: NHM 306, 405, 407, 408L, 409L and 410

Electi	Electives								
Course #		Course Title	Sem.Hrs.						
FAS	442	Fruits, Vegetables, Cereal Products	3						
FAS	405	Special Problems	2-3						
FAS	312	Food Service Health Management	1						
FAS	112	Introduction to Animal Science	3						

ANIMAL SCIENCE MAJOR WITH MINOR IN CHEMISTRY

132 Credits Hours

			Fresh	ıman Yeai	r		
First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	FAS	101	Food and Survival of Man	2
¹ ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	² ENG	102	Communications Skills II	3
MTH	112	Pre-calculus Algebra	3	MTH	113	Pre-calculus Trigonometry	3
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	HIS		History	3
CHE	101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
FAS	112	Intro to Animal Science	<u>3</u>	CHE	102L	General Chemistry II Lab	<u>1</u>
			14				15

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students. ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

Sophomore Year									
First Semester			Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				Sem. Hrs.		
FAS	102	Intro. To Food Science	3	ENG	204	Humanities II	3		

ENG	203	Humanities I	3	HIS		History	3
BIO	103	Principles of Biology	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation or	
BIO	103L	Principles of Biology Lab	1	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3
FAS		Elective	3	AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	3
CHE	221	Analytical Chemistry	3	FAS	352	Feeds and Feeding	3
CHE	221L	Analytical Chemistry Lab	<u>1</u>	FAS		Elective	<u>3</u>
			17				18

Junior Year

First Ser	First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semest		Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	205	General Speech	3	PHY	103	General Physics I	4	
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3	AGB	322	Farm Management	3	
CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1	FAS	351	Nutrition & Metabolism	3	
		³ Social Science	3	CHE	302	Organic Chemistry	3	
FAS		Elective	<u>3</u>	CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry II Lab	<u>1</u>	
			17				17	

³UPL 103, PSY 201, SOC 201, PHL 201, or GEO 213

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.	
SPS	430	Biometry	3	FAS	492	Animal Science Capstone	3
FAS	353	Animal Breeding & Genetics	3	FAS	408L	Food Analysis	4
FAS	403	Seminar	1	FAS	453L	Agricultural Biochemistry	4
FAS	430L	Reproductive Physiology	4	FAS		Electives	<u>6</u>
FAS		Electives	<u>6</u>				17
			17				

Students taking additional minors must take extra courses as indicated.

Minor	Total Hours	Courses	1		Sem. Hrs.
Agribusiness	131	AGB	423	Agricultural Marketing	
				in place of CHE 301 and CHE 301L	3
		AGB	425	Agricultural Policy	
				in place o MTH 125	3
		AGB	333	Commodity Marketing	
				in place of PHY 103	3
		AGB	421	Agribusiness Management	3
		AGB	422	Agricultural Financing	3
Food Science	137	BIO	330	Microbiology	3
		BIO	330L	Microbiology Lab	1
				(Both above courses in place of AGB	
				322 Farm Management)	
		FAS	401L	Food Microbiology	4
		FAS	407L	Food Chemistry	4

Electives

<i>Course</i> #		Course Title	Sem.Hrs.
FAS	311	Fundamentals of Dairy Science	3
FAS	325	Fundamentals of Poultry Science	3
FAS	326	Poultry Production & Management	3
FAS	354	Beef Cattle Production	3
FAS	355	Livestock Judging	3

100

FAS	356	Swine Production	3
FAS	405	Special Problems	2-3
FAS	312	Food Service Health Management	1
FAS	450	Regulations of Food Safety	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

While every effort is made to offer courses as indicated in the course descriptions, it sometimes becomes necessary to cancel courses. In the event of course cancellation, students should consult their academic advisors for selection of alternate courses.

- FAS 101 *Food & Survival of Man -* 2 hrs. The study of most common information regarding food and its role in human society. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- FAS 102 *Introduction to Food Science* 3 hrs. Food Science and its relation to agriculture; opportunities in the various fields of food industry; trends in procurement, management, processing, distribution and utilization of food; food raw materials and constituents; biochemical aspects of food composition; food spoilage; and principles of food processing and preservation are covered. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Fall)
- FAS 112 *Introduction to Animal Science* 3 hrs. An introduction to the total animal industry covering dairy and beef cattle, swine, poultry, sheep, goats, rabbits, and horses. The material is divided by topics such as nutrition, reproduction, breeding, genetics, milk secretion, markets, meat processing and others, which include consideration of all species. Students will develop an appreciation for animal science and the application of sound business principles. (**Prerequisite:** None) (Offered Fall)
- FAS 306 Sensory Evaluation 3 hrs. A study of principles and methodology of sensory evaluation; application of methods; instrumentation in physical evaluation of food; and analysis of sensory and instrumental data. **Prerequisite: FAS 102** (Offered Spring)
- FAS 311 *Fundamentals of Dairy Science* 3 hrs. Introduction to the fundamentals of dairy in the United States. Types of dairy farms, selection and breeding; raising and managing dairy calves and heifers; care and management of cows and sires; and factors influencing the quantity and quality of milk and milk products are addressed. Labor-saved devices and practices used to develop economical and efficient herd management will be presented. **Prerequisite: FAS 112** (Offered Spring)
- FAS 312 Food Service Health Management 1 hr. Short course offered through Madison County Health Authorities for Food Service Managers certification with 14 hours classroom contact. Course is designed to give managers and owners the skills to find the foodborne illness hazards in their operations. Students are introduced to a system that utilizes policies, procedures and standards designed to prevent recurring problems. Basic sanitation management principles will be discussed. After completing the course, participants will be prepared to develop or upgrade their food safety program using HACCP (Hazard Critical Control Procedure) concepts. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- FAS 325 *Fundamentals of Poultry Science* 3hrs. Basic course in poultry science that involves principles and practices in production and marketing of poultry and poultry products in a highly specialized industry. Practice consists of hands-on application of basic skills required for efficient production and management. **Prerequisite: FAS 112** (Offered Fall)

FAS 326 *Poultry Production & Management* - 3 hrs. A comprehensive study of various management practices, including brooding of broiler and replacement pullets, management of layers and other classes of poultry such as turkeys, geese, ducks, and so forth. Emphasis will also be given to current practices in the poultry industry through visits to area commercial operators. Nutrition and disease management will also be addressed. **Prerequisite: FAS 325** (Offered Spring)

Nutrition and Metabolism - 3 hrs. Introduction to nutrient digestion and metabolism in monogastrics and ruminants. The students will become acquainted with physiological and biochemical mechanisms of nutrient utilization. **Prerequisites: CHE 102, CHE 102L, BIO 103, and BIO 103L** (Offered Spring)

FAS 352 *Feeds and Feeding* - 3 hrs. Introduction to livestock feeds and their utilization in meeting the nutrient requirements of animals producing meat, milk fiber, and eggs. The student will become acquainted with ration formulation and laboratory procedures for determining feed composition. **Prerequisite: FAS 112** (Offered Fall)

FAS 351

- FAS 353 Animal Breeding & Genetics 3 hrs. Concepts and principles of genetics applied to animal breeding, including Mendelian inheritance, gametogenesis, molecular genetics, modes of gene action, inheritability estimation, progeny testing methods, inbreeding and outbreeding systems, and recent advances in animal genetic engineering. Prerequisites: BIO 103, BIO 103L, and FAS 112 (Offered Fall)
- FAS 354 *Beef Cattle Production* 3 hrs. Theoretical and practical techniques relative to the selection of farm animals based on their physical attributes, the intent of which is to acquire the ability to recognize superior animals for breeding purposes and to recognize those animals that will be outstanding producers of meat and milk for human consumption. **Prerequisite: FAS 112** (Offered Fall)
- FAS 355 *Livestock Judging* 3 hrs. Theoretical and practical techniques relative to the selection of farm animals based on their physical attributes, the intent of which is to acquire the ability to recognize superior animals for breeding purposes and to recognize those animals that will be outstanding producers of meat and milk for human consumption. **Prerequisite: FAS 112** (Offered Fall)
- FAS 356 Swine Production 3 hrs. Study of the basic principles and their practical application in efficient pork production. All areas of production, breeding, selection, nutrition, housing, equipment, marketing, herd health, and economic management are included. Prerequisite: FAS 112 (Offered Spring)
- FAS 401L Food Microbiology 4 hrs. A course on theoretical and practical studies of the role of microorganisms in foods pertaining to processing, preservation, quality, product development and spoilage. Also, this course acquaints students with quantitative and qualitative microbial evaluation techniques applicable to the food industry and science. **Prerequisites: BIO 330 and BIO 330L** (Offered Fall)

- FAS 402 *Meat Science & Technology* -3 hrs. Theoretical and practical aspects of slaughtering, dressing, cutting, and processing of beef, pork, and lamb. Selection, identification, and utilization of wholesale and retail cuts, as well as principles of processing and preservation of meat products are covered. Various methods of studying and evaluating meat characteristics and composition are also included. **Prerequisites: FAS 102 and Junior standing** (Offered Fall)
- FAS 403 *Seminar* 1 hr. A review and discussion of current literature in food science, food and nutrition, or animal science areas. **Prerequisites: Senior standing** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- FAS 405 *Special Problems* 2-3 hrs. A detailed experimental study of a chosen problem in food science, animal science, or related science areas. **Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- FAS 407L *Food Chemistry* 4 hrs. Composition, structure, and functional properties of food constituents and their contributions to the physical, organoleptic, and nutritive characteristics of food products, as well as the chemical reactions occurring during food processing, storage and utilization by man are addressed. Laboratory experience is integrated with this content. **Prerequisite: FAS 453L** (Offered Fall)
- FAS 408L *Food Analysis* 4 hrs. The use of physical and chemical methods of analyzing foods and their application to the food and feed industry. Students apply principles to projects in a laboratory session. **Prerequisite: FAS 407** (Offered Spring)
- FAS 422 *Poultry Products Technology* 3 hrs. Procurement, processing, packaging and distribution of poultry products, and factors affecting quality, their identification and control, quality maintenance, and storage are addressed. **Prerequisite: Senior standing** (Offered Fall)
- FAS 430 *Physiology of Reproduction* 4 hrs. Study of early fetal development and differentiation of the gonads and secondary sex organs. Anatomy and physiology of male and female reproductive tracts, endocrinology of reproduction, fertilization, cleavage and implantation, pregnancy diagnosis and parturition, causes of reproductive failure, and the use of artificial insemination and embryo transfer to improve reproductive efficiency are addressed in this course. **Prerequisite: Senior standing** (Offered Spring)
- FAS 422 *Fruits, Vegetables, & Cereal Products Technology* 3 hrs. A course to provide students with an integrated understanding of basic principles in relation to storage, preservation and utilization of fruits, vegetables, and cereals. Experience is provided in developing appropriate information and applying it to the decision making process in food industry situation. **Prerequisite: Senior standing** (Offered Spring)

- FAS 450 *Regulations of Food Safety and Quality* 3 hrs. The study of the history of food law; steps in establishing food laws; food laws and regulation; various agencies involved in enforcing food quality and product quality evaluation methods will be presented to set forth examples of producers', processors', consumers' and regulators' concerns in maintaining food quality levels. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- FAS 453L Agricultural Biochemistry 4 hrs. An introduction to the fundamentals of biochemistry with emphasis on food and plant biochemistry. The laboratory deals with basic techniques in biochemical analyses. A laboratory session adds practical experience to the theory taught. Prerequisites: CHE 202, CHE 202L, CHE 301, and CHE 301L (Offered Spring)
- FAS 461L *Food Engineering* 4 hrs. Fundamentals of heat transfer, fluid flow, evaporation, drying, and other unit operations in food processing industries will be presented. Students will be acquainted with application of engineering principles and concepts to the processing of foods. An integrated laboratory session provides demonstration of principles. Prerequisites: **PHY 103 and MTH 172** (Offered Fall)
- FAS 472L *Food Processing* 4 hrs. A course involving the integration of basic principles and practices of unit operation for food processing and preservation. Practical experience in food processing is afforded by an integrated laboratory period. **Prerequisite: FAS 461L** (Offered Spring)
- FAS 490 *Food Science Capstone* 3 hrs. A senior level course that incorporates and unifies the principles of food chemistry, food microbiology, food engineering, food processing, nutrition, sensory analysis and statistics. **Prerequisite: All core courses in Food Science** (Offered Spring)
- FAS 492 *Animal Science Capstone* 3 hrs. A senior level course incorporating and unifying the principles of animal breeding, genetics, animal nutrition, biology and chemistry with livestock production and care. **Prerequisite: All core course in Animal Science** (Offered Spring)

SPECIAL COURSES FEES -- PER SEMESTER (Non-Refundable)

<i>Course</i> #	Course Title	Fees
FAS 401L	Food Microbiology	20.00
FAS 407L	Food Chemistry	20.00
FAS 408L	Food Analysis	20.00
FAS 430L	Physiology of Reproduction	20.00
FAS 453L	Agricultural Biochemistry	20.00
FAS 461L	Food Engineering	20.00
FAS 472L	Food Processing	20.00



DEPARTMENT OF PLANT AND SOIL SCIENCE Room 213C Carver Complex Thomas Wing 256-851-5462

The Department of Plant and Soil Science offers degree programs in Plant Science, Environmental Science, and Forestry. Students who choose to major in Plant Science may specialize in either Horticulture or Crop Science. In the Environmental Science degree program, students can specialize in Soil Science or Environmental Science. Students who choose a degree in Forestry have the option to major in Forest Management or Forest Science. Further specialization or emphasis areas within these programs may be selected, with the help of a departmental advisor. All students should consult the department chairman for assignment of faculty advisors. The department also offers a Master of Science and a Doctor of Philosophy program in Plant and Soil Science.

An extensive research program provides unique opportunities for undergraduate students enrolled in the department to gain valuable practical experience in their chosen field of study. Under this program, several parttime work positions are available for competent and needy undergraduate students. The department also assists in securing summer employment for its students within its own research program or with private, state, and federal agencies.

Students from other departments are encouraged to take a minor in Environmental Science, Horticulture, Crop Science, Soil Science, Remote Sensing/Geographic Information Systems, or Forestry. Generally, 18 hours of course work are necessary to attain a minor in any of these areas.

Students majoring in any of the degree programs in Plant and Soil Science may get a minor in other areas (e.g., Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Computer Science, Business, etc.). Students who choose to select a minor outside the department must consult with their advisors early in the degree program to develop their programs of study.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Minorities in Agriculture, Natural Resources, and Related Sciences (MANNRS) Alpha Zeta Graduate Student Association – Department of Plant and Soil Science Horticulture Club Society of American Foresters – Student Chapter

PLANT SCIENCE PROGRAMS

The Plant Science-Horticulture curriculum is designed to provide a broad orientation to all aspects of Horticulture: Floriculture, Ornamental Horticulture, Vegetable Crops, Fruit Crops, and Landscaping. Horticulture majors may qualify for positions in commercial nurseries or greenhouses, commercial fruit or vegetable producers, landscape services, public parks, private estates, golf courses, federal and state agencies, and seed production industries. Many students, after completing this degree, pursue graduate programs in the areas of their interest in horticulture.

The Plant Science-Crop Science curriculum provides a strong background in biological and life sciences, in preparation for a degree or graduate study. Crop scientists qualify for technical and professional positions in federal, state, university, or private organizations relating to agricultural research, production, agribusiness, crop/farm management, agricultural extension, and sales. Many students enter graduate programs in agronomy and crop science upon completing this degree.

PLANT SCIENCE - HORTICULTURE OPTION CURRICULUM **<u>128 Credit Hours</u>**

	Freshman Year							
First S	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	nester	Sem. Hrs.		
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG 102	Composition II	3		
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trig.	3		
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	CHE 102	General Chemistry II	3		
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	CHE 102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1		
CHE	101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1	SPS 170	Intro to Environmental Scien	ice 3		
SPS	101	Intro to Plant Science	<u>4</u>	³ UPL 103	Community and You	<u>3</u>		
			15			16		

¹ ENG 103 may be taken by international students. ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304, may be substituted

Sophomore Year							
First	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	. Secon	d Sem	lester	Sem. Hrs.
		⁵ Literature	3			⁵ Literature	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1	BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab	1
CHE	201	Analytical Chemistry I	3			³ Social Science	3
CHE	201L	Analytical Chemistry Lab	1	AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	3
		⁶ Social Science	3	SPS		Required Course	3
SPS	251	Introduction to Soil Science	<u>4</u>			Health Science	<u>2</u>
			18				18

3 HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304

⁴FAS 101, HED 101, NHM 103

⁵ENG 201, ENG 202; ENG 203, ENG 204; ENG 301, or ENG 404

⁶PHL 201, PSY 201, SOC 201, or GEO 213

Junior Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			
304	Advanced Composition	3	ECO	231	Principles of Macro Economi	cs 3
344	Prin. of Plant Taxonomy and	3	SPS		Required Courses	3
344L	Prin. of Plant Tax. Lab or	1			Advisor Approved Electives	6
451	Plant Anatomy and	3	MUS	101	Music Appreciation or	3
451L	Plant Anatomy Lab or	1	ART	101	Art Appreciation	<u>3</u>
282	Dendrology	3				15
	Required Courses	6				
205	General Speech	<u>3</u>				
		15-16				
	Semesi 304 344 344L 451 451L 282 205	Semester304Advanced Composition344Prin. of Plant Taxonomy and344LPrin. of Plant Tax. Lab or451Plant Anatomy and451LPlant Anatomy Lab or282Dendrology Required Courses205General Speech	SemesterSem. Hrs304Advanced Composition3344Prin. of Plant Taxonomy and3344LPrin. of Plant Tax. Lab or1451Plant Anatomy and3451LPlant Anatomy Lab or1282Dendrology3Required Courses6205General Speech $\frac{3}{15-16}$	SemesterSem. Hrs. Second304Advanced Composition3ECO344Prin. of Plant Taxonomy and3SPS344LPrin. of Plant Tax. Lab or11451Plant Anatomy and3MUS451LPlant Anatomy Lab or1ART282Dendrology36205General Speech $\frac{3}{15-16}$	SemesterSem. Hrs. Second Sem.304Advanced Composition3ECO231344Prin. of Plant Taxonomy and3SPS344L344LPrin. of Plant Tax. Lab or111451Plant Anatomy and3MUS101451LPlant Anatomy Lab or1ART101282Dendrology36205205General Speech $\frac{3}{15-16}$ 15-16	SemesterSem. Hrs. Second Semester304Advanced Composition3ECO 231Principles of Macro Economi344Prin. of Plant Taxonomy and3SPSRequired Courses344LPrin. of Plant Tax. Lab or1Advisor Approved Electives451Plant Anatomy and3MUS 101Music Appreciation or451LPlant Anatomy Lab or1ART 101Art Appreciation282Dendrology36205205General Speech315-16

	Senior Year							
First	Semest	ter		Sem.	Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.	
BIO	311	Principles of Genetics I	3	SPS	Horti	culture Electives	9	
BIO	311L	Principles of Genetics I Lab	1		Advis	sor Approved Electives	<u>5</u>	
SPS		Horticulture Electives	6				14	

107

SPS	Required Courses	<u>6</u>
		16

Horticulture Required Courses:

(Mus	t be completed	during the sophomore, junior, and senior years)	
Course #		Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SPS	421	Plant Propagation	3
SPS	430	Biometry	3
SPS	432	Plant Disease Diagnosis	4
SPS	441	Phyto-physiology	4
SPS	452	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
SPS	491	Seminar	1

Electives: (Five courses must be taken.)

<u>Course #</u> <u>Course Title</u>		Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SPS	323	Plant Materials for Landscape Design	3
SPS	325	Turf Management	3
SPS	327	Floriculture	3
SPS	401	Commercial Nursery and Greenhouse Management	4
SPS	420	Vegetable Crop Production	3
SPS	422	Landscape Design and Construction	4
SPS	428	Fruit Crops Production	3

PLANT SCIENCE - CROP SCIENCE OPTION CURRICULUM 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Sem	Sem. Hrs.	ester	Sem. Hrs.			
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG 101	Composition I	3	MTH	113	Pre Calculus-Trig.	3
MTH 112	Pre Calculus Algebra	3	CHE	102	General Chemistry I	3
CHE 101	General Chemistry I	3	CHE	102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHE 101	L General Chemistry Lab	1	SPS	170	Intro to Environmental Science	ce 3
SPS 101	Intro to Plant Science	<u>4</u>	³ UPL	103	Community and You	<u>3</u>
		15				16

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students. ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students. ³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304, may be substituted

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Sem .Hrs.

		⁵ Literature	3			⁵ Literature	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	MTH	121	Pre-Calculus or	3
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1	MTH	171	Calculus I	4
CHE	201	Analytical Chemistry I	3			⁴ Health Science	2
CHE	201L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
		⁶ Social Science	3	BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab	1
SPS	251	Introduction to Soil Science	<u>4</u>			³ Social Science	3
108							

18AGB 199Computers in Agriculture3

18-19

Sem.

³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304 ⁵ENG 201, ENG 202; ENG 203, ENG 204; ENG 301, or ENG 404 ⁴FAS 101, HED 101, NHM 103 ⁶PHL 201, PSY 201, SOC 201, or GEO 213

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Hrs.

First Semester

ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	ENG	205	General Speech	3
BIO	203	General Botany I	3	BIO	203	General Botany II	3
BIO	203L	General Botany Lab I	1	BIO	204L	General Botany II Lab	1
SPS		Required Courses	5	BIO	311	Principles of Genetics	3
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3	BIO	311L	Principles of Genetics Lab	1
			15	ECO	231	Principles of Macro Economics	3
				SPS		Required Courses	3
						-	17

Senior Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs. Second Semester	Sem.	
Hrs.					
BIO	344 Prin. of Plant Taxonomy	3	SPS Required Courses	11	
BIO	344L Prin. of Plant Tax. Lab or	1	Advisor Approved Electives	3	
BIO	451 Plant Anatomy	3		14	
BIO	451 L Plant Anatomy Lab	1			
	Advisor Approved Electives	3			
SPS	Required Courses	<u>8</u>			
		15			

Required Courses:

(Must be completed during the junior and senior years)

Cours	<u>se #</u>	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SPS	310	Field Crop Production	3
SPS	411	Weed Science	3
SPS	416	Principles of Sustainable Agriculture	3
SPS	430	Biometry	3
SPS	431	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
SPS	432	Plant Disease Diagnosis	4
SPS	441	Phyto-physiology	4
SPS	452	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
SPS	491	Seminar	1

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE PROGRAMS

The curriculum in Soil Science gives the student a strong background in the physical and biological sciences, along with its application to the area of Soil Science. Training in Soil Science prepares the student for positions in research, extension, various government services, industry, and business, or to pursue graduate work in soils or related areas. Soil scientists can qualify for openings in land reclamation, soil conservation, soil surveying, land management, fertilizer and chemical industries, and with inspection and regulatory agencies.

The curriculum in Environmental Science prepares a student for graduate study in environmental or related sciences or for a regulatory governmental position that requires interdisciplinary training. Students take several courses in chemistry and in instrumental analysis related to pollution abatement.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE - SOIL SCIENCE OPTION CURRICULUM

128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year								
First	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs	nester S	em. Hrs.			
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	Composition II	3	
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH	113	Pre-Calculus Trig.	3	
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3	
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	CHE	102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1	
CHE	101	General Chemistry I Lab	1	SPS	170	Intro to Environmental Scien	ce 3	
SPS	101	Intro to Plant Science	<u>4</u>	UPL	103	³ Community and You	<u>3</u>	
			15				16	

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students.

²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304, may be substituted

Sophomore Year								
First	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs	. Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs	
		⁵ Literature	3			⁵ Literature	3	
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	MTH	121	Pre Calculus or	3	
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1	MTH	171	Calculus I	4	
CHE	201	Analytical Chemistry I	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3	
CHE	201L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1	BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab	1	
		Social Science	3			³ Social Science	3	
SPS	251	Introduction to Soil Science	<u>4</u>			⁴ Health Science	2	
			18	AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	<u>3</u>	
							18	

³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304
⁴FAS 101, HED 101, NHM 103
⁵ENG 201, ENG 202, ENG 203, ENG 204, or ENG 301, or ENG 304;
⁶PHL 201, PSY 201, SOC 201 or GEO 213

	Junior Year											
First Semester			Sem. Hrs	lester	Sem. Hrs							
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	ENG	205	General Speech	3					
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3	CHE	302	Organic Chemistry II	3					
CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1					
PHY	103	General Physics	4	ECO	223	Principles of Macro Economi	cs 3					
MUS	101	Music Appreciation or		SPS		Required Course	<u>7</u>					

14	
Senior Year	
Sem. Hrs. Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
	3 14 Senior Year Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

	Advisor Approved Electives	3	SPS	Required Courses	12
SPS	Required Courses	12		Advisor Approved Electives	3
		15			15

Required Courses:

(Must be completed during the junior and senior years)

Cours	<u>se #</u>	Course Title	<u>Sem. Hrs.</u>
SPS	310	Field Crop Production	3
SPS	350	Soil Morphology, Genesis, and Classification	4
SPS	351	Soil and Water Conservation	3
SPS	406	Soil Microbiology	4
SPS	416	Principles of Sustainable Agriculture	3
SPS	430	Biometry	3
SPS	452	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
SPS	461	Soil Physics	3
SPS	470	Soil, Plant, and Water Analysis	4
SPS	491	Seminar	1

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE OPTION CURRICULUM 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Seme	ster	Sem. Hrs	s. Second Sem	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG 102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG 101	Composition I	3	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trig.	3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	CHE 102	General Chemistry II	3
CHE 101	General Chemistry I	3	CHE 102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHE 101L	General Chemistry I Lab I	1	SPS 170	Intro to Environmental Science	e 3
SPS 101	Intro to Plant Science	4	³ UPL 103	Community and You	3
		15			16

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students.

 2 ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304, may be substituted

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Sem. Hrs.

		⁵ Literature	3		⁵ Literature	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	MTH 121	Pre Calculus or	3
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1	MTH 171	Calculus I	4
CHE	201	Analytical Chemistry I	3	BIO 102	General Biology II	3

CHE	201L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1	BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab	1
GEO	213	Principles of Geography	3			Social Science	3
SPS	251	Introduction to Soil Science	<u>4</u>			⁴ Health Science	2
			18	AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	<u>3</u>
							18-19

³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304

⁴FAS 101, HED 101, NHM 103

⁵ENG 201, ENG 202, ENG 203, ENG 204, or ENG 301, or ENG 404

Junior Year

First Semester Sem. Hrs. Second Semester Sem. Hrs. ENG 304 Advanced Composition 3 ENG 205 3 General Speech CHE 202 Analytical Chemistry II 3 PHY 103 General Physics I 4 CHE 202L Analytical Chemistry II Lab Organic Chemistry II 1 CHE 302 3 CHE 301 Organic Chemistry I 3 CHE 302L Organic Chemistry II Lab 1 CHE 301L Organic Chemistry I Lab 1 ECO 231 Principles of Macro-Economics 3 Required Courses 4 SPS Required Courses <u>3</u> SPS 17 MUS 101 Music Appreciation or 3 <u>3</u> 18 ART 101 Art Appreciation

Senior Year

First Semester			Sem.	Hrs. Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.	
BIO	330	Microbiology	3	SPS	Required Courses	6
BIO	330L	Microbiology Lab	1		Environmental Science Electives	6
SPS		Required Courses	8			12
		Advisor Approved Electives	2			
			14			

Required Courses:

(Must be completed during the junior and senior years)

Cours	<u>se #</u>	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SPS	406	Soil Microbiology	4
SPS	430	Biometry	3
SPS	451	Chemistry of Toxic Substances	3
SPS	453	Hazardous Waste Management	3
SPS	470	Soil, Plant, and Water Analysis	4
SPS	472	Soil, Water, and Air Pollution	3
SPS	491	Seminar	1

Environmental Science Electives: (Must select six hours.)

Course #	Course Title	Sem. Hrs
BIO 324	Ecotoxicology	3
SPS 416	Principles of Sustainable Agriculture	3
112		

SPS	486	Environmental Policy and Law	3
UP	442	Planning and the Environment	3
SPS	475	Principles of Wetlands	3
SPS	452	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3

FORESTRY PROGRAMS Mission Statement

The Center for Forestry and Ecology (CFE), as part of the total University, seeks to reflect the mission of the traditional land-grant institution, combining education, research and service to the public and the forestry profession. The undergraduate degree program is designed to educate broad-based, ecologically sensitive resource managers. Such a background will enable them to succeed as professional land managers and practice conservation of forests and other natural resources for multiple uses. Faculty and graduate students in the CFE conduct basic and applied research on forest ecosystems and resources in northern Alabama and beyond to provide needed information to land managers, resource planners, scientists and society. As part of a Historically Black College or University, the CFE seeks to address the needs of capable students who as a group are underrepresented in the forestry profession, as well as the minority, forest-landowner community that has historically been underserved by the forestry profession.

Description

Meeting the increasing demands for both economical forest products and environmentally sound forestry practices requires highly skilled professionals. This program integrates biological, physical, and social aspects of forest management, while providing students with a fundamental appreciation for the various resources associated with forests. Two options are available. The Forest Management Option is designed for those students who desire immediate employment in forestry. Those students who desire a more specialized education (in such areas as soils, biotechnology, protection, molecular genetics, etc.) with the intention of pursuing postgraduate education, may elect to pursue the more flexible Forest Science Option. In addition to these options, several minors are also available to students.

FORESTRY

Forest Management Option 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Sem. Hrs.

101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	Composition II	3
101	Composition I	3	MTH	113	Pre-Calculus Trig	3
112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
101	General Chemistry I Lab	3	CHE	102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1	BIO	101	General Biology I	3
281	Introduction to Forestry	<u>3</u>	BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1
	101 101 112 101 101L 281	 101 Survival Skills 101 Composition I 112 Pre-Calculus Algebra 101 General Chemistry I Lab 101L General Chemistry I Lab 281 Introduction to Forestry 	101Survival Skills1101Composition I3112Pre-Calculus Algebra3101General Chemistry I Lab3101LGeneral Chemistry I Lab1281Introduction to Forestry3	101Survival Skills1 ² ENG101Composition I3MTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3CHE101General Chemistry I Lab3CHE101LGeneral Chemistry I Lab1BIO281Introduction to Forestry3BIO	101Survival Skills1 ² ENG 102101Composition I3MTH 113112Pre-Calculus Algebra3CHE 102101General Chemistry I Lab3CHE 102L101LGeneral Chemistry I Lab1BIO 101281Introduction to Forestry3BIO 101L	101Survival Skills1 ² ENG 102Composition II101Composition I3MTH 113Pre-Calculus Trig112Pre-Calculus Algebra3CHE 102General Chemistry II101General Chemistry I Lab3CHE 102LGeneral Chemistry II Lab101LGeneral Chemistry I Lab1BIO101General Biology I281Introduction to Forestry3BIO101LGeneral Biology I Lab

<u>3</u> 17

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students. ³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304, may be substituted

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hr	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				
		⁵ Literature	3			⁵ Literature	3
BIO	203	General Botany I	3	BIO	204	General Botany I	3
BIO	203L	General Botany I Lab	1	BIO	204L	General Botany I Lab	1
		⁶ Social Science	3			⁶ Social Science	3
SPS	251	Introduction to Soil Science	4			⁴ Health Science	2
SPS	282	Dendrology	<u>3</u>	ECO	231	Principles of Macro Economi	cs 3
			17	AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	<u>3</u>
							18
³ HIS	101, H	IS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS	5 203, or H	IS 304	⁴ FAS	5 101, HED 101, NHM 103	
⁵ ENC	i 201, E	ENG 203, ENG 204, ENG 301	, or ENG 4	404	⁶ PH	L 201, PSY 201, SOC 201, or	GEO 213

Summer

6

SPS 380 Forestry Field Techniques

Junior Year

First Seme	ster	Sem. H	rs. Second Ser	Sem. Hrs.		
ENG 304	Advanced Composition	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3	
CET 205	Elementary Plane Surveying	3	SPS	Required Courses	<u>14</u>	
MUS 101	Music Appreciation or			-	17	
ART 101	Art Appreciation	3				
SPS	Required Courses	9				
	-	18				

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. H	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester					
Hrs.								
MGT 315	Principles of Management or		SPS	Required Courses	7			
AGB 421	Agribusiness Management	3		Advisor Approved Electives	2			
SPS	Required Courses	<u>9</u>			9			

12

Required Courses:

(Must be completed during the junior, and senior years)

Cours	<u>se #</u>	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SPS	370	Natural Resource Management	3
SPS	371	Forest Mensuration	4
SPS	373	Forest Protection	3
SPS	374	Silvics	3
SPS	375	Silviculture	4
SPS	381	Wood Products	3
SPS	387	Wildlife-Forestry Relationships	3
SPS	430	Biometry	3
SPS	471	Use and Interpretation of Aerial Photography	3
SPS	480	Natural Resource Policy	3
SPS	483	Forest Resource Economics	3
SPS	489	Forest Ecological Management	3
SPS	491	Seminar	1

FORESTRY

Forest Science Option 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

First Semester Sem. Hrs. ORI 101 Survival Skills 1 ²ENG 102 Composition II 3 ¹ENG 101 MTH 113 Pre-Calculus Trig 3 Composition I 3 MTH 112 Pre-Calculus Algebra 3 CHE 102 General Chemistry II 3 1 CHE 101 General Chemistry I 3 CHE 102L General Chemistry Lab II CHE 101L General Chemistry Lab I 1 BIO 101 General Biology I 3 1 SPS 281 Introduction to Forestry BIO 101L General Biology I Lab <u>3</u> ³UPL 103 Community and You 3 1714

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students. ³H1S 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304

			Soph	omore	Year				
First Semester			Sem. Hrs. Second Semester						
Hrs.									
		⁵ Literature	3			⁵ Literature	3		
BIO	203	General Botany I	3	BIO	204	General Botany I	3		
BIO	203L	General Botany Lab I	1	BIO	204L	General Botany Lab I	1		
		⁶ Social Science	3			⁶ Social Science	3		
SPS	251	Introduction to Soil Science	4			⁴ Health Science	2		
SPS	282	Dendrology	<u>3</u>	ECO	231	Principles of Macro Economics	3		
			17	AGB	199	Computers in Agriculture	3		
							18		

³HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, HIS 203, or HIS 304 ⁵ENG 201, ENG 203, ENG 204, ENG 301, or ENG 404 ⁴FAS 101, HED 101, NHM 103 ⁶PHL 201, PSY 201, SOC 201, or GEO 213

Summer

SPS 380 Forestry Field Techniques

6

Junior Year									
First	Semes	ster		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.			
Hrs.									
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3			
SPS		Required Courses	3	SPS	Required Courses	11			
MUS	101	Music Appreciation or			Advisor Approved Electives	<u>3</u>			
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3			17			
SPS		Forestry Electives	3						
		Advisor Approved Electives	<u>3</u>						
			15						

			S	enior Year				
First	Semes	ster	Sem. Hi	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				
		Advisor Approved Elective	es 3	SPS	Forestry Electives	3		
SPS		Required Courses	6	SPS	Required Courses	7		
SPS		Forestry Electives	<u>3</u>		Advisor Approved Electives	$\frac{2}{12}$		
<u>Requ</u>	ired C	ourses	12			12		
(Must	t be co	mpleted during the junior an	d senior year	rs)				
Cours	<u>se</u>		Course 7	<u> Fitle</u>		Sem. Hrs.		
SPS	371	Fore	st Mensurati	on		4		
SPS	373	Fore	st Protection			3		
SPS	374	Silvi	cs			3		
SPS	375	Silvi	culture			4		
SPS	430	Bion	netry			3		
SPS	480	Natu	ral Resource	Policy		3		
SPS	483	Fore	st Resource I	Economics		3		
SPS	489	Fore	st Ecological	l Management		3		
SPS	491	Sem	inar			1		
Fores	try Ele	ctives: (Nine hours must be	selected.)					
Cours	se #	`	Course 7	<u>Fitle</u>		Sem. Hrs.		

Cours	<u>30 II</u>	<u>course mile</u>	50111.111
SPS	370	Natural Resource Management	3
SPS	381	Wood Products	3
SPS	385	Forest Recreation	3
SPS	386	Principles of Wildlife Management	3
SPS	387	Wildlife-Forestry Relationships	3
SPS	432	Plant Disease Diagnosis	4
SPS	441	Phyto-physiology	4
SPS	452	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
SPS	471	Use and Interpretation of Aerial Photography	3
SPS	477	Ecology and Management of Woody Plant Insects	3

SPS	481	Forest Hydrology and Watershed Management	3
SPS	482	Forest Tree Improvement	3
SPS	484	Ecological Processes	3
SPS	486	Environmental Policy and Law	3



COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- SPS 101 Introduction to Plant Science 4 hrs. Study of the fundamental principles of science as related to the basic aspects of plant growth, morphology, physiology, ecology, propagation, and utilization.
 Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
- SPS 170 *Introduction to Environmental Science* 3 hrs. Designed as a general science elective. A study of man both as a dominant force and as an inseparable part of the ecosphere. Basic ecological concepts, pollution and pollution control, resources and resource use, human manipulation of ecosystems, the law and environmental problems, the urban environment, problems of population growth, and discussion of other specific environmental issues are covered. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- SPS 251 *Introduction to Soil Science* 4 hrs. Fundamental principles of soil science, a comprehensive study of physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and their applications to crop production and other land uses. (Audio-tutorial). **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 281 *Introduction to Forestry* 3 hrs. Principles and practices of forestry. Brief treatment of forest tree biology, dendrology, forest ecology, hydrology, insects and diseases, mensuration, silvicultural methods, products, economics, and management. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 282 *Dendrology* 3 hrs. Identification, classification, and taxonomy of the commercially and ecologically important forest plants in the United States. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 310 *Field Crop Production* 3 hrs. Study of the fundamental principles of production, management, identification, and grading of major cereal, forage, oil, and miscellaneous crops, with special emphasis on Alabama conditions. **Prerequisites: SPS 101 and SPS 251** (Offered Spring)
- SPS 323 *Plant Materials for Landscape Design* 3 hrs. Study of ornamental plants in regard to type, characteristics, adaptation, maintenance, and usage in landscape design. **Prerequisites: SPS 101, or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- SPS 325 *Turf Management* 3 hrs. A study of the methods and principles of establishing and maintaining special-purpose turf. **Prerequisite: SPS 101 or equivalent** (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- SPS 327 *Floriculture* 3 hrs. Principles of commercial flower production, including post-harvest handling and marketing of high value perishable products as well as commercial cut and potted flower production and foliage plants. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- SPS 350 *Soil Morphology, Genesis, and Classification* 4 hrs. Soil characteristics used in soil survey and identification, factors and processes of soil formation and principles of soil classification systems are addressed. **Prerequisite: SPS 251** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- SPS 351 Soil and Water Conservation 3 hrs. A study of soil and water conservation principles as related to wind and water erosion control, water utilization and runoff control, irrigation and drainage principles relating to crop production. **Prerequisites: SPS 251 and junior or senior standing** (Offered Spring, Even Years)

- SPS 360Cooperative Education Credits variable, but should not exceed six semester hours. Relevant
job-related experiences are arranged with federal and state government or with private industry.
Prior approval by student's advisor is required. Prerequisite: None (Offered Summer)
- SPS 365 *Introduction to Geographic Information Systems and Spatial Analysis* 2 hrs. An introduction to computer-assisted geographic analysis technology used in the management, assessment, and inventory of natural resources. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- SPS 366L
 Climate and Global Change 4 hrs. An introduction to climate and global change, including the relationships between the sun and the earth that drive the climate system; the global structure and variations of the atmosphere and oceans; and the influence of humans and natural processes on the climate system and its variability. Additional topics include: the greenhouse effect; ozone depletion; air pollution; acid rain; biodiversity; paleoclimatology; and vocalism. Students should have an understanding of basic math concepts and the physical sciences prior to this course.
 Prerequisite: Limited to students participating in the HSCaRS Summer Enrichment Program (Offered Summer)
- SPS 370 *Natural Resource Management* 3 hrs. An ecological approach to basic conservation principles and techniques. Introduction to policies and techniques for intelligent management and utilization of forests and other natural resources. **Prerequisite: One course in biology** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 371 *Forest Mensuration* 4 hrs. An applied approach to forest measurements, including log, tree and stand measurements, as well as data analysis. Training in commonly used measuring devices is included during a weekly field laboratory. **Prerequisite: SPS 380 or consent of instructor Co-requisite: SPS 375** (Offered Spring)
- SPS 373 *Forest Protection* 3 hrs. An elementary course in the protection of forests from disease, insects, and fire. Identification of disease causing organisms and harmful forest insects and their control, as well as principles of forest fire prevention and crew organization used in fire fighting are studied. **Prerequisite: One course in biology** (Offered Spring)
- SPS 374 Silvics 3 hrs. A study of the habitat, genetics, and life histories of commercially and ecologically important U.S. trees and their interaction with their environments. **Prerequisite:** SPS 282 (Offered Fall)
- SPS 375 Silviculture 4 hrs. A study of silvicultural systems in the U.S. Includes basic forest ecology, regeneration practices, intermediate cuts, and site preparation. Prerequisite: SPS 380 or consent of instructor Co-requisite: SPS 371 (Offered Spring)
- SPS 380 *Forestry Field Techniques* 6 hrs. A five-week, full-time summer course including timber harvesting techniques, field mensuration, and silvicultural practices. **Prerequisite: SPS 281 or consent of instructor** (Offered Summer)
- SPS 381 *Wood Products* 3 hrs. A study of the physical and chemical composition of wood and the products derived from wood. **Prerequisite: SPS 281** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 385Forest Recreation 3 hrs. An introduction to forest recreation from the planning, policy, legal,
and technical standpoints. Campgrounds, picnic areas, trail construction, visitor, and operations
management are a few of the major areas covered. Specific information and recommendations on

how to perform forest recreation jobs at the technical level are also provided. **Prerequisite: SPS 281** (Offered Spring)

- SPS 386 *Principles of Wildlife Management* 3 hrs. An introduction to the life history requirements, behavioral adaptations, habitat selection, population dynamics, community relationships, and management strategies of terrestrial vertebrates in North America. History of wildlife management, current wildlife policies, and survey of wildlife field techniques are also included. **Prerequisite: BIO 101** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 387 *Wildlife-Forestry Relationships* 3 hrs. An in-depth course on the relationships between forest habitat conditions and the abundance, diversity, and physiological condition of wildlife. Examination of wildlife effects on forest regeneration and management practices with consideration of vertebrate pest control strategies. Discussion of wildlife-habitat relationships models, habitat suitability models, and assessment of beneficial and detrimental impacts of forest management on wildlife conservation. **Prerequisite: SPS 281** (Offered Spring)
- SPS 401 *Commercial Nursery and Greenhouse Management* 4 hrs. Propagation and management of ornamental nursery crops and enterprises. **Prerequisite: SPS 101 or consent of instructor** (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- SPS 406 Soil Microbiology 4 hrs. A study of the properties and classes of microorganisms as related to soil and crop production. Effects of microorganisms on the fertility, and chemical, and physical properties of soil, are emphasized. Prerequisites: BIO 101, BIO 101L, BIO 102, BIO 102L, BIO 330, and BIO 330L. Seniors and graduate students only (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- SPS 410 Forage Management 3 hrs. A study of the soil plant animal complex as it relates to the morphology, physiology, and utilization of forages. Emphasis will be on agronomic practices and physiological considerations in forage management in Alabama. Prerequisite: SPS 101 or BIO 204 and BIO 204L (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- SPS 411 *Weed Science* 3 hrs. A study of the phenology of weeds; habitat management by cultural, mechanical, biological, and chemical means; dissipation; and phytotoxicity of herbicides. Application and physiological relationships of herbicides and recent advances in weed control problems are also discussed. **Prerequisite: SPS 101 or BIO** 204 **and BIO 204L** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- SPS 416 *Principles of Sustainable Agriculture* 3 hrs. A course designed to provide students with an overview of agricultural resources and the ways they are used or misused. The course offers principles in sustaining such resources for the betterment of quality of life on the earth. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Spring)
- SPS 420 Vegetable Crop Production 3 hrs. Commercial vegetable production with emphasis on beans, peas, cole, root, bulb, tuber, salad crops, pot herbs, and greens. Prerequisites: BIO 204 and BIO 204L or SPS 101 (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- SPS 421 *Plant Propagation* 3 hrs. A study of the principles, processes, methods, and materials involved in sexual and asexual propagation of plants.
 Prerequisites: SPS 101 or consent of instructor (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- 120

- SPS 422 *Landscape Design and Construction* 4 hrs. A study of the principles of landscape design, including symbols, styles, finished drawings, selection and arrangement of plants, sections and elevations design of construction features and computer-aided drawing. **Prerequisite: SPS 323** (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- SPS 423 *Tropical Food Crop Production -* 3 hrs. Cultural practices and the economic importance of major tropical food crops including fruit, vegetables, agronomic crops, and those used for drugs, beverages, and spices are covered in this course. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- SPS 428 Fruit Crops Production 3 hrs. Commercial tree-fruit crops culture including site selection, varieties, establishment, training, pest control, and harvesting are emphasized in this course.
 Prerequisite: SPS 101 or consent of instructor (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- SPS 430 *Biometry* 3 hrs. Introductory statistics, with emphasis on the biological sciences. Includes a study of natural distribution systems, sampling techniques, data arrangement, tests of significance, and logical inferences. **Prerequisites: MTH 112 and MTH 113** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 431 Principles of Plant Breeding 3 hrs. Principles, methods, and techniques involved in plant breeding, and their application to field crops. Prerequisites: BIO 204, BIO 204L, BIO 311 and BIO 311L (Offered Spring)
- SPS 432 *Plant Disease Diagnosis* 4 hrs. A study of the general principles and methods applied in identification, epidemiology, etiology, and control of major plant diseases **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 433 *Introduction to Molecular Genetics* 3 hrs. The study of procaryotic DNA structure and replication, restriction analysis, sequencing, transcription, translation, gene regulation and gene expression. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 433L *Introduction to Molecular Genetics Laboratory* 1 hour, This course emphasizes the basic techniques used in molecular genetics and provides a step-by-step approach and hands-on experience in the field of recombinant DNA technology. **Co-requisite: SPS 433** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 440 Seed Production Practices 4 hrs. A study of the principles and practices in the production of pure seeds, with emphasis on harvesting, drying and storage; crop and weed seed identification and laboratory practices in seed testing; and official rules for testing seeds and seed laws or marketing. Prerequisites: SPS 101 or SPS 310 (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- SPS 441*Phyto-physiology* 4 hrs. A study of the environment-plant growth interaction in the physiology
of plants with emphasis on whole plant processes. **Prerequisite:** SPS 101 (Offered Fall)
- SPS 450 *Earth Science* 3 hrs. An advanced level overview of earth science concepts, processes, and categories, with emphasis on plate tectonics, volcanism, weathering and erosion, global weather and climate, vegetation, and soil. Emphasis on human interactions and relationships with the physical environment and resulting public policy and management conflicts, (e.g., biodiversity as an issue) as well as management strategies are addressed. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Even Years)

- SPS 451 *Chemistry of Toxic Substances-* 3 hrs. Environmental chemistry and reactions of toxic substances, their origins and uses, and the exposure, transformation and elimination of toxic substances by biological systems. Formulas, structures and reactions of toxic substances are emphasized. **Prerequisites: CHE 102, CHE 102L, CHE 302, and CHE 302L, or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- SPS 452 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers 3 hrs. A study of the relationship of soil chemistry, forms of nutrients in soils, and role of plant nutrients in crop production, as well as other factors associated with soil productivity; and basic concepts of fertilizer application and manufacturing.
 Prerequisites: CHE 102 and SPS 251 (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- SPS 453 *Hazardous Waste Management* 3 hrs. The impact, technologies, problems and issues associated with hazardous wastes, and management practices are emphasized in this course. Case studies of hazardous waste spills, risk assessments, and remediation techniques are included. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- SPS 454 *Tropical Soils* 3 hrs. A study of the morphology, as well as the physical, chemical and fertility characteristics of tropical soils, indicating their differences from temperate region soils and identifying which management systems are best-suited for them. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- SPS 456 Soil Clay Mineralogy 3 hrs. A study of the mineral composition, crystal structure, and properties of clay-size minerals of soils and clay deposits. The origin, geological significance, structure, and chemistry of clay minerals as well as techniques of identification and characterization of common clay and clay-size minerals are included. **Prerequisites: SPS 251** and SPS 350 (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- SPS 460 Soil Chemistry 3 hrs. Chemical and mineralogical composition of soil; fundamental chemical properties of soils; nature and properties of soil colloids; cation exchange phenomena in soils; soil reaction, and soil acidity are addressed in this course. **Prerequisites: CHE 101, CHE 101L, CHE 102L, and SPS 251** (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- SPS 461 Soil Physics 3 hrs. A study of physical make-up and properties of soil, including structure, thermal relationships, consistency, plasticity, water and their interrelatedness. Prerequisites: PHY 103 and SPS 251 (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- SPS 470 Soil Plant, and Water Analysis 4 hrs. A study of the principles involved and the use of chemical and instrumental methods employed in the analysis of soil, plant, and water samples for both agronomic and environmental purposes; includes two field trips. Prerequisites: CHE 101, CHE 102, CHE 201, CHE 202 and SPS 251 (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- SPS 471 *Use and Interpretation of Aerial Photography* 3 hrs. Detection, identification and analysis of objects or features from aerial photographs. Sensing devices and other equipment related to photogrammetry application are utilized. Interpretation of terrain, vegetation, and cultural features is emphasized. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- SPS 472 *Soil, Water and Air Pollution;* 3 hrs. The fate of chemical fertilizers, pesticides, and other agricultural and industrial pollutants in relation to environmental quality as well as the effects of

122

these factors on checks and balances of natural terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems will be emphasized. Prerequisites: CHE 102, CHE 102L, and SPS 251 (Offered Spring, Even Years)

- SPS 475 *Principles of Wetlands* 3 hrs. The importance of wetlands for wildlife, waste treatment, flood control, and water quality is emphasized. Biological, chemical, and physical processes which occur in natural and constructed wetlands are addressed. Field trips are required. Prerequisite: CHE 102, CHE 102L, and SPS 251 (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- SPS 476 *Remote Sensing of Earth Surface Features* 4 hrs. The principles of remote sensor systems and their utility, natural resource inventory and management, land use planning, and environmental monitoring, as well as, interpretation of color infrared photos, multispectral and thermal scanners, and radar imagery are emphasized in this course. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- SPS 477 *Ecology and Management of Woody Plant Insects* 3 hrs. An in-depth course on the biology, ecology, and control of insects found on woody plants, with emphasis on plant/insect interactions. This course includes a weekly field-oriented laboratory designed to acquaint students with the collection, identification, and ecological study of woody plant insects. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- SPS 480 *Natural Resource Policy* 3 hrs. Evaluation of land and forest problems and policies in the United States, including an analysis of current social and resource characteristics that have shaped policy in the United States. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- SPS 481 *Forest Hydrology and Watershed Management* 3 hrs. A study of the properties of wildland watersheds and forest hydrology; soil-water-site vegetation relations; and land management practices as they influence forest hydrologic processes. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Spring, Odd Years)
- SPS 482 *Forest Tree Improvement* 3 hrs. Practical problems, concepts and techniques to genetic improvement of forest trees. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Spring, Even Years)
- SPS 483 *Forest Resources Economics* 3 hrs. A discussion of the market, price, and cost affecting factors as they relate to timber-harvesting techniques used for determining the best economic alternative. **Seniors only. Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- SPS 484 *Ecological Processes* 3 hrs. A review of ecological concepts and processes. Investigations into the ecological role of fire and wetlands are also included. **Prerequisite: SPS 374 or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Odd Years).
- SPS 486 *Environmental Policy and Law* 3 hrs. A course designed to provide students with a foundation for understanding the environmental law system by examining various laws, policies, and cases within the U.S. legal system that are used to minimize, prevent, or remedy the consequences of actions which damage or threaten the environment, public health, or safety. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- SPS 489 Forest Ecological Management 3 hrs. A study of the integrated management of forest resources including plant, site and landscape processes, as well as interrelationships of forestry

practices, wildlife and range management, hydrology, recreation, and other demands. **Prerequisite: SPS 371** (Offered Spring)

SPS 490 *Special Problems* - 1-3 hrs. The student selects a problem within his or her major interest, that is planned and executed under the supervision of a faculty member. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

SPS 491 *Seminar* - 1 hr. A course designed to help students develop skills and techniques associated with data gathering and presentation by using audiovisual equipment. Guest speakers will also present topics of general interest in agriculture and environmental science. **Prerequisite: Senior** classification and consent of instructor (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)



SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Dr. Jerry R. Shipman, Dean 323 V. Murray Chambers Building (256) 851-5500

MISSION AND OBJECTIVES

The primary mission of the School of Arts and Sciences is to provide high quality educational offerings in fields of arts and sciences for capable students, including those who have experienced limited access to education. This is accomplished within the University's traditional land-grant mission of teaching, research and service.

The objectives of the School of Arts and Sciences are a) to provide courses of instruction and experiences which seek to develop the student's ability to engage in analytical and critical thought and expression; b) to provide opportunities and experiences that will enable the student to become a creative, versatile person capable of functioning as a productive member of his profession and society; c) to provide experiences that will enable the student to develop satisfactory qualifications for entrance to graduate and professional schools; d) to provide opportunities for the student to recognize the conceptual relationship of disciplines and knowledge through interdisciplinary programs; e) to promote the advancement of knowledge in all its curricular through research and creative ability among students and faculty in the departments; and, f) to provide the student with an awareness and perspective of the rapidly changing global society.

ORGANIZATION AND FIELDS OF CONCENTRATION

The School of Arts and Sciences is organized into six departments, each headed by a department chair. The departments are **Behavioral Sciences, English and Foreign Languages, Military Science, Natural and Physical Sciences, Physics, and Social Work.** Major and minor programs in the Department of Behavioral Sciences include political science and sociology. Major and minor programs in the Department of English and Foreign Languages include English and telecommunications (with options in operations, performance and production). The Department of Military Science offers only a minor program in military science. Majors and minors programs in the Department of Natural and Physical Sciences include biology (with major options in botany, zoology, medical technology, pre-medicine, and ecotoxicology), chemistry and mathematics. A double major in mathematics and computer science and a cooperative program in pre-nursing are also offered in the department. The Department of Physics offers a major in physics (with three options in electrical, mechanical, and civil) and minors in computer science, physics and mathematics. An undergraduate national **accredited** social work program is offered in the Department of Social Work. Other minor programs offered in the School include applied statistics, criminal justice, French, history, philosophy, and public history. In collaboration with the School of Education, several departments in the School of Arts and Sciences offer coursework that assist students in obtaining teacher certification in education in several arts and sciences program majors.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

A candidate for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in the School of Arts and Sciences must successfully complete the degree program as outlined in the department in which the student is enrolled, with not less than a 2.00 overall grade point average. The B.A. degree is awarded in the departments of Behavioral Sciences, Social Work, and English and Foreign Languages. The B. S. degree is awarded in the departments of Physics and Natural and Physical Sciences.

ADVISING SYSTEM

A student who enrolls in the School of Arts and Sciences is assigned a departmental advisor. In consultation with the advisor, the student should plan a program of study in a selected area of concentration in a department. The major

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

program of study should include courses that will fulfill the institutional and departmental major requirements for graduation. A

student choosing a minor only in a department should consult with the departmental chairperson before pursuing courses. Basic distribution of requirements, as to courses and hours for majors and minors, are given in the departmental listings in this Bulletin.

DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

223 Carver Complex North 256-851-5339

The Department of Behavioral Sciences is comprised of six academic disciplines. These are political science, sociology, criminal justice, geography, history and philosophy.

MISSION AND OBJECTIVES

In keeping with the mission of the University, the Department assists students in attaining: 1) a general acquaintance with the social sciences; 2) knowledge of the subject matter and methods of Political Science and Sociology; 3) an understanding of the global relationships and interdependence of all peoples; 4) competence in analyzing and interpreting the complex problems of contemporary society; and 5) preparation for employment and/or further study.

DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A major or minor in the Department follows the scholarship regulations of the University. The student is expected to complete the Core Curriculum Program and satisfy the requirements of the school in which he/she is enrolled. Students who intend to teach in public school systems will follow the program of the School of Education. A grade of "C" or above must be earned in each major and minor course. All majors and minors are expected to participate in ongoing program area activities. Graduating majors must complete a departmental exit interview, diagnostic exit examination and take the Graduate Record Examination.

CURRICULUM

The Department offers curricula leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in the School of Arts and Sciences with majors in Political Science and Sociology and minors in History, Political Science, Philosophy, and Sociology. Curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in the School of Education with majors in History, Political Science and Social Studies are also offered. Service courses in geography and philosophy are taught in the Department.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR 130 Credit Hours

The Political Science major consists of 32 semester hours (23 specified and 9 elective). All elective hours must come from 300 and 400 level courses and must include at least six hours at the 400 level. All Political Science majors must complete a minor. Each Political Science major must file a Political Science Record Check Sheet with the Department at the beginning of his/her matriculation. Political Science majors are encouraged to participate in a cooperative work experience or internship.

	Freshman Year									
First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.					
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	Composition II	3				
¹ ENG 101	Composition I	3			³ Natural & Physical Science	4				
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	CMP	101	Fund. of Comp. & Info. Syst.	3				
	³ Natural & Physical Sci.	4	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3				
HIS 101	World History I	3	MUS	101	Music Appreiciation	3				
PED	⁴ Physical Educ. Activities	2				16				
	-	16								

¹ENG 101H or ENG 103 (international students) may be taken; ² ENG 102H or ENG 104 (international students) may be taken. ³BIO 101, BIO 101L or BIO 102, BIO 102L; CHE 101, CHE 101L or CHE 102, CHE 102L; PHY 101, PHY 101L or PHY 102, PHY 102L; ⁴HED 101 or MSC 101 or MSC 102 may be taken.

Sophomore Year											
First	Seme	ster	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.				
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	404	Black Literature	3				
		⁵ Elem. Foreign Language I	3	ENG	205	General Speech	3				
PHL	201	Intro. to Philosophy	3			⁶ Social Science	3				
HIS	304	African-American Hist.	3	ECO		⁷ Basic Economics or					
PSC	201	Intro. to Political Science	3			Principles of Economics	3				
			15			⁵ Elem. Foreign Language II	3				
				PSC	205	American Government	3				
							18				

⁵French, German, or Spanish; ⁶PSY 201 or SOC 201; ⁷ECO 200 or ECO 231 or ECO 232

	Junior Year										
First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs					
HIS	201	American History I	3	HIS	202	American History II	3				
	⁵ In	termed. Foreign Language I	3			⁵ Intermed. Foreign Language I	I 3				
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	ENG	205	Speech	3				
GEO	214	World Regional Geography	3	PSC	307	Comparative Government	3				
PSC	206	State & Local Government	3	PSC	310	Blacks in Amer. Politics	3				
PSC	397	Program Seminar I	.5	PSC	398	Program Seminar II	.5				
		⁸ Approved Course in Minor	<u>3</u>			⁸ Approved Course in Minor	<u>3</u>				
			18.5				18.5				

⁸Any minor may be chosen but advisor consultation recommended. No course may be used in both the major and the minor.

Senior Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				
PSC	308	International Relations	3	PSC	401	Western Political Thought	3	
PSC	497	Program Seminar III	.5	PSC	498	Program Seminar IV	.5	

												SCH	IOO	LO	- AR'I	'S AN	D SCIE	NCES
PSC		⁹ Electives				6		PSC			⁹ Ele	ctive						3
		Approved	Course	es in	Minor	<u>6</u>					⁸ Ap	prove	ed C	Cour	ses in	Mine	or	<u>6</u>
						15.5												12.5
9 . 11	1	 1		c	200	1 400 1	1		1	<i>.</i> •	1 1	. 1		• 1		1	400.1	1

⁹All elective hours must come from 300 and 400 level courses and must include at least six hours at the 400 level.

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR

128 Credit Hours

The Sociology major consists of 33 semester hours (18 specified and 15 elective). At least 9 elective hours must come from 300 and 400 level courses. All Sociology majors must complete a minor. Each Sociology major must file a Sociology Record Check Sheet with the Department at the beginning of his/her matriculation.

	Freshman Year							
First	Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.				
ORI	101 Survival Skills	1	² ENG 102 Composition II	3				
	¹ ENG 101 Composition I	3	³ Natural & Physical Science	4				
MTH	112 Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	CMP 101 Fund. of Comp. & Info. Sys	t. 3				
	³ Natural & Physical Science	4	ART 101 Art Appreciation	3				
HIS	101 World History I	3	OR					
PED	⁴ Physical Education Activities	<u>2</u>	MUS 101 Music Appreciation					
		16	HIS 102 World History II	<u>3</u>				
				16				

¹ENG 101H or ENG 103 (international students) may be taken. ²ENG 102H or ENG 104 (international students) may be taken. ³BIO 101, BIO 101L and BIO 102, BIO 102L; CHE 101, CHE 101L or CHE 102, CHE 102L; PHY 101, PHY 101L or PHY 102, PHY 102L may be taken. ⁴HED 101 or MSC 101 or MSC 102 may be taken instead of PED activities.

Sophomore Year							
First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.				
ENG 203 World Literature I	3	ENG 204World Literature II	3				
ENG 304 Adv Composition	3	⁵ Required Support Elective	3				
PSC 201Introduction to Political Science	e 3	PHL 201Introduction to Philosophy	3				
SOC 201 Introduction to Sociology	3	SOC 210Social Problems	3				
PSY 201 General Psychology	3	_ ECO ⁶ Economics	<u>3</u>				
	15		15				

⁵ To be chosen from History, Political Science, Geography or Psychology. ⁶ECO 200 or ECO 231 or ECO 232 may be taken.

	Junior Year							
First Semester		Sem. H	Sem. Hrs.		Second Semester			
MGT	213 Computer Applications	3			⁵ Required Support Elective	3		
	⁵ Required Support Elective	3		ENG 205	General Speech	3		
SOC	301Elementary Behavioral Statisti	cs 3	SOC					
	⁷ Electives	6						
SOC	⁷ Electives	3			⁸ Approved Courses in Mino	r <u>6</u>		

⁸ Approved Course in Minor	3	18
⁹ General Elective	<u>3</u>	
	18	

⁷At least 9 SOC elective hours must come from 300 and 400 level courses. ⁸Any minor may be chosen but advisor consultation recommended. No course may be used in both the major and the minor. ⁹Any course level 200 or above, (Foreign Language, including 100 level courses may be chosen) with advisor concurrence.

Senior Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Secor	nd Semester	Sem. Hrs.
SOC 441 Sociological Theory	3	SOC 450	Senior Seminar	3
SOC 445 Social Research SOC ⁷ Elective	3	300	⁸ Approved Courses in Minor	r 6
⁸ Approved Course in Minor ⁹ General Elective	3 <u>3</u> 15		⁹ General Elective	<u>3</u> 15

MINOR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Course #	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
CRJ 250	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CRJ 251	Rules of Evidence in Criminal Cases	3
*CRJ 458	Internship	3
	**Approved Criminal Justice Electives	9
		18

*Prerequisites: At least 9 hours of Criminal Justice courses, including CRJ 250. In addition, students are required to attain a grade of "C" or better in each of the required Criminal Justice courses and may not be on academic probation before they are permitted to enroll in the Internship. **Chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

MINOR IN HISTORY

A minor in History requires the following courses in addition to HIS 101 World History I and HIS 102 World History II:

Course #	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
HIS 104	Introduction to History as a Discipline	3
HIS 201	American History I	3
HIS 202	American History II	3
	*Approved History Electives from 300-400 Level Courses	<u>9</u>
		18

*History minors may choose any course with an HIS prefix at the 300 or 400 level, except HIS courses specified by course title in the program.

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY
Course #	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
PHL 203	Logic and Philosophy of Science	3
PHL 301	History of Western Philosophy I	3
PHL 302	History of Western Philosophy II	3
PHL 406	Ethics	3
	*Approved Philosophy Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

A minor in Philosophy requires the following courses in addition to PHL 201:

*Philosophy minors may choose any course with a PHL prefix at the 300 or 400 level, except PHL courses specified by course title in the program.

MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

A minor in Political Science requires the following courses:

Course #	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
PSC 201	Introduction to Political Science	3
PSC 205	American Government	3
PSC 206	State and Local Government	3
	*Approved Political Science Electives	9
		18

*Political Science minors may choose any course with a PSC prefix at the 300 or 400 level, except PSC courses specified by course title in the program.

MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY

A minor in Sociology requires the following courses:

Course #	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.	
SOC 201	Introduction to Sociology	3	
SOC 210	Social Problems	3	
SOC 441	Sociological Theory	3	
	*Approved Sociology Electives	9	
		18	

*Sociology minors may choose any course with an SOC prefix, except courses specified by title in the program.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CRJ 250 *Introduction to Criminal Justice - 3 hrs.* This course is designed to survey the entire American criminal justice process and systems including criminal laws, police subsystem, judicial subsystem, and correctional subsystem. Issues in America's criminal justice system will be integrated into the coverage. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)

- CRJ 251 Rules of Evidence in Criminal Cases 3 hrs. This course covers the foundation and rationale of rules of evidence in criminal cases as well as rules of evidence pertaining to the various types of evidence, such as testimony of witnesses, judicial notice, hearsay, confession, physical evidence, etc. Prerequisite: CRJ 250 (Offered Spring)
- CRJ 252 *Criminal Law and Procedure 3 hrs.* Consideration of selected problems in criminal law of special significance to police officers and administrators. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Fall)
- CRJ 253 *Deviant Behavior 3 hrs.* A study of processes by which some members of society become deviant. Readings will deal with particular forms of deviance such as mental illness, suicides, prostitution, use of drugs, riots, vice, and white collar crime in an effort to arrive at a general theory of the causes of deviance. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Spring)
- CRJ 254 *Introduction to Correction -3 hrs.* This course examines the origin and current status of various aspects of the correctional system including jails, prisons, community-based correctional programs and the philosophies of punishment and justice. Problems and issues associated with the correctional system will be discussed. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Fall)
- CRJ 323 *Juvenile Delinquency 3 hrs.* This course examines the nature and causes of juvenile delinquency. It also reviews the juvenile justice system; programs for treatment, control and prevention of juvenile delinquency. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Spring)
- CRJ 351 Criminology 3 hrs. This course is an introduction to the field of criminology. Specifically, it covers the nature of crime, the causes of criminal behavior and the reactions to crime. Theories of crime causation are also discussed. Prerequisite: CRJ 250 (Offered Fall)
- CRJ 355 *Criminal Justice Administration 3 hrs.* This course provides analysis of administration and management in a variety of criminal justice settings and of their related problems and issues. Major topics include the unique nature of criminal justice organizations, work motivation, job design, communications, leadership or management styles, management by objectives, managing employee performance, organizational behavioral modification, decision making, and organizational change and development. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Spring)
- CRJ 356 *Police Administration 3 hrs.* Organization and function of law enforcement agencies are covered. Police problems and practices are evaluated. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Spring)
- CRJ 357 *Probation and Parole 3 hrs.* This course provides an introduction to the history, administration, and various components/processes of probation and parole, such as pre-sentence investigation, classification, supervision of probationers, conditions of probation, and revocation hearings. Issues in probation and parole are also discussed. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Fall)
- CRJ 458 *Internship 3 hrs.* This course gives students an opportunity to have field experience by working in various criminal justice agencies. **Prerequisite:** CRJ 250. Additionally, the student must have completed a total of at least 9 hours of Criminal Justice courses with a "C" or better in each of the required Criminal Justice courses and may not be on academic probation before registering for Internship. (Offered Fall and Spring)
- GEO 213 *Principles of Geography 3 hrs.* An introductory course that deals with the fundamentals of geography as a science, including physical, urban, political, social, economic, and demographic

124

aspects of geography. It also focuses on the use of maps and the geographical information system as tools of geographers. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)

- GEO 214 *World Regional Geography 3 hrs.* A study which includes the geographical profile of world nations and major regions focusing on the relationship of cultural and environmental factors. Emphasis is given to the study of Third World countries. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- GEO 215 *Global Profile 3 hrs.* A course designed to help students become aware of global realities and concerns and help them understand the gravity of the world's future problems, particularly global population, resources, urbanization and technological development. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Spring)
- GEO 401 Urban Geography 3 hrs. Explains various concepts of urban geography and the role of geographic site and location in the evolution of cities. It includes study of global urbanization, urban hierarchy, morphology, land use patterns, classification of cities and town-country relations. A special focus on slums and squatters in developing countries is included. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- HIS 101 *World History I 3 hrs.* A survey of the evolution of civilization with an effort to show the interrelationship of all cultures from earliest times (Pre-History) through the 15th century. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- HIS 102 *World History II 3 hrs.* A survey of the evolution of civilization with an effort to show the interrelationship of all cultures from 1500 through the present. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- HIS 104 *Introduction to History as a Discipline 3 hrs.* A course designed to introduce students to the nature of the discipline, fields of study, and careers in history (academic and non-academic). This focus is on the essential characteristics of "history proper," historical subject matter and fields of study; the relationship of history to other disciplines; historical techniques, (i.e., how to study history, writing about history, and historical research); as well as the uses of history. **Prerequisite: None**
- HIS 105 *Contemporary World History 3 hrs.* A course exploring major developments throughout the world from World War II to the present. It includes such topics as Cold War, African and Asian nationalism, Third World development, United Nations, economic disparity between north and south, disintegration of communist Europe, as well as technological, intellectual, and cultural developments in the period. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring as justified by demand)
- HIS 201 *American History I 3 hrs.* A study of the political, economic, social and religious development of the United States from the earliest settlements to 1877. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Summer)
- HIS 202 *American History II 3 hrs.* A study of the political, economic, social and religious development of the United States from 1877 through the present. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- HIS 203 *Foundations of American History and Government 3 hrs.* A survey course designed to review the historical events which influenced the major economic, political, and social development of America. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)

HIS 204	Introduction to Africana Studies - 3 hrs. This course deals with the basic origin and orientation of the study of the African American experience. It is concerned with the relationships between African American Studies, Africana Studies, and other related fields of study. It's focus is a multi-dimensional and interdisciplinary perspective and approach to the African American experience. The emphasis is placed on ideas and developments that have influenced and shaped African American studies and its relation to African and Diasporan studies. Prerequisite: None (Offered as justified by demand)
HIS 205	<i>The Historical Essay: An Introduction to Creative Historical Thinking and Writing - 3 hrs.</i> A course designed to develop historical thinking and writing skills through the use of primary documents. The core of the course involves the examination of primary documents that reflect a broad variety of history. Activities include analyzing and interpreting primary documents; writing historical background to primary documents; and constructing historical context, with emphasis on fictional and non-fictional historical events, movements and individuals. Prerequisite: None (Offered as justified by demand)
HIS 206	<i>Alabama History - 3 hrs.</i> A study of the historical development of Alabama and its relationship to the growth of the United States as a whole. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
HIS 301	<i>English History I - 3 hrs.</i> A survey of the political, cultural, and social development of England from pre-history through 1688. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
HIS 302	<i>English History II - 3 hrs.</i> A survey of the political, cultural, and social development of England, the Empire and the Commonwealth of Nations from 1689 through the present. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring)
HIS 303	<i>History of Africa - 3 hrs.</i> An introduction to African history which surveys its main periods or phases. Beginning with the geography of the continent, the origin of man and the peopling of Africa, it goes from ancient Egypt to colonization. The emphasis is on events and underlying forces impacting the development and history of Africa as a whole. Prerequisite: None (Offered as justified by demand)
HIS 304	<i>African-American History - 3 hrs.</i> An introduction to African American history which surveys the background for and the arrival of Africans in America, tracking their experience to the Post-Reconstruction Period. The emphasis is on a critical understanding of those events and situations that have had particular significance for and impact on African Americans. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
HIS 305	<i>Modern Asia - 3 hrs.</i> A study of the interrelationship of the Western nations with the countries of Asia. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring, usually alternate years)
HIS 306	<i>The Frontier and American Expansion - 3 hrs.</i> A focus on the frontier and American expansion as these relate to the westward movement in American history. The emphasis is on the processes of regionalism and expansion growing out of America's general development and their impact on the life of the nation at various levels and times. Prerequisite: None (Offered as justified by demand)
HIS 315	<i>Military History - 3 hrs.</i> An introduction to the study of conflicts in arms, campaigns and battles, beginning with the colonial and European heritage. A thorough review of the American Revolution, the War of 1812, the Mexican War, the Civil War, the Army and the Indian Wars,
126	

World War I, World War II, the Korean War, the U.S. Army in Vietnam and later conflicts. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)

- HIS 397 *Program Seminar I 0.5 hr.* Bi-weekly sessions involving presentations/discussions which address issues, research, and concepts of interest to departmental majors. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- HIS 398 *Program Seminar II 0.5 hr.* Bi-weekly sessions involving presentations/discussions which address issues, research, and concepts of interest to departmental majors. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- HIS 402 *History of Latin America 3 hrs.* An introduction to Latin American history starting with the geography of the cultural region and its earliest people and going to the national period. The focus is on those events impacting the development and institutions of the region as a whole.
 Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
- HIS 403 *Modern Europe 3 hrs.* The history of modern Europe from World War I to the present, with emphasis on the Treaty of Versailles, League of Nations, rise and fall of totalitarian governments, World Ward II, United Nations, the Cold War and the confrontation between East and West. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
- HIS 405 *American Diplomacy 3 hrs.* A study of the forces which have influenced decisions in the United States' relationships with other peoples. The colonial background, federalist, and republican leadership, territorial expansion, the Civil War, Seward, Fish, and Blaine, the rise of imperialism, the Far East, Latin America, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War are all covered. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered as justified by demand)
- HIS 406 20th Century U.S. 3 hrs. The historic development of the United States as it moved into the ranks of the great world powers. Concentrates on social and economic reform and foreign policy. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- HIS 407 *Constitutional History of the U.S. 3 hrs.* An analysis of the growth and development of the American constitutional system, with particular emphasis upon the post World War II period. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, upon sufficient demand)
- HIS 408 *History of the South Since 1865 3 hrs.* An emphasis on Reconstruction Redemption, the New South, the Populist and Progressive Movements, the impact of two world wars, the Depression, the Intellectual Renaissance, TVA, Civil Rights, the Black Movements, the Labor Movement, and the South and the nation. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
- HIS 409 U.S. Reconstruction 3 hrs. The transformation of American society and government during the post-Civil War years with special emphasis on the problems of the South. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered upon sufficient demand)
- HIS 496 *History Internship and Co-op Program 3-6 hrs.* An emphasis on the application of historical research methods and principles of public history to non-academic careers through observation and practical experience. **Prerequisite: Completion of 21 semester hours in upper level history courses** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer, as internships become available)

HIS 497	<i>Program Seminar I - 0.5 hr.</i> Bi-weekly sessions involving presentations/discussions which address issues, research, and concepts of interest to program majors. Prerequisite: HIS 397 (Offered Fall)
HIS 498	<i>Program Seminar II - 0.5 hrs.</i> Bi-weekly sessions involving presentations/discussions which address issues, research, and concepts of interest to program majors. Prerequisite: HIS 398 (Offered Spring)
HIS 499	Senior History Seminar - 3 hrs. An investigation of the problems and methods of historical research and writing. Prerequisite: Completion of 21 semester hours in upper level history courses. (Offered Spring, usually alternate years)
PHL 201	<i>Introduction to Philosophy - 3 hrs.</i> A study of the intellectual problems human beings face in their quest for understanding of themselves and the world. Basic problems in metaphysics, epistemology, ethics, and logic are stressed. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
PHL 203	<i>Logic and Philosophy of Science - 3 hrs.</i> An introduction to deductive and inductive reasoning with special reference to the nature of science. Prerequisite: None (Offered upon sufficient demand)
PHL 301	<i>History of Western Philosophy I - 3 hrs.</i> A survey of major philosophical concerns, with emphasis upon their origin and subsequent development. The course is organized by cultural contexts and/or periods from the Pre-Socratics through the Renaissance. Prerequisite: PHL 201
PHL 302	<i>History of Western Philosophy II - 3 hrs.</i> A survey of major philosophical concerns, with emphasis upon their origin and subsequent development. The course is organized by cultural contexts and/or periods from 1600 through the present. Prerequisite: PHL 201 (Offered upon sufficient demand)
PHL 304	<i>Oriental Philosophy and Religion - 3 hrs.</i> A survey of concepts in Oriental philosophy, with emphasis upon their origin and, where applicable, subsequent development. Prerequisite: None (Offered upon sufficient demand)
PHL 305	<i>African Philosophy - 3 hrs.</i> A survey of the major concepts in African philosophy, with emphasis upon their origin and, where applicable, subsequent development. Prerequisite: None (Offered upon sufficient demand)
PHL 401	<i>Philosophy of Religion - 3 hrs.</i> A critical examination of fundamental religious problems: the nature and existence of God, the relation between faith and reason, and the cognitive significance of religious language. Prerequisite: PHL 201 (Offered upon sufficient demand)
PHL 404	<i>Aesthetics - 3 hrs.</i> A study of the expressiveness of objects and actions with reference to the theories of various philosophers and artists concerning the nature of beauty and the criteria of art. Prerequisite: PHL 201 (Offered upon sufficient demand)
PHL 406	<i>Ethics - 3 hrs.</i> A study of the nature of the good, moral obligation, and judgment, illustrated by reference to contemporary social and political problems. Prerequisite: PHL 201 (Offered upon sufficient demand)
PSC 201	Introduction to Political Science - 3 hrs. An introduction to the discipline of political science. The course provides an understanding of the basic foundations and fundamentals of the discipline
128	

and delineates the scope, approaches, and concepts of political science. Included is a survey of major areas and aspects of the political process ranging from political analysis to international relations. **This course is a prerequisite for all other political science courses.** (Offered Fall)

- PSC 205 American Government 3 hrs. A study of the constitutional framework, its origin, nature, and organization. The rights and duties of citizens of the United States and the administration and functions of the government as they affect citizens and their institutions are emphasized.
 Prerequisite: PSC 201 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- PSC 206 State and Local Government 3 hrs. A study of the institutions, structures, and functions of the American political process from the perspective of states and local communities. Prerequisite: PSC 201 (Offered Spring)
- PSC 307 *Comparative Government 3 hrs.* A study of the varied institutions through which people have attempted to regulate their affairs. The major world governments are analyzed with considerable attention given to newly emerging countries. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
- PSC 308 *International Relations 3 hrs.* A critical analysis of the policies implemented by the major countries of the world in their relationship with each other, from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on the causes and consequences of war and on war as an instrument of national policy. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Spring, usually alternate years)
- PSC 309 *Introduction to African Politics 3 hrs.* An introductory analysis of African politics. This course covers the traditional African political past and extends its impact to the contemporary period. The course focuses on major political developments, ranging from colonialism to independence to the era of the military coup. Included are discussions of major personalities as well as the diverse political-economic ideological variants that have emerged on the African continent. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Spring, usually alternate years)
- PSC 310 *Blacks in American Politics 3 hrs.* A political history of Black Americans from reconstruction to the present. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Spring, usually alternate years)
- PSC 312 *Revolution in the Third World 3 hrs.* A survey of revolutionary movements in selected Third World countries: China, Vietnam, Mexico, Cuba, and three African nations. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
- PSC 313 U.S. Foreign Policy 3 hrs. An examination of the formation and execution of American foreign policy since World War II. In addition to an emphasis on the historical and institutional framework of foreign policy, the course also focuses on some of the prominent issues/areas which occupy the present foreign policy agenda of the U.S. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
- PSC 314 *Politics of the Middle East 3 hrs.* A survey course of key Middle East countries, including Saudi Arabia, Syria, Iraq, Jordan, United Arab Emirates, Egypt, and Israel. The course covers the historical background of the region, as well as an up-to-date analysis of contemporary issues and problems. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
- PSC 315 *Urban Politics 3 hrs.* An introductory inquiry into the politics of urban areas. While the primary focus is the study and use of power and influence in American cities, emphasis is also given to identifying historical and contemporary forces which have led to the development of the

urban place as a primary form of spatial and political organization. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Spring, usually alternate years)

- PSC 397 *Program Seminar I .5 hr.* Bi-weekly sessions involving presentations/discussions which address issues, research, and concepts of interest to program majors. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Fall)
- PSC 398 *Program Seminar II .5 hr.* Bi-weekly sessions involving presentations/discussions which address issues, research, and concepts of interest to program majors. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Spring)
- PSC 401 *Western Political Thought 3 hrs.* A survey of political thought contained in the western intellectual tradition. By examining the major contributions and controversies generated by a select group of political philosophers, emphasis is placed upon the idea that politics and government represent problematical exercises which require serious intellectual reflection and inquiry. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Spring)
- PSC 402 *Seminar on American Politics 3 hrs.* A survey analysis of contemporary problems and issues. The course first treats the broad ideological and historical forces which have helped to shape the contemporary American political setting. This is followed by an in-depth focus and discussion of the fundamental issues and problems of this era. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Spring, usually alternate years)
- PSC 403 *Constitutional Law 3 hrs.* A focus on the decision-making process of the United States Supreme Court. It will include the analysis of major court cases through examination of the justices' majority and minority opinions. The cases and opinions will provide insight into the legal resolution of key social political and economic issues that confront the nation. The course will also examine the operation of the federal court system with a specific focus on the behind-the-scenes operation of the Supreme Court. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered upon sufficient demand)
- PSC 404 *American Political Thought 3 hrs.* A survey of American political thought from America's beginning as a colony to the present. Among the themes to be addressed are the nature and evolution of liberalism, the fusion of liberalism and capitalism, and the accommodation between democracy and liberalism capitalism. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Fall, usually alternate years)
- PSC 415 *Principles of Public Administration 3 hrs.* A study of the basic concepts of public administration and the administrative problems of organization, procedure, personnel, financial administration, administrative law, and public relations. **Prerequisites: PSC 201, PSC 305, and PSC 306** (Offered Summer)
- PSC 497 *Program Seminar III* .5 *hr*. Bi-weekly sessions involving presentations/discussions of issues, research and concepts of interest to program majors. **Prerequisite:** PSC 201 (Offered Fall)
- PSC 498 *Program Seminar IV .5 hr.* Bi-weekly sessions involving presentations/discussions of issues, research and concepts of interest to program majors. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Spring)
- PSC 499 *Internship 3-6 hrs.* Field experiences providing application and observation of concepts and ideas discussed in the classroom. Students are assigned to appropriate state, local, federal, and private agencies. **Prerequisite: PSC 201** (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer, upon availability of internships)

- SOC 201 *Introduction to Sociology* 3 hrs. This course provides an analysis of social interaction, the social process, society, culture, social structures, and other concepts fundamental to sociological understanding. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- SOC 210 Social Problems 3 hrs. The setting of social problems and the analysis of the major problems of contemporary America are considered. The conditions surrounding problems, theories about causation and amelioration are included. **Prerequisite:** SOC 201 (Offered Spring)
- SOC 213 *Marriage and the Family* 3 hrs. The basic social institution in all its ramifications; the processes of mate selection, socialization of children, adjustments inherent in marriage and family life and the impact of social change from the vantage of the professional sociologist are all given consideration. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Fall)
- SOC 253 *Deviant Behavior 3 hrs.* A study of processes by which some members of society become deviant. Readings will deal with particular forms of deviance such as mental illness, suicides, prostitution, use of drugs, riots, vice, and white collar crime in an effort to arrive at a general theory of the causes of deviance. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Spring)
- SOC 301 *Elementary Behavioral Statistics* 3 hrs. (**PSY 301**) Basic and essential statistical concepts are introduced and applied to behavior measurements. Descriptive tools of central tendency, variability, and standard scores are considered, as well as correlation and basic inferential tools of the t-test and simple analysis of variance. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- SOC 310 Social Change and Collective Behavior 3 hrs. This course involves an analysis of the linkage between science and technology by focusing on collective behavior as the consequences of the interplay between abstract principles and practical application. Social change is treated as inherent in the characteristics of social systems (i.e., social organization and social behavior aspects of human experience) such that the various collective activities are ordered in some sequence of a cyclical pattern of recurrence. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Fall, upon sufficient demand)
- SOC 323 *Juvenile Delinquency* 3 hrs. This course examines the nature and causes of juvenile delinquency. It also reviews the juvenile justice system; programs for treatment, control and prevention of juvenile delinquency. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Fall)
- SOC 325 *Rural Sociology* 3 hrs. Rural life is subjected to sociological analysis with emphasis on the rural-urban dichotomy, the effects of personality, and the urbanization of rural society. **This is a junior-level course. Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Spring, upon sufficient demand)
- SOC 326 *Urban Sociology* 3 hrs. This course provides an analysis of urban concepts and the impact of urbanization on social relations, social institutions, and the national interest. **This is a junior-level course. Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Fall)
- SOC 328 *Social Organization* 3 hrs. This course deals with the major trends in political, economic, and social values and perspectives of the emerging American scene considered in relation to changes in the distribution of power, technology, and character development in terms of small groups and complex organization. **Prerequisite:** SOC 210 (Offered Fall, upon sufficient demand)
- SOC 330 *Social Psychology* 3 hrs. The central focus of this course is upon the relationships that prevail between groups and individuals. Social influence, social attraction, and the interplay of cultural,

social, and psychological factors in becoming a personality are included. **Prerequisite: SOC** 201 (Offered Spring)

- SOC 332 *Educational Sociology* 3 hrs. The focus of this course is upon socialization in the educational institution, and upon the structure (status and roles), interactional patterns, and culture of the school. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Spring)
- SOC 334 *Cultural Anthropology* 3 hrs. This course considers the different ways man copes with his natural setting and social milieu; different bodies of customs, variations in the socialization

process, and the transmission of the culture heritage. Primitive societies are the major ones considered. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Fall)

- SOC 336 *Contemporary Social Movements* 3 hrs. The nature, causes, development, forms, functions, and outcome of recent social movements are analyzed. Theories about social movements as a variation of collective behavior are included. **Prerequisite:** SOC 201 (Offered Spring, upon sufficient demand)
- SOC 351 Criminology 3 hrs. This course will give an introduction to the field of criminology.
 Specifically, it will cover the nature of crime, the causes of criminal behavior and the reactions to crime. Theories of crime causation will also be discussed. Prerequisite: CRJ 250 (Offered Spring)
- SOC 432 *Minorities in American Life* 3 hrs. This course treats the various minority groups in America, their relations with the dominant group, their subordination, and problems arising from minority status. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Fall, upon sufficient demand)
- SOC 434 *Social Stratification* 3 hrs. A study of social inequalities and differentiation as related to social structures and social system and analysis of patterns of interaction within and between social classes and the implications of stratification of human group behavior. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Spring, upon sufficient demand)
- SOC 441 Sociological Theory 3 hrs. This course examines the classical and contemporary theoretical models in sociology and investigates the development of sociological thought. Prerequisite: SOC 201 (Offered Fall)
- SOC 443 *Social Research* 3 hrs. This course provides an introduction to sociological research including the principles of research design, and the collection, analysis, and reporting of data through actual field experience. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Fall)
- SOC 445 *Population Problems* 3 hrs. This course provides an introduction to demography and population research. It includes population theory, trends and rates in natural increase, population composition, distribution, planning, and human ecology. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Spring, upon sufficient demand)
- SOC 448 Social Legislation 3 hrs. A survey of the development, philosophy, and changes in American social legislation and of its impact upon contemporary life. The last 30 years are stressed.
 Prerequisite: SOC 201 (Offered Fall, upon sufficient demand)

132

SOC 450 Senior Seminar - 3 hrs. This is a concluding course focused upon sociological concepts, theories, contributors, literature, and methods. This should be the terminal major course. Prerequisite:
 SOC 201 (Offered Spring)

A MINOR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The Criminal Justice minor is open to all undergraduates students of the University subject to the guidance of their advisors and/or school regulations. The Criminal Justice minor consists of 19 hours, including 10 required and nine hours of electives. Students pursuing a minor are required to complete the following core courses with a grade of "C" or better.

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
CRJ 250	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CRJ 251	Rules of Evidence in Criminal Cases	3
*CRJ 258	Internship	3
**CRJ 259	Seminar in Contemporary Justice Problems	<u>1</u>
		10

*Prerequisites: Nine to 12 hours of criminal justice courses, including CRJ 250. In addition, students are required to attain a grade of "C" or better in each of the prerequisites before they are permitted to enroll in the Internship. **To be taken concurrently with CRJ 258 Internship.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

- CRJ 250 *Introduction to Criminal Justice* 3 hrs. Origin, historical background, and development of laws as a definite part of the human cultural pattern: law as a formalized method of social control: and law enforcement. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- CRJ 251 *Rules of Evidence in Criminal Cases* 3 hrs. A comprehensive analysis of the rules of evidence. Particular subjects will include judicial notice, presumptions, the nature of real and circumstantial evidence, burden of proof province of court and jury, documentary evidence, hearsay evidence, confessions and admissions, and witnesses. The course will give particular emphasis to evidence in criminal cases. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Spring)
- CRJ 252 *Criminal Law and Procedure* 3 hrs. Consideration of selected problems in criminal law of special significance to police officers and an administrators. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Fall)
- CRJ 253 *Deviant Behavior* 3 hrs. A study of processes by which some members of society become deviant. Readings will deal with a particular forms of deviance such as mental illness, suicides, prostitution, use of drugs, riots, vice, and white collar crime in an effort to arrive at a general theory of the causes of deviance. **Prerequisite: CRJ 250** (Offered Spring)
- CRJ 254 Introduction to Correction -3 hrs. A course to provide background in the origins of correctional through and action. Major practical problems, theoretical fallacies, present and future trends provide students an empirical base for assessing present function in the field. Prerequisite: CRJ 250 (Offered Fall)

- CRJ 255 Corrections Administration 3 hrs. An emphasis on supervisory functions in jail and prison settings including staff selection and development, decision making, staff morale. Prerequisite: CRJ 250 (Offered)
- CRJ 256 *Police Administration* 3 hrs. Organization and function of law enforcement agencies, police problems and practices are evaluated. Analysis is made of most effective means of social control. **Prerequisite:** (Offered)
- CRJ 257 Probation and Parole 3 hrs. Principles and practice, administrative organization and management in parole system. Recruitment, training, assignment and supervision of probation/parole officers. Case loads and case supervision, referrals and revocations. Prerequisite: CRJ 250 (Offered Spring)
- CRJ 258 Internship 3 hrs. Opportunities for students to have case work experiences by working with various criminal justices agencies. Prerequisite: Nine to 12 hours of criminal justice courses including CRJ 250, and introduction to Criminal Justice. In addition, students are required to attain a "C" or better in each of the prerequisites before they are permitted to enroll in the internship. (Offered Fall and Spring)
- CRJ 259 Seminar in Contemporary Criminal Justice Problems 1 hr. A survey of the numerous and complex factors involved in the area of human relations and its effects on criminal justice agencies. Prerequisite: CRJ 250 to be taken concurrently with internship. (Offered Fall and Spring)



UNDERGRADUATE SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM 102 Bibb Graves Hall 256-851-5475

The Social Work Program at Alabama A&M University offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in Social Work.

MISSION STATEMENT

The Undergraduate Social Work curriculum prepares students for beginning social work practice. Systems theory, the strengths perspective and the ecological model to problem solving are used as the framework for generalist practice. The curriculum, based upon a liberal arts perspective, prepares students for the professional foundation. Generalist social workers address a variety of social issues, using multi-method approaches and roles within a variety of practice settings to enhance the social functioning of diverse individuals, groups, families, organizations, and communities.

To develop knowledge, skills and values in the areas of human behavior and the social environment, social work practice, research, social policy and field instruction, various instructional methods are used to promote self-assessment, critical thinking and professional use of self. The program also promotes and educates students about the forms and mechanisms of oppression and discrimination and to develop change strategies that advance social and economic justice.

PURPOSE

The primary objective of the Program is to prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice with diverse and impoverished populations, and oppressed groups in rural and urban settings.

OBJECTIVES

The Social Work Program will achieve its mission by meeting the following objectives:

- 1. To prepare students for competent, empathic and ethical generalist social work practice with diverse systems of all sizes in rural and urban areas.
- 2. To recruit, retain, and graduate minority students for employment at the baccalaureate level and advanced study.
- 3. To facilitate the capacity for self-assessment, critical thinking and the professional use of self.
- 4. To provide students with the necessary skills and abilities to actively advocate on behalf of oppressed and at-risk populations and to continuously work to create a just and humane society.
- 5. To facilitate in students an understanding, appreciation and respect for the positive value of diversity.
- 6. To strengthen the quality of social service delivery in the State of Alabama and the region through employment of qualified entry level professional social workers.

The curriculum of the Social Work Program is based on the Program's objectives. The objectives reflect generalist training. The specific curriculum objectives and content extend the program objectives and therefore reflect the generalist problem-solving framework.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM ACCREDITED BY THE COUNCIL ON SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION

The Social Work Program was initially accredited by the Council on Social Work Education in April, 1980. In June, 1986, the Program's accreditation was reaffirmed by the Council for a seven-year period (1986-1993). In June 1993, the Program's accreditation was reaffirmed for an eight-year cycle (1993-2001).

General

SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM ADMISSION CRITERIA

There are several steps involved in the admission of a student to the Undergraduate Social Work Program at Alabama A&M University.

- 1. Admission to the University.
- 2. Completion of prerequisite paraprofessional liberal arts courses.
- 3. Formal verbalization of an interest in Social Work as a career and completion of an Undergraduate Social Work Program application at A&M University.
- 4. Successful completion of an assessment interview with a full-time Social Work Program faculty member(s) and successful consideration by the BSW program faculty with a recorded vote(s).
- 5. Official declaration of Social Work as the major through the formal registration process.
- 6. Students must have an overall grade point average of 2.0 (C) and no less than a grade of (C) in the SWK 200 Introduction to Social Welfare Course.

LIBERAL ARTS REQUIREMENTS

Social Work, as is true with all professions, depends on selected knowledge, which is subsequently organized in a manner to provide a certain perspective of reality. At Alabama A&M, this knowledge is primarily drawn from Mathematics, World History, Political Science, Economics, English, Biology, Psychology, Philosophy, Sociology, Humanities, Art, and Music. In addition to the knowledge for these areas, certain values and ethics are also extracted for use in conjunction with the knowledge. The liberal arts perspective promotes the idea of graduates as productive citizens of the world.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The major in Social Work includes the University core curriculum; the requirements of the School of Arts & Sciences; **forty-three** (43) hours of social work courses, and **six** (6) hours of electives.

Social work majors must take the following courses:

Course No.	Course Title	Semester Hours
SWK 200	Introduction to Social Welfare	3
SWK 201	Introduction Social Work	3
SWK 301	Human Behavior & Social Environment I	3
SWK 302	Human Behavior & Social Environment II	3
SWK 305	Rural Human Services	3
SWK 304	Diverse Populations	3
SWK 306	The Art of Interviewing	3
SWK 309	Social Work Methods: Individuals & Families	3
SWK 310	Social Work Methods: Grps, Orgs & Comm	3
SWK 407	Field Instruction & Seminar	8
SWK 403	Social Welfare Policies & Services	3
SWK 410	Social Work Research Methods	3
SWK 415	Senior Seminar in Research	2
		43

The following courses are Social Work electives:

Course No.	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SWK 205	Gerontology: Study of Older Adults	3
SWK 303	Poverty & Deprivation	3
SWK 308	Black Experiences Through Films	3
SWK 311	Introduction to Child Welfare	3

COURSE OFFERINGS FOR OTHER MAJORS

The Social Work Program offers courses that students with other majors may also take, subject to the guidance of their major advisors and/or School regulations. Those course offerings are:

Course No.	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SWK 200	Introduction to Social Welfare	3
SWK 201	Introduction to Social Work	3
SWK 205	Gerontology: Study of Older Adults	3
SWK 301	Human Behavior & Social Environment I	3
SWK 302	Human Behavior & Social Environment II	3
SWK 303	Poverty & Deprivation	3
SWK 305	Rural Human Services	3
SWK 304	Diverse Populations	3
SWK 306	The Art of Interviewing	3
SWK 308	Black Experiences Through Films	3
SWK 311	Introduction to Child Welfare	3
SWK 403	Social Welfare Policies & Services	3

UNDERGRADUATE SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM **126 Credit Hours**

Freshman Year

Second Semester

		Sem.	Hrs.					Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Comm	nunication Skills II	3
ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	HIS	102	World	l History II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	PHY	101	Physic	cal Science & Lab	4
MTH	110	Finite Math or higher	3	PED		Physic	cal Ed	2
MUS	101	Music or	3	SWK	200	Intro	Social Welfare	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3			Electi	ve	<u>3</u>
HED	101	Personal Comm. Health	<u>2</u>					18
			15					
				Sophor	nore Y	lear		
First 3	Semest	er			Secon	d Sem	ester	
		Sem.	Hrs.					Sem. Hrs.
BIO	101	Biology & Lab		4	BIO	102	Biology & Lab	4
ENG	203	World Literature I		3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
PHL	201	Intro. to Philosophy		3	SWK	201	Intro. to Social Work*	3
SOC	201	Intro. to Sociology		3	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
101		Foreign Language ***		<u>3</u>		102	Foreign Language***	<u>3</u>
				16				16

Junior Year

Second Semester

	Sem. Hrs.				Sem. Hrs.
ENG 205	General Speech	3	ENG 304	Advanced Composition	3
SWK 301	Human Behavior I*	3	PSY 301	Elem Behavior Statistics	3
SWK 304	Diverse Populations*	3	SWK 302	Human Behavior II	3
ECO 200	Basics of Economics	3	SWK 305	Rural Human Services*	3
PSC 201	Intro to Pol. Science or	3	SWK 306	Art of Interviewing*	3
PSC 305	Federal Gov. or	3	SWK 309	Soc Work Methods**	<u>3</u>
PSC 306	State & Loc. Gov.	3			18
SOC 210	Social Problems	<u>3</u>			
		18			

Senior Year

Second Semester

	Sem. Hrs.				Sem. Hrs.
SWK 310	Social Work Methods**	3	SWK 407	Field Instruction**	8
SWK 403	Social Welfare Policies*	3	SWK 407L	Field Instruction Seminar	3
SWK 410	Social Work Res. Meth. *	3	SWK 415	Senior Seminar in Res**	<u>2</u>
	Elective	<u>3</u>			13
		12			

*Major Courses

First Semester

First Semester

HIS	101	World History I
MTH	110	Finite Math or hig
MUS	101	Music or
ART	101	Art Appreciation
HED	101	Personal Comm. H

Firs

First Semester

		Sem. 1
BIO	101	Biology & Lab
ENG	203	World Literature I
PHL	201	Intro. to Philosophy
SOC	201	Intro. to Sociology
101		Foreign Language ***

**Majors Only

***Spanish Recommended, but German or French may be selected

Social Work majors are required to complete a total of 126 hours in order to meet the requirements for a **Bachelor** of Arts Degree in Social Work.

NOTE: The Curriculum must be followed as outlined with courses taken in sequential order. No Minor.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- SWK 200 *Introduction to Social Welfare* 3 hrs. This course examines the development of social welfare as a social institution from a historical perspective. Emphasis is placed on social values in the United States. Society's views about helping people, the resources that are allocated to helping efforts, the way help is provided and to whom, and the major helping programs through which help is delivered are examined. The linkage between social problems, social values, and social institutions is demonstrated. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring and Fall)
- SWK 201 *Introduction to Social Work* 3 hrs. This course introduces Social Work as a profession. It traces the origin and development of the profession; defines and illustrates the problems of social functioning; provides social work services in various settings; presents ethics and values appropriate for practice, organizations for the profession, professional issues and skill development. **Prerequisite: SWK 200** (Offered Spring and Fall)
- SWK 205 *Gerontology* Aging and Problems of the Aged 3 hrs. This course is designed to give students an overview of the unique problems faced by the elderly in our society. Students are made aware of the societal attitudes toward the aged. Biological factors, psychological problems, health, retirement, housing, personal and social aspects of death and other areas of concern are presented. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- SWK 301 *Human Behavior and Social Environment I* 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide content on theories and knowledge of human bio-psycho-social and development from conception through young adulthood as they interact in families, groups, organizations, and communities. Content on the ecological and systems theory is provided for understanding the interaction of people with multiple systems. The impact of bio-psycho-social and cultural systems on behavior is explored. Content values and ethics, diversity, populations at-risk, oppression and social and economic justice is provided. Prerequisites: BIO 101, BIO 102, PSY 201, SWK 200, and SWK 201 (Offered Fall)
- SWK 302 *Human Behavior and Social Environment II* 3 hrs. This course is the second of a two-course sequence. It provides content on theories and knowledge of human bio-psycho-social development from middle adulthood to later adulthood as they interact in families, groups, organizations and communities. Content on values and ethics, diversity, population-at-risk, oppression and social and economic justice is provided. **Prerequisite: SWK 301** (Offered Spring)
- SWK 303 *Poverty and Deprivation* 3 hrs. This course describes the causes of poverty and its relationship to other social problems. A historical perspective is offered to help students understand the impact of the Great Depression in changing the values of the American people toward people in need. Programs that combat poverty are discussed and critiqued. Causes of poverty and populations impacted are explored. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)

- SWK 304 *Diverse Populations* 3 hrs. This course is designed to sensitize students to differences among people and their experiences. Emphasis is placed on the differences among cultural groups and how differences are perceived through a majority cultural context and the impact on achieving success. Students explore the relationships of their own personal values and those of the profession. Personal stereotypes that limit their perceptions of client strengths are identified and confronted. As a result, students become better prepared to provide competent service to a diverse client population. **Prerequisites: SWK 200 and SWK 201** (Offered Spring and Fall)
- SWK 305 *Rural Human Services* 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide content for understanding service delivery to at-risk rural populations. The uniqueness of rural lifestyles and problems are explored. This course also deals with cultural issues and values that are unique to rural life and how these variables impact need and functioning of rural people. The special repertoire of skills, knowledge, attitudes, and values that are necessary for practice with rural populations are included. Differences between rural and urban roles-sets of clients as well as the differences and similarities between the role-sets of the urban and rural social work practitioner are examined. **Prerequisites: SWK 200 and SWK 201** (Offered Spring and Fall)
- SWK 306 *The Art of Interviewing* 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide knowledge for skill development in interviewing diverse populations and recording. Interviewing and recording techniques appropriate to a variety of problems issues, populations, and social settings will be utilized, assessed and refined. **Prerequisites: SWK 200, SWK 201** (Offered Spring and Fall)
- SWK 308 *Understanding the Black Experience* 3 hrs. This course is designed to use films as a means to understand the black past as it relates to the contemporary condition of blacks in our society. The course affords students an opportunity to examine black people as presented in film. As a result, students acquire a perspective of what the black presence has been, is, and how it may become in the future. Upon completion of this course, students have an in-depth look at the impact of culture and environment as they affect behavior and personality. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring, Fall, and Summer)
- SWK 309 Social Work Methods (Individuals & Families) 3 hrs. This course is designed to help students develop beginning generalist social work practice skills. Self assessment, ethics and values of the social work profession, roles, competencies, the generalist problem-solving process, effective interviewing, recording, and evaluative skills are included. This course also focuses on the social work relationship including the influences of race, ethnicity, class, culture, gender, sexual orientations and varying diversities, in delivering effective services to individuals and families. Prerequisites: SWK 200, SWK 201, SWK 301 (Offered Spring)
- SWK 310 Social Work Methods (Groups, Organizations and Communities) 3 hrs. This second practice course is designed to develop generalist practice skills for work with groups, organizations, and communities. Assessments interruptions with groups, organizations and communities are taught.
 Prerequisites: SWK 302 and SWK 309 (Offered Fall)
- SWK 311 *Introduction to Child Welfare* 3 hrs. This course is designed to identify, analyze, and assess child welfare programs, policies, and services for understanding the needs and services available for children. Vulnerable children (physically and sexually abused, neglected, special needs, in new families) are discussed to increase student understanding of their plight and the need for effective interventions, prevention and policy strategies. Understanding human diversities and the social environment in rural and urban communities are examined in this class. Current child welfare

issues are studied for a basic understanding of economic conditions, social justice and cultural factors. **Prerequisite: None**

- SWK 403 Social Welfare Policies and Services 3 hrs. This course is designed to utilize research to interpret legislation and policies as a means of improving, changing and developing required services in recognition of problems and issues inherent in the social system; provide knowledge and skills regarding social policy, research, social legislation, policy formulation and analysis for enhancing delivery of social services. **Prerequisites: SWK 200, SWK 201, PSC 201, ECO 200, SOC 210** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- SWK 407 *Field Instruction and Seminar* 8 hrs. Field Instruction is a planned experience in which the student is assigned to a social service agency for a minimum of four hundred eighty hours per semester. This experience provides the opportunity for the student to work with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities. The student is able to test out those skills and theories taught in the classroom. Prerequisites: SWK 200, SWK 201, SWK 301, SWK 305, SWK 306, SWK 309, SWK 310, SWK 403, and SWK 410 (Offered Spring)
- SWK 407L A three-hour seminar is held each week. The seminar permits field instruction students in different field settings to share and benefit from their numerous and varied learning experiences. The seminar is also held to evaluate, discuss, and interpret the student's involvement in the field. Discussion in class will provide an opportunity for increased knowledge, assessment of values, and development of skills.
- SWK 410 Social Work Research Methods 3 hrs. This course is the first of two research courses. It is designed to present the basic principles of social science research (scientific method). It covers all aspects of the research process from problem formulation to writing of the research proposal. It introduces students to qualitative and quantitative methods of conducting research. Ethical issues associated with conducting research are addressed. The use of research to inform practice, policy, and to promote social justice are explored. **Prerequisites: SWK 200, SWK 201, SWK 301, SWK 302, SWK 309** (Offered Fall)
- SWK 415 Senior Seminar in Research 2 hrs. This course is the second research course. In this course, students carry out the research design developed in SWK 410 Research Methods course. They administer the instrument, collect and analyze data, interpret results and discuss implications. Students continue to examine previous research and to analyze how past research designs and evaluations have dismissed, diminished, or reinforced negative stereotypes and prejudices in oppressed and at-risk populations. **Prerequisites: SWK 309, SWK 310, SWK 403, SWK 410** (Offered Spring)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Student organizations specific to the discipline are available for students in the Social Work Department. Social Work majors, with a 3.3 cumulative grade point average can be considered for membership in Chi Iota Chapter of Phi Alpha National Social Work Honor Society.

Phi Alpha is a national honor society established for the purpose of providing a closer bond among social work students and to promote humanitarian goals and ideals. Phi Alpha fosters high standards of education for social work students and invites into memberships, those who have attained excellence in scholarship and achievement in social work.

The student Social Work organization was established in 1975, for the purpose of helping students to develop meaningful relationships with community organizations through service projects and activities. It was also formed to promote academic excellence and professional development of students by encouraging participation in professional meetings, conferences, workshops, and leadership roles. Membership is open to all social work majors.



DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Room 1 McCormick Building

256-851-5383

Mission

The Department of English and Foreign Languages contributes to the University's core curriculum by helping students develop an appreciation for language and literature, become more competent in language usage, and refine their critical and analytical skills. Instruction in the major and minor curricula provides training that will enable students to advance their knowledge of the disciplines and to engage in research, as well as creative and practical experiences.

Program Offerings and Degrees

The department offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in English, French, and telecommunications. Minors are available in each of these disciplines, and German and Spanish are also taught. In collaboration with the School of Education, the department offers courses leading to teaching certification in English, French, and language arts. These programs are outlined by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

Requirements

Students earning a major in the department must satisfy the requirements of the university, complete 12 hours of a foreign language and take the Graduate Record Examination. An approved minor is required.

English majors must take the following:

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
ENG 201	Survey of English Literature I	3
ENG 202	Survey of English Literature II	3
ENG 301	Survey of American Literature I	3
ENG 302	Survey of American Literature II	3
ENG 304	Advanced Composition	3
ENG 305	Sixteenth Century English Literature or	
ENG 306	Seventeenth Century English Literature	3
(See provisions after course desc	riptions)	
ENG 307	Shakespeare	3
ENG 308	Literary Criticism	3
ENG 309	History of the English Language	3
ENG 401	Romantic Writers or	
ENG 402	Victorian Writers	<u>3</u>
(See provisions after course desc	riptions)	30
English minors must tak	e the following:	

Hours
3
3
3
3
3
3

Course Number		Course Title	Semester Hour	
FRE	201	Intermediate French I	3	
FRE	202	Intermediate French II	3	
FRE	301	Advanced French I	3	
FRE	302	Advanced French II	3	
FRE	303	Introduction to French Literature I	3	
FRE	304	Introduction to French Literature II	3	
FRE	401	French Civilization and Culture	3	
FRE	402	French Phonetics	3	
FRE	403	French Masterpieces I	3	
FRE	404	French Masterpieces II	<u>3</u>	

French majors must take the following:

French	minors	must	take	the	following:	
					<u> </u>	

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
FRE 201	Intermediate French I	3
FRE 202	Intermediate French II	3
FRE 301	Advanced French I	3
FRE 302	Advanced French II	3
FRE 303	Introduction to French Literature I	3
FRE 304	Introduction to French Literature II	<u>3</u>
		18

The Telecommunications Group offers four course sequences -- majors in operations, production and performance and a minor which includes portions of the major. The major in Telecommunications consists of 36 semester hours in that field. A student who takes a major in telecommunications may choose from three areas of concentration -- operations, production and performance. A minor in telecommunications consists of 18 semester hours: 12 hours of required courses, plus six hours of electives selected with the approval of an advisor.

All telecommunications majors and minors must take the following:

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
TEL 201	Introduction to Broadcasting	3
TEL 202	Fundamentals of Television Production	3
TEL 211	Broadcast Law and Regulations	3
TEL 212	Writing for Broadcasting	<u>3</u>
		12

Operations majors must also take the following:

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
TEL 213	Electronics for Broadcasting	3
TEL 301	Film Production I	3
TEL 302	Film Production II	3
TEL 401	Practicum I	3
TEL 402	Practicum II	3
	Electives	<u>9</u>
		24

30

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
TEL 301	Film Production I	3
TEL 302	Film Production II	3
TEL 304	Advanced Television Production	3
Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
TEL 401	Practicum I	3
TEL 402	Practicum II	3
TEL 403	Acting for Television and Film	3
	Electives	<u>6</u>
		24

Production majors must also take the following:

Performance majors must also take the following:

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
TEL 215	Voice and Diction	3
TEL 216	Oral Interpretation	3
TEL 217	Discussion for Television	3
TEL 301	Film Production I	3
TEL 302	Film Production II	3
TEL 401	Practicum I	3
TEL 402	Practicum II	3
TEL 403	Acting for Television and Film I	<u>3</u>
		24

ENGLISH MAJOR

125-126 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sen	iester	Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	² Composition II	3	
ENG	101	¹ Composition I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3	
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra or			102	³ Elementary Foreign Lang	guage II	3
		A Higher MTH course	3-4	CMP	101	Fundamentals of Compute	r and	
HIS	101	World History I	3			Information Systems	3	
HED	101	Personal & Community Health	or 2	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	<u>3</u>	
PED		Activities or	2				15	
MSC	101	Military Science I-A	2					
	101	³ Elementary Foreign Language	<u> </u>					
			15-16					
Into	100							

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students.

²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

³French, German, or Spanish

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Seco	nd Sen	nester S	Sem. Hr		
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II		3
BIO	101	General Biology	3	PHY	101	Physical Science		3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab	1	PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab		1
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3		202	³ Intermediate Foreign Language	Η	3
	201	³ Intermediate Foreign Languag	e 3	ECO	200	Basic Economics or		3
ENG	201	Survey of English Literature I	<u>3</u>	ECO	231	Macro Economics		3
			16	ENG	205	General Speech		<u>3</u>
				ENG	202	Survey of Eng. Lit II		3
							1	19

³French, German or Spanish

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Ser	nester	Sem. Hrs.	
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	ENG 308	Literary Criticism	3
ENG	301	Survey of American Literature	I 3	ENG 302	Survey of American Litera	ture II 3
ENG	307	Shakespeare	3	ENG 304	Advanced Composition	3
SOC	201	Introduction to Sociology	3	ENG 309	History of the English Lan	guage 3
PHL	201	Introduction to Philosophy	<u>3</u>		Elective	<u>3</u>
			15			15

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.		
ENG	401	Romantic Writers or	3	ENG	305	Sixteenth Century Engl	lish Lit. or	3
ENG	402	Victorian Writers	3	ENG	306	Seventeenth Century E	nglish Lit.	3
HIS	301	English History I	3	HIS	302	English History II	3	
		Electives	<u>9</u>			Electives	<u>9</u>	
			15				15	

FRENCH MAJOR

125-126 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	ıd Sen	nester Ser	n. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	² Composition II	3
ENG	101	¹ Composition I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra or	3	FRE	102	Elementary French II	3
		A Higher MTH course	3-4	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	CMP	101	Fundamentals of Computer and	b

146

SCHOOL OF	ARTS AND SCIENCES
Information Systems	<u>3</u>
	15

HED	101	Personal & Community Health	2
PED		Two activities or	2
MSC	101	Military Science I-A or	2
MSC	102	Military Science II-B	2
FRE	101	Elementary French I	<u>3</u>
			15 10

15-16

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students. ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

Sophomore Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	nd Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	303	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
PHY	101	Physical Science I	3	BIO	101	General Biology I	3
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab	1	BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	FRE	202	Intermediate French II	3
FRE	201	Intermediate French I	3	ENG	205	General Speech	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	<u>3</u>	SOC	201	Introduction to Sociology	<u>3</u>
			15				16

Junior Year

First S	Semest	er Sen	n. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester Sem	ı. Hrs.
PHY	201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	HIS	203	Foundation of American Histor	У
FRE	301	Advanced French	3			and Government	3
FRE	303	Introduction to French Literature	3	ECO	200	Basic Economics or	3
FRE	401	French Civilization and Culture	3	ECO	231	Macro Economics	3
		Elective	<u>3</u>	ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3
			15	FRE	302	Advanced French II	3
				FRE	304	Introduction to French Literature II	3
						Elective	<u>3</u>
							18

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				
FRE	403	French Masterpieces I	3	FRE	402	French Phonetics	3
FRE	301	English History I	3	FRE	404	French Masterpieces II	3
		Electives	<u>9</u>	HIS	302	English History II	3
			15			Electives	<u>6</u>
							15

Telecommunications Major +

125-126 Credit Hours

+Telecommunications majors must also complete an approved minor

Freshman Year

First Semester			ı. Hrs.	Secon	d Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	² Composition II	3
ENG	101	¹ Composition I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra or		CMP	101	Fundamentals of Computer	
MTH	110	Finite Math or Higher MTH	3-4			and Information Systems	s 3
HED	101	Personal & Community Health or		TEL	202	Fundamentals of TV Produc	ction 3
PED		Two activities or		BIO	101	General Biology	3

MSC	101	Military Science I-A or		BIO	101L General Biology	1
MSC	102	Military Science II-B	2			16
TEL	201	Introduction to Broadcasting	3			
HIS	101	World History	3			
			15-16			

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students. ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

Sophomore Year

First Semester Se			m. Hrs.	ester	Sem. Hrs.		
ENG	203	Literature I	3	ENG	204	Literature II	3
PHY	101	Physical Science	3	ENG	205	General Speech	3
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab	1		102	³ Elementary Foreign Lang	uage II 3
MUS		101 Music Appreciation or		TEL	212	Writing for Broadcasting	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
	101	³ Elementary Foreign Language I	3			Elective	3
TEL	211	Broadcast Law and Regulation	<u>3</u>				18
			16				

³French, German, or Spanish

(Operations)

Junior Year

First Semester S		m. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.		
ECO	200	Basic Economics or		PHL	201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	
ECO	231	Macro Economics	3	SOC	201	Introduction to Sociology	3	
	201	³ Intermediate Foreign Language	3	ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	
TEL	213	Electronics for Broadcasting	3		202	³ Intermediate Foreign Language	eII 3	
		Electives*	_6			Electives*	<u>3</u>	
			15				15	

³French, German, or Spanish

Senior Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester					
TEL	301	Film Production I	3	TEL	302	Film Production II	3		
TEL	401	Practicum I	3	TEL	402	Practicum II	3		
		TEL Electives	_9			Electives*	<u>9</u>		
			15				15		
	. 1	1 17	1,						

*Elective hours may be used to complete minor requirements

(Performance)

Junior Year

First Semest	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs		
ECO 200	Basic Economics or Macro Economics	3	SOC FNG	201 304	Introduction to Sociology		3
148	Maero Leononnes	5	LING	501	Advanced Composition		5

						SCHOOL OF ARTS A	AND SCIENCES
	201	³ Intermediate Foreign Language I	3		202	³ Intermediate Foreign Language II	3
TEL	215	Voice and Diction	3	TEL	216	Oral Interpretation	3
TEL	217	Discussion for TV	3			Elective*	<u>3</u>
		Elective*	<u>3</u>				15
			15				

³French, German, or Spanish

Senior Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Secon	nd Sem	Sem. Hrs.	
PHL	201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	TEL	302	Film Production	3
TEL	301	Film Production I	3	TEL	402	Practicum II	3
TEL	401	Practicum I	3			Electives*	<u>9</u>
TEL	403	Acting for TV and Film	3				15
		Electives*	<u>3</u>				
			15				

*Elective hours may be used to complete minor requirements

(PRODUCTION)

Junior Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Secon	ester S	Sem.	Hrs.	
SOC	201	Introduction to Sociology	3	ENG	304	Advanced Composition		3
ECO	200	Basic Economics or	3		202	³ Intermediate Foreign Language	e II	3
ECO	231	Macro Economics	3	TEL	304	Advanced TV Production		3
	201	³ Intermediate Foreign Languag	ge II 3			Electives*		<u>6</u>
TEL	403	Acting for TV and Film I	3				1	5
		Elective*	<u>3</u>					
			15					

*Elective hours may be used to complete minor requirements

³French, German, or Spanish

Senior Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester					
PHL	201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	TEL	302	Film Production II	3		
TEL	301	Film Production I	3	TEL	402	Practicum II	3		
TEL	401	Practicum I	3			*Electives	<u>9</u>		
		TEL Electives	<u>6</u>				15		
			15						

*Electives hours maybe used to complete minor requirements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENGLISH

Major:30 semester hours above the freshman levelMinor:18 semester hours above the freshman levelAll courses must be taken in proper sequence.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

ENG 100	<i>Developmental English</i> - 3 hrs. This course presents functional aid in preparing freshmen to enter ENG 101. It presents fundamentals of the language with practical usage in writing. Students who pass Developmental English may proceed to Communication Skills I. Those who do not complete the course must continue it during the next semester they are enrolled at the University. Co-requisite: ENG 101L (Offered Fall and Spring)
ENG 100L	<i>Developmental English Laboratory</i> - No credit hrs. This lab provides tutorial assistance and individualized study of the grammatical, mechanical, and writing skills covered in ENG 100. Co-requisite: ENG 100 (Offered Fall and Spring)
ENG 101	<i>Composition I</i> - 3 hrs. This course presents an opportunity for freshmen to develop maturity in writing skills. Students must demonstrate adequate competence in writing on the final essay examination. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall and Spring)
ENG 101H	Honors Composition I - 3 hrs. This course presents an opportunity for freshmen to develop maturity in using the communication Skills. Advanced reading and writing assignments will be given. Only students in the Honors Program may enroll. Prerequisite: None
ENG 102	<i>Composition II-</i> 3 hrs. This course presents a continuation of Communication Skills I. Emphasis is placed on the research paper. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or ENG 103 (Offered Fall and Spring)
ENG 102H	Honors Composition II - 3 hrs. This course presents a continuation of Honors Communication Skills I. A research project is required. Enrollment in the Honors program is also required. Prerequisite: 101H (Offered Spring)
ENG 103	<i>Communication Skills I</i> - 3 hrs. This course presents an opportunity for international students to develop maturity in the use of communication skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis is placed on mechanical correctness and the strengthening of individual language abilities. It may be substituted for ENG 101. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
ENG 104	<i>Communication Skills II</i> - 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of ENG 103. Emphasis is placed on the research paper. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or ENG 103 (Offered Spring)
ENG 201	<i>Survey of English Literature I</i> - 3 hrs. This course presents a critical, historical, and appreciative study of English literature from the Old English Period through the Neo-classical Period. Masterpieces of the various literary eras are given special attention. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or 104 (Offered Fall)

- ENG 202 *Survey of English Literature II* 3 hrs. This course presents a critical, historical, and appreciative study of English literature from the Romantic Period through the Contemporary Period. Masterpieces of the various literary eras are given special attention. **Prerequisite: ENG 201** (Offered Spring)
- ENG 203 *World Literature I* 3 hrs. This course presents a study of world literature ancient Mesopotamians through the Renaissance. **Prerequisite: ENG 102 or ENG 104** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ENG 204 *World Literature II* 3 hrs. This course presents a study of world literature from the Age of Reason through the modern period. **Prerequisite: ENG 203** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ENG 205 *General Speech* 3 hrs. This course presents the fundamentals of voice and diction implemented through the various types of speech: public speaking, group discussion, oral interpretation, debate, and informal speech. **Prerequisite: ENG 102 or ENG 104** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ENG 301 *Survey of American Literature I* 3 hrs. This course presents a critical, historical, and appreciative study of American literature from the Colonial Period to 1865. The principal authors are given special attention. **Prerequisite: ENG 204** (Offered Fall)
- ENG 302 *Survey of American Literature II* 3 hrs. This course presents a critical, historical, and appreciative study of American literature from 1865 to the Contemporary Period. The principal authors are given special attention. **Prerequisite: ENG 301** (Offered Spring)
- ENG 304 *Advanced Composition* 3 hrs. This course presents the principles of rhetoric with supplementary readings and ample practice to develop the skills of students in expressing themselves beyond freshman competency. **Prerequisite: ENG 102, 102H, or 104**
- ENG 305 *Sixteenth Century English Literature* 3 hrs. This course presents a critical, historical, and appreciative study of non-dramatic literature of the Renaissance in England. Much attention is given to major authors of the period and genres that entered English literature at this time. Course must be paired with a period course later that 1700. **Prerequisite: ENG 202** (Offered Spring)
- ENG 306 Seventeenth Century English Literature 3 hrs. This course presents a critical, historical, and appreciative study of the prose and poetry of the seventeenth century. Special attention is given to Donne and Milton. Course must be paired with a period course later than 1700. **Prerequisite:** ENG 202
- ENG 307 *Shakespeare* 3 hrs. This course presents a study of selected dramas of Shakespeare tragedies, comedies, romances, and histories and selected sonnets. **Prerequisite: ENG 202**
- ENG 308 *Literary Criticism* 3 hrs. This course presents a close analysis of representative works in literary criticism from the ancients to the present. It includes the application of modes of criticism to various texts in a number of genres. **Prerequisite: ENG 202** (Offered Spring)
- ENG 309 *History of the English Language* 3 hrs. This course presents the historical development of the English language from the Anglo-Saxon Period to the present, including attention to the social, political, and intellectual forces that have determined the nature of its development. **Prerequisite: ENG 202** (Offered Spring)

- ENG 310 *Journalism Workshop* 2 hrs. This course presents journalism experiences primarily for students who are assigned to the staff of university publications. It provides them with basic editorial skills. Emphasis is placed upon news reporting, writing, editing and layout. Weekly classroom sessions are held; however, the major course effort is devoted to laboratory activities which culminate in the production of the student newspaper or other university publications. (Offered Spring) **Prerequisite: ENG 204**
- ENG 311 *Creative Writing* 3 hrs. This course is designed to help students interested in creative writing develop their skills as writers of poetry and prose. A workshop environment including exercises, peer criticism and writing models will be used. **Prerequisite: ENG 204** (Offered Spring)
- ENG 401 *Romantic Writers* 3 hrs. This course presents a critical, historical and appreciative study of the prose and poetry of the Romantic Movement. Special attention is given to Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. Course must be paired with a period course later than 1700. **Prerequisite: ENG 202**
- ENG 402 *Victorian Writers* 3 hrs. This course presents a critical, historical and appreciative study of the prose and poetry of the Victorian period. Special attention is given to Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and Carlyle. Course must be paired with a period course later than 1700. **Prerequisite:** ENG 202 (Offered Fall)
- ENG 403 *Play Production* 2 hrs. This course offers experience in the skills and techniques necessary for staging successfully an amateur dramatic production. **Prerequisite: ENG 102 or ENG 104** (Offered Fall)
- ENG 404 Black Literature 3 hrs. This course presents a study of black literature of America and other areas of the world. It may be a survey, a genre, or an author course at various times. Prerequisite: ENG 102 or ENG 104 (Offered Fall)
- ENG 405 *Advanced Grammar* 3 hrs. This course presents a thorough study of traditional English grammar. It may also include structural, generative, and transformational methods. **Prerequisite: ENG 102** (Offered Fall)

FRENCH

Major:30 semester hours above the freshman levelMinor:18 semester hours above the freshman levelAll courses must be taken in proper sequence.

- FRE 101 *Elementary French I* 3 hrs. This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of oral-aural and reading-writing usage in the language. Grammatical structure, conversational form, and various aspects of the French culture are important parts of the course. Students learn to use the spoken language and work on pronunciation from the beginning. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- FRE 102 *Elementary French II* 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of FRE 101. The basic language skills (speaking, reading, writing, and listening) introduced in FRE 101, along with some aspects of French culture, will be emphasized to complete the introductory level. **Prerequisite**: FRE 101
- FRE 201 *Intermediate French* I 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of the first-year course. Improved proficiencies in oral-aural and reading-writing skills and increased linguistic proficiency will be stressed. Humanistic understanding of French people will be emphasized through the reading of historical or cultural texts in French. **Prerequisite: FRE 102**
- FRE 202 *Intermediate French II* 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of FRE 201. It includes intensive reading of French literary and cultural texts. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary expansion, speaking and writing short compositions in French. **Prerequisite: FRE 201**
- FRE 301 *Advanced French I* 3 hrs. This course is a logical continuation of the second-year course. Further attention is given to oral-aural and reading-writing skills. Problems of grammar are approached at a high level. Syntactic constructions and rules, and the study of some idiomatic usage of the language are also included. **Prerequisite: FRE 202**
- FRE 302 Advanced French II 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of French 301. Students will continue to develop their audiolingual and written skills, with reading and presentation of grammar and syntax. The course is designed to develop fluency in spoken French through guided and free conversation on topics of personal, general and current interest. Prerequisite: FRE 301
- FRE 303 *Introduction to French Literature I* 3 hrs. This course gives a broad study of the historical and aesthetic evolution in literature from the earliest medieval literary monuments through the great masterworks of the Age of Enlightenment. Students will read carefully selected samples of representative works from all of the genres and important periods. **Prerequisite: FRE 202** (Offered Fall)
- FRE 304 *Introduction to French Literature II* 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of FRE 303. It gives a broad study of the historical and aesthetic evolution in literature from the Age of Enlightenment through the contemporary period. Students will be introduced to the main literary currents and their historical and social backgrounds. **Prerequisite: FRE 303** (Offered Spring)
- FRE 401 *French Civilization and Culture* 3 hrs. This course presents a study of French civilization from the point of view of the arts, science, geography, industry, and social and political institutions. Conducted partially in French. **Prerequisite: FRE 302** (Offered Fall)

- FRE 402 *French Phonetics* 3 hrs. This course gives a systematic study of the sounds and sound patterns of French in theory and practice. It gives the student an introduction to linguistic terminology and concepts which will aid the student in discriminating between correct and incorrect articulation of French sounds. It includes intensive oral drills of sounds in isolation and in syllables. **Prerequisite: FRE 302** (Offered Fall)
- FRE 403 French Literary Masterpieces I 3 hrs. This course provides a comprehensive coverage of selected masterpieces involving advanced reading, translation, interpretation, and criticism. Students will complete critical analysis of masterworks in poetry, prose, and drama of various writers from the Middle Ages to the present. Prerequisite: FRE 304 (Offered Fall)
- FRE 404 French Literary Masterpieces II 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of FRE 403. At this level, students develop a keener objective appraisal of the written word that permits a more refined sense of criticism. They will complete a research project on a topic of their own choice.. This course is designed to orient students to possible areas of concentration in their graduate work.
 Prerequisite: FRE 403 (Offered Spring)

SPANISH

- SPA 101 *Elementary Spanish I* 3 hrs. This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of oralaural and reading-writing usage in the language. Grammatical structure, conversational form, and various aspects of the Spanish culture are important parts of the course. Students learn to use the spoken language and work on pronunciation from the beginning. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- SPA 102 Elementary Spanish II 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of SPA 101. The basic language skills (speaking, reading, writing, and listening) introduced in SPA 101, along with the knowledge of Spanish culture, will be emphasized to complete the introductory level. Prerequisite: SPA 101 (Offered Spring)
- SPA 201 *Intermediate Spanish I* 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of the first-year course. Students continue to improve their proficiencies in oral-aural and reading-writing skills. Students are to demonstrate increased linguistic proficiency and a humanistic understanding of the Spanish people through reading historical or cultural texts in Spanish. **Prerequisite: SPA 102** (Offered Fall)
- SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish II 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of SPA 201.. Students continue to demonstrate intensive reading knowledge of texts dealing with Spanish literature and culture, with emphasis on speaking and writing short Spanish compositions. Vocabulary expansion is also emphasized. Prerequisite: SPA 201 (Offered Spring)

GERMAN

GER 101 *Elementary German I* - 3 hrs. This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of oralaural and reading-writing usage in the language. Grammatical structure, conversational form, and various aspects of German culture are important parts of the course. Students learn to use the spoken language and work on pronunciation from the beginning. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)

GER 102 *Elementary German II* - 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of GER 101. The basic language skills (speaking, reading, writing, and listening) introduced in GER 101, along with knowledge of

German culture will be emphasized to complete the introductory level. **Prerequisite: GER 101** (Offered Spring)

- GER 201 *Intermediate German I* 3 hrs. This course is a logical continuation of the first-year course. Students continue to improve their proficiencies in oral-aural and reading-writing skills. Students are to demonstrate increased linguistic proficiency and a humanistic understanding of the German people through reading historical or cultural texts in German. **Prerequisite: GER 102** (Offered Fall)
- GER 202 *Intermediate German II* 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of GER 201. Students continue to demonstrate intensive reading knowledge of texts dealing with German literature and culture, with emphasis on speaking and writing short German compositions. Vocabulary expansion is also emphasized. **Prerequisite: GER 201** (Offered Spring)



TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- TEL 201 *Introduction to Broadcasting* 3 hrs. This course deals with the development of the broadcast industry, its relationship to other existing industries, print and film, and controls established by government regulatory bodies. The influences of broadcasting on the economy of the country are also treated. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered)
- TEL 202 Fundamentals of Television Production 3 hrs. This is primarily a laboratory course in the development of TV programs. Study areas include: TV equipment, camera operations, optics and lenses used in TV production, set development, and construction and audio reproduction.
 Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring)
- TEL 211 *Broadcast Law and Regulations* 3 hrs. This course presents regulations governing broadcasting, the responsibility for programming decisions, standards and responsibilities of public communications in telecommunications, and laws relating to the press and to government regulation of broadcasting. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- TEL 212 *Writing for Broadcasting* 3 hrs. This course presents the fundamentals of writing and adapting literature for television and radio. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- TEL 213 *Electronics for Broadcasting* 3 hrs. This course presents the basic aspects of voltage, current, resistance, inductance, and capacitance. Laboratory work develops basic concepts in connecting components and taking basic instrument readings. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- TEL 215 *Voice and Diction* 3 hrs. This course presents voice training through exercises in voice production, elements of tone, and articulation of speech sounds. Practical experiences will be offered in announcing, newscasting, interviews, special events, and effective speech. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- TEL 216 *Oral Interpretation* 3 hrs. This course presents an implementation of the qualities necessary for literary interpretation: 1) clarity through understanding of the content; 2) unity through grasp of the rhythm; 3) interest through appreciation of the dramatic movement; and 4) color through realization of the mood. Advanced experiences will be offered in interpretation of literary works, announcing, interviewing, and newscasting. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- TEL 217 *Discussion for Television* 3 hrs. This course presents an emphasis on contemporary theories on interpersonal and small group communication and especially emphasizes techniques for argumentation, interview, and panel discussion for TV. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- TEL 301 *Film Production I* 3 hrs. This course presents an introduction to film-making equipment and scripting. Each student will be required to write, produce, budget, edit, and direct a film project.
 Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
- TEL 302 *Film Production II* 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of TEL 301. It will develop production skills with emphasis on the long video, especially the documentary. **Prerequisite: TEL 301**. (Offered Spring)
- TEL 304 *Advanced Television Production* 3 hrs. This course presents laboratory experience in the development of various types of TV production. Students will be required to write, produce, budget, and direct a TV program of considerable length in a category other than drama. Program idea and design will be emphasized. **Prerequisite: TEL 202** (Offered Spring)

156

- TEL 311 Advertising for Radio and Television 3 hrs. This course presents the application of the principles of advertising to the broadcast media. Emphasis will be placed on techniques of writing and production of advertisement. **Prerequisite: 15 semester hours in TEL** (Offered Fall)
- TEL 321 *News and Documentary Techniques* 3 hrs. This course presents the fundamentals of news reporting for all news media, the gathering and writing of news, study of news departments, responsibility to the public, public affairs programming, and news editing. **Prerequisite: 15** semester hours in TEL (Offered Fall)
- TEL 401 *Practicum I* 3 hrs. This course presents training in the operation of audio and video equipment using the facilities of the AAMU Telecommunications Center and other facilities, based on student interest. Repeatable. **Prerequisite: 15 semester hours in TEL** (Offered Fall)
- TEL 402 Practicum II 3 hrs. This course presents additional practical training in the Telecommunications Center or other appropriate centers. Repeatable. Prerequisite: 15 semester hours in TEL (Offered Spring)
- TEL 403 Acting for Television and Film I 3 hrs. This course presents an exploration of the principles and theories of dramatic performance expressed through contemporary entertainment media. Practical experience in acting for television will be offered. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
 TEL 404 Acting for Television and Film II 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of TEL 403. Prerequisite: TEL 403 (Offered Spring)
- TEL 411 Special Topics in Broadcasting 3 hrs. This course presents the history, significance, potentialities, current trends, and utilization in the broadcast medium. Emphasis will also be placed on broadcast economics and station management. **Prerequisite: 15 semester hours in TEL** (Offered Fall)
- TEL 431 *Special Topics in Film* 3 hrs. This course presents the visual aspects of television and film, with emphasis on basic principles of designing, techniques of lighting, and practices in television and film studio operations, as well as sound motion picture production. **Prerequisite: 15 semester hours in TEL** (Offered Spring)
- TEL 441 *Special Topics in Speech and Drama* 3 hrs. This course presents both history and practice in the art of advocacy involving analysis, arrangement, and presentation of arguments for the purpose of decision making and social control. Experiences in developing scripts for public performance will be required. **Prerequisite: 15 semester hours in TEL** (Offered Fall)



DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS 234 Chambers Building 256-851-5316

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Sciences includes programs in mathematics and computer and information sciences.

MATHEMATICS PROGRAM AREA

The Mathematics Program provides basic and advanced training in the principles and methods of mathematics. The courses offered prepare students to pursue the careers of their choice and satisfy the requirements for a B.S. degree in mathematics or a minor in mathematics for students majoring in other academic areas. Courses are also offered to (1) satisfy the requirements for a minor in applied statistics, (2) satisfy the mathematics requirements for prospective secondary school mathematics teachers, (3) satisfy individual needs of other academic disciplines, (4) satisfy the General Education Curriculum mathematics requirement, and (5) satisfy the Alabama State Articulation Agreement. No undergraduate student may enroll in his/her first mathematics course at the University prior to a determination of an appropriate mathematics placement level. Students who have no prior college credits in mathematics will be placed in an appropriate mathematics course, primarily in accordance with their ACT or SAT scores in mathematics.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MATHEMATICS MAJOR

Students who major in mathematics are required to earn a minimum grade of C in each mathematics course taken as part of the curriculum for the mathematics major. After mathematics majors exit University College, assessment of their knowledge and skills in mathematics and monitoring their total academic progress are the responsibilities of advisors in the mathematics department. The department requires that majors take and pass a mid-level departmental examination and successfully complete the Senior Project (MTH 481) and a departmental exit examination. The departmental mid-level examination* is to be taken near the end of the sophomore year or at the beginning of the junior year, while the exit examination is to be taken at the time of enrollment in MTH 481, Senior Project. Finally, each major must have an exit interview with his/her mathematics academic advisor during the process of being cleared for graduation.

*Consult an academic advisor or the department coordinator concerning exam schedule and registration.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR MATHEMATICS MAJORS

The University's Cooperative Education Program (Co-op), located in the Career Development Center, offers opportunities which combine professional experience with academic study. This program is strongly recommended to mathematics majors. In the program, students alternate terms at the University with terms of work assignments in industry, government or business related to mathematics. The work assignments offer students realistic experiences and opportunities to earn money needed to help finance college expenses. Students interested in the program should contact either the coordinator of the Mathematics Program or the Director of Cooperative Education at the University.
CURRICULUM FOR MATHEMATICS MAJOR

At least thirty-nine semester hours of credit in mathematics courses are required for a mathematics major. The courses which make up the core of the major program are indicated below.

Course No.	Course Title	Semester Hours
MTH 125-126	Calculus I & II	4, 4
MTH 227	Calculus III	4
MTH 238	Applied Differential Equations	3
MTH 237	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
MTH 301	Abstract Algebra I	3
MTH 351	Introduction to Real Analysis I	3
MTH 453	Probability and Statistics	3
MTH 481	Senior Project	3

A major who plans to pursue graduate study must take the mathematics courses designated as "Graduate School Track," in addition to the regular track courses. Guidance from a mathematics advisor is necessary.

The following are elective courses that allow for some flexibility in the major to suit the needs of the students in the regular and graduate school tracks.

Course No.	Course Title	Semester Hours
*MTH 302	Abstract Algebra II	3
*MTH 303	Methods of Mathematical Physics	4
*MTH 352	Introduction to Real Analysis II	3
MTH 371	Number Theory	3
*MTH 383	Numerical Analysis	3
MTH 401	History of Mathematics	1
MTH 452	Complex Analysis	3
MTH 454	Advanced Calculus	3
MTH 480	Selected Topics in Mathematics	3
MTH 482	Independent Study	1
MTH 324	Applied Statistical Computing	3
MTH 327	Applied Regression Analysis	3
MTH 344	Design and Analysis of Experiments I	3
MTH 444	Design and Analysis of Experiments II	3
MTH 473	Statistics	3

*Graduate School Track

CURRICULUM FOR MATHEMATICS MINOR

Eighteen semester hours of credits in mathematics courses are required for the mathematics minor.

Course No.	Course Title	Semester Hours
MTH 125-126	Calculus I & II	4, 4
MTH 227	Calculus III	4
MTH 238	Applied Differential Equations.	3
Electives (Below)		
MTH 237	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
MTH 301	Abstract Algebra I	3
MTH 303	Methods of Mathematical Physics	4
MTH 351	Introduction to Real Analysis I	3
MTH 355	Applied Statistics	3
MTH 371	Number Theory	3
MTH 453	Probability and Statistics	3
MTH 383	Numerical Analysis	3

CURRICULUM FOR APPLIED STATISTICS MINOR

Eighteen semester hours of credits in Applied Statistics courses are required for an applied statistics minor.

Course No.	<u>Course Title</u>	Semester Hours
ST 324	Applied Statistical Computing	3
ST 327	Applied Regression Analysis	3
ST 344	Design & Analysis of Experiments I.	3
ST 444	Design & Analysis of Experiments II	3
ST 453	Probability & Statistics	3
ST 473	Statistics.	3

The department's mathematics major curriculum must be paired with a minor such as the Applied Statistics minor option, as well as with several other minor options that are available within the various departments in the University. These include (but are not limited to) minors in chemistry, computer science, and physics. The choice of a minor is left to the student but should be closely related to a career goal. Complete curricula for the mathematics major with chemistry, computer science, physics, and applied statistics minors and the double major in mathematics and computer science are indicated below.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR (CHEMISTRY MINOR) 125 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	³ ENG 102	Communication Skills II	3
¹ ENG	101	Communication Skills	3	HIS 102	World History	3
HIS	101	World History	3	MTH 126	Calculus II	4
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	CMP 102	Intro to Programming I	3
		² Health Science/Phys. Educatio	n <u>2</u>		⁴ Fine Arts	<u>3</u>
			13			16

¹ENG 103 (For non-native speakers of English); ²HED 101, FAS 101, NHM 103, PED, MSC; ³ENG 104 (For nonnative speakers of English); ⁴ART 101 or MUS 101

Sophomore Year

First S	emest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH	227	Calculus III	4	MTH	238	Applied Differential Equation	ns 3
MTH	237	Intro. to Linear Algebra	3	ECO	200	Basic Economics	3
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab I	1	CHE	102L	General Chemistry Lab II	1
	⁵ 101	Foreign Language	3		⁵ 102	Foreign Language	3
⁶ ENG		Literature	<u>3</u>	ENG	205	General Speech	<u>3</u>
			17				16

⁵French, German or Spanish; ⁶ENG 201 or ENG 203

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH	301	Abstract Algebra I	3	*MTH 302	Abstract Algebra II or	3
MTH	351	Intro. to Real Analysis I	3	*MTH 352	Intro to Real Anal. II or	3
CHE	201	Analytical Chemistry I	3	MTH	Elective	3
CHE	201L	Anal. Chemistry Lab I	1	CHE 202	Analytical Chemistry II	3
PHY	105	Physics I or	4	CHE 202L	Anal. Chemistry Lab II	1
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	PHY 106	Physics II or	4
BIO	101L	General Biology I lab	1	BIO102	General Biology II	3
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	<u>3</u>	BIO102L	General Biology II Lab	1
		-	17	*MTH 383	Numerical Analysis or	3
				MTH	Elective (300 level)	3
					Elective or Co-op Exp.	<u>3</u>
						17

Junior Year

⁵French, German or Spanish; *Graduate School Track

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	. Hrs. Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
MTH	453	Probability & Statistics	3	Elective		3
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3	MTH 481	Senior Project	3
CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry Lab I	1	CHE 302	Organic Chemistry II	3
		⁷ Social/Behavorial Science	3	CHE 302L	Organic Chemistry Lab II	1
		Elect. or Co-op Exp.	3		⁷ Social Behavioral Science	<u>3</u>
MTH		Elective	<u>3</u>			13
			16			

⁷PSY 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200, SOC 201, GEO 213, GEO 214, or GEO 215

MATHEMATICS MAJOR (COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR) 119-120 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	³ ENG 102	Communication Skills II	3
¹ ENG	101	Communication Skills	3	HIS 102	World History	3
HIS	101	World History	3	102	⁴ Fine Arts	3
		² Health Science/Phys. Ed	2	CMP 102	Intro to Programming I	3
MTH	125	Calculus I	<u>4</u>	MTH 126	Calculus II	<u>4</u>
			13			16

¹ENG 103 (For non-native speakers of English); ²HED 101, FAS 101, NHM 103, PED, MSC; ³ENG 104 (For non-native speakers of English); ⁴ART 101 or MUS 101

Sophomore Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs. S	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester Se		
MTH 227	Calculus III	4	MTH 238	Applied Differential Equation	ns 3	
MTH 237	Intro. to Linear Algebra	3	102	⁵ Foreign Language	3	
CMP 103	Computer Mathematics	3	⁷ ENG	Literature	3	
⁵ 101	Foreign Language	3	ECO 200	Basic Economics	3	
	⁶ Social/Behavioral Science	<u>3</u>	CMP 109	Intro. To Programming II	3	
		16	ENG 205	General Speech	<u>3</u>	
				-	18	

⁵French, German or Spanish; ⁶PSY 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200, SOC 201, GEO 213,GEO 214 or GEO 215; ⁷ENG 201 or ENG 203

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	. Secon	d Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH	301	Abstract Algebra I	3	*MTH	302	Abstract Algebra II or	3
PHY	105	Physics I or	4	*MTH	352	Intro. to Real Analysis II or	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	MTH		Elective (300 level)	3
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab or	1	PHY	106	Physics II or	4
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab I	1	BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab or	1
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
MTH	351	Intro to Real Analysis I	3	CHE	102L	General Chemistry Lab II	1
CMP	204	Visual Programming	<u>3</u>	*MTH	383	Numerical Analysis or	3
			16	*MTH	303	Method/Math Physics or	4
				MTH		Elective (300 Level)	3-4
				CMP	215	Data Structures	3
						Elective	<u>3</u>
							16-17

Junior Year

⁵French, German or Spanish; *Graduate School Track

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	Sem. Hrs.		
MTH 4	53	Probability & Statistics	3	MTH 481	Senior Project	3
MTH		Elective (400 level)	3	CMP 303	Assembly Language	3
		Elective or Co-op Exp.	3		Elective or Co-op Exp.	3
		⁶ Social/Behavioral Science	<u>3</u>		Elective	<u>3</u>
			12			12

⁶PSY 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200, SOC 201, GEO 213, GEO 214 or GEO 215

MATHEMATICS MAJOR (PHYSICS MINOR) 125 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	nester	Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	³ ENG 102	Communication Skills II	3
¹ ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	HIS 102	World History	3
HIS	101	World History	3	MTH 126	Calculus II	4
MTH	125	Calculus I	4		⁴ Fine Arts	3
		² Health Science/Phys. Ed	<u>2</u>	CMP 102	Intro. to Programming I	<u>3</u>
			13			16

¹ENG 103 (For non-native speakers of English); ²HED 101, FAS 101, NHM 103, PED, MSC; ³ENG 104 (For non-native speakers of English); ⁴ART 101 or MUS 101

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH 227	Calculus III	4	MTH 202	Applied Differential Equation	ns 3
MTH 237	Intro. to Linear Algebra	3	⁵ 102	Foreign Language	3
PHY 105	Physics I	4	PHY 106	Physics II	4
⁵ 101	Foreign Language	3	ECO 200	Basic Economics	3
⁶ ENG	English Literature	<u>3</u>	ENG 205	General Speech	<u>3</u>
		17			16

⁵French, German or Spanish; ⁶ENG 201 or ENG 203

	Junior Year								
First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d		Sem. Hrs.		
MTH	301	Abstract Algebra I	3	*MTF	I 302	Abstract Algebra II or	3		
MTH	351	Intro. to Real Analysis I	3	*MTH	ł	352	Intro. to Real		
Analy	sis II	3							
PHY	201	Modern Physics	3	PHY	303	Methods of Math Physics	4		
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	*MTH	[383	Numerical Analysis or	3		
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab or	1	MTH	Electi	ve (300 level)	3		
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3		
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab I	1	BIO	102L	General Biology Lab II or	1		
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3		
		⁷ Social Behavioral Science	3	CHE	102L	General Chemistry Lab II	1		
			19	PHY		Elective (300 level)	3		
							17		

⁵French, German or Spanish; ⁷PSY 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200, SOC 201, GEO 213,GEO 214 or GEO 215; *Graduate School Track

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			
MTH 453	Probability & Statistics	3	MTH 481	Senior Project	3	
MTH	Elective (400 level)	3		Elective	3	
	Elective or Co-op Exp.	3		Elective or Co-op Exp.	3	
	⁷ Social/Behavioral Science	3		Elective	<u>3</u>	
	Elective	<u>3</u>			12	
		15				

⁷PSY 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200, SOC 201, GEO 213, GEO 214 or GEO 215

MATHEMATICS MAJOR (APPLIED STATISTICS MINOR) 119-120 Credit Hours

			Fres	hman Year		
First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	Sem. Hrs.		
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	³ ENG 102	Communication Skills II	3
¹ ENG	101	Communication Skills	3	HIS 102	World History	3
HIS	101	World History	3	MTH 126	Calculus II	4
		² Health Science/Phys Ed	2		⁴ Fine Arts	3
MTH	125	Calculus I	<u>4</u>	CMP 102	Intro. to Programming I	<u>3</u>
			13			16

¹ENG 103 (For non-native speakers of English); ²HED 101, FAS 101, NHM 103, PED, MSC; ³ENG 104 (For non-native speakers of English); ⁴ART 101 or MUS 101

	Sophomore Year							
First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sen	ı. Hrs.
MTH	227	Calculus III	4	MTH	238	Applied Differential Equation	ns	3
MTH	237	Intro. to Linear Algebra	3	PHY	106	Physics II or		4
ST	324	Applied Stat. Computing	3	BIO	102	General Biology II		3
PHY	105	Physics I or	4	BIO	102L	General Biology Lab II or		1
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	CHE	102	General Chemistry II		3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I or	1	CHE	102L	General Chemistry Lab II		1
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	ST	327	Applied Regression Analysis	5	3
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab I	1	ECO	200	Basic Economics		3
	⁵ 101	Foreign Language	<u>3</u>		⁵ 102	Foreign Language		<u>3</u>
			17					16
⁵ Frenc	ch, Gei	man or Spanish						
				Junio	or Yea	r		
First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				ı. Hrs.
MTH	301	Abstract Algebra I	3	*MTH	302	Abstract Algebra II or		3
MTH	351	Intro. to Real Analysis I	3	*MTH	352	Intro. to Real Analysis II or		3
ST	344	Design & Analysis. of Exp. I	3	MTH	[Elective (300 level)		3
CMP	109	Intro. to Programming II	3	*MTH	[383	Numerical Analysis or		3
		⁶ Social/Behavioral Science	3	MTH	[Elective (300 level)		3-4
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	<u>3</u>	⁷ ENG		Literature		3
			18	ST	444	Design & Analysis. of Exp. 1	II	3
				MTH	[Elective (300 level)		<u>3</u>
							15-	16

⁵French, German or Spanish; ⁶PSY 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200, SOC 201, GEO 213, GEO 214 or GEO 215; ⁷ENG 201 or ENG 203; *Graduate School Track.

			Se	nior Year		
First 3	Semest	ter	Sem. H	rs.Second Sen	iester	Sem. Hrs.
ST	453	Probability & Statistics	3	MTH 481	Senior Project	3
		Elective or Co-op Exp.	3	MTH	Elective (400 level)	3
ST	473	Statistics	3		⁶ Social/Behavioral Science	3
ENG	205	General Speech	<u>3</u> 12		Elective or Co-op Exp.	<u>3</u> 12

⁶PSY 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200, SOC 201,GEO 213, GEO 214 or GEO 215

DOUBLE MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	³ ENG 102	Communication Skills II	3
¹ ENG	101	Communication Skills	3	MTH 126	Calculus II	4
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	HIS 102	World History II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	CMP 103	Computer Mathematics	3
CMP	102	Intro to Programming I	3	CMP 109	Intro to Programming II	<u>3</u>
		² Health Science/Phys. Ed	<u>2</u>			16
			16			

¹ENG 103 (For non-native speakers of English); ²HED 101, FAS 101, NHM 103, PED, MSC; ³ENG 104 (For non-native speakers of English)

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
⁴ ENG	Literature	3	CMP 208	Logical Foundation of Comp	o 3
PHY 105	Physics I or	4	PHY 106	Physics II or	4
BIO 101	General Biology I	3	BIO 102	General Biology II	3
BIO 101L	General Biology Lab I or	1	BIO 102L	General Biology II Lab or	1
CHE 101	General Chemistry I	3	CHE 102	General Chemistry II	3
CHE 101L	General Chemistry Lab I	1	CHE 102L	General Chemistry Lab II	1
MTH 227	Calculus III	4	MTH 238	Applied Diff. Equations	3
MTH 237	Intro to Linear Algebra	3	CMP 204	Visual Programming	3
	⁵ Fine Arts	<u>3</u>		⁶ Social/Behavioral Science	<u>3</u>
		17			16

 $^4\mathrm{ENG}$ 201 or ENG 203; $^5\mathrm{ART}$ 101 or MUS 101; $^6\mathrm{PSY}$ 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200; SOC 201, GEO213, GEO 214, or GEO 215

Junior Year

First Semester

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Sem. Hrs.

166

				SCHOOL OF ARTS	S AND SCIENCES
MTH 301	Abstract Algebra	3	ECO 200	Basic Economics	3
MTH 351	Intro. to Real Analysis I	3	CMP 380	Computer Organization	3
CMP 215	Data Structures	3	CMP 384	Operating Systems	3
CMP 303	Assembly Language	3	*MTH 302	Abstract Algebra II or	3
	⁶ Social/Behavioral Science	3	*MTH 352	Intro. to Real Analysis II or	3
ENG 304	Advanced Composition	3	MTH	Elective (300 level)	3
	-	18	*MTH 383	Numerical Analysis	<u>3</u>
				·	15

⁶PSY 201, UPL 103, HDF 201, SWK 200, SOC 201, GEO 213, GEO 214 or GEO 215; *Graduate School Track

Senior Year							
First Semes	ter	Sem. Hi	rs. Second Sem	nester	Sem. Hrs		
MTH 453	Probability & Statistics	3	MTH 481	Senior Problem	3		
CMP 401	Software Engineering	3	CMP 488	Intro to Database	3		
CMP 425	Theory of Algorithms	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3		
	Elective or Co-op Experience	3	CMP 403	Senior Problem	3		
MTH	Elective (400 level)	<u>3</u>		Elective	<u>3</u>		
		15			15		

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- MTH 100Developmental Mathematics 3 hrs. This course covers basic arithmetic, basic algebra and basic
geometry concepts. Included in its content are the four fundamental operations involving
positive and negative real numbers, rational numbers, and percents; solving linear equations and
inequalities; and pertinent application problems. Credit for this course may not be counted
toward any degree requirements. Placement in this course is determined by performance on
a placement test. (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)
- MTH 101 Fundamentals of Mathematics 3 hrs.) This course covers graphing and linear systems, exponents and polynomials, factoring, rational expressions, roots and radicals, solving quadratic equations, compound inequalities, linear inequalities in two variables, variation, functions, and pertinent application problems. Prerequisite: MTH 100 or a satisfactory score on a placement test. (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)
- MTH 107 Modern Mathematics 3 hrs. This course covers the metric system, sets, base numeration systems, systems of whole numbers, systems of integers, elementary number theory, elementary logic, relations, and functions. **Prerequisite**: **MTH 100** or a satisfactory score on a placement test. (Offered Fall)
- MTH 110Finite Mathematics 3 hrs. This course covers sets, counting, permutations, combinations, basic
probability theory (including Baye's Theorem), statistical concepts (including binomial
distributions, and normal distribution), matrices and their applications to Markov chains and
decision theory. Additional topics may include symbolic logic, linear models, linear
programming, the simplex method and applications. This course is designed for students who
are not majoring in science, engineering, commerce, or mathematics (that is, students who

are not required to take calculus). Prerequisite: MTH 101 or satisfactory placement test scores (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)

- *MTH 112* (*Formerly MTH 103*) *Pre-Calculus Algebra* 3 hrs. This course covers the algebra of polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; algebraic equations; linear and quadratic inequalities; systems of equations and inequalities; and the binomial theorem. Additional topics may include matrices, Cramer's rule, and mathematical induction. **Prerequisite: MTH 101** or a satisfactory score on a placement exam. (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- MTH 113 (Formerly 104) Pre-Calculus Trigonometry 3 hrs. This course covers the study of (circular) trigonometric functions; inverse trigonometric functions; trigonometric identities; and trigonometric equations. The course also covers vectors, complex numbers, DeMoivre's Theorem, and polar coordinates. Additional topics may include conic sections, sequences, and using matrices to solve linear systems. Prerequisite: MTH 112 or a satisfactory score on a placement exam. (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- MTH 120 (Formerly MTH 130) Calculus and Its Applications 3 hrs. This course is intended to give a broad overview of calculus and is taken primarily by students majoring in commerce and business. It includes differentiation and integration of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions and applications to business and economics. The course also includes functions of several variables, partial derivatives with applications, LaGrange multipliers, L'Hopital's rule, multiple integration with applications. This course does not substitute for MTH 125 or MTH 126. Prerequisite: MTH 112 (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)
- MTH 125 (Formerly MTH 171) Calculus I 4 hrs. This course covers limits; derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; applications of the derivative; differentials; maximum and minimum problems; curve sketching using calculus; and the definite integral and its applications to area. This is the first of three courses in the basic calculus sequence taken primarily by students in science, engineering and mathematics. Prerequisite: MTH 113 or satisfactory placement test scores. (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)
- *MTH 145* (*Formerly MTH 171H*) *Honors Calculus I* 4 hrs. This course covers the content of MTH 125 at an accelerated pace and includes a major application project. This course covers limits; derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; applications of the derivative; differentials; maximum and minimum problems; curve sketching using calculus; and the definite integral and its applications to area.. **Prerequisite: MTH 113** or satisfactory placement test scores (Offered Fall)
- MTH 126 (Formerly MTH 172) Calculus II 4 hrs. This course covers applications of integration including volume, arc length and work; techniques of integration; infinite series; polar coordinates and polar graphs; vectors in the plane and in space, parametric equations; curves in the plane and in space; and lines and planes in space. This is the second of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Prerequisite: MTH 125 or MTH 145 (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)
- *MTH* 146 (*Formerly MTH* 172*H*) Honors Calculus II 4 hrs. This course covers contents of MTH 126 at an accelerated pace and includes a major application project. This course covers applications of integration including volume, arc length, and work; techniques of integration; infinite series; polar coordinates and polar graphs; vectors; parametric equations; curves in the plane and in space; and lines and planes in space. **Prerequisite: MTH** 125 or MTH 145 (Offered Spring)

MTH 227 (Formerly MTH 201) Calculus III - 4 hrs. This course covers vector-valued functions; functions of several variables, partial derivatives and their applications; quadric surfaces, multiple integration, and vector calculus, including line and surface integrals; curl and divergence, Green's Theorem, and Stoke's Theorem. This is the third of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Prerequisite: MTH 126 or MTH 146. (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)

MTH 238 (Formerly MTH 202) Applied Differential Equations – 3 hrs. An introduction to numerical methods, qualitative behavior of first order differential equations, techniques for solving separable and linear equations analytically, and applications to various models, including populations, motions and chemical mixtures. Techniques for solving higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, including the general theory and the methods of undetermined coefficients, reduction of order, and variation of parameters. Interpretation of the behavior of solutions, and applications to physical models with higher order governing equations. The Laplace transform as a tool for solving initial value problems with discontinuous inhomogeneous

terms. Prerequisite: MTH 126 or MTH 146. (Offered Fall, Spring)

- MTH 237 (Formerly MTH 203) Introduction to Linear Algebra 3 hrs. Introduction to theory of matrices, determinants, methods of solving the linear system Ax = b via Gaussian elimination, Gauss-Jordan elimination, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of matrices, real vector spaces, bases and dimension, linear transformations, inner product spaces. Additional topics may include quadratic forms and applications of matrix theory in solving differential equations. Prerequisites: MTH 126 or MTH 146. (Offered Fall)
- MTH 301 Abstract Algebra I 3 hrs. Set theory; relations and functions; equivalence classes; logical connectives; inductive and deductive methods of proofs; negation; contrapositive; theory of groups I; rings; integral domains; fields. Prerequisites: MTH 126 or consent of instructor. (Offered Fall)
- MTH 302 Abstract Algebra II 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of MTH 301. Unique factorization; theory of groups II; rings; theory of fields. **Prerequisites: MTH 301** or consent of instructor. (Offered Spring)
- MTH 303 (PHY 303) Methods of Mathematical Physics 4 hrs. Vector calculus; partial differential equations; boundary value problems. Fourier series; Laplace transforms; and Green's function methods. Prerequisite: MTH 227 (Offered Fall and/or Spring)
- MTH 305 Applied Mathematics 3 hrs. Functions of several variables, partial derivatives, differentials, power series, binomial series, Maclaurin and Taylor series, and solution of elementary first order and second order differential equations. Applications for engineering technology. (Not open to Mathematics majors or Secondary Education Mathematics majors). Prerequisite: MTH 126 or MTH 146.
- MTH 307 Geometry 3 hrs. A study of plane and solid Euclidean geometry from the modern viewpoint; relationships of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry; selected topics of affine and projected geometry. Prerequisites: MTH 112. (Open to prospective secondary mathematics teachers). (Offered Fall and/or Spring)

- *MTH 351 Introduction to Real Analysis I* 3 hrs. Logical connectives; quantifiers, inductive and deductive methods of proof; negation; contrapositive; sets; relations and functions. The completeness axiom; topology of the real line; compact sets; sequences; subsequences; Cauchy sequences; limits; continuity; uniform continuity. **Prerequisites: MTH 227** (Offered Fall)
- MTH 352 Introduction to Real Analysis II 3 hrs. Continuation of MTH 351. Differentiation; Riemann integral; derivatives of integrals; infinite series; absolute and conditional convergence; power series; Taylor series; sequences and series of functions; modes of convergence. Prerequisites: MTH 351 (Offered Spring only)
- MTH 355 Applied Statistics 3 hrs. Collection and presentation of data; measures of central tendency and variability; skewness, binomial, normal, Chi-square, t-and F-distributions; estimation; confidence intervals and hypothesis testing; correlation coefficient; and analysis of variance. This course includes laboratory activities. (This course is designed for majors in biology, zoology, botany, medical technology, pre-veterinary medicine, and pre-nursing). Prerequisite: MTH 112. (Offered Fall, Spring)
- MTH 357 Computers and the Teaching of Mathematics 3 hrs. Introduction to digital computers; modern uses of computers, mathematics materials on computers and computing; uses of computers in mathematics instruction, laboratory practice and development of mathematics curriculum materials in a VISUAL BASIC language. (Open to prospective secondary school mathematics teachers). **Prerequisite: MTH 113.** (Offered Spring).
- MTH 371 Number Theory 3 hrs. An introduction to the theory of numbers through a study of divisibility; congruencies; quadratic reciprocity; Diophantine equations; factorization; algebraic numbers.
 Prerequisites: MTH 126 or MTH 146. (Offered Spring).
- *MTH 383* (*CMP 305*) *Numerical Analysis* 3 hrs. Introduction to numerical methods for interpolation; evaluating roots of polynomials, systems of equations; integration; differentiation; differential equations; approximation and error. **Prerequisites**: **MTH 227 and CMP 102**. (Offered Fall and/or Spring)
- *MTH 401 History of Mathematics* 1 hr. A course designed to explore and study topics in the history of mathematics. **Prerequisite: MTH 125**. (Offered Fall)
- MTH 452 Complex Analysis 3 hrs. The complex numbers; functions and continuity of complex variables; differentiability; Cauchy-Riemann conditions; contour integral theorem; sequences and series; the calculus of residues. **Prerequisite: MTH 351**. (Offered Spring).
- MTH 453 (ST 453) Probability and Statistics 3 hrs. Probability axioms; methods of enumeration; conditional probability; independence; empirical frequency distribution; discrete and continuous random variables; expectation; moment generating functions; joint distributions; sums of random variables; limit theorems. Prerequisite: MTH 126 or MTH 146. (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- MTH 454 Advanced Calculus 3 hrs. Topics of advanced nature in differential and integral calculus. Emphasis is placed on the understanding of concepts and on the basic principles of analysis. **Prerequisites:** MTH 227. (Offered Spring)
- MTH 480Selected Topics in Mathematics 3 hrs. A course designed to discuss current topics in algebra
and/or analysis. Prerequisites: MTH 301, MTH 351 or consent of instructor (Offered Fall,
Spring and/or Summer)

170

- MTH 481 Senior Project 3 hrs. A course designed for mathematics majors who are conducting a senior mathematics project under the direction of a mentor. This course is open only to mathematics & secondary education mathematics majors. Prerequisites: MTH 301, MTH 351 (Offered Fall, Spring and/or Summer)
- MTH 482 Independent Study 1 hr. A course designed for investigative study in an area of contemporary mathematics under the supervision of a senior mathematics instructor. This course is open to mathematics & secondary education mathematics majors. Prerequisites: MTH 301, MTH 351 (Offered Fall, Spring and/or Summer)
- *ST 324* (*MTH324*) Applied Statistical Computing 3 hrs. An introduction to computer-assisted data analysis with emphasis on the interpretation of results generated by such software packages as SAS, SPSS, STATPAK and others. Topics include descriptive statistics; contingency tables, correlation; two-group comparisons; simple, polynomial and multiple linear regression; and analysis of variance. **Prerequisite: MTH 125** or consent of instructor. (Offered Fall)
- *ST 327* (*MTH 327*) *Applied Regression Analysis* 3 hrs. A study of least squares; simple, polynomial and multiple linear regression including residual and lack-of-fit analysis; simple multiple, partial, and multiple-partial correlation; analysis of covariance; model building algorithms, analysis of variance, and computer-assisted data analysis. **Prerequisite: ST 324**. (Offered Spring)
- *ST 344* (*MTH 344*) *Design and Analysis of Experiments I* 3 hrs. A study of the fundamental concepts and basic principles of design, construction and analysis of experimental designs. Designs to be included are completely randomized complete block, Latin square, Graeco-Latin square, splitplot, multiple comparison, and factorial. **Prerequisite: ST 324 or ST 327**. (Offered Fall)
- *ST 444* (*MTH 444*) Design and Analysis of Experiments II 3 hrs. A continuation of ST 344. Topics include incomplete block designs, analysis of covariance; regression approach to the analysis of selected design such as two-way unequal cells, factorial confounding techniques, fractional replication, response surface methodology, evolutionary operations, cross-over and repeated measure designs; and selected transformations and heterogeneity of variance techniques. **Prerequisite: ST 344.** (Offered Spring)
- *ST 473* (*MTH 473*) *Statistics* 3 hrs. An introduction to the theory of statistics. Topics include sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, linear models, analysis of variance, nonparametric and distribution-free procedures. **Prerequisite: ST 453**. (Offered Spring)

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE Room 4 ROTC Building 256-851-5757

OBJECTIVES

The ROTC Program is a cooperative program contractually agreed to by the United States Army and Alabama A&M University. The program provides the military service with highly qualified and motivated young men and women with leadership potential to help meet the requirement for officers in the active and reserve components. The department, in implementation of Military Qualification Standard I (MQSI), teaches and develops

cadets in accordance with the guidelines established by the Department of the Army for Officer pre-commissioning training.

PROGRAM OFFERINGS

BASIC COURSE (MSC 101 and MSC 102; MSC 201 and MSC 202)

The Basic Course is taken during the freshman and sophomore years of college. While enrolled in the Basic Course, students are under no military obligation. Military Science is considered an integral part of the regular University program and in keeping with tradition. MSC 101, 102, 201 and 202 are considered as electives. Both male and female students are accepted on a voluntary basis. Those students who successfully complete the basic course, meet the Army physical standards, and demonstrate officer potential, will be considered for contracting and enrollment in the advanced course.

ADVANCED COURSE (MSC 301 and MSC 302; MSC 401 and MSC 402)

Students who have successfully completed the basic ROTC course or basic camp are eligible to enroll in the Advanced Course. Veterans who have had at least two years of active duty service, National Guard or United States Reserve members who have completed basic training, and students who have completed at least three years of JROTC, and who have completed 60 semester hours, may receive placement credit and authorization to enroll in the advanced program when approved by the Professor of Military Science (PMS).

SPECIAL INFORMATION

To qualify for enrollment in the Advanced Course, a student must be medically qualified (determined by standard Army medical examination), achieve a minimum qualifying GPA of 2.0, complete the two-year basic course, and gain approval by the PMS. Under the cross-enrollment program, students attending the University of Alabama in Huntsville and Athens State University are allowed to take ROTC at Alabama A&M University, receive credit and qualify for a commission as an officer in the United States Army.

UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, AND FEES

Uniforms, texts, and other equipment are furnished by the Military Science Department at no expense to the cadet. In instances where shortages or damages beyond fair wear and tear occur, cadets are required to make

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

full restitution. A \$20.00 (nonrefundable) laboratory fee is required of all cadets at registration. This fee covers instructional materials and field trips as well as attendance at the annual Military Ball.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarship benefits include full tuition payment and a flat rate allowance for the purchase of textbooks, supplies, and equipment. Additionally, subsistence allowance in the amount of \$250-\$400.00 per month is paid to all scholarship recipients each school year the scholarship is in effect.

EXTRACURRICULAR ORGANIZATIONS

The cadet corps has a variety of activities which include the drill team, Ranger Company, Pershing Rifles, Color Guard and Honor Guard.

DISTINGUISHED MILITARY STUDENT (DMS)

A distinguished military student (DMS) is a MS IV cadet who has been designated by the PMS and has met the following qualifications:

- (1) Possesses outstanding qualities of leadership and high moral character.
- (2) Exhibited a definite aptitude for and interest in the military service.
- (3) Attained a military science standing in the upper third of the ROTC class and rank in the upper third of the order-of-merit list (OML) as established by the PMS.
- (4) Attained an overall academic standing in the upper half of his or her university or college class.
- (5) Demonstrated initiative and leadership capabilities through his or her participation and achievements in campus and civic activities.

The PMS, with the concurrence of the University President, will designate distinguished military students in writing.

All distinguished military students are authorized to wear the Distinguished Military Student Badge.

DISTINGUISHED MILITARY GRADUATE (DMG)

A distinguished military graduate (DMG) is a cadet designated by the PMS who has met the following qualifications:

- (1) Maintained the scholastic standards listed for a DMS.
- (2) Successfully completed the advanced course, to include training at advanced camp.
- (3) Graduated with a baccalaureate degree or has a statement from the head of the institution that all requirements for a baccalaureate degree have been completed and that the degree will be conferred at the next regular commencement.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

A Minor in Military Science

The Military Science Program consists of a two-year basic course and a two-year advanced course enrolling both male and female students. Eighteen (18) semester credit hours are required for the minor in Military Science. Veterans who receive placement credit will not receive the eighteen (18) semester credit hours and consequently do not meet the requirement to select Military Science as a minor. Basic camp candidates must register for the basic camp six (6) credit hours (MSC 206) during the summer prior to attending basic camp. In this instance, the semester-hour requirement will be met in order to earn a minor in Military Science.

The minor program consists of the following courses:

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.		
MSC 101	Military Science I-A	2	MSC 102	Military Science I-B	2		
		Sopho	omore Year				
First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.		
MSC 201	Military Science II-A	2	MSC 202	Military Science II-B	2		
Junior Year							
First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.		
MSC 301	Military Science III-A	3	MSC 302	Military Science III-B	3		
Senior Year							
First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.		
MSC 401	Military Science IV-A	3	MSC 402	Military Science IV-B	3		

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- MSC 101 *Military Science I-A* 2 hrs. The class presents a broad overview of the history of ROTC, the ROTC program and its benefits tot ht student. The positive aspects of a career as an Army officer include information on pay and allowances, the military retirement system, advancement, and travel opportunities. Military customs and traditions are discussed along with the role of the Army, the Army Reserves and the National Guard. Students receive instruction on basic first aid, principles of leadership and traits of a leader. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MSC 102 *Military Science I-B* 2 hrs. A continuation of MSC 101. **Prerequisite: MSC 101** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MSC 201 *Military Science II-A* 2 hrs. (One, 2-hour class period and one, 2 -hour leadership development laboratory). The course consists of instructions on the rules, techniques, and formats of effective military communications through military correspondence and briefings. The course covers the mission and functions of the various military branches. Students receive instruction on the organization, mission and weapons of the rifle squad, platoon, and company, along with being familiarized with the organization of the battalion, brigade, and divisional size units. The principles of war are analyzed to determine their proper employment. The confluence and interaction of military affairs with diplomatic, political, social, economic, and intellectual

trends in society are addressed. Students are also provided instruction in map reading, which includes grid,

scale and distance, direction, azimuth and backazimuth, elevation and relief. **Prerequisites:** MSC 101 and MSC 102 (Offered Fall)

- MSC 202 *Military Science II-B* 2 hrs. A continuation of MSC 202. **Prerequisite: MSC 201** (Offered Spring)
- MSC 206 *Basic Camp* 6 hrs. This course is designed to provide an orientation to students without military training background and also gives students an opportunity to examine military life. Successful completion of a six-week summer camp experience at Fort Knox, Kentucky, entitles the student completing the sophomore year to receive two years placement credit. There is no obligation or commitment to military service beyond the basic camp for students who elect not to enter the advanced program. Basic camp students earn more than \$700.00 while participating in the summer training at Fort Knox. Registration for academic credit for ROTC basic camp is optional. Students who have no desire to receive academic credit for MSC 206 are not required to register for basic camp. However, prior registration and tuition payment are required for those who wish to receive academic credit for successful completion of basic camp. Prerequisite: (Offered Summer)
- MSC 301 *Military Science III-A* 3 hrs. (Three, 1-hour classroom sessions and one, 2-hour leadership development laboratory, and an advanced camp of six (6) weeks duration). The course consists of instruction in reference to company and platoon level training, counseling, communication skills, human relations and various other topics. Additionally, students receive instruction on the fundamentals of map reading which encompasses grid, scale and distance, direction, elevation and relief, intersection and resection. Students are introduced to the fundamentals of tactical operations, to include writing of combat orders, command and staff organizations, command/staff actions, command relationships, communication systems, intelligence gathering, and the role of the various branches of the Army. Students are taught first Aid and selected other subjects to prepare them for attendance at advanced camp. **Prerequisite: MSC 101, MSC 102, MSC 201, MSC 202, or their equivalents** (Offered Fall)
- MSC 302 *Military Science III-B* 3 hrs. A continuation of MSC 301. **Prerequisite: MSC 301** (Offered Spring)
- MSC 401 *Military Science IV-A* 3 hrs. (Three, 1-hour classroom sessions and one, 2-hour leadership development laboratory.) Students receive instruction on the analysis of selected leadership and management topics in the area of training, logistics and personnel management. Instruction encompasses military correspondence, information and decision papers, after action reports, briefings, Army personnel Management System, and post/installment support. Students are presented instruction on the Military Justice System which includes search and seizure, nonpunitive disciplinary measures and nonjudicial punishment. Additionally, students receive instruction on military professional ethics. The course concludes with selected precommissioning seminars dealing with topics of interest for the newly commissioned Army officer . **Prerequisites: PMS approval, MSC 301, and MSC 302** (Offered Fall)
- MSC 402 *Military Science IV-B* 3 hrs. A continuation of MSC 401. **Prerequisite: MSC 401** (Offered Spring)

- MSC 501 *Military Science V-A* 2 hrs. Students receive instruction encompassing briefings and selected military topics as well as physical training. **Prerequisite: Extension of scholarship benefits for approved cadets, MSC 301, MSC 302, MSC 401, and MSC 402** (Offered Fall)
- MSC 502 *Military Science V-B* 2 hrs. A continuation of MSC 501. **Prerequisite: MSC 501** (Offered Spring)

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES Room 309 Carter Hall 256-851-5329

The Department of Natural and Physical Sciences includes the program areas of biology, chemistry, and mathematics

BIOLOGY PROGRAM AREA OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the biology program are to educate teachers and to prepare students for entrance into graduate school, research careers, medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, clinical technology and related health service occupations.

OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM

The program offers a Bachelor of Science degree in one major, "Biology," with five options of concentration. The options are: Botany, Zoology, Medical Technology, Pre-Medicine and Ecotoxicology. The curriculum consists of (a) required non-biology courses, (b) required biology courses, and (c) specific electives for the various options. Students, with recommendations from their advisors, may select a minimum of 8 hours under the track options. The curriculum includes 114 semester hours of core and specialty courses as a biology major, 8 semester hours of biology option courses and 4 semester hours of free electives for a total of 126 semester hours needed for graduation with a B.S. degree in biology.

Although all biology options can provide prerequisites for several health-related professions such as physical therapy, surgeon's assistant, cytotechnology, occupational therapy, and public health, a specific cooperative degree curricula in pre-nursing is also offered.

The pre-medicine option is designed to meet needs in areas such as pre-dentistry, pre-medicine, and for students who plan to pursue graduate work. The botany option is designed to prepare students for careers in areas such as botany, pharmacy, forestry, herbology, plant ecology and plant taxonomy. The ecotoxicology option prepares students for careers in toxicology, environmental toxicology, environmental health, conservation, and research careers in industry and government.

The biology program provides, in cooperation with the School of Education, curricula for students planning to teach general biology in high schools. The curriculum for general biology education is found under the section devoted to secondary education in this catalogue.

BIOLOGY MAJOR

126 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	PSY 201	Gen. Psychology	3

176

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ENG	101	Communication Skills	3	ENG	102	Communication Skills I	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
BIO	103	Principles of Biology	3	BIO	201	Invertebrate Zoo	3
BIO	103L	Principles of Biology Lab	1	BIO	201L	Invertebrate Zoo Lab	1
HED	101	Health Education or	2	CMP	101	Fund. of Computer &	
MSC	101	Military Science or	2			Information Systems	3
PED	103	Fitness for Life	2	MTH	112	Pre-Cal Algebra	<u>3</u>
	101	Art or Music Appreciation	3				19
BIO	100	Careers in Life Science	<u>1</u>				
			17				

Sophomore Year

First S	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	203	Humanities I	3	ENG	204	Humanities II	3
MTH	113	Pre-Cal. Trig	3	MTH	125	Calculus I	4
	101	(GER. FRE, or SPA)	3		102	(GER, FRE, or SPA)	3
CHE	101	Gen. Chemistry I	3	CHE	102	Gen. Chemistry I	3
CHE	103L	Gen. Chemistry Lab I	1	CHE	104	Gen. Chemistry Lab II	1
ECO	200	Basics Economics	<u>3</u>	BIO	202	Comp. Anatomy	3
			16	BIO	202L	Comp. Anatomy Lab	<u>1</u>
							18
			Jui	nior Yo	ear		
First S	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
PHY	105	Physics I	4	PHY	106	Physics II	4
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3	CHE	302	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE	303L	Organic Chemistry Lab I	1	CHE	304L	Organic Chemistry Lab II	1
BIO	203	General Botany or		BIO	311	Genetics	3
BIO	204	General Botany	3	BIO	311L	Genetics Lab	<u>1</u>
BIO	204L	General Botany Lab	1				12
MTH	126	Calculus II	<u>4</u>				
			16				
			Ser	nior Ye	ear		
First S	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
BIO	434	Physiology	3	BIO	411	Cell Biology	3
BIO	434L	Physiology Lab	1	BIO	411L	Cell Biology Lab	1
BIO	330	Microbiology	3	BIO		Elective	4
BIO	330L	Microbiology Lab	1	CHE	407	Biochemistry	<u>4</u>
BIO		Elective	4				12

Note: This curriculum includes 114 hours of core courses as a Biology major, 8 hours of biology option courses, and 4 hours of free electives. A track option must be selected. Students may not substitute courses in a track option. See option information on next page.

<u>4</u> 16

Free Elective

COURSES FOR BIOLOGY OPTION TRACKS

The Biology major curriculum includes 114 hours of "core" courses, 8 hours of biology options courses, and 4 hours of free electives for a total of 126 hours for graduation with a B.S. degree in biology. The courses for option tracks are as follows:

Track 1	Track 2	Track 3	Track 4	Track 5
Botany	Zoology	Med-Tech	Pre-Med	Ecotoxicology
Plant Physiology	Molecular Biology	Med. Micro	Molecular Biology	Environmental Biology
Plant Pathology	Parasitology	Parasitology	Human A&P	Ecotoxicology I
Plant Anatomy	Entomology	Anal. Chemistry	Med. Micro	Limnology
Environmental Biology	Med. Microbiology	Immunology	Immunology	Ecotoxicology II
	Biochemistry	Biochemistry	Biochemistry	Ecology
			Embryology	

Note: Students, with recommendation of advisor, may select a minimum of 8 semester hours for a track option in the biology major program. Students may not substitute courses in a track option.

PRE-NURSING PROGRAM

A two-year pre-nursing program is offered. Upon completion of these two years, the student is advised to register in a two-year professional curriculum in nursing. Cooperative agreements are currently maintained with Emory University in Atlanta, Georgia; the University of Alabama in Birmingham (UAB); the University of Alabama at Huntsville (UAH); the University of North Alabama in Florence (UNA). The B.S. degree in nursing will be awarded by the respective institution attended for the final two years.

Freshman Year

First S	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	CHE	112	Applied Chemistry	3
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry I	3	CHE	114L	Applied Chemistry Lab	1
CHE	113L	Applied Chemistry Lab II	1	SOC	210	Social Problems	3
	101	Art or Music Appreciation	3	PSY	301	Elem. Behavioral Statistics	3
BIO	103L	Principles of Biology	1	MTH	112	Pre-Cal Algebra	<u>3</u>
BIO	100	Careers in Life Science	1				19
BIO	103	Principles of Biology	<u>3</u>				
			19				
			Sopho	omore	Year		
First S	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
*PHY	101	Physical Science	3	*PHY	102	Physical Science	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	PSY	330	Social Psychology	3
BIO	221	Human A&P	3	SOC	212	Marriage & Family	3
BIO	221L	Human A&P Lab	1	BIO	330	Microbiology	3
ECO	323	Principles of Economics	3	BIO	330L	Microbiology Lab	1
ENG	203	Humanities I	3	PSC	306	State & Local Government o	r
SOC	201	Intro. to Sociology	3	PSC	305	Federal Government	3
			19	BIO	222	Human A&P	1
				BIO	222L	Human A&P Lab	<u>3</u>
							$2\overline{0}$

* If students fail to enter or complete a nursing program and choose to re-enter to get a biology degree, he/she must complete one of the track options.

Required only if students plan to attend Emory University after completing two years at Alabama A&M University.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- BIO 100 *Introduction to Careers in Life Sciences* 1 hr. Familiarization with all careers in life sciences. **Required of all majors. Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 101 *General Biology* 3 hrs. (Three 1 hr. Lectures). The first part of a full year's course in the biological sciences. The first semester is devoted to an investigation of basic biological concepts and their application to the variety of life. Selected examples from the major groups of animals and plants are used. For non majors. Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: BIO 101L (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- BIO 101L General Biology Lab 1 hr. (One 2 hr. Lab) Lab designed to enhance and accommodate BIO 101. For non-majors majors. Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: BIO 101 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- BIO 102 *General Biology 3 hrs. (Three 1 hr. Lectures).* The second semester is devoted to the biology of humans. The problems of support, movement, supply of materials, distribution, waste removal, regulation and reproduction are described in detail. For non-majors majors. Prerequisite:
 None Co-requisite: BIO 102L (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- BIO 102L General Biology Lab 1 hr. (One 2 hr. Lab) Lab designed to enhance and accommodate BIO 102. For non-majors majors. Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: BIO 102 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- BIO 103 *Principles of Biology* 3 hrs. (Three 1 hr. Lectures). A study of fundamental biological principles with primary emphasis on molecular basis of life and cellular organization: cellular energetics and metabolism; growth and reproduction; and genetics and evolution. Required of all majors. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- BIO 103L *Principles of Biology Lab* 1 hr. (One 2 hr. Lab) A customized lab to accommodate BIO 103 for majors. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- BIO 200 *Environmental Biology* 3 hrs. An introduction to natural biological processes and their impact on man and his environment. Emphasis on problems caused by man's use of the natural world will be made along with an introduction to the principles of applied and environmental microbiology. Specific topics to be discussed include environmental virology, disinfection of water and wastewater, biogeochemical cycles, biology of waste treatment and biological aerosols. **Prerequisite: BIO 103** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 201 *Invertebrate Zoology* 3 hrs. A study of the body plans, physiology, taxonomy and development of the major groups of animals lacking backbones. Life histories of animals that affect the welfare of humans are stressed. **Prerequisite: BIO 103** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 201L *Invertebrate Zoology Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 201 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 103L** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 202 *Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy* 3 hrs. Morphological study of the vertebrates with a comparative study of the organic systems and their phylogenetic significance. Laboratory techniques in dissection of the frog and cat. **Prerequisite: BIO 103.** (Offered Fall)

- BIO 202L *Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy Lab* 1hr. A companion lab for BIO 201 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 103L** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 203 *General Botany I* 3 hrs. A survey of the structure and physiology of seedbearing plants. **Prerequisite: BIO 103** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 203L *General Botany Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 203 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 103L** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 204 *General Botany II* 3 hrs. A survey of the plant kingdom with particular emphasis on nomenclature, systems of classification, reproduction, life cycles, and study of heredity and evolution. **Prerequisite: BIO 103** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 204L *General Botany II Lab-* 1hr. A companion lab for BIO 204 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 103L** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 205 *Ecology* 3 hrs. Study of the tropic relationships and energy transfer in ecosystem; discussion of the environmental factors affective the distribution and abundance of animals an plants and the composition of various communities. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 205L *Ecology Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 205 covering the lecture topics. **Co-requisite: BIO 205** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 221 *Human Anatomy & Physiology I* 3 hrs. A study of cell structure, function and organization, body covering and thermal regulation, skeletal and muscular systems, central, peripheral, sensory nervous system, and cardiovascular systems. **Prerequisite: BIO 101, 102 or 103.** (Offered Fall and Summer)
- BIO 221L *Human Anatomy & Physiology I Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 221 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 101L, 102L or 103L.** (Offered Fall and Summer)
- BIO 222 *Human Anatomy & Physiology II* 3hrs. Discussion of digestive system, nutrition, metabolism and energy exchange, respiratory, urinary, endocrine, reproductive systems, prenatal development,

aging and death, defenses against disease, aviation, space and deep sea diving physiology. **Prerequisite: BIO 221.** (Offered Spring)

- BIO 222L *Human Anatomy & Physiology II Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 222 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 221L.** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 311 Principles of Genetics 3 hrs. A primary emphasis on classical concepts with an integration of microbial and molecular genetics at crucial points. Laboratory exercise includes use of plants, animals and microbes. Prerequisites: CHE 101, and CHE 101L; CHE 102 and CHE 102L; and BIO 103 and BIO 103L. Co-requisite: BIO 311L(Offered Spring)
- BIO 311L Principles of Genetics Lab 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 311 covering the lecture topics.
 Prerequisites: CHE 101 and 101L, CHE 102 and 102L, BIO 103 and BIO 103L. Corequisite: BIO 311. (Offered Spring)
- BIO 321 *Introduction to Parasitology* 3hrs. A survey of the parasitic protozoa and helminth found in man and animals. Emphasis is placed on geographical distribution, morphology, habitat, life-

180

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

cycles and methods of reproduction, transmission, pathogenesis and symptomatology diagnosis, and prevention. **Prerequisite: BIO 201 and BIO 201L Co-requisite: BIO 321L.** (Offered Fall)

- BIO 321L *Introduction to Parasitology Lab* 1hr. A companion lab for BIO 321 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 201 and BIO 201L.** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 322 *General Entomology* 3 hrs. External and internal anatomy, physiology, life cycles, orders and control of insects. Special emphasis will be placed upon species of economic importance in the South **Prerequisite: BIO 201 and 201L**. **Co-requisite: BIO 322L.** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 322L *General Entomology Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 322 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 201 and 201L. Co-requisite: BIO 322** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 324 *Ecotoxicology I* 3 hrs. Principles of toxicology; introduction to metallic and organic poisons as environmental pollutants; effects of poisons and environmental pollutants on life process.
 Prerequisite: BIO 205 and 205L; or consent of instructor. (Offered Fall)
- BIO 325 *Ecotoxicology II* 3hrs. Principles of toxicological bioassays will be introduced. Methods of bioassays including microbial, vertebrate and chemical. **Prerequisite: BIO 324.** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 330 *Microbiology* 3hrs. A study of the properties of microorganisms, their influence on hygiene, disease transmission, higher plants, animals, agriculture and industry. Laboratory techniques in

identification, staining and culturing selected microorganisms. **Prerequisites: BIO 101 and BIO 101L, or BIO 102 and BIO 102L, or BIO 103 and BIO 103L.** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- BIO 330L Microbiology Lab 1hr. A companion lab for BIO 330 covering the lecture topics.
 Prerequisites: BIO 101 and BIO 101L, or BIO 102 and BIO 102L, or BIO 103 and BIO 103L. (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- BIO 340 *Developmental Biology* 3 hrs. The embryology and morphogenesis of the vertebrates; fertilization of the egg, stages of cleavage, and development of organs and systems. Laboratory studies of the development of the chick, pig and human. **Prerequisite: BIO 201 and 201L; and BIO 202 and 202L Co-requisite: BIO 340L** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 340LDevelopmental Biology Lab 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 340 covering the lecture topics.Prerequisite:BIO 201 and 201L; and BIO 202 and 202LCo-requisite: BIO 340 (Offered Spring)
- BIO 344 *Principles of Plant Taxonomy* 3hrs. Classification and identification of vascular plants. A brief discussion of the process of speciation and evolution. Basic practice in the use of manuals and keys in identifying vascular plants. Three two-hour classes per week. **Prerequisite: BIO 203 and 203L; and BIO 204 and 204L Corequisites: BIO 344L** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 344L *Principles of Plant Taxonomy Lab* 1hr. A companion lab for BIO 344 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 203 and 203L; and BIO 204 and 204L** Corequisites: **BIO 344** (Offered Spring)

- BIO 402 *Limnology* 3hrs. A study of the physical and chemical factors affecting the biology ponds, lakes, reservoirs, and streams. It includes the use of various instrumentations in biological monitoring. **Prerequisite: BIO 101-102; CHE 101-102 or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: BIO 402L.** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 402L Limnology Lab 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 402 covering the lecture topics. Prerequisite: BIO 101L-102L; CHE 101L-102L or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: BIO 402. (Offered Spring)
- BIO 403 *Ichthyology* 3 hrs. The basic classification and biology of fish with emphasis on fresh water forms. **Prerequisite: BIO 101-102; CHE 101-102 or consent of instructor.** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 403 *Ichthyology Lab* 1 hr.. A companion lab for BIO 403 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite:** BIO 101L-102L; CHE 101L-102L or consent of instructor. (Offered Fall)
- BIO 411 *Cell Biology* 3 hrs. Detailed study of organelles of animal and plant cells and development and structure of various kinds of tissues. **Prerequisites: BIO 103 and 103L; CHE 101 and 101L; CHE 102 and 102L Co-requisite: BIO 411L.** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 411LCell Biology Lab 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 411 covering the lecture topics. Prerequisites:
BIO 103 and 103L; CHE 101 and 101L; CHE 102 and 102L
Co-requisite: BIO 411.
(Offered Spring)
- BIO 412 Molecular Biology 3hrs. A study of the structure, behavior and function of the larger biological molecules including biological oxidations, metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and the genetic aspects of metabolism. Prerequisite: CHE 301 and 301L Co-requisite: BIO 412L. (Offered Fall)
- BIO 412LMolecular Biology Lab 1 hr.A companion lab for BIO 412 covering the lecture topics.Prerequisite:CHE 301 and 301LCo-requisite BIO 412 (Offered Fall)
- BIO 421 *Histotechniques* 3 hrs. Microscopic study of the various tissues and organs of the animal systems. **Prerequisite: 103 and 103L** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 422 *Pest Management* 3 hrs. Discussions of all practices, such as chemical, cultural, physical, genetic or biological, which bring about the most effective control of pests. Methods which bring about least ecological disruptions will be stressed. Economic injury level and economic thresholds of several southern pests will be mentioned. **Prerequisite: BIO 322 and BIO 322L.** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 430 *Medical Microbiology* 3 hrs. A study of the microorganisms producing disease in man and lower animals; their means of transmission; and their protection against disease. **Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: BIO 430L** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 430LMedical Microbiology Lab 1 hr.A companion lab for BIO 430 covering the lecture topics.Prerequisite:None Co-requisite: BIO 430 (Offered Fall)
- BIO 431 *Principles of Immunology* 3hrs. An introduction to biological and chemical immunology concerned with the nature of immune response and the structure features of antibodies and antigens which determine their qualitative behavior and quantitative reactions; the range of immunological phenomena and their application to the solution of biological and chemical

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

problems. **Prerequisites: BIO 330 and 330L; and CHE 301 and 301L Co-requisite: BIO 431L.** (Offered Spring)

- BIO 431L *Principles of Immunology Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 431 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisites: BIO 330 and 330L; and CHE 301 and 301L. Co-requisite: BIO 431** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 450 *Radiation Biology* 3 hrs. An introduction to basic concepts of various forms of radiation and their effects and uses on living systems. Basic tracer techniques using isotopes will be represented in the laboratory. **Prerequisites: BIO 101 and 101L; and 102 and 102L or 103 and 103L.** (Offered Spring)
- BIO 451 *Plant Anatomy* 3 hrs. Study of plant cells, tissues and organ systems of vascular plants, their ontogeny, differentiation and maturation. Students will learn modern techniques of preparing plant materials for microscopic study. Prerequisite: BIO 203 and 203L; BIO 204 and BIO 204L Co-requisite: BIO 451L. (Offered Fall)
- BIO 451LPlant Anatomy Lab 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 451 covering the lecture topics.Prerequisite:BIO 203 and 203L; and BIO 204 and 204LCo-requisite: BIO 451. (Offered Fall)
- BIO 454 *Plant Pathology* 3 hrs. History, nonparasitic, and parasitic diseases incited by bacteria fungi, plasmodiophorales, nematodes and viruses will be discussed. Disease control through exclusion, eradication, protection and post resistance will be mentioned. **Prerequisite: BIO 344 and 344L Co-requisite: BIO 454L.** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 454L *Plant Pathology Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 454 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 344 and 344L Co-requisite: BIO 454.** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 461 *Plant Physiology* 3 hrs. The basic physical and chemical organization and metabolism in higher plants with emphasis on various aspects of nutrition and growth. **Prerequisite: BIO 203** and 203L; and BIO 204 and 204L Co-requisite: 461L. (Offered Fall)
- BIO 461L *Plant Physiology Lab* 1 hr. A companion lab for BIO 461 covering the lecture topics. **Prerequisite: BIO 203 and 203L; BIO 204 and 204L Co-requisite: BIO 461.** (Offered Fall)
- BIO 471 Biology Seminar 1 hr. Discussions of biological literature, careers in biology, graduate schools, and specialty schools. Pertinent discussions on current biological topics. Prerequisite: BIO 103 and 103L (Offered Fall, Spring ,and Summer)
- BIO 481 *Research in Biology* Credits arranged. Formation and execution of research projects in biology under supervision of an advisor. Open only to junior and senior students. Prerequisite: BIO 471 (Offered Fall, Spring ,and Summer)
- BIO 482 Biomedical Research 1-3hrs. A course designed for students who plan to pursue graduate work in the area of biomedical research. The course consists of performing research under the supervision of a qualified biomedical research faculty member. The results of such research will be presented at a formal scientific meeting and published in a recognized journal when possible.
 Prerequisites: Open only to junior and seniors with permission of biomedical research faculty. (Offered as needed)

BIO 490 *Biology Internships* - 3-4 hrs. A course designed as a preceptorship to allow students to gain experience in actual job situations in areas of career interest. **Prerequisite: Open only to juniors and seniors.** (Offered Spring)

CHEMISTRY PROGRAM AREA Room 230 Chambers 256-851-4912

250-051-4912

OBJECTIVES

One of the primary objectives of the Chemistry Program is the development of its majors to their highest potential through an innovative and quality program of instruction and challenging, undergraduate research activity.

PROGRAM OFFERINGS AND DEGREES

The program offers a professional curriculum for the Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry, as well as a minor in the field of chemistry. In cooperation with the School of Education, the program offers curricula for persons planning to teach chemistry in high school. Curricula for the secondary education major, with a teaching emphasis in chemistry, are found under the Secondary Education sections of this catalog (School of Education).

The program offers two options for persons majoring in chemistry: a regular major program, and an honors major program, both of which are described as follows:

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

The curricula outlined on the following pages use as an example a minor in mathematics. This is chosen since the mathematics minor is one of the most popular among majors in chemistry. Other minor options such as physics, computer science, biology, agricultural, forestry and food sciences may be used. To pursue such minors, the sections in the catalog that describe these minor options must be consulted and the details worked out with the student's chemistry advisor. **The choice of a minor is left to the student but should be closely related to a career goal.** Graduate school aspirants usually elect mathematics or physics as minors, whereas students oriented towards medical and health-related areas will usually select a biology minor. **In any event, the department requires that every student majoring in chemistry have a minor option.**

Requirements for a major include **50 semester hours** of chemistry as indicated in the curriculum. Additional courses in chemistry may be suggested by the advisor. Also required are two semesters of general physics), Calculus I, II and III, one semester of differential equations, and four semesters of foreign language. However, two semester of a programming language or another foreign language may be substituted for German 201 and 202. Students majoring in chemistry must begin their work in the major in the freshman year. Chemistry majors should consult the chemistry faculty members assigned to them with regard to electives. Faculty advisors are listed in the "Student Advisory Handbook" available in the departmental office.

Requirements for a minor consist of **24 semester hours**. These must include Chemistry 101 and 102, 201 and 202, 301 and 302 with their accompanying laboratories. With Departmental permission, (4 hrs.) may be substituted for CHE 201 and 202 and accompanying laboratories. With this option, 20 CHE 221semester hours are required for the minor.

Approximately **45** hours of general education courses are required. These are incorporated into the curricula that follow and may be found under the General Education Program Information section of the catalog. The chemistry major curriculum automatically satisfies the mathematics and physical science requirements. To complete the 128 total hours required for a chemistry major, the student may select as many as six hours of free electives (any courses offered or accepted by the University).

General, analytical, organic, physical, instrumental methods and biochemistry have separate lecture and laboratory sections. Majors or minors may not combine lecture or laboratory sequences of unrelated courses to

complete requirements for graduation. To receive full credit for a course as a major or minor in chemistry, each lecture course must be taken in conjunction with the corresponding laboratory course.

Students may receive advanced standing in chemistry by submitting a written request to the department chairperson to schedule a departmental examination. Successful completion of this examination may result in waiver of one or both parts of general chemistry and/or the laboratory. A laboratory fee is required for all chemistry courses requiring laboratory activity. Safety goggles and laboratory aprons are strict requirements for all students in all laboratory courses. Consistent violations of laboratory safety rules could result in suspension from the laboratory.

The major sequences listed herein incorporate (but do not require) a minor in mathematics. For other minor requirements (biology, physics, food science, computer science, etc.), see the sections of the catalog where these are described.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM IN CHEMISTRY

Cooperative education is a program that combines professional experience with academic study. Cooperative education students alternate terms at school with terms of work in a professional assignment that is related to their field of study. This program enables students to prepare more realistically for their future careers in industry and business.

Students majoring in chemistry have participated in cooperative education assignments at such locations as the 3-M Corporation, Decatur, Alabama; Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Athens, Georgia; IBM Corporation, East Fishkill, New York; General Electric Company, Mt. Vernon, Indiana; TVA, Muscle Shoals, Alabama; Crane Naval Facility, Crane, Indiana; and the U.S. Army Depot, Anniston, Alabama. The assignments are challenging, provide job experience for the student, and allow the student to earn needed income to help defray university expenses.

There are many choices of work locations. The schedule of alternate work and school terms will vary and will depend on the needs of the student and employing agencies. This schedule is usually worked out to the satisfaction and mutual benefit of both. Any student who is interested in such a program should contact the Chairperson, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences or the Director of Cooperative Education, Alabama A&M University.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

The chemistry curricula, that follow, are divided into a regular major curriculum and honors curriculum. Students with very good high school backgrounds in chemistry will be encouraged to take courses within the honors curriculum, which is patterned after recommendations of the American Chemical Society. The academic advisor for the program selected by the student must be consulted before enrolling in this curriculum. Most students will take courses within the regular major curriculum.

Chemistry Majors

This sequence of courses is open to all students and may be taken by persons with or without a chemical background from high school. Fifty semester hours are required for the major which include the following courses:

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
CHE 101	General Chemistry I	3
186		

			SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
CHE	101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
CHE	102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHE	201	Analytical Chemistry I	3
CHE	201L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE	202	Analytical Chemistry II	3
CHE	202L	Analytical Chemistry II Lab	1
		OR	
CHE	221	Analytical Chemistry I	3
CHE	221L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE	302	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
CHE	308	Special Topics	3
CHE	401	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHE	401L	Physical Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE	402	Physical Chemistry II	3
CHE	402L	Physical Chemistry II Lab	1
CHE	403	Research I	2
CHE	404	Research II	2
CHE		Elective	3
CHE		Elective	3
CHE		Elective	3
CHE		Elective	<u>3</u>
			47 or 51

Chemistry Minors

Twenty-four (or twenty) semester hours are required for the minor which include the following courses:

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
CHE 101	General Chemistry I	3
CHE 101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE 102	General Chemistry II	3
CHE 102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
CHE 201	Analytical Chemistry I	3
CHE 201L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE 202	Analytical Chemistry II	3
CHE 202L	Analytical Chemistry II Lab	1
	OR	
CHE 221	Analytical Chemistry I	3
CHE 221L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE 301	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 301L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE 302	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 302L	Organic Chemistry II Lab	<u>1</u>
		24 or 20

Non-Majors

Included in these course offerings are courses in applied chemistry, intended for non-majors who need more of the applied and industrially oriented aspects of chemistry. They are taught using a largely non-mathematical approach. All advisors should consult the program area of chemistry to determine which course best fits a given set of circumstances.

Applied Courses In Chemistry

Cours	e Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry I	3
CHE	111L	Applied Chemistry I Lab	1
CHE	112	Applied Chemistry II	3
CHE	112L	Applied Chemistry II Lab	1
CHE	311	Applied Organic Chemistry I	4 (6 clock hours)
CHE	312	Applied Organic Chemistry II	4 (6 clock hours)

DEGREE IN CHEMISTRY

Chemistry Major, Mathematics Minor

128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ECO	200	Basic Economics	3
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	MTH	126	Calculus II	4
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
CHE	101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	102L	General Chemistry I	1
¹ HIS		World History I	3	HIS		World History II	<u>3</u>
² HED		Personal & Comm. Health	<u>2</u>				17
			17				

¹All students, except teacher education majors must take a six-semester credit hours sequence in history or literature.

²Two semesters of Physical Education Activities (PED) or one semester of Military Sciences (MSC) may be substituted for Personal & Community Health.

Sophomore Year

First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 203	Humanities I	3	ENG 204	Humanities II	3
MTH 227	Calculus III	4	MTH 238	Differential Equations	3
CHE 201	Analytical Chemistry I	3	CHE 202	Analytical Chemistry II	3
188					

						SCHOOL OF AF	RTS AND SCIENCES
CHE	201L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	202L	Analytical Chemistry II La	b 1
GER	101	Elementary German I	3	GER	102	Elementary German II	3
³ PHY	105	General Physics I	<u>4</u>	PHY	106	General Physics II	<u>4</u>
			18				18

³With departmental permission, two semesters of general biology (plus related laboratories) may be substituted for the two semest physics.

Junior Year

First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Seco	ond Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 304	Advanced Composition	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3
⁴ GER 201	Intermediate German I	3	GER	202	Intermediate German II	3
CHE 301	Organic Chemistry I	3	CHE	302	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 301L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
MUS 101	Music Appreciation	3	CHE	308	Special Topics	3
CHE 403	Research I	2	CHE	404	Research II	<u>2</u>
⁵ CHE	Elective	<u>3</u>				15
		18				

⁴Two semesters of a programming language or another foreign language may be substituted for German 201 and 202.

⁵Chemistry majors should consult the chemistry faculty assigned to them with regards to the selection of electives.

Senior Year

First 2	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Seco	ond Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	PHL	201	Intro. to Philosophy	3
CHE	401	Physical Chemistry I	3	CHE	402	Physical Chemistry II	3
CHE	401L	Physical Chemistry I Lab.	1	CHE	402L	Physical Chemistry II Lab,	1
CHE	409	Instrumental Methods	3	CHE		Elective	3 or 4
CHE		Elective	3			⁶ Free Electives	<u>3</u>
			13				13/14

⁶To complete the 128 total hours required for a chemistry major, the student may select as many as six hours of free electives (any courses offered or accepted by the University).

Chemistry Major --- Mathematics Minor Electives:

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
CHE 306	Chemical Synthesis	3
CHE 405	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CHE 406	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHE 407	Biochemistry I	3
CHE 407L	Biochemistry I Lab	1
Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
CHE 408	Biochemistry II	3
CHE 408L	Biochemistry II Lab	1
CHE 409	Instrumental Methods and Materials Evaluation	3
CHE 409 L	Instrumental Methods and Materials Evaluation La	boratory 1

DEGREE IN CHEMISTRY --- HONORS OPTION

Chemistry Major, Mathematics Minor 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ECO	200	Basic Economics	3
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	MTH	126	Calculus II	4
CHE	121	Chemical Principles I	3	CHE	122	Chemical Principles II	3
CHE	121L	Chemical Principles I Lab	1	CHE	122L	Chemical Principles II Lab	1
¹ HIS		World History I	3	HIS		World History II	<u>3</u>
² HED		Personal & Comm Health	<u>2</u>				17
			17				

¹All students, except teacher education majors must take a six-semester credit hours sequence in history or literature.

²Two semesters of Physical Education Activities (PED) or one semester of Military Sciences (MSC) may be substituted for Personal & Community Health

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	203	Humanities I	3	ENG 204	Humanities II	3
MTH	227	Calculus III	4	MTH 238	Differential Equations	4
CHE	221	Analytical Chemistry I	3	GER 102	Elem. German II	3
CHE	221 L	Analytical Chemistry I Lab	1	PHY 106	General Physics II	<u>4</u>
GER	101	Elem. German I	3			14
³ PHY	105	General Physics I	<u>4</u>			
			18			

³With departmental permission, two semesters of general biology (plus related laboratories) may be substituted for the two semest physics.

Junior Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Seco	ond Sei	mester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	304	Advanced Composition	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3
⁴ GER	201	Intermed. German I	3	GER	202	Intermed. German II	3
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3	CHE	302	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1

				SCHOOI	L OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
MUS 101	Music Appreciation	3	CHE 308	Special Topics	3
CHE 403	Research I	2	CHE 404	Research II	<u>2</u>
⁵ CHE	Elective	<u>3</u>			15
		18			

⁴Two semesters of a programming language or another foreign language may be substituted for German 201 and 202.

⁵Chemistry majors should consult the chemistry faculty assigned to them with regards to the selection of electives.

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.	
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	PHL	201	Intro. to Philosophy	3
CHE	401	Physical Chemistry I	3	CHE	402	Physical Chemistry II	3
CHE	401L	Physical Chemistry I Lab.	1	CHE	402L	Physical Chemistry II Lab,	1
CHE	409	Instrumental Methods	3	CHE		Elective	3 or 4
CHE	409 L	Instrumental Methods Lab	1			Free Elective	<u>3</u>
⁶ CHE		Elective	3 or 4				13/14
⁷ MTH	[Elective	<u>3</u>				
			17/18				

⁶To complete the 128 total hours required for a chemistry major, the student may select as many as six hours of free electives (any courses offered or accepted by the University).

⁷To complete the required 18 hours for the mathematics minor, the student may select a 3 hour course from the list of 300 level elective in mathematics. The elective must have Departmental approval.

Honors Chemistry Major, Mathematics Minor Electives:

Cours	e Number	Course Title	Semester Hours.
CHE	306	Chemical Synthesis	3
CHE	405	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CHE	406	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHE	407	Biochemistry I	3
CHE	407L	Biochemistry I Lab	1
CHE	408	Biochemistry II	3
CHE	408L	Biochemistry II Lab	1
CHE	409	Instrumental Methods and Materials Evaluation	3
CHE	409 L	Instrumental Methods and Materials Evaluation Laborato	ory 1
CHE	411	Organic Qualitative Analysis	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CHE 101 *General Chemistry I* - 3 hrs. A study of the fundamental laws of matter that govern physical and chemical changes. Atomic and molecular theories, atomic structure, periodic functions and clas-

sification of the elements are addressed. Required of all majors in chemistry. (Regular) Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: CHE 101 (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)

- CHE 101L *General Chemistry I Lab* 1 hr. (3 clock hrs.) Laboratory to accompany CHE 101. Basic exercises in general chemistry, to include fundamental operations used in making scientific measurements; properties of gases, liquids and solids, chemical elements and compounds are included. (Regular) Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: CHE 101 (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- CHE 102 *General Chemistry II* 3 hrs. A study of radioactivity, solutions and electrolytes, ionization; properties, and reactions and uses of important metallic and non-metallic elements. An introduction to qualitative analysis. **Prerequisites:** CHE 101 and CHE 101L Co-requisite: CHE 102L (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- CHE 102L *General Chemistry II Lab* 1 hr. (3 clock hrs.) Laboratory to accompany CHE 102. An introduction to quantitative and qualitative analyses. Acid-base titrations, reaction kinetics, qualitative analyses of the elements are covered. **Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 101L Co-requisite: CHE 102** (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- CHE 111 *Applied Chemistry I* 3 hrs. A course designed to explore historical and modern day applications of chemical principles to the solution of problems and the contribution of chemistry to modern technological achievements. Some field trips to manufacturing facilities and other appropriate chemically-oriented facilities may be scheduled. **Not open to chemistry majors and minors as a substitute for CHE 101 or CHE 121. Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: CHE 111L (Offered Fall, and Summer)**
- CHE 111L Applied Chemistry I lab 1 hr. A laboratory course to accompany CHE 111. Basic exercises in general chemistry, to include fundamental operations used in making scientific measurements; properties of gases, liquids, solids, chemical elements and compounds. Not open to chemistry majors and minors as a substitute for CHE 101 or CHE 121. Prerequisite: None Corequisite: CHE 111 (Offered Fall and Summer)
- CHE 112 *Applied Chemistry II* 3 hrs. A continuation of CHE 111, with continued emphasis on modern technological achievements. Field trips will be scheduled as appropriate. **Not open to chemistry majors and minors as a substitute for CHE 102 or CHE 122. Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: CHE 112L** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- CHE 112L Applied Chemistry *II Lab* 1 hr. A laboratory course to accompany CHE 112. A continuation of CHE 111L, to include polymer and dye synthesis, recycling of wastes and other selected experiments. Not open to chemistry majors and minors as a substitute for CHE 102 or CHE 122. Prerequisite: None Co-requisite: CHE 112 (Offered Spring and Summer)
- CHE 121 *Chemical Principles I* 3 hrs. Recommended for all majors in chemistry, physics, mathematics, and some areas of engineering. Other students admitted upon recommendation of their advisors. Topics covered are the same as in CHE 101 but in more depth and with more rigor. Lecture: atomic theory; atomic structure and the periodic table; molecular structure and chemical properties; kinetic molecular theory of gases and gas laws; solutions and colligative properties; and volumetric analysis. **Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry Co-requisite: CHE 121L** (Offered Fall)

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

- CHE 121L Chemical Principles 1 lab 1 hr. Use of balances, stoichiometry, and molecular and equivalent weights. Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry. Co-requisite: CHE 121 (Offered Fall)
- CHE 122 *Chemical Principles II* 3 hrs. Lecture: Solutions, liquid and solid state chemical and phase equilibria, thermochemistry, and thermodynamics. **Prerequisites:** CHE 121 and CHE 121L; students having a "B" or higher grade in CHE 101 and CHE 101L; and CHE 102 and CHE 102L may, with departmental permission, register for this course. Co-requisite: CHE 122L (Offered Spring)
- CHE 122L *Chemical Principles II Lab* 1 hr. Precise volumetric and gravimetric analysis, and qualitative analysis are covered. **Prerequisite:** "B" or higher grade in CHE 101L Co-requisite: CHE 122 (Offered Spring)
- CHE 201 *Analytical Chemistry I* 3 hrs. A detailed study of the principles of acid-base, complex ion, and slightly soluble salt equilibria in aqueous solution; volumetric and gravimetric analysis of

inorganic substances. Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 101L; and CHE 102 and CHE 102L. Co-requisite: CHE 201L (Offered Fall and Summer)

- CHE 201L Analytical Chemistry 1 Lab 1 hr. Laboratory to accompany CHE 201. A study of the classical wet and dry methods of quantitative analysis. Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 101L; CHE 102 and CHE 102L; CHE 121 and CHE 121L; and CHE 122 and CHE 122L Co-requisite: CHE 201 (Offered Fall and Summer)
- CHE 202 *Analytical Chemistry II* 3 hrs. A detailed study of the principles of electrometric analyses, and an introduction to special instrumental methods in analytical chemistry. **Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 101L; CHE 102 and CHE 102L; CHE 201 and CHE 201L: Co-requisite: CHE 202L** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- CHE 202L Analytical Chemistry II Lab 1 hr. Laboratory to accompany CHE 202. A study of electrometric, spectrometric and chromatographic methods of analysis. Prerequisites: CHE 201 and CHE 201L Co-requisite; CHE 202 (Offered Spring and Summer)
- CHE 221 *Analytical Chemistry* 4 hrs. Three lectures, one three-hour laboratory per week. A detailed study of the principles of acid-base, complex ions, slightly soluble salt equilibria, electrometric, and spectrophotometric methods and an introduction to special instrumental methods in analytical chemistry. **Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 101L; and CHE 102 and CHE 102L; or CHE 121 and CHE 121L; and CHE 122, 122L: Co-requisite: CHE 221L** (Offered Fall)
- CHE 221 L Analytical Chemistry II Lab 1 hr. Laboratory to accompany CHE 221. A study of classical wet and dry methods as well as electrometric, spectrometric, and chromatographic methods. Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 101L; and CHE 102 and CHE 102L; or CHE 121 and CHE 121L; and CHE 122, CHE 122L Co-requisite: CHE 221 (Offered Fall)
- CHE 301 *Organic Chemistry* I 3 hrs. A course designed to give the student a thorough working knowledge of the fundamentals of organic chemistry. The nomenclature, structure, properties and reactions of organic compounds are studied from an integrated approach, considering the interrelationships of structure, properties, and reactions. The topics will include saturated and unsaturated aliphatic compounds, alicyclic compounds, aromatic compounds, alcohols, and alkyl

and aryl halides. **Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 101L; and CHE 102 and CHE 102L; or CHE 121 and CHE 121L; and CHE 122 and 122L: Co-requisite: CHE 301L** (Offered Fall Spring and Summer)

- CHE 301L Organic Chemistry I Lab 1 hr. Laboratory to accompany CHE 301. The laboratory work includes basic techniques, and experiments in synthesis and kinetics. Modern instrumental methods will be used in some experiments. Prerequisites: CHE 102 and CHE 102L; or CHE 122 and CHE 122L: Co-requisite: CHE 301L (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- CHE 302 Organic Chemistry II 3 hrs. A continuation of the first semester. Lecture topics will include ethers, carboxylic acids, sulfonic acids, amines, aldehydes and ketones, diazo compounds, glycols, carbohydrates, and amino acids. **Prerequisites:** CHE 301 and CHE 301L: Corequisite: CHE 302L (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- CHE 302L Organic Chemistry II Lab 1 hr. Laboratory to accompany CHE 302. The laboratory work will emphasize qualitative organic analysis by chemical reactions. Prerequisite: CHE 301 and CHE 301L: Co-requisite: CHE 302L (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- CHE 306 Chemical Synthesis 3 hrs. Designed to give the student experience beyond the introductory level in laboratory preparative techniques, in both organic and inorganic chemistry (approximately equal emphasis on each). Procedures will be taken from the original literature and will emphasize a variety of the more important types of preparative techniques. **Prerequisite:** CHE 302, CHE 302L; CHE 202, CHE 202L; or CHE 222; CHE 222 L (Offered as Needed)
- CHE 308 *Special Topics* 3 hrs. A course designed to help the chemistry major begin to fully grasp the fundamental concepts which undergird the understanding and practice of chemistry. Topics will vary according to student need but will usually embrace such subjects as atomic theory (from the Bohr atom to atomic and molecular orbitals), reaction mechanisms, equilibria, kinetics, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, nuclear and radiochemistry, molecular spectroscopy and chromatography. **Prerequisites:** CHE 202 and CHE 202L; or CHE 221, CHE 221 L; CHE 302 and CHE 302L (Offered Spring)
- CHE 311 Applied Organic Chemistry I 4 hrs. A course designed to show the relationship of organic chemistry to everyday life. Topics for discussion will embrace the effect of selected discoveries and innovations in organic chemistry upon the development of present-day technology. Laboratory exercises will include the production of nylon, aspirin, certain dyes, and other technologically important substances. Prerequisites: CHE 102 and CHE 102L; or CHE 112 and CHE 112L; not open to chemistry majors and minors as a substitute for 301 (Offered as needed)
- CHE 312 Applied Organic Chemistry II 4 hrs. (Three, 1-hour lectures and one, 3-hour lab). A continuation of CHE 311 with further emphasis on technological aspects of organic chemistry. Laboratory exercises will involve additional experiments as described for CHE 311. **Prerequisite: CHE 311; not open to chemistry majors and minors as a substitute for CHE 302** (Offered as needed)
- CHE 401 *Physical Chemistry I* 3 hrs. A study of the gas laws; classical thermodynamics, thermochemistry, single and multicomponent phase equilibria, properties of solutions, and chemical equilibria. **Prerequisites: CHE 202 and CHE 202L or CHE 221 and CHE 221 L; CHE 302 and CHE 302L** (Offered Fall)
- CHE 401L *Physical Chemistry I Lab* 1 hrs. Laboratory to accompany CHE 401. To the extent possible, the laboratory experiments will be selected to coincide with the lecture topics. Experiments

194
SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

relating to gas laws, thermodynamics, thermochemistry, solids, solutions and chemical equilibria will be performed. Prerequisites: CHE 201 and CHE 201L; CHE 202 and CHE 202L; CHE 221, CHE 221 L; CHE 301 and CHE 301L; and CHE 302 and CHE 302L. Co-requisite: CHE 401 (Offered Fall)

- CHE 402 *Physical Chemistry* 3 hrs. A study of chemical kinetics, electrolytic conductance phenomena, electromotive force, quantum theory, molecular structure and spectroscopy, macromolecules, surface chemistry, crystals, and nuclear chemistry. **Prerequisite: CHE 401** (Offered Spring)
- CHE 402L *Physical Chemistry II Lab* 1 hrs. Laboratory to accompany CHE 402. To the extent possible, the laboratory experiments will be selected to coincide with the lecture topics. Experiments relating to gas laws, thermodynamics, thermochemistry, solids, solutions and chemical equilibria will be performed. Prerequisites: CHE 201 and CHE 201L; CHE 202 and CHE 202L; CHE 221, CHE 221 L; CHE 301 and CHE 301L; and CHE 302 and CHE 302L and CHE 401. Co-requisite: CHE 402 (Offered Spring)
- CHE 403 *Research I* 2 hrs. Laboratory and library work that involves the solution of a suitable problem in an area of the student's interest. To culminate in an investigative paper required of all majors. Prerequisite: By consent of instructor (**Offered Fall, Spring and Summer**)
- CHE 404 *Research II* 2 hrs. Laboratory and library work that involves the solution of a suitable problem in area of the student's interest. To culminate in an investigative paper required of all majors. **Prerequisite: By consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- CHE 405 *Advanced Organic Chemistry I* 3 hrs. This course is designed to emphasize the mechanisms of the more important organic reactions and the various molecular rearrangements involved. **Prerequisites: CHE 301 and CHE 301L; and CHE 302 and CHE 302L** (Offered as needed)
- CHE 406 *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II* 3 hrs. A detailed study of the quantum theory, atomic and molecular structure, the periodic table, theories of chemical bonding, and the chemistry of inorganic complex compounds. Emphasis will be placed on the qualitative aspects of ligand field theory. **Prerequisite: CHE 405** (Offered Fall)
- CHE 407 *Biochemistry I 3* hrs. This course is designed to provide a study of the molecular basis of life: chemical compositions of living cells, the relation between the structure and the function of proteins in biological systems, the isolation and purification of proteins, enzymatic kinetics and reaction mechanisms, coenzymes, and carbohydrate catabolism for generation of energy. **Prerequisites: CHE 201 and CHE 201L; CHE 301 and CHE 301L; CHE 302 and CHE 302L** (Offered Fall)
- CHE 407L *Biochemistry I Lab* 1 hrs. Laboratory to accompany CHE 407. The course will include the isolation and purification of proteins, protein quantitation, molecular weight determination of protein by gel electrophoresis, peptide mapping analysis, affinity chromatography, and enzymatic kinetics. **Prerequisites: CHE** 201 and CHE 201L; CHE 301 and CHE 301L; CHE 302 and CHE 302L. Co-requisite: CHE 407 (Offered Fall)
- CHE 408 *Biochemistry II 3* hrs. *Biochemistry II 3* hrs. (Three 1-hour) This course is designed to provide a study of metabolic reactions and regulations of metabolic pathways for polysaccharides and glycoproteins, fatty acids, lipids, cholesterol, amino acids, and nucleotides; and fundamental principles of storage and utilization of genetic information, including structures of DNA and

RNA, DNA replication, transcription, and protein biosynthesis. **PREREQUISITES: CHE 201** and **CHE 201L; CHE 301 and CHE 301L; CHE 302 and CHE 302L; CHE 407** (Offered Spring)

- CHE 408L Biochemistry II Lab 1 hrs. (one 3-hour lab). Laboratory to accompany CHE 408. In this course students are taught the modern biochemical topics such as protein evolution and Western blot, effects of temperature on cell respiration, protein separation by gel-filtration chromatography, determination of the length of DNA molecules by gel electrophoresis, restriction nuclease mapping of DNA, and plasmid DNA structure. Prerequisites: CHE 201 and CHE 201L; CHE 301 and CHE 301L; CHE 302 and CHE 302L; CHE 407 and CHE 407L. Co-requisite: CHE 408 (Offered Spring)
- CHE 409 *Instrumental Methods and Materials Evaluation* 3 hrs. A lecture course designed to expand the student's background in modern analytical techniques such as spectrophotometry, chromatography, electrophoresis, mass spectrometry, FTIR, Proton NMR and Carbon -13 NMR spectroscopy. **Prerequisites: CHE 201 and CHE 201L or 221 and 221 L; and CHE 301 and CHE 301L** (Offered Fall)
- CHE 409 L *Instrumental Methods and Materials Evaluation Laboratory* 1 hr. (one 3-hour lab). Laboratory to accompany CHE 409. In this course students are taught the usage and operation of modern analytical instruments, analysis of data collected and interpretation of results using a variety of databases available. Emphasis is placed on HPLC, GC. GC/MS, FTIR, TGA, DTA, carbon and proton NMR.
- CHE 411 *Qualitative Organic Analysis* 3 hrs. (Two, 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour lab) A systematic study involving classification reactions and physical properties of organic compounds and their identification. Reactions of various functional groups, along with solubility measurements, are used to elucidate structural features of compounds. Instrumental methods such as infrared, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, gas chromatography, and mass spectrometry are used as supplementary identification techniques. **Prerequisites: CHE 221 and CHE 221 L; and CHE 302 and CHE 302L** (Offered as needed)

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

133 V. Chambers Hall 256-851-5305

The primary objectives of the physics department are to provide sound training in physics leading to a B.S. degree in physics and applied physics and to provide service courses which are required by other disciplines. In addition to the following undergraduate programs, the department also offers the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in applied physics with specializations in optics/lasers and materials science, the details of which are described in the graduate catalog.

There are seven options in physics undergraduate program as listed below. The graduation requirements are: (1) 45 credit hours of general education as required by the university, (2) 20 credit hours of support courses which are: CMP 102, 109, 305; and MTH 126, 227, 238; (3) 45 Credit hours of physics: PHY 105, 106, 201, 203, 252L, 303, 321, 331, 341, 401, 421, 451 and elect two courses from PHY 322, 332, 431, 453; and (4) specified number of credit hours from option area as listed below:

- a. Mechanical Option: ME 101, 101L, 231, 301, 360, 360L 312 & 312L. (16 hrs.)
- b. Electrical Option: EE 201, 201L, 202, 203, 203L, 301, and 3 credit hour of EE free elective. (17 hrs.)
- c. Civil Option:

(1) Structural Concentration: EGC 101, 207, CE 306, 308 and elect one course from CE 401, 402, 408, and 3 credit hours of free CE elective. (18 hrs.)

(2) Environmental Concentration: EGC 101, CE 304, EGC 305, 404, and 3 credit hour of free CE elective. (18 hrs.)

- d. Computer Science Option: CMP 309, 311, 329, 485, 490, and 3 credit hours of free CMP elective. (18 hrs.)
- e. Mathematics Option: MTH 237, 453, 6 elective credit hours of MTH above 300 level, and 6 credit hour of MTH free elective. (18 hrs.)
- f. Chemistry Option: CHE 201, 201L, 202, 202L, 301, 301L 302 and 302L, 401. (19 hrs)
- g. Space Science Option: PHY 440, 441, 442, 443, 444. (18 Hrs.)

ELECTIVES

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
PHY 322	Mechanics II	3
PHY 332	Elec. & Magnetism II	3
PHY 431	Intro to Statistical Mech.	3
PHY 453	Nuclear Physics	3
PHY 460	Selected Topics in Physics	3

**Extra electives for space science option <u>only</u> from University of Alabama in Huntsville catalog.

PHY/AST 371	Int. to Astrophysics	3	
PHY/AST 471	Steller Atmospheres and		
	Interiors		
PHY 531	Int. to Plasma Phys.	3	

Eighteen credit hours in physics courses are required for a physics minor. The courses. PHY 105, PHY 106, PHY 201, and PHY 303 are recommended for a minor in physics.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM

All students majoring in physics will follow the same curriculum during the freshman and sophomore years. Thereafter they should follow the respective curriculum for the particular option chosen.

PHYSICS MAJOR (ALL OPTIONS)

(Freshman and Sophomore)

Freshman Year

First Ser	rst Semester Sem. Hrs. Second Semest		Semester		Sem. Hrs.		
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102	Communication Skills I	II 3
¹ ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	MTH	126	Calculus II	4
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	CHE	102L	Gen. Chem Lab II	1
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab I	1	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3
PHY	105	Physics I	4	PHY	106	Physics II	<u>4</u>
CMP	102	Intro to Programming I	<u>3</u>				18
			19				

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students.

²ENG 104 may be taken by international students.

Sophomore Year

First Sei	mester	Sem. Hi	s.	Second	Semeste	r	Sem. Hrs.
HED	101	Personal & Comm.Health	2	ENG	204	Humanities II	3
PHY	201	Intro to Modern Physics	3	MTH	238	Appl Diff Equations	3
CMP	109	Intro to Programming II	3	PHY	303	Meth. of Math Physics	4
PHY	203	Basic Physics Math	3	CMP	305	Numerical Analysis	3
ENG	203	Humanities I	3	PHY	252L	Modern Physics Lab	<u>3</u>
MTH	227	Calculus III	<u>4</u>				16
			18				

³PED 103 MSC 101 may be taken

(Junior and Senior Years Choose Appropriate Option A/B/C/D/EF Below.

A. MECHANICAL OPTION 127 Credit Hours

Junior Year

First Se	emester	Sem	. Hrs.	Second	l Semester	· S	em. Hrs.
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	PSY	201	Intro to Psychology or	
ME	101	Intro to Mech Engr	1	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
ME		101L Intro to Mech	Engr Lab	1	ME	301 Anal & Instru	& Phys. Sys.3
ME	231	Strength of Mat.	3	ME	301L	Anal & Instru & Phys S	Sys 1
PHY		Elective	3	PHY		Elective	3
PHY	321	Mechanics I	3	PHY	331	Elec. & Magnetism I	<u>3</u>
			17			-	16

Senior Year

First Se	mester	Sem	. Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs.
PHY	341	Heat & Thermodynamics	3	PHY	421	Intro to Quantum Mech.	3
PHY	401	Optics	3	PHY	451	Intro to Solid State Phys	3
ME	360	Fluid Mechanics	3	ECO	200	Basic Economics	3
ME	360L	Fluid Mechanics L	<u>1</u>	ME	312L	Heat & Mass Trans Lab	1
			10	ME	312	Heat & Mass Transfer	<u>3</u>
							13

B. ELECTRICAL OPTION 127 Credit Hours

Junior Year

First Ser	mester	Sem.	Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs.
HIS	101	World History I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	PSY	201	Intro to Psychology or	
EE	201	Linear Circuit Analysis I	3	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
EE	201L	Linear Cir Anal I Lab	1	EE	203	Analog Cir. Des & Ana	al 3
PHY	321	Mechanics I	3	EE	203L	Analog Cir. Des & Ana	al l
PHY		Elective	<u>3</u>	PHY	331	Elec. & Magnetism I	3
			16	PHY		Elective	3
							16

Senior Year

First Ser	mester	Sem.	Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs.
PHY	341	Heat & Thermodynamics	3	PHY	421	Intro to Quantum Mech	3
PHY	401	Optics	3	PHY	451	Intro to Solid State Phys	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	EE	301	Signal and System	3
EE	202	Linear Circuit Analysis I	<u>3</u>	EE		Free Elective	<u>3</u>
			12				12

C. CIVIL OPTION 128 Credit Hours

I. Structural Concentration

Junior Year

First Se	rst Semester Sem. Hrs. S		Second	Semester	Sem. Hrs.		
EGC	101	Enginr Drawg & Graph	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	PSY	201	Intro to Psychology of	r
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
PHY	321	Mechanics I	3	PHY		Elective	3
PHY		Elective	<u>3</u>	PHY	331	Elec. & Magnetism I	3
			15	EGC	207	Strength of Materials	3
				CE	308	Soil Mechanics	<u>3</u>
							18

Senior Year

First Se	mester	Sen	n. Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs.
PHY	341	Heat & Thermodynamics	3	PHY	421	Intro to Quantum Mech	3
PHY	401	Optics	3	PHY	451	Intro to Solid State Phys	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	CE		Elective	3
CE	306	Structural Analysis	<u>3</u>	CE		Free Elective	<u>3</u>
			12				12

II. Environmental Concentration

Junior Year

First Se	mester	Se	m. Hrs.	Second	l Semeste	r	Sem. Hrs.
HIS	101	World History I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	PSY	201	Intro to Psychology or	
PHY	321	Mechanics I	3	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
EGC	101	Engr Drawing & Gra	phics 3	PHY		Elective	3
EGC	305	Fluid Mechanics	<u>3</u>	PHY	331	Elec. & Magnetism I	3
			15	CE	304	Environmental Engin	r 3
							15

Senior Year

_

First Se	mester	Sem	n. Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs.
PHY	341	Heat & Thermo	3	PHY	421	Intro to Quan Mech	3
PHY	401	Optics	3	PHY	451	Intro to Solid State Ph	ıys 3
CE	404	Hydrau Enginr & Design	3	CE	305	Hydrogeology	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	<u>3</u>	PHY		Elective	3
			12	CE		Free Elective	<u>3</u>
							15

D. COMPUTER SCIENCE OPTION 128 Credit Hours

Junior Year

First Se	emester	Sem	n. Hrs.	Second	l Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.
HIS	101	World History I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	PSY	201	Intro to Psychology or	ſ
PHY	321	Mechanics I	3	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
CMP	329	Object Oriented Design	n 3	PHY		Elective	3
CMP	309	Computer Graphics	3	PHY	331	Elec. & Magnetism I	3
PHY		Elective	<u>3</u>	CMP	311	Intro to Simulation	<u>3</u>
			18				15

Senior Year

First Sem	lester	Sem. Hrs.	Second	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.
PHY 3	341	Heat & Thermodynamics 3	PHY	421	Intro to Quan Mechanic	cs 3

						SCHOOL OF AR	TS AND SCIENCES
PHY	401	Optics	3	PHY	451	Intro to Solid State Phys	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	CMP	485	Intro to Data Comm.& Net	3
CMP	490	High Perform Computing	<u>3</u>	CMP		Free Elective	<u>3</u>
			12				12

E. MATHEMATICS (MINOR) OPTION 128 Credit Hours

Junior Year

First Se	emester		Sem. Hrs.	Second	Semester	•	Sem. Hrs.
HIS	101	World History I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	PSY	201	Intro to Psychology or	
PHY	321	Mechanics I	3	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
PHY		Elective	3	PHY		Elective	3
MTH		Elective	<u>3</u>	MTH	237	Intro to Linear Algebr	a 3
			15	PHY	331	Elec & Magnetism I	<u>3</u>
							15

Senior Year

First Se	mester	Sem	. Hrs.	Second	Semester	Sem	ı. Hrs.
PHY	341	Heat & Thermo	3	PHY	421	Intro to Quan Mechanics	3
PHY	401	Optics	3	PHY	451	Intro to Solid State Phys	3
MTH	453	Probability and Statistics	3	MTH		Elective	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	<u>3</u>	MTH		Elective	3
			12	MTH		Elective	3
							15

F. CHEMISTRY OPTION 126 Credit Hours

Junior Year

First Sen	nester	Sem.	Hrs.	Second	Semester		Sem. Hrs.
HIS	101	World History I	3	HIS	102	World History II	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	PSY	201	Intro to Psychology or	
PHY	321	Mechanics I	3	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
PHY		Elective	3	PHY		Elective	3
CHE	201	Analytical Chemistry I	3	CHE	202	Analytical Chemistry I	II 3
CHE	201L	Analytical Chem I Lab	<u>1</u>	CHE	202L	Analytical Chem II La	b 1
			16	PHY	331	Elec. & Magnetism I	<u>3</u>
							16

Senior Year

First Ser	mester		Sem. Hrs.	Second	Semester	Sen	n. Hrs.
PHY	341	Heat & Thermo	3	PHY	421	Intro to Quan Mechanics	3
PHY	401	Optics	3	PHY	451	Intro to Solid State Phys	3
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3	CHE	302	Organic Chemistry II	3

CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry I Lab <u>1</u>	CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry II	Lab 1
		10	ECO	200	Basic Economics	<u>3</u>
						13

G. SPACE SCIENCE OPTION 128 Credit Hours

Junior Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem Hrs.
HIS 101 World History I	3	HIS 102 World History II	3
ECO 200 Basic Economics	3	PSY 201 Intro to Psychology or	
		SOC 201 Intro to Sociology	3
PHY 321 Mechanics I	3	PHY 331 Electricity & Magnetism I	3
PHY 341 Heat & Thermodynamics	3	PHY 421 Intro to Quantum Mech	3
ART 101 Art Appreciation	<u>3</u>	*PHY Elective	<u>3</u>
	15		15

Senior Year

First Seme	ster	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	lester	Sem Hrs.
PHY 441	Intro to Atmospheric Phys.	3	PHY 443	Intro to Solar System	4
PHY 442	Intro to Aeronomy	3	PHY 444	Intro to Orbital Mech	4
PHY	Elective	3	PHY 440	Undergrad Res Opp Proj	4
CMP 204	Visual Programming	<u>3</u>	PHY	Elective	3_
		12			15

*Physics Electives can also be taken from the following courses at the University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH).

PHY/AST	371	Int. to Astrophysics	3
PHY/AST	471	Steller Atmospheres and Interiors	3
PHY 531		Int. to Plasma Physics	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

While every effort is made to offer courses as indicated in the course descriptions, it sometimes becomes necessary to cancel courses. In the event of course cancellation, students should consult their academic advisors for selection of alternate courses.

- PHY 101 Physical Science I 3 hrs. This course covers force, motion, gravitation, energy, energy in action, electricity and magnetism, waves, the nucleus, and the atom. Prerequisites: MTH 101 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer).
- PHY 101 L Physical Sciences Lab I 1 hr. This is the laboratory course to accompany PHY 101, Survey of Physical Sciences I. This hands-on experience illustrates basic principles of measurements, kinematics & dynamics of motion, fluids, heat & thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics, and matter. (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- PHY 102 *Physical Science II* 3 hr. This course encompasses selected topics in the field of chemistry, geology, meteorology, and astronomy. Topics to be covered include: the periodic law, crystals, ions, solutions, chemical reactions, the atmosphere and hydrosphere, earth materials, the changing crust, earth and the sky, the solar system, the stars, and the structure and evolution of the universe. **Prerequisites: PHY 101, MTH 101,** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer).
- PHY 102 L *Physical Sciences Lab II* 1 hr. This is the laboratory course to accompany PHY 102 Survey of Physical Sciences. This hands-on experience illustrates basic principles of Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, and Weather. (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- PHY 103 *General Physics I* 4 hrs. This is an Algebra based Physics course designed for majors in agriculture, family and consumer sciences, food science, and environmental science. Its emphasis is on particle motion with uniform acceleration, Newtons's Laws of motion, force, work, power and energy, mechanical energy, collision, laws of conservation of energy, circular motion, angular velocity, angular momentum, centripetal force, Hook's law, simple harmonic motion, fluid statics, pressure, law of flotation, heat, concept of temperature and heat transfer, specific heat, and gas laws. There will be at least ten experiments to be performed in the laboratory. **Prerequisites: MTH 112 and MTH 113** (Offered Fall and Summer)
- PHY 104 *General Physics II* 4 hrs. This is the second part of an algebra based physics course and covers static electricity, Coulomb's law, potential, electrical field, Gauss's law, current electricity, Ohm's law, simple circuits, Kirchoff's law, heating effect, Joule's law, magnetic effect, Ampere's law, induction, magnetic properties of materials, electrolysis, geometrical optics, reflection at plane and spherical boundaries, thin lenses, lens maker's equation, opticla instruments, speed of light, and light as a wave. There will be at least ten experiments to be performed in the laboratory. **Prerequisite: PHY 103** (Offered in the Spring)
- PHY 105 Physics I 4 hrs. This is the first part of a calculus-based physics course designed for sciences, engineering and technical majors. The goal is to acquaint students with the language, notation, and nature of physics. The approach to the mathematical solution of physics problems is strongly emphasized throughout the course. Topics to be covered will include mechanics, fluid heat, and thermodynamics. At least ten experiments will be performed by the student. Prerequisite: MTH 125 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- PHY 106 *Physics II* 4 hrs. This is the second part of a calculus based physics course designed for sciences, engineering and technical majors. The goal is the same as for Physics 1. Topics to be covered will include electricity, magnetism, and light. At least ten experiments will be performed by the student. **Prerequisites: MTH 126, and PHY 105** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- PHY 201 Introduction to Modern Physics 3 hrs. This is a study of space and time; conservation laws; classical relativity; Galilean and Lorentz Transformation; Michelson-Morley Experiment; relativistic mechanics; black-body radiation; photoelectric effect; x-rays; Bragg's Law and Compton effect ; atomic structure; atomic spectra; Bohr model; hydrogen atom and singly ionized helium atom; Stark effect; and Zeeman effect. **Prerequisites: PHY 105, and PHY 106**. (Offered Fall)
- PHY 252L *Modern Physics Lab* 3 hrs. This is an experimental course consisting of at least ten experiments selected from advanced topics in physics. The purpose of this course is to provide general insight into advanced experimental techniques involving refined electronic equipment and other sensitive apparatus. The experiments chosen each time the course is offered will be announced in advance. **Prerequisite: PHY 201** (Offered Spring)
- PHY 303 (*MTH 303*) Methods of Mathematical Physics 4 hrs. This course consists of three hours of lecture; topics covered will include vector calculus, partial differential equations, boundary value problems, Fourier Series, Laplace transforms, and Green's function methods. The course is so oriented as to fulfill four-hour minor requirements in math or physics. **Prerequisite: PHY 203** (Offered Spring)
- PHY 321 *Mechanics I 3 hrs.* The first part of the course will cover Galilean invariance, absolute and relative velocity, simple problems in non-realistic dynamics, energy conservation, momentum conservation, rigid body dynamics, rotational and transitional motion, Coriolis force, harmonic oscillator, force oscillations, combinations of harmonic oscillators, central force problems, and gravitation. **Prerequisites: PHY 105, PHY 106** (Offered Fall)
- PHY 322 *Mechanics II 3 hrs.* This course is a continuation of PHY 321. It will generally start with general motion of a rigid body and will include matrices for solving rigid body dynamics, inertia tensor, theory of vibrations, Lagrange's equations, generalized co-ordinates an dignorable co-ordinates, applications of Lagrange's equations to simple systems, Hamilton's functions, Hamilton's variational principle, Hamiltonian and Hamilton's equations, Special Theory of relativity, Einstein's postulates, Lorentz transformation, length contraction and time dilation, and elementary relativistic kinematics. **Prerequisite: PHY 321** (Offered Spring)
- PHY 331 Electricity and Magnetism I 3 hrs. This is an intermediate level course and will cover electric force (Coulomb's Law), electric field (Gauss' Law), electrical potential (Poisson's and Laplace's equation and method of images), electric field in dielectrics, capacitors, electrostatic energy, and electric current (Ohm's Law and Kirchoff Law). Prerequisites: PHY 105, PHY 106 (Offered Spring)
- PHY 332 Electricity and Magnetism II 3 hrs. This is the study of magnetic field (Biot's and Savart's Law, Ampere's law), Faraday's Law of Induction, Inductance, and magnetic Energy, A. C. circuit. Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, and electrodynamics. Prerequisites: PHY 331 (Offered Fall)

- PHY 341 *Heat and Thermodynamics* 3 hrs. This is an intermediate course which deals with reversible heat processes accompanying physical and chemical reactions involving gases, liquids, and solids.
 Topics include calorimetry, thermometry, heat transfer and expansion, specific heat, laws of thermodynamics and applications, and introduction to kinetic theory. Prerequisites: PHY 105, PHY 106 (Offered Fall)
- PHY 401 *Optics* 3 hrs. This is a brief review of geometrical optics; physical optics; introduction to optics and spectroscopy. **Prerequisites: PHY 105, PHY 106** (Offered Fall)
- PHY 421 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 3 hrs. This course covers Thomson's electron diffraction experiment; postulates of quantum mechanics; operator concept; expectation values; particle in a box; uncertainty principle; Schrodinger equation and eigenvalue problems: harmonic oscillator; square well potential; and elements of matrix mechanics. Prerequisites: PHY 201 and PHY 303 (Offered Fall).
- PHY 431 Statistical Physics 3 hrs. This is a fundamental course to describe macroscopic systems from microscopic point of view. Topics to be covered include characteristic features of macroscopic systems, concepts of probability, postulates of the statistical theory, fundamental concepts of entropy, of absolute temperature, and of the canonical distribution. Relations between microscopic theory and macrascopic measurements, Applications of statistical physics: equipartition theorem of solids, Gibbs free energy, phase equilibrium, and kinetic theory of transport process. Applications to diatomic molecules, magnetization. Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics. **Prerequisites: PHY 105, PHY 106, PHY 341** (Offered as needed)
- PHY 440 Undergraduate Research Opportunity Program. (UROP) 4 hrs. invites undergraduates to participate with AAMU Physics faculty and staff members in a wide variety of research activities and many interdisciplinary laboratories and research centers. UROP will cultivate and support research partnerships between undergraduates and AAMU faculty members. **Prerequisites:** PHY 105 & PHY 106
- PHY 441 Introduction to the Lower Atmosphere. 3 hrs. The neutral atmosphere and its layers. Atmospheric composition. Altitudinal variation of density. The hydrostatic equation and the perfect gas law. The scale height and geopotential height. Kinetic theory and velocity distribution. Atmospheric water. Atmospheric electricity and lightning discharge. Rotation of the Earth and Coriolis force. Atmospheric motion and general circulation of the atmosphere. Weather and climate. Solar radiation and the effects of the solar cycle on atmospheric parameters. Atmospheric trace gases and anthropogenic effects. Atmospheric models. Prerequisite: PHY 105
- PHY 442 *Introduction to Aeronomy.* 3 hrs. The neutral atmosphere and its layers. The hydrostatic equation and the perfect gas law. Diffusive separation. Thermosphere and exosphere. Atmospheric drag and orbital decay of satellites. Atmospheric models. Formation of the ionosphere by solar extreme ultraviolet radiation. The Chapman layer. Morphology of the ionosphere. Ionospheric measurements. Ground based measurements and measurements using rockets and satellites. Far ultraviolet remote sensing techniques. Transport processes in the ionosphere. Geomagnetic control of the ionosphere. The "fountain effect" and equatorial anomaly. Solar flare effects on the ionosphere. **Prerequisite: PHY 105**

- PHY 443 *Introduction to the Solar System* . 4 hrs. Historical perspective. Bode's law. General description of the members of the solar system: The sun, the planets, satellites, asteroids and comets. Detailed description of the physical properties of the planets and planetary orbits. Terrestrial and Jovian planets. Planetary satellites. Origin of the moon. Asteroids and comets. The sun and its stellar classification. Features of the Sun's surface. The sunspot cycle. The solar wind. Filament eruptions and coronal mass ejections. **Prerequisite: PHY 105**
- PHY 444 Introduction to Orbital Mechanics . 4 hrs. Historical perspective. Kepler's laws of planetary motion. Minimum launch velocity to orbit, escape velocity and time to reach the moon. Low Earth orbit; Geo-synchronous orbit; Geo-stationary orbit; and Sun-synchronous orbit. The central force problem. The two-body problem and reduced mass. Orbital maneuvers: In-plane and out-of-plane orbital changes. Perturbations of orbits. The orbital elements. Orbit determination. The three-body problem and Lagrange libration points. Orbital decay due to atmospheric drag. Prerequisite: PHY 321 or PHY 105
- PHY 451 *Introduction to Solid State Physics* 3 hrs. This course includes crystal structure; lattice dynamics; electron states in periodic potential; semiconductor; magnetism; magnetic resonance; superconductivity; and point defects in solids. **Prerequisites: PHY 421** (Offered as needed)
- PHY 453 *Introduction to Nuclear Physics* 3 hrs. This course includes radioactivity; half life, passage of radiation through matter; isotopes; chart of nuclides; nucleus; mass charge; radii; alpha emission; beta decay theory; Fermi's theory; internal conversion; *Electron capture*; Deuteron problem; neutron; slowing down; chain reacting pile; and elementary particles. **Prerequisites: PHY 201** and PHY 421 (Offered as needed)
- PHY 460 Selected Topics in Physics 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide students an opportunity to study applied courses that are not offered in other existing physics courses. When it is offered, the particular topic to be studied will be reflected in the course title. Prerequisites: PHY 105, 106 & 201 (Offered as needed)
- PHY 490 The Physics of Sports . 3 hrs. The subject area covers many popular sports events in the Olympics including Track and Field events and popular American ball games. Special topics: Kinematics of sports projectiles; Kinematics of the 100 m and 200 m dash; Physics of the long jump; high jump; pole vault; triple jump; shot put; discuss and javelin. Physics of Basketball shooting, dribbling, passing and rebounding. Baseball pitching and hitting; the fly ball trajectory. Throwing the football. Athletic performance trends in the Olympics. Probability and statistics in sports. Other topics may be covered depending on demand. Prerequisites: PHY 321 Mechanics I; or PHY 105 and a Mechanics course such as ME 206 Dynamics; or approval of the Instructor for special cases.

Dr. Barbara A. P. Jones, Dean 309 New School of Business Building 256-851-5092

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Alabama A&M University School of Business is to provide a high quality management education that promotes the development of students' potentials as managers, entrepreneurs, leaders, as well as productive employees and socially responsible individuals. Consistent with the University's history and contemporary mission, the School concentrates on instruction while seeking to combine the classic goal of intellectual development with the land-grant tradition of service. Applied and interactive educational experiences are emphasized in both the graduate and undergraduate programs. While the School of Business and the University are committed to graduate education, the School emphasizes undergraduate education as its first responsibility. In addition to the coverage of basic business principles, all programs develop students' computer, communications, interpersonal relations, and leadership skills, thereby, preparing graduates for success in local, state, national, and global business environments. The AAMU School of Business builds on its historic mission of providing education for African-Americans to an expanded mission of educating a student body that is diverse in terms of ethnicity, national origin, and socio-economic background.

OBJECTIVES

The School of Business, established September 1, 1968, will achieve its mission by meeting the following objectives:

- To promote intellectual development and traditional education of students
- To guide students' understanding of the environment in which businesses operate in the U.S. and around the world as well as specific techniques and principles of the primary business disciplines
- To provide an in depth study of a specific business discipline that includes how specialists in that field interact with specialists from other disciplines to make decisions
- To offer students experiences in and out of the classroom that promote professionalism, ethical behavior, and leadership skills
- To provide the University community an opportunity to study various aspects of the business environment and different business operations

PROGRAMS

The School of Business has three departments—Accounting; Economics, Finance and Office Systems Management; and Management and Marketing. They offer the bachelor of science degree in **accounting**, **economics**, **finance**, **management**, **and marketing**. They also offer the bachelor of science degree in business administration with concentrations in **international business**, **logistics**, **management information systems and office systems management**. The School offers minors in accounting, business administration, economics, management and marketing.

Information about our two graduate programs in business, the master of business administration (MBA) degree and the master of science degree with a major in economics, is in the <u>AAMU Graduate Bulletin</u>.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Discipline specific student organizations are available for students in each department in the School of Business. In addition, business students from all programs can be considered for membership in Phi Beta Lambda Business Fraternity and Delta Mu Delta Honor Society in Business. The discipline specific organizations are discussed in the department sections of the <u>Bulletin</u>.



Phi Beta Lambda, Inc. is an organization with chapters on more than 600 college campuses across the United States. Its mission is to bring business and education together in a positive working relationship through innovative leadership and career development programs. Business students who have completed 30 semester credit hours or more with a 2.5 grade point average or higher are encouraged to seek membership in this organization.

Delta Mu Delta is a national honor society in business open to all business majors at both the graduate and undergraduate levels. Undergraduate members must

- Be candidates for the baccalaureate degree,
- Have completed at least half of the work required for the degree,
- Have a cumulative grade point of 3.2 or above,
- Be in the top 20 percent of their class, and
- Be of good character.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Undergraduate degree candidates in the School of Business must satisfy each of the following requirements:

• Complete the University General Education Curriculum (44 semester credit hours)

ENG 101	Composition I*	ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics
ENG 102	Composition II*	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics
ENG	Literature sequence I		Social Science Elective
ENG	Literature sequence II		Science Elective with Lab
ENG 205	General Speech		Science Elective with Lab
	Fine Arts Elective	ORI 101	Survival Skills
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra*		Physical Education (2) or
HIS	History Elective		Health or Military Science

*Must earn grade of C or better.

• Complete the School of Business Core Curriculum (42 semester credit hours)

ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	MGT 315	Principles of Management
ACC 204	Introduction to Accounting II	MGT 413	Production Operation Management
ECO 271	Business Statistics I	MGT 442	Strategic Management/Policy
FIN 315	Principles of Finance	MKT 315	Principles of Marketing
MGT 207	Legal Environment and Ethics	OSM 310	Business Communications
MGT 213	Computer Applications in Business	OSM 315	Business and Professional Writing
MGT 308	Management Information Systems		International business course

• Complete all major requirements

(Listed for each major program in the department sections of the Bulletin)

• Complete the minimum number of semester credit hours required for graduation

Accounting		Economics	122
Financial Track	125	Finance	122
Managerial Track	124	Management	122
Business Administration		Marketing	122
International Business	122		
Logistics	125		
Management Information Systems	122		
Office System Management	122		

- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above for all courses attempted at Alabama A&M University
- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above for all business courses attempted at Alabama A&M University
- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above for all courses in major attempted at Alabama A&M University

Requirements for Minor in Business Administration (18 semester credit hours): ACC 203, ACC 204, FIN 315, MGT 315, MKT 315; and economics. If the student has completed ECO 200, or ECO 231 and ECO 232, no more economics is required. If the student has completed ECO 231 only, he/she must complete ECO 232. If the student has completed ECO 231. If no more economics is required, the student must choose one approved business elective.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

Students wishing to transfer credit from two-year or four-year institutions should review material on "Transfer of Credits" in the GENERAL INFORMATION section of the <u>Bulletin</u>.

Transfer students pursuing a baccalaureate degree in the School of Business must earn at least 50 percent of the business credit hours required for the degree at Alabama A&M University.

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING

201 New School of Business 256-851-4775

The Department of Accounting offers a four-year accounting program leading to the bachelor of science (B. S.) degree. The department also offers graduate level courses in accounting for students pursuing a master of business administration (MBA) degree. An accounting concentration is available with the MBA program and a minor in accounting with the MS in economics program.

The role of the accountant has been transformed in recent years. Technological advances have created an environment of rapid growth, and in response, accounting has evolved in complexity. Contemporary accountants are more than financial historians who record and communicate financial data; they are a critical part of management. Accountants are moving out of the corporate shadows to take center stage in their companies, handling greater responsibility and participating in broader business issues. The accounting profession is one of the most rapidly growing professions. To meet the increasing demand for accountants, the curriculum provides a thorough education in the accounting discipline. The program develops and enhances students' critical thinking, judgment, and communications skills, while providing a sound technical foundation. This specialized accounting knowledge, along with the broad liberal arts, mathematics, science, and business background, is designed to prepare students:

- To enter the accounting profession in public accounting, industry, or the public sector
- For growth and development within the accounting profession
- For advanced studies in accounting and other business disciplines
- For advancement to administrative and leadership positions

Students who wish to sit for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) examination in Alabama and 44 other jurisdictions must meet a 150-hour requirement. If you have questions regarding this requirement or need additional information about the CPA examination, please call the Alabama State Board of Accountancy at (800) 435-9743 or visit the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) web page. At AAMU, the 150-hour requirement can be accomplished through taking additional coursework at the undergraduate level or by pursuing a master's degree through our MBA program with an accounting concentration.

STUDENT ORGANIZATION

National Association of Black Accountants (NABA) is a national organization whose primary purpose is to develop, encourage and serve as a resource for greater participation by African-Americans and other minorities in the accounting profession. NABA's major thrust and its programs are designed to strengthen the skills base for its

student members, provide support to those professionals seeking higher levels of accomplishment, identify opportunities for minority students and professionals in the accounting profession, and encourage a greater number of African-American students to select accounting as their chosen field of study.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

- University General Education Curriculum (44 semester credit hours): ENG 101, ENG 102, ENG 205, ECO 231, ECO 232, MTH 112, history elective, literature sequence, fine arts elective, social science elective, two science electives with labs, physical education (2) or health or military science.
- School of Business Core Requirements (45 semester credit hours): ACC 203, ACC 204, ACC 461, ECO 271, FIN 313, MGT 207, MGT 213, MGT 308, MGT 315, MGT 413, MGT 442, MKT 315, MTH 120, OSM 310, OSM 315.
- Major Requirements for Accounting, Financial Track (39 semester credit hours): ACC 301, ACC 302, ACC 303, ACC 306, ACC 351, ACC 421, ACC 441, ACC 450, ACC 460, ACC 461, MGT 318, six SCH of free electives all of which must be outside of business.
- Major Requirements for Accounting, Managerial Track (38 semester credit hours): ACC 301, ACC 302, ACC 303, ACC 306, ACC 351, ACC 403, ACC 441, ACC 460, ACC 461, ACC 466, eight SCH of free electives of which six must be outside of business.
- Requirements for Minor in Accounting, Financial Track, Business Majors (18 semester credit hours): ACC 301, ACC 302, ACC 306, ACC 351, ACC 441, one of the following: ACC 421, ACC 442, ACC 450, ACC 451, ACC 461, ACC 472.
- **Requirements for Minor in Accounting, Financial Track, Non-Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours): ACC 301, ACC 302, ACC 306, ACC 351, ACC 441, and a non-accounting business elective approved by the accounting department chair. Students pursuing the accounting minor will have to complete the pre-requisites for ACC 301, viz., ACC 203, ACC 204.
- Requirements for Minor in Accounting, Managerial Track, Business Majors (18 semester credit hours): ACC 301, ACC 302, ACC 303, ACC 306, ACC 466, and any one of the following courses: ACC 403 or ACC 461 or ACC 472.
- **Requirements for Minor in Accounting, Managerial Track, Non-Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours): ACC 301, ACC 302, ACC 303, ACC 306, ACC 466, and a non-accounting business elective approved by the accounting department chair. Students pursuing the accounting minor will have to complete the pre-requisites for ACC 301, viz., ACC 203, ACC 204.

MAJOR IN ACCOUNTING – FINANCIAL TRACK 125 CREDIT HOURS

Freshman Year

First Semeste	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II ¹	3
ENG 101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH 120	Calculus and its Applications	s^2 3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3		Science Elective with Lab	4
	Science Elective with Lab	4		Fine Arts Elective	3
	History Elective	3	MGT 213	Computer Appl. in Business	3
PED/HED	Physical Education ³	1			16
		15			

¹Must earn grade of C or better.

²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

Sophomore Year

First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	Literature Sequence I	3	ENG	Literature Sequence II	3
ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Introduction to Accounting I	[3
ENG 205	General Speech	3	MGT 207	Legal Environment and Ethic	es 3
	Social Science Elective	3	ECO 217	Business Statistics I	3
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomic	es 3	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	s <u>3</u>
PED/HED	Physical Education ³	<u>1</u>			15
		16			

Junior Year

First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ACC 301	Intermediate Accounting I	3		Non-Business Free Elective	3
ACC 303	Cost Accounting	3	MGT 318	Business Law	3
ACC 351	Federal Tax Accounting I	3	ACC 302	Intermediate Accounting II	3
MGT 315	Principles of Management	3	MKT 315	Principles of Marketing	3
FIN 315	Principles of Finance	3	MGT 413	Production/Operations Mgmt	t. 3
	-	15	OSM 310	Business Communication	3
					18

Senior Year

First Semeste	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
	Non Business Free Elective	3	ACC 421	Advanced Accounting	3
ACC 306	Intermediate Accounting III	3	MGT 442	Strategic Management Polic	су 3
OSM 315	Professional Writing	3	ACC 450	Governmental Accounting	3
ACC 441	Auditing I	3	ACC 461	Sem. in International Accounting	3
ACC 460	Seminar in Accounting Theo	ry <u>3</u>	ACC 472	Accounting Inform Systems	ation <u>3</u>
		15		-	15

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

MAJOR IN ACCOUNTING - MANAGERIAL TRACK 124 CREDIT HOURS

Freshman Year

First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG 101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH 120	Calculus and its Applications	s^2 3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3		Science Elective with Lab	4
	Science Elective with Lab	4		Fine Arts Elective	3
	History Elective	3	MGT 213	Computer Appl. In Business	3
PED/HED	Physical Education ³	<u>1</u>			16
		15			

¹Must earn grade of C or better. ²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

Sophomore Year

First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ster	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	Literature Sequence I	3	ENG	Literature Sequence II	3
ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Introduction to Accounting II	3
ENG 205	General Speech	3	MGT 207	Legal Environment and Ethic	es 3
	Social Science Elective	3	ECO 217	Business Statistics I	3
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomic	s 3	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	<u> </u>
PED/HED	Physical Education ³	<u> </u>		-	15
		16			

Junior Year

First Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ACC 301	Intermediate Accounting I	3	ACC 302	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACC 303	Cost Accounting	3	MKT 315	Principles of Marketing	3
ACC 351	Federal Tax Accounting I	3	ACC 403	Advanced Cost Accounting	3
MGT 315	Principles of Management	3	MGT 413	Production/Operations Mgmt	t. 3
FIN 315	Principles of Finance	3	OSM 310	Business Communication	3
		15		Free Elective	2
					17

Senior Year

First Semeste	r	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
	Non Business Free Elective	3		Non-Business Free Elective	3
ACC 306	Intermediate Accounting III	3	MGT 442	Strat. Management and Polic	су 3

OSM 315	Professional Writing	3	ACC 461	Sem. in Internation	al	3
				Accounting		
ACC 441	Auditing I	3	ACC 466	Controllership		3
ACC 460	Seminar in Accounting Theory	3	ACC 472	Accounting	Information	3
				Systems		
		15		-		15

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- ACC 203 Introduction to Accounting I - 3 hrs. Basic concepts with a focus on how accounting events affect financial statements. Emphasizes both preparation and use of external financial reports. Topics include accrual versus cash, receivables, payables, inventory, long-term operational assets, longterm liabilities, stockholder's equity, recording procedures, and financial statement analysis. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ACC 204 Introduction to Accounting II -3 hrs. Accounting II is a continuation of ACC 203. Basic concepts associated with managerial accounting. Emphasizes the use of relevant information for planning, control and decision-making. Topics include cost behavior, cost allocation, product costing, budgeting, responsibility accounting, and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: ACC 203 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ACC 219 Managerial Accounting -3 hrs. A study of the uses of accounting information for planning and control in an enterprise area of study, including budgeting, financial analysis, basic cost accounting reports, and capital budgeting. Not for accounting majors. Prerequisite: ACC 204 (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- ACC 301 Intermediate Accounting I-3 hrs. A study of financial reporting theory and process. Each major asset category is analyzed in balance sheet order. Prerequisite: ACC 204 (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting II-3 hrs. A continuation of accounting financial theory through more balance sheet analysis, and study of special-purpose statements. Prerequisite: ACC 301 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ACC 303 *Cost Accounting*---3 hrs. Cost accounting is an analysis of the principles of cost accounting for various manufacturing and /or service businesses, especially the use of cost data under job order, process, and standard -cost systems. Prerequisite: ACC 204 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ACC 306 Intermediate Accounting III---3 hrs. To provide students with a "cutting edge" understanding of financial accounting with respect to the following topics: revenue recognition, income taxes, pensions and post retirement benefits, leases, accounting changes and error analysis, cash flow statement, financial statement analysis, interim reporting, segment reporting, and disclosures. Prerequisite: ACC 302 (Offered Fall and Spring).
- ACC 351 Federal Tax Accounting I-3 hrs. An analysis of the Federal Income Tax Law as it applies to individuals and a study of the law applicable to new regulations, cases, and tax issues. Prerequisite: ACC 204. (Offered Spring)
- ACC 401 Independent Study—3 hrs. This course entails the completion of a research project which is accomplished under the supervision of a member of the accounting faculty. Such project will involve a detailed study of a topic of particular interest to the accounting profession. The results

214

of the study will be documented by a research report. **Prerequisite:** ACC 302, senior standing, and permission of the instructor. (Offered Fall and Spring)

- ACC 403 *Advanced Cost Accounting* ---3 hrs. A study of the application of cost accounting data to managerial planning and control, emphasizing special purpose cost accounting statement and recent developments in the use of quantitative tools in management decision—making. **Recommended for accounting majors. Prerequisite: ACC 303** (Offered Fall or Spring)
- ACC 421 *Advanced Accounting*—3 hrs. A detailed study of the accounting principles and problems related to partnerships and business combinations. A substantial part of the course is devoted to student's reports on other advanced accounting topics. **Prerequisite: ACC 306** (Offered Fall)
- ACC 431 *Ethics and the Accountant* –3 hrs. This course is an in-depth study of concepts of professional ethics and responsibilities for the accountant. Emphasis is placed on the study of codes of ethical conduct promulgated by various accounting organizations/regulatory agencies of local, state and federal government. **Recommended for accounting majors. Prerequisite: ACC 302** (Offered Fall or Spring)
- ACC 441 *Auditing I*—3 hrs. The study of generally accepted auditing standards and procedures underlying the certification of financial statements by certified public accountants. Through problems and cases, the student is introduced to the methodology used by an independent auditor in verifying the books and records of a business entity. **Prerequisite: ACC 302** (Offered Fall)
- ACC 442 *Auditing II*---3 hrs. This is a second course in the study of auditing theory and practice. Emphasis is on integrating concepts of analysis, deductive logic, risk, assessment, judgment, and clear expression. Auditing with computers will also be emphasized. At least one comprehensive audit case study will be included. **Recommended for accounting majors. Prerequisite: ACC 441** (Offered Spring)
- ACC 450 *Governmental Accounting*—3 hrs. A study of the systems of fund accounting used by government units, charitable organizations, and educational institutions. Special emphasis will be placed on the accountability/stewardship function accomplished by the accounting system of a non-profit organization. **Prerequisite: ACC 302** (Offered Spring)
- ACC 451 *Federal Tax Accounting II*---3 hrs. This course is an analysis of partnership and corporate tax laws and an introduction to tax research and planning, as a means of gaining an understanding of the role of the tax practitioner. **Prerequisite:** ACC 351 (Offered Fall)
- ACC 460 *Seminar in Accounting Theory*---3 hrs. An analysis of the body of generally accepted accounting principles as interpreted by decisions of the Accounting Principles and the Financial Accounting Standards Board. Extensive use will be made of case studies where outcomes have been influenced by recent pronouncement. **Prerequisite: ACC 302** (Offered Fall or Spring)
- ACC 461 Seminar in International Aspects of Accounting----3 hrs. This course will emphasize an understanding of a global economy, multinational business activity on accounting. Emphasis will be placed on comparative accounting and reporting activities, as well as regulatory requirements of various countries. **Recommended for accounting majors. Prerequisite:** Senior standing (Offered Fall or Spring)
- ACC 466 *Controllership* ---3 hrs. This course focuses on interrelationships of managerial accounting and analytical, behavioral, and technological considerations in the analysis and design of planning

and control systems. The goals of firms and organizational structures for specifying system requirements will be investigated. Discussion and evaluation of the component elements of these systems against system requirements and the present. Future roles of management accounting within the scope of management information and control system. Case studies will be used. **Prerequisite:** ACC 306 (Offered Fall or Spring)

ACC 472 *Accounting Information Systems*—3 hrs. This course covers the subject matter of information systems such as feasibility study, systems design and implementation. Modern accounting information systems are computer-based; hence, more emphasis is placed on computer based systems and their control. **Prerequisite: ACC 302** (Offered Spring)

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND OFFICE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT 215 School of Business 256-851-5084

The department offers two majors, a bachelor's of science degree in economics and a bachelor's of science degree in finance; a concentration in office systems management for the bachelor of science degree in business administration; and minors in economics and in finance. While majors, concentration and minors are designed for students who aim toward careers in the respective or related fields, knowledge of economics, finance and office systems management is essential to every educated person. Therefore, the Department offers a variety of courses that are designed to meet the needs of students majoring in business education and other fields inside and outside of the School of Business. In particular, ECO 200, Basic Economics, a one semester introductory course covers general economic concepts and theory. It is an extraction from the two-semester sequence ECO 231 and ECO 232, that emphasizes macro- and micro-economics. ECO 300, Engineering Economics, is a required course for some programs in the School of Engineering and Technology. It covers economic and mathematical concepts designed for economic evaluation of projects.

The objective of the Department is to provide sound knowledge of economics, finance and office systems management taking into consideration the changing nature of the economy and business operations in the U. S. and other countries. Understanding of the business and economic environment requires a foundation in the analytical techniques used in the field. The daily operation of the business offices requires knowledge of office systems management. The required techniques as well as skills to run daily operations of a business are taught in courses designed for majors and minors as well as in service courses.

The analytical and general knowledge acquired through programs in economics, finance and office systems management prepares students for careers in public and private organizations. Studies in economics and finance are particularly relevant for policy analysis and policy making. Students who graduate from these programs are prepared to pursue graduate studies in economics, business, law, public policy, public administration, urban planning and other fields. The concentration in office systems management with a bachelor of science in business administration provides the practical knowledge of running daily activities of a business.

STUDENT ORGANIZATION

Economics and Finance Club promotes and encourages students' achievement through academic and extra-curricular activities. Particularly, through visiting different organizations, inviting guest lecturers to the School of Business, and enhancing internship opportunities for students, the club offers a variety of professional development experiences related to alternative careers for graduates of programs in the economics and finance. Membership in the Club is open to all students interested in its activities.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

- University General Education Curriculum (44 semester credit hours): ORI 101, ENG 101, ENG 102, ENG 205, ECO 231, ECO 232, MTH 112, history elective, literature sequence, fine arts elective, social science elective, two science electives with labs, physical education (2) or health or military science.
- School of Business Core Requirements (45 semester credit hours): ACC 203, ACC 204, ECO 271, ECO 446, FIN 315, MGT 207, MGT 213, MGT 308, MGT 315, MGT 413, MGT 442, MKT 315, MTH 120, OSM 310, OSM 315. International business course is listed with major requirements.
- **Major Requirements for Economics** (36 semester credit hours): ECO 272, ECO 401, ECO 402, ECO 411, ECO 413, ECO 414, ECO 444, ECO 446, six SCH of upper division economics courses, six SCH of free electives of which three must be outside of business.
- **Major Requirements for Finance** (36 semester credit hours): ECO 272, ECO 446, FIN 316, FIN 317, FIN 432, FIN 449, FIN 487, FIN 489, six SCH of upper division finance courses, six SCH of free electives of which three must be outside of business.
- Major Requirements for Business Administration, Office Systems Management Concentration (36 semester credit hours): OSM 202, OSM 204, OSM 215, OSM 302, OSM 309, OSM 312, OSM 406, MKT 464, twelve SCH of free electives including at least three SCH outside School of Business.
- Requirements for Minor in Economics, Business Majors (18 semester credit ours): ECO 272, ECO 401 or ECO 402, and 12 semester credit hours of approved economics electives, excluding ECO 200, ECO 231, and ECO 232.
- **Requirements for Minor in Economics, Non-Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours): ECO 231, ECO 232 (ECO 200 may be taken instead of ECO 231 and ECO 232 sequence), ECO 271, ECO 401 or ECO 402 and 6 to 9 SCH of approved economics or business electives, to complete 18 semester credit hours.
- **Requirements for Minor in Finance, Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours): FIN 316 and 15 SCH of approved finance electives.
- **Requirements for Minor in Finance, Non-Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours): ECO 271, FIN 315, FIN 316, 3 SCH of approved business electives, and 6 SCH of approved finance electives.

ECONOMICS 122 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First se	emester		Sem. Hrs.	Second	semest	er	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Composition II ¹	3
ENG	101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH	120	Calculus and its Applications	s^2 3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3			Science Elective with lab	4
		History Elective	3			Fine Arts Elective	3
		Science Elective with lab	4			Social Science Elective	3
PED		Physical Education ³	1				16
			15				

¹Must earn grade of C or better.

²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

Sophomore Year

First sen	nester	Sem. I	Hrs.	Second	semeste	r Se	m. Hrs.
ECO	231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ECO	232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ACC	203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC	204	Introduction to Accounting II	3
ENG	205	General Speech	3	ENG		Literature Sequence II	3
ENG		Literature Sequence I	3	MGT	207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3
MGT	213	Computer Appls. in Business	3	ECO	271	Business Statistics I	3
PED		Physical Education ³	1				15
			16				

Junior Year

First se	emester	Sem.	Hrs.	Second	semest	er	Sem. Hrs.
ECO	272	Business Statistics II	3	MGT	308	Management Info. Systems	3
FIN	315	Principles of Finance	3	OSM	315	Professional Writing	3
MGT	315	Principles of Management	3	ECO	402	Intermediate Microeconomic	s 3
OSM	310	Business Communications	3	ECO	413	Money and Banking	3
ECO	401	Intermediate Macroeconomics	3	MKT	315	Principles of Marketing	3
			15				15

Senior Year

First se	mester	Sem.	Hrs.	Second	semeste	er	Sem. Hrs.
ECO	414	Managerial Economics	3	MGT	442	Strat. Management and Polic	y 3
ECO	446	International Trade & Policy	3	ECO	411	Contemp. Issues in Economic	cs 3
MGT	413	Production/Operations Mgmt.	3	ECO	444	Public Sector Economics	3
		Economics Elective	3			Economics Elective	3
		Free Elective ⁴	3			Free Elective ⁴	3
			15				15

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

⁴At least 3 hours of electives outside of School of Business.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ECO 200 Basic Economics - 3 hrs. A study of the fundamentals of macro- and microeconomics in a market economy; economic systems; money and banking, economic conditions and government policies. Prerequisite: none (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hrs. A study of the measurement and determination of GNP and related measures; money and banking; inflation; unemployment; Keynesian, monetarist and other macroeconomics theories; the economic role of the government; the U.S. economy; monetary and fiscal policies; economic growth; and international issues. Prerequisite: MTH 112 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics 3 hrs. Elements of supply and demand; elasticity; consumer behavior; theory of the firm; production, cost analysis and profit optimization; product markets and market structures; resource markets and resource allocation; and taxation and government expenditures. Prerequisite: MTH 112 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- *ECO 271* Business Statistics I 3 hrs. An introduction to descriptive and analytical statistical techniques; collection, organization and graphical presentation of data; probability theory and probability distributions; elementary estimation and hypothesis testing; simple linear regression and correlation; time series; and index numbers. Prerequisite: MTH 112. (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ECO 272 Business Statistics II 3 hrs. Review of probability; normal and t distributions; statistical inference about means and proportions; inferences about population variances; test of goodness of fit and independence; analysis of variance and experimental design; time series and index numbers; regression and correlation analysis. Prerequisite: ECO 271 or equivalent. (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ECO 300 Engineering Economics 3 hrs. Economic evaluation of private and public projects; time value of money; compound interest; present and future values; uniform series of costs and benefits; effects of depreciation, inflation and taxes on the valuation of projects; risk and uncertainty; investment criteria; internal rate of return, net present value and cost-benefit analysis.
 Prerequisite: One MATH course or sophomore/junior standing in engineering or technology. (Offered Fall and Summer)
- ECO 301/FIN 301 Consumer Finance and Economics 3 hrs. Managing personal finances in a market economy, including cash and credit management, income and asset protection, and investment planning. Major topics of consumer economics such as purchasing decisions, consumer income and welfare, and the mass consumption effect on the environment. Prerequisite: None (Offered as needed)
- ECO 326 Labor Management Relation 3 hrs. Study of the labor union movement, labor management relations, collective bargaining, and labor legislation. Prerequisite: ECO 200, ECO 231 or ECO 232 (Offered Fall)
- *ECO 401 Intermediate Macroeconomics* 3 hrs. Aggregate economic analyses; measurement and determination of national income, including the price level, unemployment and economic growth; international aspects of macroeconomics; fiscal and monetary policies; classical, Keynesian and post-Keynesian theories. **Prerequisite: ECO 231** (Offered Fall)
- ECO 402 Intermediate Microeconomics 3 hrs. The theories of consumer behavior; production and cost theories; behavior of the firm in the product and resource markets under different types market structures; supply and demand; elasticity; resource allocation; analysis of the impact of economic policies on firms and industries, including taxation, quotas and price fixing; welfare economic.
 Prerequisite: ECO 232 (Offered Spring)

- *ECO 411 Contemporary Issues in Economics* 3 hrs. Current economic problems and issues such as the debt and the deficit, health care, environmental economics, crisis in financial institutions, social security, and the U. S. trade deficit. **Prerequisite: ECO 231.** (Offered Spring)
- *ECO 413* Money and Banking 3 hrs. The monetary system; functions, properties and types of money; evolution of money, commercial banks and other depository institutions; origins and current role of the Federal Reserve System and other public monetary institutions; measurement and control of the stock of money; the role of money in the macroeconomy; monetary policy. Prerequisite ECO 231 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ECO 414 Managerial Economics 3 hrs. Application of economic concepts to business decision making; analysis and forecasting of demand; cost analysis; pricing behavior; and optimizing techniques.
 Prerequisite: ECO 232. (Offered Fall)
- *ECO 415 Environmental Economics* 3 hrs. Economic analysis of environmental issues, problem, and solution; analysis of benefits and costs of improving the environment; the global dimensions of the environmental problems resulting from resource extraction and utilization and industrial production. **Prerequisite: ECO 200 or ECO 232** (Offered Fall)
- *ECO444/FIN 444 Public Sector Economics* 3 hrs. Effects of spending public funds, collecting taxes and other revenues; government borrowing and debt payment; government expenditures, revenues, and public credit. **Prerequisite: ECO 200 or ECO 231** (Offered Spring)
- ECO 445 History of Economic Thought 3 hrs. A study of the historical development of economic thought from ancient times to the present. Prerequisite: ECO 200, ECO 231 or ECO 232 (Offered as needed, consult your advisor)
- ECO 446 International Trade and Policy 3 hrs. Principles underlying international trade; free trade and the effects of barriers to trade; the effects of mobility of factors of production; macroeconomics of international exchange of goods, services, and financial assets. Prerequisite: ECO 231 (Offered Fall)

FINANCE

122 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First se	mester		Sem. Hrs.	Second	semest	er Sei	m.
						Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Composition II ¹	3
ENG	101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH	120	Calculus and its Applications ²	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3			Science Elective with lab	4
		History Elective	3			Fine Arts Elective	3
		Science Elective with lab	4			Social Science Elective	3
PED		Physical Education ³	<u> </u>				16
			15				

Sophomore Year

First se	mester	Sem.		Second	semest	er Se	m.
		Hrs.				Hrs.	
ECO	231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ECO	232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ACC	203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC	204	Introduction to Accounting II	3
ENG	205	General Speech	3	ENG		Literature Sequence II	3
ENG		Literature Sequence I	3	MGT	207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3
MGT	213	Computer Appls. in Business	3	ECO	271	Business Statistics I	3
PED		Physical Education ³	1				15
			16				

Junior Year

First ser	mester	· Se	em.	Second	semest	er Sei	т.
		Hrs.				Hrs.	
ECO	272	Business Statistics II	3	MGT	308	Mgt. Information Systems	3
FIN	315	Principles of Finance	3	OSM	315	Professional Writing	3
MGT	315	Principles of Management	3	FIN	316	Managerial Finance	3
OSM	310	Business Communications	3	FIN	317	Comp. Applications in Finance	3
MKT	315	Principles of Marketing	3	FIN	432	Investment	3
			15				15

Senior Year

First se	emester	Sem.	Hrs.	Second	semest	er	Sem.
						Hrs.	
FIN	449	Money and Capital Market	3	MGT	442	Strategic Mgt and Policy	3
ECO	446	International Trade & Policy	3	FIN	487	International Financial Mgt.	3
MGT	413	Production/Operations Mgt.	3	FIN	489	Special Topics in Finance	3
		Finance Elective	3			Finance Elective	3
		Free Elective ⁴	3			Free Elective ⁴	3
			15				15

¹Must earn grade of C or better.

²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

⁴At least 3 hours of electives outside of School of Business.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FIN 301/ECO 301 Consumer Finance and Economics - 3 hrs. Managing personal finances in a market economy, including cash and credit management, income and asset protection, and investment planning. Major topics in consumer economics include purchasing decisions, consumer income and welfare, and the mass consumption effect on the environment. **Prerequisite: None**

- FIN 315 Principles of Finance 3 hrs. A study of how corporations raise and utilize funds, the kinds of securities and principles involved in the above processes, and the analytical techniques employed by financial managers to appraise the capital raising and fund-allocation activities.
 Prerequisite: ECO 271. (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- FIN 316 Managerial Finance 3 hrs. The financial manager's responsibilities for determining optimal policies and procedures for capital budgeting under conditions of uncertainty; long term financing, dividend distribution, mergers and acquisitions and working capital management. A problem solving and/or case study approach is used but not to the exclusion of probing theoretical questions. Prerequisites: FIN 315 and ECO 271. Co-requisite: ECO 272. (Offered Spring)
- *FIN 317 Computer Analysis in Finance-* 3 hrs. The use of different software packages in analyzing decision making by financial managers. Emphasis will be placed on problem solving in the areas of risk and return, capital budgeting, cost of capital, capital structure, loan amortization, and time value of money. **Prerequisite: FIN 315.** (Offered Spring)
- *FIN 412 Risk and Insurance* 3 hrs. Basic ideas, problems, and principles found in all types of modernday insurance and other methods of handling risks as well as risk management as it directly affects the family, businesses, and society as a whole (Offered as needed, consult your advisor)
- FIN 432 Investment 3 hrs. Public and corporate securities, capital markets, and analytical skills used to evaluate stocks, bonds, and may other types of investments in terms of their income and growth prospects from the standpoint of individual and institutional investors. Prerequisite: FIN 315. (Offered Spring)
- FIN 444/ECO 444 Public Sector Finance- 3 hrs. Effects of spending public funds, collecting taxes and other revenues; government borrowing and debt payment; government expenditures, revenues, and public credit. **Prerequisite: ECO 200 or ECO 231.** (Offered Spring)
- *FIN 449 Money and Capital Market* 3 hrs. Financing process and the role of the financial markets, aggregate investment and savings, money and capital markets, and the flow of funds; determination of asset prices and interrelationships among them; role of financial intermediaries and the impact of their portfolio policy. **Prerequisite: FIN 315.** (Offered Fall)
- FIN 479 Derivative Markets- 3 hrs. Functions, techniques, and the valuation of derivative securities, such as futures, forward and options markets. Primary emphasis is on pricing and methods of trading.
 Prerequisite: FIN 316. (Offered Spring)
- *FIN 484 Bank Management* 3 hrs. The financial management of banks. Emphasis is placed on deposits, loans, bond portfolios, credit analysis, analysis and interpretation of federal reserve regulations and publications. **Prerequisite: FIN 316.** (Offered Fall and Summer, if needed)
- *FIN 487 International Financial Management* 3 hrs. Optimum decision making in a global business environment. The course is multidimensional, requiring considerations of social, economic and political factors in addition to traditional (intrafirm) managerial concerns. **Prerequisite**: FIN 316 (Offered Fall)
- *FIN 489* Special Topics in Finance 3 hrs. Current issues and problem relating to corporate finance along with computer-assisted techniques and methods used to select, administer and change the financial decisions. **Prerequisite**: FIN 316 (Offered Spring)

OFFICE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

The program in office systems management (OSM) has two basic objectives:

- To prepare competent office personnel for careers in today's high technology office as administrative assistants, office managers, and other related occupations in business, industry, and government, and
- To prepare business education teachers at the secondary and post-secondary levels through courses taught in the major area that support the teaching fields. The curriculum in business and office education are listed under the Department of Secondary Education, School of Education.

Graduates who earn the bachelor of science degree in business administration with a concentration in office systems management are prepared to assume major administrative and supervisory duties in the electronic office and function successfully as part of an effective office team. Because they have a genera business background they qualify for a large array of entry level positions in the private, public and not-for-profit sectors.

STUDENT ORGANIZATION

The Office Systems Management Club is the organization for students with concentrations in Office Systems Management and majors in Business Education. Its purpose is to assist career-oriented business students in

developing a better understanding of office professions and the business world; to stimulate interest in and provide insight regarding lifetime careers and advancement opportunities as administrative support personnel; to promote the exchange of ideas and experiences and a spirit of fellowship among business students with similar career interests; to provide opportunities for interaction among students, educators, and business professionals; and to provide an opportunity for teacher trainees in business education to expand their understanding of office professions. Membership is open to all business education and office system management students.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION Office Systems Management Concentration 122 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semes	ster	Sem. Hrs.	Second S	Semester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II ¹	3
ENG 101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH 120	Calculus and its Application ²	3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3		Science Elective with Lab	4
	Fine Arts Elective	3	ENG	Literature Sequence II	3
	Science Elective with lab	4	HIS	History Elective	3
PED	Physical Education ³	1			16
	-	15			

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second S		emester	Sem. Hrs.	
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	3	
ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Introduction to Accounting II	3	
	Social Science Elective	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3	
ENG	Literature Sequence II	3	MGT 207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3	
OSM 215	Business Mathematics	3	MGT 213	Computer Appls. in Business	3	
PED	Physical Education ³	<u> </u>			15	
		16				

¹Must earn grade of C or better.

²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

Junior Year

First Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
OSM 202	Word Processing	3	OSM 302	Desktop Publish. & In Tech.	form. 3
ECO 271	Business Statistics I	3	OSM 309	Records Management	3
OSM 310	Business Communication	3	MKT 315	Principles of Marketing	3
MGT 308	Management Informa Systems	ation 3	FIN 315	Principles of Finance	3
MGT 315	Principles of Management	3	OSM 204	Office Procedures	3
		15			15
		Senior	·Year		
First Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
OSM 315	Professional Writing	3	OSM 312	Office Management	3
MCT 412	Due du stien Onesstiene Man	. 2	MUT ACA	Internetional Manhatina	2

MGT 413	Production Operations Mgmt.	3	MKT 464	International Marketing	3
MGT 442	Strategic Management and Policy	3	OSM 406	Office Internship	3
	Free Elective ⁴	3		Free Elective ⁴	3
	Free Elective ⁴	3		Free Elective ⁴	3
		15			15

⁴At least 3 hours of electives outside of School of Business.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- BED 305 Office Practicum 3 hrs. This course is designed to give the prospective business education teacher coordinated and supervised office work experience. (Offered Spring).
 Prerequisites: OSM 202, OSM 204, OSM 302
- BED 425 Materials and Methods of Teaching Business Subjects 3 hrs. This course includes a study of the basic methods, strategies, instructional materials, and media that relate to the effective teaching of business education subjects. Prerequisites: OSM 202, OSM 204, ACC 204, OSM 302, EDU 102, EDU 307, and senior classification (Offered Fall).

- BED 426 Directed Teaching and Seminar 9 hrs. This course includes guided observation, participation and teaching in cooperating public secondary schools. Also, included are conferences with cooperating teachers, and one class hour per week at the University for twelve weeks.
 Prerequisites: BED 425, and all courses prescribed for BS in business education up to the second semester of the senior year (Offered Fall and Spring).
- OSM 202 *Word Processing* 3 hrs. This course is an introduction to word processing and information concepts. It includes the fundamentals of word processing and microcomputers and the study of word processing applications in business (Offered Fall).
- OSM 204 *Office Procedures* 3 hrs. This course will focus on the changing nature of work in the 21st Century. It will emphasize technology, the global economy, and the skills required for the changing work environment. Emphasis is placed on the development of skills to manage diversity in the work force, ethical considerations, and time and stress management (Offered Spring).
- OSM 215 *Business Mathematics* 3 hrs. This course emphasizes mathematics applied to business and involves percentages, interests, comparative statements, ratios, annuities, and discounts. (Offered as needed).
- OSM 302 *Desktop Publishing and Information Technology* 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide hands-on experience in using advanced formatting features to produce brochures, newsletters, and reports. The latest information technology will be covered including scanners, printers, and LCD panels and/or projectors, as well as configuring the desktop, managing files, and using the Internet. (Offered Spring).
- OSM 309 *Records Management* 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide study in the functions and analysis of records management in organizations. Emphasis is placed on filing procedures and systems design. Manual filing and basic computer database management applications are included. (Offered Spring-even numbered years).
- OSM 310 *Business Communications* 3 hrs. This course is designed to help students perfect their ability to communicate accurately and effectively in both oral and written business communications. Special emphasis is placed on writing business documents and communication for seeking employment. (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- OSM 312 *Office Management* 3 hrs. Emphasis in this course is given to planning and scheduling work; employment procedures; supervision of employees, including training and promotion; and maintaining office equipment. (Offered Spring-odd numbered years).
- OSM 315 *Professional Writing* 3 hrs. This course is specifically designed to meet the needs of students who will perform research and write business and technical reports and proposals pertinent to any area of business, industry, or government. (Offered Fall and Spring)
- *OSM 406 Office* Internship and Seminar 3 hrs. This course is designed to give the student work-related experiences in office management. Work experiences, guided observations, participation, and conferences will be arranged with cooperative enterprises for ten weeks. (Offered Spring)

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING

316 New School of Business Building

256-851-5087

The Department of Management and Marketing offers programs to prepare students for leadership positions in their chosen professions and to meet the challenges of personal development. The department offers majors in management and marketing, and concentrations in international business, logistics, and management information systems within the business administration program. The department also offers minors in management and marketing. These programs are designed to develop students' understanding and application of knowledge in accounting, economics, information systems, finance, international business, logistics, legal environment and ethics, management, marketing, and quantitative methods. To meet the objectives of a broad-based liberal arts education, at least 50 percent of the credits for graduation in these programs must be in areas of study other than business. This broad-based education prepares students for excellent employment opportunities in business, industry, government and the not-for-profit sector.

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND HONOR SOCIETIES

American Production and Inventory Control Society (APICS) - The Educational Society for Resource Management, is an international organization offering education and materials in support of the effective use of resources in the manufacturing and service industries. Our student chapter was established in 1994.

American Marketing Association is a chapter of the International Collegiate American Marketing Association. This organization is most committed to providing a forum for students' professional growth and development, and

actively encourages their involvement. Membership benefits include the opportunity to participate in valuable business seminars and workshops offered by top marketing professionals and a one-year subscription to <u>Marketing</u>

<u>News</u>, a publication dedicated to the discussion of the latest topics and issues in the field, and written especially for members.

Mu Kappa Tau National Honor Society was chartered in the Spring of 1986 for the purpose of recognizing junior and senior marketing students with an overall GPA of 3.25 and above. In addition to promoting and stimulating interest in the area of Marketing, the organization fosters a relationship among its honor students, marketing faculty, and marketing professionals.

Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM) - The Society for Human Resource Management is the leading voice of the human resource profession, representing the interests of over 65,000 professional and 6,000 student members from around the world. SHRM provides its membership with services that equip human resource professionals to become leaders and decision-makers within their organizations. The society is a founding member and Secretariat of the World Federation of Personnel Management Association (WFPMA) which links human resource associations in 55 nations.

Society of Logistics Engineers is an international organization dedicated to the development and maintenance of professional personnel in the field of logistics. This organization is open to all majors without regard to grade point average. Through this organization, student members are introduced to business leaders in a variety of disciplines prior to graduation.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

• University General Education Curriculum (44 semester credit hours): ENG 101, ENG 102, ENG 205, ECO 231, ECO 232, MTH 112, history elective, literature sequence, fine arts elective, social science elective, two science electives with labs, physical education (2) or health or military science.

- School of Business Core Requirements (42 semester credit hours): ACC 203, ACC 204, ECO 271, FIN 315, MGT 207, MGT 213, MGT 308, MGT 315, MGT 413, MGT 442, MKT 315, MTH 120, OSM 310, OSM 315. International business course is listed with major requirements.
- **Major Requirements for Business Administration, International Business Concentration** (36 semester credit hours): ACC 219, MGT 332, MGT 458, four of the following six courses: ACC 461, ECO 446, FIN 487, LOG 409, MGT 465, MKT 464, three hours of business elective, three hours of non-business electives and nine hours of foreign language.
- Major Requirements for Business Administration, Logistics Concentration (36 semester credit hours): LOG 201, LOG 305, LOG 323, LOG 335, LOG 409, LOG 427, two of the following six courses: LOG 407, LOG 422, LOG 424, LOG 426, LOG 428, MGT 397, six hours of business electives, and six hours of non-business electives.
- •
- Major Requirements for Business Administration, Management Information Systems Concentration (36 semester credit hours): ACC 219, MGT 331, MGT 332, MGT 345, MGT 356, MGT 458, MGT 479, two management information systems electives, three hours of business elective and six hours of free electives outside of business.
- **Major Requirements for Management** (36 semester credit hours): ACC 219, MGT 332, MGT 352, MGT 397, MGT 433, MGT 458, two management electives, six hours of upper level business electives and six hours non-business electives.
- **Major Requirements for Marketing** (36 semester credit hours): MKT 316, MKT 323, MKT 410, MKT 411, MKT 464, MKT 477, MKT 487, two upper division marketing courses, nine hours of free electives outside of business.
- **Requirements for a Minor in Management, Non-Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours): MGT 207, MGT 315, MGT 332, MGT 413, MGT 433, three hours of non-management business elective approved by the chair of Management and Marketing.
- **Requirements for a Minor in Management, Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours): MGT 332, MGT 352, MGT 397, MGT 433, MGT 458, three hours of management elective.
- **Requirements for a Minor in Marketing, Non-Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours) MKT 315, MKT 316, MKT 410, MKT 477, MKT 487, non-marketing business elective approved by the chair of Management and Marketing.
- **Requirements for a Minor in Marketing, Business Majors** (18 semester credit hours): MKT 316, MKT 323, MKT 410, MKT 464, MKT 477, MKT 487.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION Logistics Concentration 122 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II ¹	3
ENG 101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH 120	Calculus and its Application	n^2 3

MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3	Science Elective with Lab	4
	History Elective	3	Social Science Elective	3
	Science Elective with Lab	4	Fine Arts Elective	3
PED 137 or 11	11 Golf or Tennis ³	<u> </u>		16
		15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester	r Se	em. Hrs.	Second Sen	nester Se	em. Hrs.
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Introduction to Accounting II	3
ENG 205	General Speech	3	ENG	Literature Sequence II	3
MGT 213	Computer Applications in Busines	s 3	MGT 207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3
ENG	Literature Sequence I	3	ECO 271	Business Statistics I	3
PED	Physical Education ³	<u> </u>	LOG 201	Introduction to Logistics	3
		16			18

Junior Year

First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
MGT 315	Principles of Management	3	OSM 315	Professional Writing	3
LOG 305	Purchasing and Supply Managem	nent 3		Business Elective	3
MKT 315	Principles of Marketing	3	LOG 323	Transportation Management	3
OSM 310	Business Communications	3	LOG 335	Config. and Technology Mgt	. 3
FIN 315	Principles of Finance	3	MGT 308	Mgmt. Information Systems	3
		15			15

Senior Year

First Semeste	er S	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	iester	Sem. Hrs.
LOG 409	International Logistics or		MGT 442	Strategic Management & Polic	y 3
MGT 458	International Business	3		Logistics Elective	3
MGT 413	Production/Operations Manageme	ent 3		Business Elective	3
LOG 427	Quality Management	3		Non-Business Elective	3
	Non-Business Elective	3			12
	Logistics Elective	3			
		15			

¹Must earn grade of C or better. ²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.



COURSE DESCRIPTONS

- LOG 201 *Introduction to Logistics* 3 hrs. An introduction to the fundamentals of logistics. The main areas of focus include role of materials management and physical distribution, activities such as customer service, order processing and information flow, transportation alternatives, warehousing, purchasing, inventory, system design and organization, flow of raw materials, work-in-process, facility location, and packaging. **Prerequisite: Sophomore standing** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- LOG 301 *Provisioning* 3 hrs. A study of the provisioning aspects of research and engineering, cataloging, requirements determination, acquisition, and physical distribution, along with the most up-to-date concepts, policies, and procedures applicable to provisioning. **Prerequisite:** LOG 201 (Offered Fall)
- LOG 305 *Purchasing and Supply Management* 3 hrs. A detailed analysis of the interrelationships of military and industrial supply with other major logistics functions of maintenance, procurement, transportation, and marketing. **Prerequisite: LOG 201** (Offered Spring)
- LOG 322 *Federal Accounting/Budget Cycle/Defense Procurement* 3 hrs. A study of the principles of underlying fund accounting as they evolve in the federal government and program budgeting in the Department of Defense as implemented by the United States Military Departments. **Prerequisite: LOG 201** (Offered Spring)
- LOG 323 *Transportation Management* 3 hrs. An overview of transportation emphasizing its role, environmental and sociological aspects, economic characteristics, carrier services, regulations and policy goals. **Prerequisite: LOG 201** (Offered Fall)
- LOG 324 *Contract Law* 3 hrs. A course on federal contracting, as well as commercial contracting which is essential even to government employees engaged in contracting activities. This course is designed to provide knowledge and application of the legal principles governing government contracts as they evolved from common law, statutes, regulations, and court and board decisions. Application of law to each step of the federal procurement and federal assistance process, to include: formal advertising procurement by negotiation, inspection, acceptance, delivery, warranties, modification of contracts, equitable adjustment, government furnished property, and disputes. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- LOG 333 *Configuration Management* 3 hrs. A study of the process by which the complete physical and functional characteristics of a manufactured item are identified. The establishment of a configuration baseline and how all changes and modifications to item characteristics can be controlled and documented are included. It also addresses total system configuration to include support sub-system equipment. **Prerequisite: LOG 201** (Offered Fall)
- LOG 334 Maintenance Management/Engineering Design 3 hrs. A detailed analysis of the interrelationships of military and industrial supply with other major logistics functions of maintenance, procurement, transportation, and marketing. This course also covers all aspects of design of maintenance systems and concurrent engineering systems. Additionally, it evaluates plans, programs, and budgets as they relate to maintenance, maintenance control systems and techniques, and the relationship of maintenance to other logistics functions. **Prerequisite:** LOG 201 (Offered Fall)
LOG 335 *Configuration and Technology Management* - *3 hrs.* A study of the process by which the complete and functional characteristics of a manufactured item are identified. A detail analysis of

the interrelationships of military and industry supply with other major logistics functions of maintenance, procurement, transportation, and personnel. **Prerequisite**: LOG 201 (Offered Fall)

- LOG 407 *Advanced Procurement* 3 hrs. A course to provide students with knowledge in contract terminations, extension of delivery times, and management of contracts on default. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall or Spring)
- LOG 409 *International Logistics* 3 hrs. This course rigorously examines how to use logistics and transportation to attain a competitive edge in the global environment. If focuses on adding value with effective and efficient use of logistics and transportation in a multi-national firm and multi-cultural environment. Logistics strategy in the multi-national firm: materials management, international sourcing decisions and distribution, international carrier management, port selection, insurance, and freight forwarders. **Prerequisite: 201** (Offered Fall or Spring)
- LOG 411 *Procurement and Contract Management* 3 hrs. An exploration of the primary aspects of the procurement and management of material resources necessary for government or business operations. Introduction will be made to broad concepts of procurement and material management to include the generation of a requirement, forecasting, funding, the procurement cycle through award of contract, inventory management and distribution. **Prerequisite(s): LOG** 201 or concurrent, LOG 305 or concurrent (Offered Fall)
- LOG 415 Logistics Support Analysis and Material Acquisition Life Cycle Cost Analysis RCM 3 Hrs. Engineering management as it applies to the development, direction, and control of the design, performance, and reliability of a system. Concentration on life cycle cost modeling and logistics support analysis. **Prerequisite: LOG 335** (Offered Fall or Spring)
- LOG 422 *Negotiation Techniques* 3 hrs. A course designed to develop principles, skills and techniques necessary for effective negotiation of procurement actions. To be included are verbal and nonverbal mannerisms, communication tools, team approach, buyer's preparation for negotiation, and various tactics and strategies for negotiating. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- LOG 424 *Contract Administration* 3 hrs. An intensive review of contract administration functions and responsibilities, beginning when a contract is awarded and continuing until the contract is terminated or delivery is made and all aspects of the contract have been performed. It includes consideration of the roles of small businesses and sub-contractors. **Prerequisite: LOG 407** (Offered Spring)
- LOG 426 *Contract Cost and Price Analysis* 3 hrs. A course to present the tools and techniques available to the student for cost-price estimating, cost/price analysis, projection techniques, factors affecting profits or fees, the weighted guidelines technique of profit analysis, and application of the learning curve theory. After cost/price analysis has been performed, negotiation strategies and techniques are developed. **Prerequisite: LOG 201** (Offered Fall)
- LOG 427 *Quality Management* 3 hrs. An overview of the total quality management function, including organization, management, process control, and product reliability and maintainability. **Prerequisites: LOG 201 and LOG 335** (Offered Spring)

LOG 428 Integrated Logistics Support and Material Acquisition - 3 hrs. A capstone course covering all aspects of project/product management of major, non-major, and low value items/systems. Emphasis is on ILS management and planning, systems engineering approach to logistics support management, acquisition strategy, management milestones and scheduling, and life cycle costs.
 This is a policy course. Prerequisites: LOG 201, LOG 322, LOG 333, and LOG 427

```
(Offered Spring)
```

LOG 451 *Inventory Management and Production Control* - 3 hrs. A study of the management techniques associated with material management as an element of integrated logistics support in the system/product life cycle management concept. Management of assets from acquisitions through final disposition is considered from cost effectiveness and customer satisfaction viewpoints. **Prerequisite: LOG 305** (Offered Fall)

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION International Business Concentration 122 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II^1	3
ENG 101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH 120	Calculus and its Applications ²	3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3		Science Elective with Lab	4
	History Elective	3		Foreign Language Elective	3
	Science Elective with Lab	4		Fine Arts Elective	3
PED 137 or 11	Golf or Tennis ³	1		Physical Education ³	1
		15		-	17

Sophomore Year

First Semester	Se	em. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Introduction to Accounting II	3
ENG	Literature Sequence I	3	MGT 207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3
MGT 213	Computer Appls. In Business	3	ECO 271	Business Statistics I	3
	Social Science Elective	3		Foreign Language Elective	3
ENG 205	General Speech	3	ENG	Literature Sequence II	3
	_	18		-	18

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.
ACC 219	Managerial Accounting	3	MGT 308	Management Information Systems	3
232					

				SCHOOL OF BU	SINESS
MGT 315	Principles of Management	3	MKT 315	Principles of Marketing	3
OSM 310	Business Communications	3	MGT 332	Organizational Behavior & Theory	3
FIN 315	Principles of Finance	3	OSM 315	Professional Writing	3
	Foreign Language Elective	3		Business Elective	3
		15			15

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
MGT 413	Production/Operations Mgmt International Business Elec. ⁴ International Business Elec. ⁴ Non-Business Elective	. 3 3 3 <u>3</u>	MGT 442 MGT 458	Strategic Management & Policy International Business International Business Elec. ⁴ International Business Elec. ⁴	3 3 3 <u>3</u>
		12			12

¹Must earn grade of C or better.

²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

⁴ International Business Electives: ACC 461, ECO 446, FIN 487, MGT 465, MKT 464, LOG 409.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION Management Information System Concentration 122 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	iester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II ¹	3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3	MTH 120	Calculus and its Application	s^2 3
ENG 101	Composition I ¹	3		Science Elective with Lab	4
	History Elective	3		Fine Arts Elective	3
	Science Elective with Lab	4		Social Science Elective	3
PED137 or 111	Golf or Tennis ³	<u>1</u>			16
		15			

Sophomore Year

First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Ser	nester	Sem.Hrs.
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Intro. to Accounting II	3
ENG 205	General Speech	3	ENG	Literature Sequence II	3
MGT 213	Computer Appls. In Business	3	MGT 207	Legal Environ. and Ethics	3
ENG	Literature Sequence I	3	ECO 271	Business Statistics I	<u>3</u>
PED	Physical Education ³	1			15
		16			

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ster	Sem. Hrs.
MGT 315	Principles of Management	3	MGT 345	Database Management Sys.	3

ACC 219	Managerial Accounting	3	MKT 315	Principles of Marketing	3
OSM 310	Business Communications	3	MGT 332	Org. Behavior & Theory	3
FIN 315	Principles of Finance	3	MGT 331	Info. Sys. Analy. & Design	3
MGT 308	Management Information Systems	3	MGT 356	Data Comm./Networking	3
	Non-Business Elective	3	OSM 315	Professional Writing	3
		18			18

Senior Year

First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Ser	nester	Sem. Hrs.
	Mgt. Info. Systems Elective	3	MGT 442	Strategic Mgmt. & Policy	3
MGT 413	Production/Operations Mgmt.	3	MGT 458	International Business	3
	Business Elective	3	MGT 479	Intro. Object Oriented Program	n. 3
	Non-Business Elective	3		Mgt. Info. Systems Elective ⁴	3
		12			12

¹Must earn grade of C or better.

²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education. ⁴Mgt. Info. Systems Elective: Approved computer science or management information systems courses

MANAGEMENT **122 Credit Hours**

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ster	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II ¹	3
ENG 101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH 120	Calculus and its Applications ²	3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3		Science Elective with Lab	4
	History Elective	3		Fine Arts Elective	3
	Science Elective with Lab	4		Social Science Elective	3
PED 137 or 111	Golf or Tennis ³	<u> </u>			16
		15			

Sophomore Year

First Semeste	er .	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Introduction to Accounting II	3
ENG 205	General Speech	3	ENG	Literature Sequence II	3
MGT 213	Computer Applications in Busine	ss 3	MGT 207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3
ENG	Literature Sequence I	3	ECO 271	Business Statistics I	3
PED	Physical Education ³	1			15
		16			

				SCHOOL OF	BUSINESS	
First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
ACC 219	Managerial Accounting	3	MKT 315	Principles of Marketing	3	
MGT 315	Principles of Management	3	MGT 332	Org. Behavior & Theory	3	
OSM 310	Business Communications	3	MGT 352	Entrepreneurship	3	
MGT 308	Management Information System	is 3	MGT 397	Management Science	3	
FIN 315	Principles of Finance	3	OSM 315	Professional Writing	<u>3</u>	
	-	15		-	15	

Senior Year

First Semeste	r	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
MGT 413	Production/Operations Managem	ent 3	MGT 442	Strategic Management & Policy	3
	Management Elective ⁴	3	MGT 458	International Business	3
MGT 433	Human Resource Management	3		Management Elective ⁴	3
	Business Elective	3		Business Elective	3
	Non-Business Elective	3		Non-Business Elective	3
		15			15

¹Must earn grade of C or better.

²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

⁴Management Electives: Upper-level management courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTONS

- MGT 207 *Legal Environment and Ethics* 3 hrs. A study of the legal environment as it pertains to profit and/or nonprofit organizations, along with ethical considerations, including social and political influence, as they affect such organization. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 213 *Computer Applications in Business* 3 hrs. A practical application of user friendly software packages in processing personal and business documents using micro-computers. Using application programs in word processing, electronic spreadsheet, database management, personal information management, presentation graphics and multimedia. Students will create, manipulate and hyperlink documents. This course also explores basic computer concepts and techniques. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 308 *Management Information Systems* 3 hrs. A language-independent, introductory course on management information systems. It involves design and development of business systems. Students are exposed to an overview of a process, or a structured approach to the definition of needs, creation of specification, and implementation of new systems. This process overview encompasses an historic summary of the traditional life cycle methodology used for system development. **Prerequisite: MGT 213 or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 315 *Principles of Management* 3 hrs. A study of the functions of management, which includes planning, organizing, leading and controlling, and the application of management principles in organizations. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MGT 318 *Business Law* 3 hrs. This course is designed to cover the following subject matter: professional ethics and legal responsibility of accountants; debtor-creditor relations; government

regulation of business; (UCC) uniform commercial code; business organizations, contracts and property. **Prerequisite: MGT 207** (Offered Fall)

- MGT 331 *Information Systems Analysis and Design* 3 hrs. Techniques and philosophies of systems analysis are addressed. Included are: traditional versus structured design methods, computerbased tools for systems analysis, workbenches, design and analysis of database systems, maintenance of existing information systems, human/machine interfaces, and security and control. System design, implementation, and methods of systems installation and operation are presented. A system development project is required. **Prerequisite: MGT 213** (Offered Spring)
- MGT 332 Organizational Behavior and Theory 3 hrs. A study of the behavior of individuals and groups within organizations. The course also examines organizational design and processes. **Prerequisite: MGT 315** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 345 *Database Management Systems* 3 hrs. This course provides an introduction to the design and use of databases in meeting business information needs. Topics include database planning conceptual design, and data administration. The concepts are studied with projects involving the use of a current database management system. **Prerequisite: MGT 213** (Offered Fall)
- MGT 352 Entrepreneurship 3 hrs. An overview of entrepreneurship, primarily focusing on the creation and management of small businesses. Several critical functions necessary for their operations such as planning, organizing, directing, controlling, purchasing, production, marketing, and finance are examined. **Prerequisites: MGT 315, FIN 315, and MKT 315** (Offered Fall or Spring)
- MGT 356 *Data Communications and Networking* 3 hrs. The technical and managerial aspects of telecommunications as they apply to the business environment are discussed. Issues include: communications components and services, local area network architecture, managerial implementations, organizations issues and cost/benefits analysis. **Prerequisite: MGT 213** (Offered Fall)
- MGT 397 Management Science -- 3 hrs. This course introduces the students to quantitative techniques in management sciences that are applicable to business. Topics include: Decision Analysis, Linear Programming, Transportation & Assignment Models, Network Models, Integer Programming, Goal Programming, and Project Management. Prerequisites: ECO 271, MTH 112 and MTH 120 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 402 *Independent Study* 1-4 hrs. A research project accomplished under the supervision of a member of the School of Business faculty. Such projects will involve the detailed study of a topic of particular interest to the business profession, and the results of the study will be documented by a research report. **Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the instructor** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 410 Seminar in Management Information Systems 3 hrs. An in-depth coverage of a variety of contemporary issues in management information systems. Prerequisites: MGT 308 and permission of the instructor. (Offered Spring)
- MGT 412 *Principles of Insurance* 3 hrs. A survey of basic principles, problems and terminology associated with individual, group and organizational risk management as it relates to the following: the legal aspects of insurance, the risk management process, types of coverage, the

insurance market, operating an insurance business and governmental regulation of the profession. **Prerequisite: MGT 315** (Offered Fall)

- MGT 413 Production/Operations Management 3 hrs. An examination of tools and theory of production and operations management. Focus is on the issues related to planning, controlling and designing of production/operations systems. Prerequisites: MTH 112, and MTH 120, ECO 271 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 430 *Advanced Management Seminar 3 hrs.* An in-depth exploration of current issues and special topics in management. Contents will vary depending on the current status of management practices and methods, and the needs of the students. **Prerequisites: MGT 315 and consent of instructor**. (Offered Fall or Spring)
- MGT 433 *Human Resource Management* 3 hrs. An examination of the activities and practices related to effective and efficient utilization of human resources in organizations. **Prerequisite: MGT 315** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 442 Strategic Management and Policy 3 hrs. A study in developing an understanding of policy formation and decision-making as related to the current business environment. The course objectives are attained through integrating business fundamentals (marketing, production, finance, economics, statistics, etc.) into methods of resolving business problems. The instructional methods including lectures, discussions, and case analysis. **Prerequisites: ACC 204, FIN 315, MKT 315, and MGT 315** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 450 *Principles of Real Estate* 3 hrs. A study of the economic and legal environment within which real estate is transferred and used. Includes the real estate market; contracts; property ownership; financing; brokerage, valuation and government operations. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Spring)
- MGT 458 *International Business* 3 hrs. This course examines the organizational, administrative, marketing, and financial aspects of business-based operations; political, and the legal and economic factors influencing international business, including community relations, business climate, and human resource management issues. **Prerequisite:** MGT 315 or MGT 332 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MGT 465 *International Management 3 hrs.* This course examines the international dimensions of management. Includes internationalization of the firm, globalization of industry, international strategy frameworks, strategy implementation requirements, management of relationships with host nations, cross-cultural management and international human resource management. **Prerequisite: MGT 315** (Offered Spring)
- MGT 473 Small Business Counseling 3 hrs. A practical exposure to the problems and opportunities of small business firms. Student teams are assigned as a counseling unit to assist local business managers in the identification of problems and the formulation of alternative solutions, as well as the identification of areas of opportunity within the participating organizations. **Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of the instructor: completion of MGT 352 is highly recommended.** (Offered Fall or Spring)
- MGT 479 *Introduction to Object Oriented Programming* 3 hrs. This course provides a study of the C++ programming language as they pertain to managerial applications. In addition, the course will

introduce the use of object-oriented programming methodologies. **Prerequisite: MGT 213** (Offered Fall)

- MGT 489 Systems Development Project 3 hrs. This course provides the student with an opportunity to apply the knowledge and skills acquired in other MIS courses towards the development of effective and efficient management information systems. **Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the instructor**. (Offered Fall or Spring)
- MGT 490 *Management Internship* 1-6 hrs. A practical course in integrating classroom theories with actual business practices. **Prerequisite: consent of the instructor**. (Offered Fall and Spring)

MARKETING 122 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II ¹	3
ENG 101	Composition I ¹	3	MTH 120	Calculus and its Application ²	3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra ^{1,2}	3		Science Elective with Lab.	4
	History Elective	3		Fine Arts Elective	3
	Science Elective with Lab	4		Social Science Elective	3
PED 137 or 111 Golf or Tennis ³		<u> </u>			16
		15			

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics	3	
ACC 203	Introduction to Accounting I	3	ACC 204	Introduction to Accounting II	3	
ENG 205	General Speech	3	ENG	Literature Sequence II	3	
MGT 213	Computer Appls. in Business	3	MGT 207	Legal Environment and Ethics	3	
ENG	Literature Sequence I	3	ECO 271	Business Statistics I	<u>3</u>	
PED	Physical Education ³	1			15	
		16				

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
OSM 310	Business Communications	3	MKT 316	Buyer Behavior	3	
FIN 315	Principles of Finance	3		Marketing Elective	3	
MKT 315	Principles of Marketing	3	MKT 323	Promotion Management	3	
MGT 315	Principles of Management	3	OSM 315	Professional Writing	3	
MGT 308	Management Information Systems	3		Non-Business Elective	3	
		15			15	

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		ester	Sem. Hrs.
MGT 413	Production/Operations Mgmt.	3	MGT 442	Strategic Management & Policy	3
MKT 477	Marketing Management	3	MKT 411	Advanced Marketing Research	3
MKT 410	Marketing Research	3	MKT 464	Global Marketing	3
	Marketing Elective	3	MKT 487	Strategic Marketing	3
	Non-Business Elective	3		Non-Business Elective	3
		15			15

¹Must earn grade of C or better.

²The listed mathematics courses are the minimum requirement. Upper level mathematics courses other than the above may be substituted.

³Health or military science may be taken instead of physical education.

COURSE DESCRIPTONS

- MKT 315 *Principles of Marketing* 3 hrs. General survey of interactive business activities related to planning product/service offer, price, promotion, and distribution in domestic and global market. **Prerequisite: ECO 200 or 232** (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- MKT 316 *Buyer Behavior* 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the analysis and interpretation of the buying process as it relates to the development of market strategies. **Prerequisite: MKT 315** (Offered Fall)
- MKT 317 *Retail Management* 3 hrs. Essential principles and practices used in retail management involving environmental analysis, store location, layout, buying, pricing, and merchandising. **Prerequisite: MKT 315** (Offered Fall)
- MKT 323 *Promotion Management* 3 hrs. Analysis of strategic promotional decisions through integrated marketing communication activities and tools. **Prerequisite:** MKT 315 (Offered Spring)
- MKT 324 *Personal Selling* 3 hrs. Analysis of the principles and practices of selling, the sales process, and sales management. **Prerequisite: MKT 315** (Offered Fall)
- MKT 325 *Product and Pricing Management* 3 hrs. Intensive and analytical approach to product management, price determination, and profit models. **Prerequisites: MKT 315 and MTH 112** (Offered Fall)
- MKT 330 *Principles of Electronic Commerce 3 hrs.* An introduction and basic overview of e-commerce, including building and maintaining the electronic store front and business interface, electronic shopping, electronic distribution, order processing, payment, and customer relationship maintenance. **Prerequisite: MGT 213 or its equivalent.** (Offered Spring)
- MKT 332 *Merchandising Techniques* 3 hrs. Analysis of the principles and practices of retail buying and selling operations. **Prerequisites: MKT 315, MKT 317, ACC 203, and MTH 112** (Offered Spring)

- MKT 341 Business to Business Marketing 3 hrs. Analysis of the principles and practices used in industrial markets with emphasis on the purchasing function and business-to-business relationships. **Prerequisite: MKT 315** (Offered Fall)
- MKT 351 *Marketing Channels* 3 hrs. Analysis of the principles and practices used in the management of marketing intermediaries with emphasis on physical distribution, storage, and handling of finished goods. **Prerequisite: MKT 315** (Offered Fall)
- MKT 410 *Marketing Research* 3 hrs. Principles of scientific research methods in marketing and their application to problem-solving and decision-making. **Prerequisites: MKT 315, MTH 112, and ECO 271.** (Offered Fall)
- MKT 411 Advanced Marketing Research 3 hrs. A continuation of MKT 410; focuses on the implementation of the marketing research proposal, measurement instrument selection/design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of the research report. **Prerequisite: MKT 410** (Offered Spring)
- MKT 423 Public Relations 3 hrs. Study of PR principles used in marketing to enhance brand equity and protect corporate image. Focus on crisis management. Prerequisites: MKT 315, and MKT 323 (Offered Spring)
- MKT 441 *Marketing Internship* 3 hrs. Students are selected for assignment in approved business or public sector organizations under the supervision of marketing faculty. **Prerequisites:** Marketing major/minor and instructor approval. (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MKT 450 *Services Marketing* 3 hrs. A course designed to introduce both the theories and practices of services marketing. Emphasis is placed on the planning and management of customer-satisfaction-winning marketing activities in the services sector and in general. **Prerequisite:** MKT 315 (Offered Fall or Spring)
- MKT 455 *Health Care Marketing 3 hrs.* The purpose is to provide a thorough understanding of the principles and concepts of marketing as they apply to health care organizations. Students will be exposed to markets composed of varying degrees of managed care, and applications from both a traditional fee-for-service approach and a managed care framework will be discussed. The course will examine the application of marketing tools and strategies in today's dynamic health care environment. **Prerequisite: MKT 315** (Offered Fall)
- MKT 464 *Global Marketing and its Environments* 3 hrs. Analysis of the adaptation and integration of the marketing process in the development of marketing strategies by domestic firms with global operations. Special focus on the impact of the cultural, economic, financial, and political/legal environments on marketing decisions. **Prerequisite: MKT 315** (Offered Spring)
- MKT 477 *Marketing Management* 3 hrs. Managerial approach to marketing decision-making focusing on the analysis and interpretation of quantitative and qualitative marketing data. **Prerequisites: MKT 315 and senior standing** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MKT 487 *Strategic Marketing* 3 hrs. Integrative capstone course focusing on the strategic planning of all marketing elements. **Prerequisites: MKT 315, 316, 323, 410, and 477.** (Offered Spring)

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Dr. Arlester McBride, Dean 307 Patton Hall 256-851-5500

MISSION

The mission of the School of Education is to provide high quality professional preparation which will enable pre- and in-service teacher candidates and other professional school personnel to know and demonstrate the content, pedagogical, and professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary to help all students learn. The School provides unique experiences in diversity designed to assist students in assuming leadership roles that are guided by beliefs and attitudes related to values such as caring, fairness, honesty, responsibility, and social justice.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the School of Education are in consonance with the objectives and philosophy of the University. More specifically, as a professional school, it seeks to achieve the following objectives.

- 1. To prepare professionally qualified educators--teachers, educational specialists, principals, supervisors, etc. -- using innovative strategies and techniques to serve assessed needs in the American society. This preparation includes both pre-service and in-service education.
- 2. To design, test, and interpret educational theories, policies, and practices.
- 3. To develop materials, strategies, and models for educational use that should facilitate and enhance teaching and learning through research and scholarship, ranging from basic to complex.
- 4. To assume leadership in stimulating the application of the results of scholarship and research to practice in the field. This will be done through collaborative decision-making, involving professional practitioners, students, lay citizens, and others.
- 5. To develop new programs to meet the needs of teachers for today's schools--teachers who are innovative, aware, sensitive, loving-caring and ready to tackle the problems linked to the fast-changing educational scene.
- 6. To design professional development programs and activities that significantly reflect such important element as timeliness, relatedness, appropriateness, and relevancy.
- 7. To design and implement vehicles to foster effective and honest communication in today's pluralistic society through multicultural teaching and learning.
- 8. To provide training in computer-based education that will provide an understanding of technology and equipment that will enhance educators' roles in electronically equipped classrooms.
- 9. To comply with Alabama State Department NCATE, SACS, Specialty organizations and University rules for teacher certification in all program areas.

10. To prepare students for graduate study and careers in the fields of art, psychology, and speechlanguage pathology.

TEACHER EDUCATION OR CERTIFICATION CURRICULA

A student who is interested in teaching in Alabama public schools should enroll in the curriculum that will prepare him/her for the area or areas he/she wishes to teach. The following information explains the curricula and the type of certificate for which each curriculum prepares the student.

A student who satisfactorily completes the curriculum in Vocational Agriculture, Family and Consumer Science Education, Business and Office Education, Technology Education, or Technical Education and who meets all other requirements of the University will receive a Bachelor of Science degree and will be eligible to apply for a Class B Secondary Professional **Educator** Certificate, which qualifies him/her to teach in a single major field of concentration.

A student who successfully pursues two majors in Secondary Education curricula and meets all other requirements of the University will receive a Bachelor of Science degree and will be eligible to apply for a Class B Secondary Professional **Educator** Certificate, which qualifies him/her to teach in the **middle** junior or senior high schools in the State. The student must select two major fields of concentration.

The University offers curricula in early childhood, elementary education, middle school education endorsements, Special Education and N-12 programs in art, music and physical education, each of which is approved by the Alabama State Board of Education for certification of teachers for the particular level. Upon completion of a specific curriculum and all other requirements of the University, the student is eligible for a Bachelor of Science degree and may apply for a Class B Professional Educator **Certificate** in the respective area for which he/she has prepared.

POLICY STATEMENT

Teacher Education Programs are approved by the Alabama State Board of Education. Because of the nature of Teacher Education programs and because State Certification changes that may occur, the School of Education reserves the right to change the requirements in each Teacher Education Program as necessary. It is the sole responsibility of the student to be aware of and to follow his/her State-Approved Teacher Education Program as shown on the appropriate State-Approved Checklist.

WARRANTY STATEMENT

First-Year Teacher Quality Assurance Program

The Alabama A. and M. University's First-Year Teacher Quality Assurance Program is designed to express the University's confidence in the graduates confidence in the graduates of the School of Education. This program also is the University's guarantee to cooperate with colleagues in Alabama's Public School Systems.

To the graduates: The First-Year Teacher Quality Assurance Program represents the School of Education faculty's pride in your accomplishments. The faculty also acknowledges that a strong support system is important in your first year of teaching, and desires to be a part of your continuing professional development.

To the School Boards in Alabama: The First-Year Teacher Quality Assurance Program represents the School of Education faculty's diligence in screening instruction and assessment designed to prepare the best teachers for the children. The faculty believes that school boards can be confident in appointing the School of Education graduates to teaching positions because the faculty knows that the graduates are ready to begin teaching, and the faculty stands behind its graduates.

Stipulations

The First-Year Teacher Quality Assurance Program is ...

... who teach in the State of Alabama and who:

have successfully completed an approved program of study in Teacher Education;

have been recommended for certification by Alabama A. and M. University, and

have been judged to be performing unsatisfactorily in the classroom through the Professional Education Personnel Evaluation Program of Alabama (PEPE), within two years after program completion.

First year teachers who have met the above criteria are eligible for supervisory assistance and/or remediation from the School of Education faculty. In situations where the Dean of Education or his designee has determined that the assurance program applies, there should not be any cost to either the teacher or the employing school system. The assurance program does not apply in situations where the teacher has been given an out-of-field teaching assignment. If assistance is requested and agreed upon by the School of Education, the school system personnel, and the teacher, assistance will be provided throughout the first two years of teaching.

Procedure for Initiating Requests for Assistance

To initiate a request for assistance when the teacher's performance has been assessed as being unsatisfactory, the school principal or the central office supervisory personnel should contact the Dean of the School of Education (256) 851-5500.

The Dean, his designees, and the appropriate department chair will determine the nature and extent of the faculty's involvement.

The school principal and/or the supervisory personnel must be willing to share all information pertinent to the first-year teacher's classroom performance.

Service to School Systems:

Beginning Teacher Assistance Information

No cost or low cost ways to assist beginning teachers to adjust to their new jobs and to enhance their professional growth.

Request for Assistance

Investigation and assistance in addressing verified performance problems of graduates from the School of Education.

Quick Response

Immediate access to the First-Year Teacher Quality Assurance Program through the Dean's Office of the School of Education. Service to Beginning Teachers:

Service to beginning Teachers.

Beginning Teacher Clients

First-year teachers will have the opportunity to share common concerns and problems, as well as to gather sound, practical and research-based information on topics of concern from their experiences and from knowledgeable professional educators.

PROGRAM OFFERINGS AND DEGREES

Through its program areas, the School of Education provides a variety of programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. Teacher certification at the Class B level is offered, along with special courses, conferences, workshops and consultant services for the continuing development of educational programs in the state, region and community.

Students may select their areas of concentration from the broad fields of Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Middle School Education endorsements, special education, N-12 programs in art, music, and physical education, and secondary education. The majority of secondary education programs require two areas of concentration. Students who complete these programs are eligible to receive the Alabama Class B Professional **Educator** Certificate. **Each student is responsible for initiating the procedure for the processing of the application for certification**.

The University's Teacher Education programs are approved by the Alabama State Board of Education and are fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS), and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The School of Education is also affiliated with the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) and the Interstate Certification Project (ICP).

SUBJECT AREA MAJORS

Under the rules of the Alabama State Department of Education, secondary school teachers are licensed to teach only in academic areas endorsed on the professional certificate.

Double Major Areas -- A student electing to major in one of the following fields must also select a second major:

Biology Education English Language Arts French Education History Education Chemistry Education Physics Education

<u>Single Major Areas</u> -- A student electing to major in one of the following fields does not have to select a second major; each of these areas is comprehensive:

Agriscience Technology (6-12) Art Education (P-12) English Language Arts Education (6-12) Mathematics (6-12) Business/Office Education (6-12) Early Childhood Education (P-3) Elementary Education (K-6) General Science Education (6-12) Family and Consumer Sciences (6-12) (formerly Home Economics Education) Technology Education (6-12) (formerly Industrial Arts/Tech Edu) Music Education (P-12) Vocal/Choral Instrumental Physical Education (P-12) General Social Science Education (**6-12**) Technical Education (**6-12**) (formerly Trade/Industrial Education) French Education (P-12) and /7-12

Middle School Endorsement on Elementary Certification (4-8 added to K-6)

General Science	Mathematics
English Language Arts	General Social Science

Middle School Endorsement on Secondary Certification (4-8 added to 6-12)

English Language Arts General Science General Social Science Mathematics

<u>Major Areas in Special Education</u> -- A student electing to major in one of the following fields does not have to select a second major; each of these areas is comprehensive:

Early Childhood Special Education Birth - Age 8 Collaborative Teacher (K-6) Collaborative Teacher (1-6)

PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA) IN A TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Effective for all teacher education majors beginning collegiate study fall semester 1997 and thereafter, a minimum overall grade point average 2.50 on a 4-point scale is required for program admission and completion. The overall grade point average must be calculated using the following components:

- 1. General Studies -- All work <u>used</u> to meet the general studies requirements in the approved program;
- 2. Professional Studies -- *All work used in professional studies of the approved program at the recommending institution and all transferred work in the professional studies used to meet program requirements;
- 3. Teaching Field(s) -- * **All work <u>used</u>** in the teaching field(s) of the approved program at the recommending institution and all transferred work in the teaching field(s) used to meet program requirements.

GUIDELINES FOR ADMISSION

Admission to Alabama A&M University does not qualify a student for admission to a Teacher Education Program. Eligibility for admission to a Teacher Education Program is determined after completion of the sophomore year at the University. The University has clearly defined criteria for admitting students to a Teacher Education Program. These include the following:

- 1. The student must successfully complete EDU 102, Introduction to Teacher Education and SPE 201, Introduction to the Study of Exceptional Children with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
- 2. The student must make formal application for admission to a Teacher Education Program upon entering Alabama A&M University. The requirements specified on the application must be completed by the end of the sophomore year. An application may be obtained in Room 316, Patton Hall. The Teacher Service Center is responsible for processing the application through the necessary channels.
- 3. The student must complete at least **60 semester** hours of which 48 semester hours must be in the general studies program with a minimum GPA of 2.50; 12 in professional studies and 12 in the teaching field. A grade of "C" must be earned in English 101 and 102 Communication Skills.
- 4. The student must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.50 on a 4-point scale on all college work used to meet admission requirements.
- 5. The student must achieve a minimum score of three hundred (300) on the Alabama Basic Skills Test. (**BST**)
- 6. The student must satisfactorily complete a speech, language hearing examination administered by the Department of Special Education. A nominal fee will be charged by the Department.
- 7. The student must take the Taylor-Johnson Temperament Analysis to provide information on the applicant's personality, interests, and attitudes relative to the requirements for successful teaching.
- 8. The student must be interviewed by a panel of faculty members from within the School of Education and **Program area**.
- 9. The student must submit a completed health form from a licensed physician or from the University's Student Health Center.
- 10. The student must participate in pre-professional experiences designed to assist the student in making a wise career choice. Laboratory experiences in the school are required as part of the selection process and for admission to a Teacher Education Program.
- 11. The student will not be permitted to take or to transfer in professional education courses completed at a junior or community college or use lower division courses for higher division courses in the teaching field.
- 12. The student who transfers from another institution to Alabama A&M University, beginning fall semester 1997 and thereafter, who officially declares teacher education as a major, and who is awarded the junior classification shall submit an application for admission, and complete the requirements for admission to teacher education by the end of one semester of academic course work or by completion of a minimum of 15 semester hours at the University. The completed application shall be deposited in the Teacher Service Center.
- 13. The student who transfers from another institution to Alabama A&M University fall semester 1997 and thereafter, who officially declares teacher education as a major, and who is awarded the sophomore classification shall submit an application for admission, and complete the requirements for admission to teacher education by the end of one-year of academic course work or by

completion of a minimum of 30 semester hours at the University. The completed application shall be deposited in the Teacher Service Center.

A student who fails to meet the above criteria for the initial application must complete the following:

- 1. Enroll in the Laboratory Approach to Concept Development class (EDU 101).
- 2. Repeat required examination(s) in an effort to meet admission standards.
- 3. Complete no more than 12 semester hours in professional education. The 12 semester hours are limited to the following courses:

EDU 102	Introduction to Teacher Education
EDU 307	Principles of Teaching
EDU 311	Human Growth and Development
SPE 201	Introduction to the Study of Exceptional Children

The latter is designed primarily to assist students in making wise decisions concerning admission to a Teacher Education Program and the selection of a teaching field.

In no case may a student earn credit or credits in more than the identified 12 semester hours of professional education. Additional credits may be earned after a student has met all of the admission requirements. A departmental advisor and the Teacher Service Center monitor all requirements for admission into a Teacher Education program.

ELIGIBILITY FOR STUDENT TEACHING

Effective January 1, 1995, and thereafter, the student who expects to participate in internship (student teaching) shall meet all the Teacher Education Program admission criteria described in the Alabama Administrative Code and be admitted to a program no later than the first day of the internship (student teaching). The internship (student teaching) semester is defined as the semester in which the student is <u>enrolled</u> in an internship (student teaching).

Effective Fall 1995 - Only students who have a minimum of 2.50 grade point average (GPA) in general studies (**all work used**), in the teaching field (**all work used**), in professional studies (**all work used**) and overall will be eligible for internship (student teaching). Teacher Education majors must obtain and maintain a minimum overall 2.50 grade point average (GPA) throughout their programs.

A student teaching application must be completed and filed in the Office of Field Experiences at least one semester prior to the internship date. The (student teaching) deadline for the fall is March 15 of the previous spring semester, and for the spring semester, September 15 of the previous fall semester.

Prerequisites:

- 1. The student must have been admitted to a Teacher Education program.
- 2. The student must have completed **95%** of course work.
- 3. The student **must have obtained and** maintained a minimum 2.50 grade point average in general studies, professional studies, the teaching field and overall.

- 4. The student must have completed all methods courses and teaching field courses with a minimum grade point average of 2.50 or better.
- 5. The student must have removed all grades of "Incomplete."
- 6. The student must have repeated all courses in professional studies and the teaching field with grades of "D" and "F."

(A passing grade of "C" or better is required in Eng 101 and 102 Communication Skills, all teaching field and professional education courses. In addition, the Grade Point Average (GPA) in each of these areas must be 2.50 or better.)

INCOMPLETE GRADE POLICY FOR STUDENT TEACHING

A grade of incomplete "I" is only an interim course mark. Use of the "I" in student teaching courses varies from the standard use. In directed teaching courses and internships, the "I" is given when the student has not met all course requirements. The student must retake the <u>entire</u> course. The following courses are affected by this policy: AGB 402, BED 426, ECH 404, EDU 406, EDU 408, FCS 402, SPE 409, **ITE 408**, **ITE 402**, ART 408.

GUIDELINES FOR EXITING THE PROGRAM(S)

- 1. Student must have met all Teacher Education admission requirements.
- 2. Student must have made a grade of "C" or better in general studies, professional studies, teaching field courses and obtained an overall GPA of 2.50.
- 3. The student must have completed all course requirements that are on the **applicable** State-Approved Checklist for his/her particular major area or areas.
- 4. Student must have passed the Basic Professional Exit Examination required by the School of Education with a score of 75% or better.
- 5. Student must have passed his/her area of concentration exit examination required by the School of Education with a score of 75% or better.
- 6. Student must complete a Teacher Education Program no later than four years after admission into a program. A student who does not complete a program within a four-year period may be reinstated under conditions consistent with the policy of the School of Education.

ALABAMA TEACHERS CERTIFICATE

This section includes the general minimum requirements of the state for certification. A student who files an application must complete the curriculum approved by the State of Alabama for the University. The completion of the curriculum approved for certification and all other requirements for graduation with a Bachelor's of Science Degree will qualify a person for a Class B Professional Educator's Certificate. The area of certification offered by the State (Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle School endorsements, Elementary-Secondary, Secondary, or Special Education) is determined by a program pursued to completion. A \$20 nonrefundable application fee in the form of a cashier's check or money order made payable to the State Department of Education must accompany each application for a teacher's certificate.

An applicant shall be required to obtain a background clearance through a fingerprint review conducted by the Alabama Bureau of Investigation (ABI) and Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) prior to the issuance of a certificate or license to determine any criminally history, effective July 1, 1997.

A separate **\$49** nonrefundable fingerprint fee in the form of a cashier's check or money order made payable to the State Department of Education is required. An applicant who obtains background clearance for issuance of an Alabama certificate and allows the certificate to lapse for more than 90 days (holding no valid Alabama certificate for that 90-day period) will be required to obtain another background clearance for issuance of any certificate or license.

CERTIFICATION IN OTHER STATES

Additional states will grant professional certificates to students completing the Alabama A&M University teacher preparatory programs. Students who are interested in teaching in other states should contact the Teacher Service Center to obtain a listing of the states' requirements for teacher certification. All education majors must apply for Alabama certification.

DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers numerous undergraduate programs which lead to a B.S. in Education and/or an Alabama "Class B" professional certificate in a student's program area. Students may prepare for any of the following teaching areas: Early Childhood Education, grades **P-3**; Elementary Education, grades **K-6**; Secondary Education, grades **6-12**; where concentrations may be in **Agriscience Technology Education**; Biology; Business and Office Education; Chemistry; **English Language Arts**; General Science; History; Family and Consumer Science; Mathematics; Physics; **General Social Science**; Technical Education; Technology Education; Art Education, **P-12**; French, **P-12**; Music, **P-12**; Physical Education, **P-12**. **The Department of Counseling and Special Education offers the following undergraduate programs which leads to a BS or BA degree in psychology (non-teaching). Early Childhood Special Education, Collaborative Teacher (K-6), Collaborative Teacher (6-12), Communicative Sciences and Disorders Curriculum (Non-Teaching)**. In addition, the department provides a series of service courses in art, developmental reading, health and physical education and music education. Other services provided include the University choir and University band.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction includes the preparation of instructional personnel for working with learners of all ages, infancy through adulthood. A major emphasis is teacher certification programs for persons seeking to teach in public school settings. Additional responsibilities include preparing personnel to teach in private kindergartens, day care centers and education programs. Training focuses upon curriculum studies and the appropriate instructional methodologies for each population served.

More specifically, the department endeavors to provide a scholarly environment in which inquiring and discriminating minds may be nourished; to education students for effective knowledge through research and its application; to provide educational programs and services to fit the changing needs of the larger community, and to address the special needs of students who have been disadvantaged by systems and circumstances which have inhibited their educational and social growth.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the department are as follows:

- 1. to prepare students to meet Alabama Certification Standards in designated teaching fields as well as to meet the criteria for non-teaching fields;
- 2. to prepare students for competency in communication skills;
- 3. to prepare professionals to meet the needs of students who are socially, culturally, and ethnically diverse;
- 4. to prepare students to develop a lifestyle which demonstrates desirable physical, emotional, and intellectual habits;
 - 5. to prepare students to demonstrate an awareness of the need to remain current in their related teaching fields;
 - 6. to prepare students to demonstrate the ability to plan, organize, implement and evaluate educational programs;
 - 7. to continuously monitor the progress of students and to assess program effectiveness;
 - 8. to prepare students to compete in a Global Society; and
 - 9. to prepare students to effectively use instructional technology.

ART AND ART EDUCATION PROGRAM AREA

Morrison Building First and Second Floors

OBJECTIVES

MINIMUM GRADE REQUIREMENTS

Art majors in teaching and non-teaching areas must earn a grade of "C" or above in all art courses. Students will be required to repeat any art course within the program when the minimum grade of "C" is not achieved. Further, students should be cautioned that art courses are usually offered once a year and some art courses are offered once every other year with the exception of ART 101, Art Appreciation, and ART 201, Teaching Art in the Elementary School.

ART MAJOR (P-12)

Teaching Option - 127 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	Sem. Hrs.	
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG 101	Composition I	3	MUS 101	Music Appreciation	3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	ART 200	Comp. With Drawing	3

ART 110	Fund. of Drawing	3	ART 121	Three Dimensional Drawing	3
HED 101	Personal & Comm. Health	2	PED	PE Activities	2
ART 111	Two Dimensional Draw.	<u>3</u>	HIS 101	World History I	<u>3</u>
		15			17

Sophomore Year

First	Semest	ter S	em. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester S	Sem.	Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II		3
ART	298	Intro. To Photography	3	EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education		3
PHY	101	Physical Science I	3	ART	201	Teaching Art in Elem School		3
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab	1	BIO	101	General Biology		3
HIS	203	Fnd. of American His/Go	v 3	BIO	101L	General Biology Lab		1
ART	220	History of Art II	<u>3</u>	ART	221	History of Art II		<u>3</u>
			16					16
				Junior	Year			
First	Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester S	Sem.	Hrs.
ART	315	Beginning Sculpture	3	ENG	205	General Speech		3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	EDU	311	Human Growth and Developm	nent	3
ART	312	Beginning Painting	3	ART		Elective (Upper Level)		3
ART	320	Fund of Printmaking	3	PSY	201	General Psychology		3
SPE	201	Intro to Study Except. Ch	ild 3	ART	305	Beginning Ceramics		3
ART	310	Mat. & Meth. of Teachin	g Art <u>3</u>	EDU	307	Principles of Teaching		<u>3</u>
			18					18
			\$	Senior	Year			
First	Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester S	Sem.	Hrs.
EDU	401	His. & Phil. of Educ.	3	EDU	408	Directed Teaching		9
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3	ART		Elective (Upper Level)		<u>3</u>
EDU	409	Reading in Content Area	3					12

Electives:

EDU 409 Reading in Content Area

EDU 411 Instructional Technology

EDU 402 Tests & Measurements

Students majoring in Art Education (P-12) must elect art courses which will total six (6) semester hours. The following courses are options.

3

3

<u>3</u> 15

Course Number	Course Title	<u>Sem. Hrs.</u>
ART 309	Figure Drawing	3
ART 202	Beginning Fibers	3
ART 204	Advanced Fibers	3
ART 299	Photography II	3
ART 306	Advanced Ceramics	3
ART 307	Beginning Jewelry	3
ART 308	Advanced Jewelry	3
ART 313	Watercolor Painting	3
ART 314	Advanced Painting	3
ART 316	Advanced Sculpture	3
ART 321	Fundamentals of Printmaking: Lithography & Serigraphy	3

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
ART 400	Independent Art Investigation	3
ART 412	Origins in Modern Art	3
ART 414	African American Art	3

ART MAJOR

Non-Teaching Option

COMMERCIAL AND ADVERTISING ART

127 Semester Hours

PROGRAM DELINEATION

The Art and Art Education Program offers the Bachelor's of Science degree with a non-teaching option in commercial and advertising art. The program in commercial art serves those students who do not elect teaching careers in art or professional careers in any area of the fine arts, but who are interested in acquiring skills to prepare for the fields of advertising and communication graphics.

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	nd Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	ENG	102	Composition II	3
PHY	101	Physical Science I or	3	PHY	102	Physical Science II or	(3)
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
PHY	101L	Physical Science I Lab or	1	PHY	101L	Physical Science II Lab or	(1)
BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	(1)	BIO	101L	General Biology II Lab	1
ART	110	Fund. Of Drawing	3	HED	102	Personal & Comm Health	2
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	<u>3</u>	ART	209	Composition with Drawing	<u>3</u>
			14				15

Sophomore Year

First Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.	Secor	nd Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 20	3 World Literature	3	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
PED	Physical Education Activit	y 1	HIS	102	World History II	3
HIS 10	1 World History I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
ART 11	1 Two Dimensional Design	3	PED		Physical Education Activity	1
ART 29	8 Intro. To Photography	3	ART	121	Three Dimensional Design	3
ART 30	9 Figure Drawing	<u>3</u> 16	ART	211	Color in Design	<u>3</u> 16

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 205	General Speech	3	ECO 200	Basic Economics	3
ART 312	Beginning Painting	3	ART 221	History of Art II	3
ART 320	Fund. of Printmaking	3	ART	Elective	3
ART 220	History of Art I	3		Minor Requirements	6
	Minor Requirement	3	UAH COUI	RSE	
UAH COURSE			ARS 331	Graphic Design II	<u>3</u>
ARS 230	Graphic Design I	<u>3</u>			18
		18			

Senior Year

First Hrs	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second S	Semester	Sem.
ART	408	Internship	3	ART	Elective	3
		Minor Requirements	6	ART 41	2 Origins of Modern Art	3
UAH	COUR	SE		ART	Elective	3
ARS	332	Graphic Design III	3		Minor Requirement	3
ARS	430	Adv. Graphic Design	I <u>3</u>	UAH COURSE		
			15	ARS 43	1 Adv. Graphic Design II	<u>3</u>
						15

MINOR PROGRAMS

The following six minor programs are designed to serve persons in fields outside of education, as well as those in program concentrations in education (for example, art education, special education, family and consumer sciences education, technology education, and others).

The art minors and semester hours follow:

Art Therapy	21 Semester Hours
Visual Arts	21 Semester Hours
Crafts	21 Semester Hours
Art History	18 Semester Hours
Art Education	21 Semester Hours
Commercial Art & Advertising	21 Semester Hours

Following is a delineation of course requirements by minor:

TITLE OF MINOR PROGRAM AND REQUIRED COURSES

Art Therapy Minor

Required Courses (12 Semester Hours)

Course Number	Course Title	<u>Sem. Hrs</u> .
ART 110	Fundamentals of Drawing	3
ART 111	Two Dimensional Design	3
ART 201	Teaching Art in the Elementary School	3
ART 419	Arts and Crafts for the Atypical Child	3

Students will elect nine semester hours from the following to complete the minor program. At least one course must be taken from Group A and one from Group B; the remaining three hours may be taken from either.

Group A: Special Education Electives

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
*SPE 302	Nature and Needs of the Mentally Retarded	3
Group B: Psychology E	lectives	
Course Number	Course Title	<u>Sem. Hrs</u> .
*PSY 402	Psychology of Adjustment	3
PSY 330	Social Psychology	3
PSY 303	Applied Psychology	3
*Recommended		
Visual Art Minor		

Required Courses (18 Semester Hours)

Students who minor in art must take courses which will total twenty-one (21) semester hours, eighteen (18) of which are required. The remaining three (3) hours must be elected from regular art offerings.

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 110	Fundamentals of Drawing	3
ART 111	Two Dimensional Design	3
ART 121	Three Dimensional Design	3
ART 209	Composition with Drawing	3
ART 220	History of Art I	3
ART 221	History of Art II	3
254		

Art Electives

Students may elect three semester hours from the following to produce a total of 21 semester hours.

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 312	Beginning Painting	3
ART 313	Water Color Painting	3
ART 314	Advanced Painting	3
Any beginning studio	art course	3
Any art history course		3

Crafts Minor

Required Courses (18 semester hours)

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 110	Fundamentals of Drawing	3
ART 111	Two Dimensional Design	3
ART 121	Three Dimensional Design	3
ART 202	Beginning Fibers	3
ART 305	Beginning Ceramics	3
ART 307	Beginning Jewelry	3

Students should elect three semester hours from the following to produce a total of twenty-one (21) semester hours.

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 204	Advanced Fibers	3
ART 306	Advanced Ceramics	3
ART 308	Advanced Jewelry	3
ART 317	Beginning Glassblowing	3
ART 318	Advanced Glass Working	3
	Advisor Approved Elective	3

Art History Minor

Required courses (9 semester hours)

Students who minor in art history must complete a total of eighteen (18) semester hours, nine (9) of which are required.

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 220	History of Art I	3
ART 221	History of Art II	3

ART 412

Origins in Modern Art

Students must elect nine (9) hours from the following to complete eighteen (18) semester hours.

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 403	Classical Art	3
ART 404	Medieval Art	3
ART 405	Renaissance Art	3
ART 409	Primitive Art	3
ART 414	African-American Art	3

Art Education Minor

(Teacher Education Majors may not elect an Art Education Minor.)

Students who minor in Art Education must take courses which will total twenty-one (21)semester hours of credit, twelve (12) hours of which are required. The remaining nine (9) hours may be elected during the sophomore, junior, and senior years. It is recommended that students consider ART 201, Teaching Art in the Elementary School, as part of the nine hours electives requirement.

Freshman and Sophomore Years

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 110 ART 111 Art Electives	Fundamentals of Drawing Two Dimensional Design	3 3 <u>3-6</u> 9-12

Junior and Senior Years

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 220	History of Art I	3
ART 221	History of Art II	3
Art Electives		<u>3-6</u>
		9-12

Electives:

Students who minor in Art Education should elect courses which total nine (9) hours of credit during the sophomore, junior and senior years from the following courses:

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 209	Composition with Drawing	3
ART 121	Three Dimensional Design	3
ART 309	Figure Drawing	3
ART 201	Teaching Art in the Elementary School	3
ART 202	Beginning Fibers	3

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

3

3

Advanced Fibers	3
Objective Rendering	3
Introduction to Photography	3
Photography II	3
Beginning Ceramics	3
Beginning Jewelry	3
Materials and Methods of Teaching Art	3
Beginning Painting	3
Beginning Sculpture	3
Fundamentals of Printmaking: Relief and Intaglio	3
Advertising Illustration	3
	Advanced Fibers Objective Rendering Introduction to Photography Photography II Beginning Ceramics Beginning Jewelry Materials and Methods of Teaching Art Beginning Painting Beginning Sculpture Fundamentals of Printmaking: Relief and Intaglio Advertising Illustration

Commercial Art and Advertising Minor

Required courses (21 Semester Hours)

ARS 331

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 110	Fundamentals of Drawing	3
ART 111	Two Dimensional Design	3
ART 298	Introduction to Photography	3
ART 309	Figure Drawing	3
UAH COURSES		
ARS 230	Graphic Design I	3

NOTE: It is recommended that a commercial art minor elect three hours of an art history.

(Electives may be taken at A&M or UAH)

Graphic Design II

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- ART 101 *Art Appreciation* 3 hrs. A study of the visual and plastic arts with emphasis on their over-all relation to past and present cultures and discussion of the crafts and other applied arts. (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ART 110 *Fundamentals of Drawing* 3 hrs. A fundamental visual vocabulary is acquired by learning to draw accurately from life. (Offered Fall)
- ART 111 *Two Dimensional Design* 3 hrs. The development of concise concepts of design and color use as a major design element. (Offered Fall)
- ART 121 *Three Dimensional Design* 3 hrs. An introduction to three dimensional design and the plastic arts. Through the use of the elements introduced in ART 111, students apply concepts of three dimensional design problems. Exposure to the elements of form and to a variety of approaches used by the contemporary sculptor is included. Various materials are employed. **Prerequisite: ART 111 or consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)

- ART 201 *Teaching Art in the Elementary School* 3 hrs. The planning of art education programs to meet the needs of elementary schools. Provided are experiences with design and color, art materials and processes, and inquiry into child growth and development in art. Lecture, discussion, reading, and individual teaching are considered. Practicum is required. **Prerequisite: Sophomore classification** (Offered, Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- ART 202 Beginning Fibers 3 hrs. An introduction to basic fiber techniques employing both on-loom and off-loom methods. A functional understanding and developed appreciation of textiles are emphasized. Students are expected to use these techniques in creating contemporary fiber forms.
 Prerequisite: ART 110 and ART 111, or consent of instructor (Offered Fall)
- ART 204 Advanced Fibers 3 hrs. A continuation of ART 202. Students may select special areas of concentration. Designed for persons preparing for junior or senior levels. Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, and ART 202, or consent of instructor (Offered Spring)
- ART 209 *Composition with Drawing* 3hrs. Emphasis is placed on controlling the composition of a two dimensional surface. The abilities to both accurately represent and abstract from life are developed. **Prerequisite: ART 110 or concent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 211 *Color in Design* 3 hrs. This course emphasizes psychological, physiological, and physical properties of color with experimental studio work in subjective and objective evaluations of color usage. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, or consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 220 *History of Art I* 3 hrs. A survey of the history of art from prehistoric times to the Renaissance. This course presents a view of ancient, medieval and Renaissance art the world over. (Offered Fall)
- ART 221 *History of Art II* 3 hrs. A survey of the history of art from Renaissance times to present. This course presents a view of Renaissance through modern art. (Offered Spring)
- ART 298 *Introduction to Photography* 3 hrs. An introduction to the basic techniques of black and white photography, including the exposure and processing of film and the making of contact prints and enlargements. Students are required to have their own cameras and exposure meter. (Offered Fall)
- ART 299 *Photography II* 3 hrs. Lectures and discussions of the history of still photography form the basis for problems solved through the use of photographic media. Emphasis is on composition and print quality as well as creative expression. **Prerequisite: ART 298 or equivalent** (Offered Spring)
- ART 305 *Beginning Ceramics* 3 hrs. An elementary course in pottery; studio exercises in hand-building pottery forms, throwing on the pottery wheel, decorating, glazing, and firing ceramic ware. Also included are exploration of texture, form, and function. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, ART 120, ART 209, ART 121, or consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 306 Advanced Ceramics 3 hrs. A continuation of ART 305. Emphasis is placed on ceramic sculpture, wheel throwing, glazing, firing, decoration, and ceramic technology. Prerequisite:
 ART 110, ART 209, ART 121 and ART 305 or consent of instructor (Offered Fall)
- ART 307 *Beginning Jewelry* 3 hrs. A study of the methods, materials and processes of designing jewelry. The use of personal symbols, creativity, and techniques of metal fabrication by hand and machine

258

tools is emphasized. **Prerequisite: ART 110 and ART 111 or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)

- ART 308 Advanced Jewelry 3 hrs. A continuation of skills and techniques introduced in ART 307, Beginning Jewelry. Special emphasis is placed on lost-wax casting and exploration and use of innovative materials in jewelry. Prerequisite: ART 307 or consent of instructor (Offered Spring)
- ART 309 *Figure Drawing* 3 hrs. The student studies artistic human anatomy, while drawing from live models in order to be able to use the human figure knowledgeably as part of artistic imagery. Composition with the human image is emphasized. Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 209, or consent of instructor. (Offered Fall)
- ART 310 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Art* 3 hrs. An introduction to the basic selection of art materials and an analysis of methods appropriate to teaching art in the secondary level school program. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, ART 209, ART 202, ART 305, ART 312, and ART 320 or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- ART 312 Beginning Painting 3 hrs. An introduction to the techniques of and creative processes in easel painting. Emphasis is placed on a variety of approaches and styles in contemporary painting.
 Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, ART 120 or consent of instructor (Offered Fall)
- ART 313 Water Color Painting 3 hrs. An introduction to watercolor techniques and studio exercises relating to the treatment of transparent watercolor. Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, ART 209, and ART 312 or consent of instructor (Offered Spring)
- ART 314 *Advanced Painting* 3 hrs. Continuation of ART 312 and/or 313; the student is expected to attempt some development towards a unique and individual style in his or her work and to relate it to his or her personal philosophy of art. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 209 or consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 315 *Beginning Sculpture* 3 hrs. This course involves the examining of concepts relating to three dimensional design beyond the introductory level. Students will be exposed to a variety of sculpture processes and materials. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, ART 209, or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- ART 316 *Advanced Sculpture* 3 hrs. Continuation of ART 315; the student will be expected to show an understanding of a variety of materials and processes. A degree of expertise is required in at least one process and related material (example: welding-metal) knowledge of three dimensional design must be demonstrated. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, ART 121, and ART 315, or consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 317 *Beginning Glassblowing* 3 hrs. An introductory course in hot glass working, including studio exercises in blowing hollow glass ware; solid glass manipulation and finishing techniques; and exploration of glass colors, textures, form and functions. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111 or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- ART 318 *Advanced Glass Working* 3 hrs. A continuation of ART 317. Emphasis is placed on glass as a sculptural medium. This course involves exploration of casting, fusing, and slumping techniques. Cold glasswork is introduced, and a brief survey of glass history with emphasis on 250

American glass is also included. **Prerequisite: ART 317 or equivalent or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)

- ART 320 *Fundamentals of Printmaking: Relief and Intaglio* 3 hrs. A workshop, which focuses on, the many graphic techniques involved in printmaking. Emphasis is divided between studio or fine arts graphics and those techniques specifically applicable to elementary and secondary classroom situations with an exploration of the techniques of photography. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, ART 209 or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- ART 321 *Fundamentals of Printmaking: Lithography and Serigraphy* 3 hrs. A workshop in beginning studio training in lithography and silk-screen color printing for fine art use, the emphasis of this course is divided between studio or fine art graphics and those techniques specifically applicable to secondary classroom situations. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 111, ART 121, and ART 320 or consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 400 *Independent Art Investigation* 1-3 hrs. This course shall be available to all advanced art students who desire to continue work in any given area beyond the regular courses offered in the studios. **Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and completion of all regular courses in the desired program may be repeated for credit three times, for up to 9 credit hours, but no more than 3 credits per semester, or consent of instructor (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)**
- ART 403 *Classical Art* 3 hrs. A study of the art and architecture of ancient Greece and its influence on the development of the visual arts of the Roman Empire. **Prerequisite: Consult advisor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 404 *Medieval Art* 3 hrs. A study of the influence of Christianity on the art of the western world as expressed in early Christian, Romanesque, and Gothic architecture, sculpture, and painting. **Prerequisite: Consult advisor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 405 *Renaissance Art* 3 hrs. A study of the visual arts of Italy from 1250 to 1550, taking into consideration the rise of the artist as a creative individual and his expanding role in society. **Prerequisite: Consult advisor** (Offered Spring)
- ART 406 Fashion Illustration 3 hrs. This course focuses on developing originality and creative ability in the illustration of clothing with consideration of an individual's personality, figure type, age and occasion for which the clothing is to be worn. Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 209, ART 309, or consent of instructor (Offered Fall or Spring as needed)
- ART 407 *Advertising Illustration* 3 hrs. This course develops the conceptual design and drawing skills used by professional illustrators. **Prerequisite: ART 110, ART 209, ART 309** (Offered Spring)
- ART 408 *Internship* 3 hrs. Arranged actual work experiences in local businesses which help acquaint students with practical considerations which must be taken into account in production. **Prerequisite: Junior level (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)**
- ART 409 *Primitive Art* 3 hrs. An examination of the art of preliterate cultures in several parts of the world and the cultural trait, complexes, and institutions associated with them. **Prerequisite:** Consult advisor (Offered Spring)
- ART 412 *Origins in Modern Art* 3 hrs. A survey of the history of painting and sculpture in the nineteenth century with their immediate genesis in the late eighteenth and immediate continuations in the first decades of the twentieth. **Prerequisite: Consult advisor (Offered Spring)**

260

- ART 414 *African-American Art* 3 hrs. The study of major events, personalities and influences germane to the creation of art by blacks in America, including visual slave themes. Pan-African art, "Black art" and blacks in mainstream art. **Prerequisite: Consult advisor** (Offered as needed)
- ART 419 *Arts and Crafts for the Atypical Child* 3 hrs. (For special education curriculum) Students evaluate materials and processes suitable for use with atypical children. Class activities will include experiences with color and design, drawing and crafts. Lectures, discussions, reports and films appropriate for the special program, are also included. **Prerequisite: Consult advisor** (Offered Summer)
- ART 420 *Advertising Thesis* 3 hrs. Independent concepts are produced and developed by the student in conjunction with his or her major professor. **Prerequisite: Senior level** (Offered Spring)
- **NOTE**: ART 101, ART 220, ART 221, ART 403, ART 404, ART 405, ART 408, ART 409, ART 412, ART 414 are lecture courses that meet three hours per week. All other courses are studio courses that meet six hours per week.

The Art Department reserves the right to retain works of students majoring in art. These may be works done for credit in courses taken at Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Students who select the non-teaching option in commercial and advertising art are required to take five graphic design courses at the University of Alabama in Huntsville. These courses are to be taken during the junior and senior years.

ARS 230	Graphic Design I - 3 hrs. Introduction to graphic design theories, principles and tools.
	Introduces stuents to the basics of graphic design through the practical understanding of visual
	communications theories, design principles, and logistics of advertising media, stressing
	traditional advertising communications techniques. Prerequisite: All lower-division
	foundation requirements or approval of instructors. Lab Fee: \$30 (Offered Fall)

- ARS 331 *Graphic Design II* 3 hrs. Continuation of ARS 330 plus an introduction to both production techniques and solutions. Included are the beginnings of computer assisted layout techniques using Adobe PageMaker. **Prerequisite: ARS 330 or approval of instructor. Lab Fee: \$30** (Offered Spring)
- ARS 332 *Graphic Design III* 3 hrs. Layout and design on the Macintosh computer using *Quark Xpress*.
 Problems include the experience of designing newsletters, brochures, ads, letterheads, resumes, and business cards for a client. **Prerequisite: ARS 331, or approval of instructor. Lab Fee:** \$30 (Offered Fall)
- ARS 430 Advanced Graphic Design I 3 hrs. Designing both graphics and illustrations using both Adobe Illustrator and an introduction to designing electronic fonts using Altsys Fontographer.
 Prerequisite: ARS 331 or approval of instructor. Lab Fee: \$30 (Offered Fall)
- ARS 431 Advanced Graphic Design II 3 hrs. Using Adobe Photoshop as a tool for both for illustration and for pre-press work, plus an introduction to Fractal Design's Painter to make illustrations. Also included: final portfolio work. Prerequisite: ARS 331 or approval of instructor. Lab Fee: \$30 (Offered Spring)

ELEMENTARY AND EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM AREAS

Baccalaureate programs in Elementary Education and Early Childhood Education lead to Class B Certification.

Programs are designed to facilitate the development of effective **teachers**, **principals**, **directors**, **and supervisors**. Curricula are structured to provide students with 1) a thorough understanding of children and how they learn; 2) **an** interest in guiding youth to higher ideals and standards of living; 3) a deep consciousness of family and community needs; and 4) a motivation and life-long desire to continue to grow professionally and enrich their own lives, while influencing others **to achieve** optimum growth and development.

Advisors are assigned through the program area. Students are requested to check with advisors at least twice each semester. Majors should follow the latest State Department of Education's approved **program because the** AAMU <u>Bulletin</u> may not reflect recent changes. Regular advisement sessions will assure that students are following an approved program.

Courses offered in the program toward the student's major are considered professional education courses. The plan of study follows a recommended sequence for ultimate progress toward the degree. Students should 262

complete EDU 102, Introduction to Teacher Education; EDU 307, Principles of Teaching; and EDU 311, Human Growth and Development, before enrolling in any of the materials and methods courses. Transfer students who transfer as upper classmen may find it necessary to take EDU 102, EDU 307, and/or EDU 311 simultaneously with materials and methods courses, even though these courses are considered prerequisites. Transfer students must have advisor approval. Materials and methods courses, ECH 302, ECH 303, ECH 304, ECH 306, ECH 310, EDU 301, EDU 302, EDU 303, EDU 304, EDU 305, EDU 306, ELE 404, require a practicum in area schools. Scheduling a block time, preferably on Wednesdays, is essential in order to meet this requirement. Students may be required to provide their own transportation to practicum sites.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

GENERAL STUDIES

60 Semester Hours Required

Humanities – 18 Semester hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 101	Composition I	3
ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG 203	World Literature I	3
ENG 204	World Literature II	3
	(or American Literature or English Literature)	

Choose six (6) semester hours from the following:

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ART 101	Art Appreciation or	3
MUS 101	Music Appreciation	(3)
ENG 205	General Speech	3
<u>Social Sciences – 12</u>	semester hours	
ECO 200	Basic Economics	3
HIS 101	World History I	3
HIS 203	Foundations of American History & Government or	3
HIS 102	World History	(3)
Choose 3 Semester 1	Hours from the following:	

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
PSY 201	General Psychology or	3
PHL 201	Introduction to Philosophy or	3
SOC 201	Introduction to Sociology	(3)

Nine (9) Semester Hours from the following:

Mathematics – 9 Semester Hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
MTH 110	Finite Math	3
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3

Science – 16 Semester Hours

BIO 101 General Biology I 3
BIO 101L General Biology I Lab 1
BIO 102 General Biology II 3
BIO 102L General Biology II Lab 1
PHY 101 Physical Science I 3
PHY 101L Physical Science I Lab 1
PHY 102 Physical Science II 3
PHY 102L Physical Science II Lab 1

Health Education and Physical Education – 4 Semester Hours

Course Number	<u>Course Title</u>	<u>Sem. Hrs.</u>
HED 101	Personal and Community Health	2
PED	Advisor Approved Activities	2

Foundations of Professional Studies – 12 Semester Hours

Course Number	<u>Course Title</u>	<u>Sem. Hrs.</u>
SPE 201	Introduction to Exceptional Children	3
EDU 311	Human Growth & Development	3
EDU 401	History & Philosophy of Education	3
EDU 403	Educational Psychology	3

Curriculum, Teaching, and Current Technology - 12 Semester Hours

Course Number	<u>Course Title</u>	<u>Sem. Hrs.</u>
EDU 102	Introduction to Teacher Education	3
EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	3
EDU 411	Instructional Technology	3
SPE 326	Management of Classroom Behavior	3

Course Number	Course Title	Sem Hrs
EDU 301	Materials & Methods of Teaching	
	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3
EDU 302	Materials & Methods of Teaching	
	Social Studies in the Elementary School	3
EDU 303	Materials & Methods of Teaching	
	Science in the Elementary School	3
EDU 305	Materials and Methods of Teaching	
	Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
ART 201	Teaching Art in Elementary School	3
MUS 327	Music Fundamentals for Classroom Teachers	3
ECH 312	Creative Learning Experiences	3
EDU 412	Children's Literature	3
NHM 404	Fundamentals of Nutrition or	3
HDF 304	Parenting	(3)

Teaching Field for Elementary Education – Minimum 27 Semester Hours

Evaluation of Teaching and Learning – 3 Semester Hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem Hrs
EDU 402	3	
Teaching of Reading –	6 Semester Hours	
Course Number	Course Title	Sem Hrs
EDU 304	Materials & Methods of Teaching	
	Reading in the Elementary School	3
EDU 306	Word Attack Techniques or	3
ELE 404	Problems in Teaching Reading	(3)
<u>Internship</u> – 9 Semester	r Hours	
Course Number	Course Title	Sem Hrs
EDU 406	Directed Teaching and Seminar	9

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (K-6)

129 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH	113	Pre-Calculus Trig	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	BIO	102L	General Biology Lab II	1
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	HIS	203	Fnd of Amer His/Govt or	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	HIS	102	World History	(3)
HED	101	Personal & Comm Healt	h 2	PED		P E Activities	2
ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3	EDU	102	Introduction to Teacher Edu	<u>3</u>
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	(<u>3)</u>				18
			19				

Sophomore Year Second Semester Sem. Hrs.

Sem.	Hrs.

ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
PHY	101	Physical Science I	3	PHY	102	Physical Science II	3
PHY	101L	Physical Science I Lab	1	PHY	102L	Physical Science II Lab	1
PSY	201	General Psychology or	(3)	EDU	311	Human Growth & Development	3
PHL	201	Intro to Philosophy or	(3)	SPE	201	Intro to Study of Except Children	3
SOC	201	Intro to Sociology or	(3)	ENG	205	General Speech	3
ECO	200	Basic of Economics	3			-	16
MTH	110	Finite Math	3				
EDU 2	307	Principles of Teaching	<u>3</u>				
			19				

Junior Year

First Semes	ter Se	em. Hrs.	Second Sem	vester	Sem. Hrs.
EDU 302	M/M of Social Studies	3	EDU 301	M/M of Language Arts	3
EDU 303	M/M of Science & Hlth	3	EDU 305	M/M of Mathematics	3
EDU 304	M/M of Teaching Reading	g 3	EDU 306	Word Attack Skills or	3
SPE 326	Mgt of Classroom Behav	3	ELE 404	Problems of Teaching Reading	(3)
ART 201	Art for Elementary Sch	3	EDU 412	Children's Literature	3
ECH 312	Creative Learning	<u>3</u>	MUS 327	Music for Class Teachers	3
		18	NHM 404	Nutrition for Early/Middle or	3
			HDF 304	Parenting	<u>(3</u>)
					18

Senior Year

First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.hrs.
EDU 401	History and Philosophy	3	EDU 406 Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
EDU 402	Test and Measurement	s 3		9
EDU 403	Educational Psychology	y 3		
EDU 411	Instructional Technolog	y <u>3</u>		

266

First Semester
12 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- EDU 102 *Introduction to Teacher Education* 3 hrs. The primary thrust of this course is to expose the beginning student in education, through lectures, class discussions, outside readings, films, independent research, and practicums, to the basic problems of education today. Through observing, interacting and participating in actual classes, the student develops an understanding of the role of the classroom teacher. This course is a prerequisite course for professional methods and materials courses. **Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)**
- EDU 301 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School* 3hrs. This course provides for the study of materials and methods of teaching the language arts with special emphasis on child growth and development and on innovative methods and materials designed to teach listening, handwriting, spelling, reading, and children's literature. Some considerations will also be given to written composition and language usage at the primary and intermediate levels. Practicum required. **Prerequisites: EDU 102, EDU 307, and EDU 311 (Offered Fall and Spring)**
- EDU 302 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Social Studies 3 hrs.* This course provides for the study of materials and methods in social studies. Emphasis is placed on classroom planning. This course is intended to cover basic ideas and procedures that constitute sound instructional practices in teaching social studies. Practicum required. Prerequisites: EDU 102, EDU **307, sand EDU 311 (Fall and Spring)**
- EDU 303 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Science and Health in the Elementary School* 3 hrs. In this course, investigations and evaluations will be made of instructional methods designed to challenge pupils at each level of their elementary science and health programs. The course will include such topics as the earth and universe, living things, matter and energy, magnetism and electricity, nutrition, hygiene, and other personal health components. Practicum required. **Prerequisites: EDU 102, EDU 307, and EDU 311 (Offered Fall and Spring).**
- EDU 304 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Reading in the Elementary School 3 hrs.* This course surveys current approaches to teaching reading to children. It includes participation in teaching children to read in the practicum component. Practicum required. **Prerequisites: EDU 102, EDU 307, EDU 311 (Offered Fall and Spring)**
- EDU 305 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School* 3 hrs. This course provides experiences in planning, using, and evaluating methods and materials of teaching number concepts and skills to children. It includes diagnosis of skill weaknesses **and**, planning. Practicum required. **Prerequisites: EDU 102, EDU 307, and EDU** 311 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- EDU 306 Word Attack Techniques Skills 3 hrs. This course presents the knowledge base of word attack instruction. It also provides principles, methods, and procedures for teaching the pronunciation and meaning of printed text. Students will gain experience, through the practicum component, in assessing the teaching of word attack strategies. Practicum Required Prerequisite: EDU102,EDU 307, EDU 311 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- EDU 307 *Principles of Teaching* 3 hrs. This course is organized to assist the student in gaining an understanding of current purposes, issues, and problems related to teaching-learning concepts. **The student** will develop the ability to conceptualize, construct, and evaluate behavioral objectives. This

course is a prerequisite for professional materials and methods courses. (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- EDU 311 *Human Growth and Development* 3 hrs. This course provides for a study of human growth and learning from conception to young adulthood. Emphasis is placed on the cause and effect interrelationship between natural growth and maturational processes and environmental forces, influences, and expectations. Attention will also be given to living and working in a multicultural society. This course is a prerequisite course for all professional and materials and methods courses. **(Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer).**
- EDU 405 *Seminar: Issues and Problems in Teaching* 3 hrs. This course provides for an analysis of current trends and problems in teaching. Subjects of contemporary interest will be explored in depth by students. Attention will be given to possible solutions for current problems in education. Practicum required. Prerequisite: EDU 102, EDU 307, EDU 311 (Offered Spring).
- EDU 406 *Directed Teaching Seminar* 9 hrs. This course consists of twelve weeks of full-time or approved private teaching under the immediate direction of supervising teachers in off-campus public schools. Students share their experiences, discuss problems, and develop new techniques in a professional seminar for the duration of the teaching experience. **Prerequisite: Departmental Approval (Offered Fall and Spring) Weekly seminar is required**
- EDU 412 *Children's Literature* 3 hrs. The emphasis of this course is on the selection of children's books in accordance with the needs and interests of elementary school children of various ages and reading levels. The components of a well-balanced literature program and related audio-visual media are explored as a means of enriching the basic curriculum and as a source of information and pleasure for children. **Prerequisite: EDU 102, EDU 307 EDU 311 (Offered Spring and Summer).**
- ELE 404 Problems in Teaching Reading 3 hrs. This course investigates practices and trends in teaching of reading. There is an emphasis placed on techniques and materials for the identification of reading difficulties; and on diagnosis and remediation of reading difficulties. Consideration will be given to methods of individualizing for reading instruction. Prerequisite: ELE 304, EDU 102, EDU 307, EDU 311, (Offered Fall and Spring)

EARLY CHILDHOOD DUAL CERTIFICATION*

OPTIONS:

1. Early Childhood Class B students seeking certification in Elementary Education must complete the following courses:

*Nine semester hours in EDU 406 or ECH 404 Directed Teaching (internship) must be completed in grades P-3 and K-3 to meet double certification requirements. Individuals must apply for each certification separately.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 135 Semester Hours

<u>Humanities</u> - 12 Semester Hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.			
ENG 101	Composition I	3			
ENG 102	Composition II	3			
ENG 203	World Literature I	3			
ENG 204	World Literature II	3			
Choose 6 semester hours	from the following:				
Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.			
ART 101	Art Appreciation	3			
MUS 101	Music Appreciation	3			
ENG 205	General Speech	3			
Social Sciences - 12 Sen	nester Hours				
Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.			
ECO 200	Basic Economics	3			
HIS 101	World History I	3			
HIS 203	Foundations of American History /Government	3			
Choose 3 semester hours	from the following:				
PSY 201	General Psychology or	(3)			
PHL 201	Introduction to Philosophy or	3			
GEO 213	Principles of Geography	(3)			
GEO 214	World Regional Geography	3			
SOC 201	Introduction to Sociology	3			
Mathematics - 9 Semeste	er Hours				
Choose 9 semester hour	s from the following:				
MTH 110	Finite Math	3			
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3			
MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3			
Science - 16 Semester Hours					
Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.			
BIO 101	General Biology I	3			
BIO 101L	General Biology I Lab	1			
BIO 102	General Biology II	3			
BIO 102L	General Biology II Lab	1			
PHY 101	Physical Science I	3			
PHY 101L	Physical Science I Lab	1			

Physical Science II

PHY 102

PHY 102L Physical Science II Lab

Health Education and Physical Education - 4 semester hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
HED 101	Personal and Community Health	2
PED	Advisor Approved Activities	2

1

Foundations of Professional Studies - 12 Semester Hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SPE 201	Introduction to Exceptional Children	3
EDU 311	Human Growth & Development	3
EDU 401	History & Philosophy	3
EDU 403	Education Psychology	3

Teaching Field - Minimum of 30 Semester Hours Required

ECH 102 Introduction to Early Childhood Education					
ECH 304	Language Arts Program /Early Childhood Ed	3			
ECH 306	Teaching Mathematics	3			
EDU 412	Children's Literature	3			
ECH 302	Science for Early Childhood	3			
ECH 310	Teaching Social Studies to Young Children	3			
HDF 304	Parenting	3			
ECH 312	Creative Learning Experiences for Young Child	3			
ECH 405	Organization & Administrative of ECH Programs	3			
NHM 404	Nutrition for Early/Middle Childhood	3			
<u>Curriculum, Tea</u>	aching, and Current Technology - 12 Semester hours				
EDU 102	Introduction to Teacher Education	3			
EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	3			
EDU 411	Instructional Technology	3			
EDU 402	Tests and Measurements	3			
Teaching of Rea	ding - 6 Semester Hours				

EDU 304	DU 304 Materials & Methods of Teaching Reading in				
	Elementary School	3			
EDU 306	Word Attack Techniques/Skills	3			

Internship - 9 Semester Hours

ECH 404	Directed Teaching and Seminar	9
LCII 404	Directed reaching and Seminar	7

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (P-3)

132 Semester Hours

Option: Dual certification in Elementary Education requires 6 additional semester hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem.Hrs
ORI ENG MTH BIO BIO HIS HED ART MUS	101 101 112 101 101L 101 101 101 101	Survival Skills Communication Skills Pre-Calculus Algebra General Biology I General Biology Lab I World History I Personal & Comm. Heal Art Appreciation or Music Appreciation	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ 3 \\ \text{th } 2 \\ 3 \\ \underline{(3)} \\ 19 \end{array} $	ENG MTH BIO BIO HIS PED EDU	102 113 102 102L 203 102	Communication Skills Pre-Calculus Trig General Biology II General Biology Lab II Fnd of Amer His/Govt P E Activities Intro to Teacher Education	3 3 1 3 2 <u>3</u> 18
First S	Semest	er	Soj Sem. Hrs.	phomo Secon	r e Yea d Seme	r ester	Sem. Hrs
ENG PHY PHY PSY PHL EDU SOC GEO ECO MTH	203 101 101L 201 201 307 201 213 200 110	World Literature I Physical Science I Physical Science I Lab General Psychology or Intro to Philosophy or Principles of Teaching Intro to Sociology or Principles of Geography Basic Economics Finite Math	$ \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ 3 \\ (3) \\ 3 \\ (3) \\ 3 \\ (3) \\ 3 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ \end{array} $	ENG PHY PHY ENG SPE EDU	204 102 102L 205 201 311	World Literature II Physical Science II Physical Science II Lab General Speech Intro to Study of Except Children Human Growth & Development	3 3 1 3 3 <u>3</u> 16
				Junior	Year		
First	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	lester	Sem.
Hrs. EDU ECH ECH EDU EDU ECH	306 303 310 401 402 302	Word Attack Tech Skills Early Childhood Ed: M/ Teaching Soc Stud to Young Children History & Philosophy of Tests & Measurements Science for ECH	s 3 M 3 3 Ed 3 3 <u>3</u> 18	ELE EDU ECH ECH HDF ECH	304 412 304 306 304 312	M/M of Teaching Reading Children's Literature Language Arts Program in ECH M/M of Mathematics Parenting Creative Learning Experiences	3 3 3 3 <u>3</u> 18
			\$	Senior	Year		
First : Hrs	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	nd Sem	ester	Sem.
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3	ECH	404	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>

EDU	411	Instructional Technology	3
ECH	405	Organ & Administration	3
NHM	404L	Nutrition for Early & Mid	<u>3</u>

12

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- ECH 102 *Introduction to Early Childhood Education* **3 hrs.** A study of early childhood education in today's world; career opportunities in the field; and basic concepts in living and working with children. Guided observation and limited participation hours will be arranged. This course is a prerequisite to all ECH materials and methods courses. (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ECH 302 Science for Early Childhood 3 hrs. Basic concepts in science and techniques for teaching these concepts to young children are covered in this course. **Practicum required. Prerequisite:** ECH 102 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ECH 303 *Early Childhood Education: Methods & Materials 3 hrs.* A study of principles and practices which are implemented in early childhood education. **Practicum required. Prerequisite:** ECH 102 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ECH 304 Language Arts Program in Early Childhood Education 3 hrs. A study of the development of communication and the use of symbols in infancy and early childhood. Practicum required.
 Prerequisite: ECH 102 (Offered Spring)
- ECH 306 *Teaching Mathematics* 3 hrs. Basic concepts in math and techniques for teaching these concepts to young children are covered in this course. **Practicum required. Prerequisite:** ECH 102 (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ECH 310 *Teaching Social Studies to Young Children* **3 hrs.** A course which places emphasis on methods, materials and practices of teaching social studies to young children. Involves planning, writing and implementing a resource unit. Observation and participation of children in a classroom for young children are required. **Prerequisite: ECH 102** (Offered Fall)
- ECH 312 *Creative Learning Experiences for Young Children* **3 hrs.** Creative experiences in art, music, drama, physical movement and activities such as finger plays, choral readings, and storytelling, plus many other learning activities related to teaching creativity in children are covered. This course stresses the use of materials, methods, and techniques used to teach and to foster creativity in children at an early age. (Offered Spring and Summer)
- ECH 402 *Creating & Implementing Teaching Materials in Early Childhood Education* **3 hrs.** A course which places emphasis on the designing and laboratory testing of teacher-made materials useful in teaching young children cognitive and social skills. **Prerequisite: ECH 102** (Offered Summer, Fall, Spring)
- ECH 404 *Directed Teaching and Seminar 9 hrs.* Twelve weeks of full-time teaching in off-campus schools, kindergarten through third grade. Upon return to campus, the student will share experiences and discuss problems in seminars for the remainder of the semester. **Prerequisite: Departmental approval** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- ECH 405 Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Education Programs 3 hrs. A course which addresses the administration, organization and supervision of programs for infants and young children (P-3). (Offered Fall and Summer)

- ECH 407 *Practicum in Groups of Young Children 3 hrs.* University-supervised practical experiences in working with young children in an on/off-campus public or private state accredited school, grade level p-3.
- ECH 411 *Teacher Education Workshops 3 hrs.* Selected topics related to early childhood programs and activities. (Offered Summer)

MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION

Middle School Education is designed for students who want to become teachers and who are interested in working with older-elementary school-aged children (or middle school-aged children). Details related to course requirements to complete an endorsement leading to certification in a subject content area is outlined in the latest State-approved program. Middle school endorsements are for students who hold a Class B Professional Certificate in elementary teaching. Endorsements are offered in general science, mathematics, language arts, and social studies. Students should see their advisor to obtain current information.

Middle School/Junior High School Teaching Fields

General Science English Language Arts Mathematics General Social Sciences

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDU 301 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Language Arts - 3 hrs.* This course provides for the study of materials and methods of teaching the language arts, with special emphasis on child growth and development and on innovative methods and methods designed to teach listening, handwriting, phonics, spelling, reading, and children's literature. Some consideration will also be given to

written composition and language usage at the intermediate and middle school levels. **Practicum required. Prerequisite: EDU 102** (Offered Spring)

- EDU 302 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Social Studies 3 hrs.* This course provides for the study of materials and methods in the social studies. Emphasis is placed on classroom planning for their use and implementation. This course is intended to cover basic ideas and procedures that constitute sound instructional practices in teaching social studies at the intermediate and middle school levels. **Practicum required. Prerequisite: EDU 102** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- EDU 305 *Materials and Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School and Practicum 3 hrs.* This course provides experiences in planning, using, and observing methods and materials of teaching number concepts and skills to children. It includes diagnosis of skill weakness, planning for teaching, and the actual tutoring of children. **Practicum required. Prerequisite: EDU 102** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MSE 304 *Methods of Teaching Reading in the Middle School and Practicum 3 hrs.* This course deals with the reading skills needed by the middle school student. It will emphasize techniques for diagnosing reading problems and for prescribing individualized programs for improvement. Practicum required. **Prerequisite: EDU 102** (Offered Fall and Spring)

- MSE 307 *Principles of Teaching in the Middle School 3 hrs.* This is an introductory course involving a study and analysis of the major factors and issues which underlie the middle school concept and the movement toward the middle school. It also includes organizational plans and grouping patterns. In addition, a study of the middle school curriculum, with emphasis on arrangement of instructional experiences to meet the educational needs of children representing a wide range of differences in many traits is undertaken as a part of this course. **Prerequisite: EDU 102** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MSE 308 Guidance for the Transescent Learner (Ages 10-15) 3 hrs. Explores the feelings, overt behaviors, and biological needs of the transescent child. Interpretations, implication, and interventions with each level of behavior are reviewed. Also stressed is how to help the child cope with the myriad of problems confronting him or her in the middle school.
- MSE 412 *Literature for Youth 3 hrs.* In this course, emphasis is placed on the teacher's use and selection of books and related materials for children's pleasure and information. Techniques for building interest for reading, sharing reading, and methods of teaching, using children's books, are important aspects of the course. (Offered Spring and Summer)
- MSE 422 *Human Relations and Communications Seminar 3 hrs.* This course provides training for students in interpersonal communication skills, with an emphasis on perceiving and attending to surface and underlying feelings, responding with empathy, warmth, and respect, while integrating all of these dimensions into an effective life-style. Attention is given to developing strategies for mastering personal difficulties, as well as strategies for use with problem students, and so forth.

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION PROGRAM AREA

The Program Area of Health, Physical Education and Recreation provides course work and related activities leading to competencies in the areas of Health and Physical Education.

The objectives of the physical education program are to prepare professionals who:

- 1. demonstrate knowledge of the historical, philosophical, psychological and sociological perspectives of physical education.
- 2. demonstrate knowledge of the biological and other sciences required to understand the human body and principles of human movement.
- 3. demonstrate knowledge and show appreciation for wellness and related aspects of physical fitness.
- 4. demonstrate possession of the skills needed for the assessment, development, and maintenance of cardiovascular and physical fitness for a lifetime.
- 5. possess the competencies needed to plan and teach activities for motor skill development designed for multicultural and least restrictive educational settings.
- 6. possess the skills needed to teach a variety of motor skill activities.
- 7. demonstrate ability to organize, implement, administer, and evaluate the physical education program at all grade levels.
- 8. demonstrate mastery of knowledge and skills needed for the prevention and treatment of injuries.
- 9. demonstrate knowledge of and the ability to apply techniques of coaching and officiating.

10. demonstrate knowledge of current trends in physical education and an awareness of the need to be informed.

The Program embraces sufficient scope in content and variety in activities to fully equip a prospective graduate with substantial educational orientation and activity skills to meet the demands of the profession. In this light, it desires to develop generally and, at the same time, lay a firm foundation for specialists in any areas which are included. The program offers areas of study leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in 1) Physical Education; and 2) Non-Teaching in Physical Education. Students completing the Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education are eligible for the State of Alabama Class "B" Teacher Certificate.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (P-12) 130 Semester Hours Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem.Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	HIS	203	Fnd of American His/Govt	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra on	: 3	HED	101	Personal & Comm Health	2
MTH	110	Finite Math	(3)	EDU	102	Intro. to Teacher Education	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	PED	111	Tennis	1
PED	103	Fitness for Life	1	PED	127	Gymnastics/Tumbling	1
ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3	BIO	101	General Biology	3
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	(3)	BIO	101L	General Biology Lab	1
PED	110	Flag Ftball/Wgt Trg	1	PED	105	Camping	<u>1</u>
PED	138	Softball/Volleyball	<u>1</u>				18
			16				
			So	phomo	re Yea	r	
First	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem Hrs

ENG	203	World Literature I	3
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry I	3
CHE	111L	Applied Chemistry Lab I	1
SPE	201	Intro to Study Except Ch	3
PED	122	Soccer/Track	1
PED	134	Intermediate Swimming	1
PED	137	Golf	1
PED	200	Officiating I	2
PED	225	Ind, Dual, Team Sports I	2
PED	115	Floor Hockey/Basketball	<u>1</u>

Secor	Sem Hrs		
ENG	204	World Literature II	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3
ECO	200	Basic of Economics	3
PED	117	Archery & Bowling	1
PED	201	Officiating II	2
PED	206	Rhythms	2
PED	226	Ind, Dual, & Team Sports II	<u>2</u>
			16

18

Junior Year

First	Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semest	ter	Sem.Hrs.
ENG	205	General Speech	3	EDU 311 H	uman Growth & Developmen	nt 3
BIO	221	Hum Anat. & Physio	3	PED 302 Fo	oundations	2
BIO	221L	Hum Anta. & Physio La	b 1	PED 304 A	natomy & Kinesiology	3
EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3	PED 306 M	/M in Sec Physical Educatio	n 3

PED	301	Administration	3	PED 312	Evaluation in HPER	3
PED	305	M/M in Elem Phy Ed	3	PED 422	Fund of Coaching/Intramurals	<u>3</u>
PED	308	Prevent/Care of Spt Inj	<u>2</u> 18			17

Senior Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	nester	Sem hrs
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3	EDU 408	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
PED	409	Physiology of Exercise	3			9
EDU	409	Reading in Content Area	a 3			
EDU	411	Instructional Technology	y 3			
PED	410	Atypical Students	3			
PED	412	Motor Behavior	<u>3</u>			
			18			

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (N-12) Non-Teaching Option 127Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First .	irst Semester Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		ester	Sem. Hrs.		
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Communication Skills	3
ENG	101	Communication Skills	3	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	ART 101	Art Appreciation	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	MUS 101	Music Appreciation	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	CMP 101	Fund of Comp & Infor. System	ıs <u>3</u>
PED	103	Fitness for Life	1			15
PED	111	Tennis	1			
PED	137	Golf	1			
HED	101	Personal & Comm Hlth	<u>2</u>			
			16			

Sophomore Year

First	First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				SemHrs.	
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3	
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry I	3	PSY	201	General Psychology	3	
CHE	111L	Applied Chemistry Lab	I 1	PED	114	Aerobics/Weight Training	1	
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	PED	138	Softball/Volleyball	1	
PED	122	Soccer/Track	1	PED	201	Officiating II	2	
PED	134	Intermediate Swimming	1	PED	206	Rhythms	2	
PED	200	Officiating I	2	PED	226	Ind, Dual, & Team Sports II	<u>2</u>	
PED	225	Ind, Dual, Team Sports	I <u>2</u>				14	
			16					

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs.

First Semester

Second Semester

3

2

3 3

1

<u>6</u> 18

SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3	ENG	205	General Speech
BIO	221	Hum Anat. & Physio	3	PED	302	Foundations
BIO	221L	Hum Anta. & Physio Lab	1	PED	304	Anatomy & Kinesiology
PED	301	Administration	3	PED	312	Tests and Measurements
PED	305	M/M in Elem Phy Ed	3	PED		Elective
PED	308	Prev Care Treatment Spt In	nj 2			Minor Electives
		Minor Elective	<u>3</u>			
			18			

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.		SemHrs				
PED	409	Physiology of Exercise	3	PED	105	Camping/Outdoor Education	1	
PED	410	Atypical Students	3	PED	422	Fund Coaching/Intramurals	3	
PED		Electives	2	PED	445	Internship	<u>9</u>	
		Minor Electives	<u>9</u>				13	
			17					

m . . 1

Physical Education Electives:

Cours	se Number	Course Title
PED	113	Badminton/Table Tennis/Shuffleboard
PED	115	Floor Hockey/Basketball
PED	116	Contemporary Dance
PED	117	Archery & Bowling
PED	132	Beginning Swimming/Aquatic Education
PED	135	Advanced Swimming and Lifesaving
PED	309	Psycho/Social Aspects of Physical Activity

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- HED 101 *Personal and Community Health* 2 hrs. Health education is designed to broaden the student's background regarding facts and the principles necessary in the solution of several health issues. The course surveys a number of problems affecting individual, family, and community health.
 Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- HED 401 Substance Abuse & HIV/AIDS 2 hrs. A survey of alcohol and other drugs (AOD), and HIV/AIDS facts. Information will be provided on the short-and long-term effects of AOD and HIV/AIDS on the body, incidences of AOD use/addiction and HIV/AIDS, symptoms of AOD involvement and HIV/AIDS. Biological, social and behavioral factors affecting addiction and treatment of AOD and HIV/AIDS will be discussed. Resource information will be provided on community services for people who are addicted to AOD, and people with HIV/AIDS. Prerequisite: None (Offered Summer)
- PED 103 *Fitness For Life* 1 hr. This course acquaints all age groups with cardiovascular fitness, facts and fallacies regarding exercise and health and a number of evaluation techniques as each of these relate to physical and total conditioning. Students will develop and participate in personal fitness programs. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- PED 105 *Camping/Outdoor Education* 1 hr. This course focuses on the total concept of life through living in the out-of-doors. Primitive, as well as modern, camping activities will be engaged in. Survival techniques will also be emphasized. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- PED 110 *Flag Football/Weight Training* 1 hr. This course includes rules, skills, techniques and application of these sports. The course provides opportunities for student participation at a personal level of intensity and enhancement of cognitive knowledge to promote lifetime participation. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- PED 111 *Tennis* 1 hr. This course entails instruction in the fundamental skills, regulations, playing strategies, and care and selection of equipment. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- PED 113 *Badminton/Table Tennis/Shuffleboard* 1 hr. This course is designed to teach the methods, procedures, techniques, rules, and applications of these sports. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Fall and Spring)
- PED 114 *Aerobics/Weight Training* 1 hr. This course is designed to introduce students to correct techniques and principles related to building personal fitness using weight training. Students will also study the effects of aerobic conditioning and techniques for measuring aerobic capacity; will participate in aerobic activities and will design personal aerobic conditioning programs. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, Summer)
- PED 115 *Floor Hockey/Basketball* 1 hr. This course includes rules, skills, techniques and applications of these sports. It is designed to assist the student in developing the basic fundamental methods and techniques of basketball and floor hockey. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- PED 116 *Contemporary Dance* 1 hr. This course emphasizes the fundamental techniques of dance as applied to modern and contemporary dance forms. Students will have the opportunity to use their own creative expressions and to develop personal fitness routines through dance. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- PED 117 *Archery And Bowling* 1 hr. This course is designed to teach methods, procedures, techniques, and safety precautions in archery and bowling. Specialized terminology scoring techniques, and skill development will be included. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- PED 122 Soccer/Track 1 hr. This course is designed to provide instruction in the fundamental skills, regulations, playing strategies, safety procedures and care and selection of equipment. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- PED 127 *Gymnastics/Tumbling* 1 hr. This course is designed to provide students with methods, procedures, techniques, and safety precautions used in performing the skills of tumbling and gymnastics. Special emphasis will be given to the development of fundamental skills and individual performance. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- PED 132 *Beginning Swimming/Aquatic Education* 1 hr. This course teaches fundamental swimming techniques and water safety practices. Students will be expected to develop proficiency as required by the American Red Cross. Upon completion of this course, qualifying students may receive a Red Cross Certificate. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- PED 134 *Intermediate Swimming* 1 hr. A course designed to assist the student in developing the basic skills required to swim and perform safely in and around water. Special emphasis is given to the

basic laws of buoyancy and the specific learning and teaching techniques. A full explanation of the rules which governs water safety are also included. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)

- PED 135 Advanced Swimming and Lifesaving 2 hrs. The course includes advanced swimming and lifesaving techniques leading to Red Cross Certification. **Prerequisite: PED 134 or equivalent** (Offered Spring)
- PED 137 *Golf* 1 hr. This course is designed to provide the basic facts, principles, terminology, rules, helpful hints, safety hints, playing courtesies, and nature of the game and to prepare students for a enjoyable and successful game of golf. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- PED 138 Softball/Volleyball 1 hr. This is a course provides instruction in the fundamental skills, playing strategies, and care and selection of equipment in the sports of volleyball and softball. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Summer and Spring)
- PED 200 *Officiating I* 2 hrs. This course is designed to introduce you to the art and professional requirements of officiating intramural and athletic contests. The traditional fall/seasonal sports of flag football, basketball, wrestling, and volleyball are activities covered in this course. A weekly schedule for developing the necessary skills required of each sport is included. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- PED 201 *Officiating II* 2 hrs. A course concentrating on the art and professional requirements of officiating intramural and athletic contests. The traditional spring/seasonal sports of softball, baseball, tennis, and track and field are activities covered in this course. A weekly schedule for developing the necessary skills required of each sport is included. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- PED 206 *Rhythms* 2 hrs. This course is designed to assist you with developing the skills necessary to teach rhythmic activities/dance. The student will learn to organize materials and develop techniques that are essential to utilizing personal and general space. The student will develop coordination, self expression, creativity and endurance. Various concepts associated with basic loco motor and non-locomotor movements are explained and experienced in detail. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- PED 225 *Individual, Dual, and Team Sports I* 2 hrs. This is a course designed to provide students with basic knowledge and skills in a variety of sports. Emphasis will also be given to strategies for organizing, teaching and assessing student progress in each sport. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- PED 226 *Individual, Dual and Team Sports II* 2 hrs. This course focuses on the skill development, organizational strategies, instructional techniques and techniques for evaluating performance in a variety of individual, dual, and team sports. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- PED 301 *Administration* 3 hrs. This course is designed to assist the student in developing an insight into the meaning and organizational skills required for organizing and administering programs of physical education and/or other related programs. Specific strategies for selection, supervision, and evaluation of personnel, budgeting, and space utilization are included. The conduct of

programs within legal limits is given significant consideration. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)

- PED 302 *Foundations* 2 hrs. This course is designed to assist the student in developing an historical perspective of events and developments prior to and after 1885 in education and physical education. This course also includes the development of a personal philosophy of education and physical education through analysis of aims, goals, and principles. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- PED 304 Anatomy & Kinesiology 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide the student with a broad background regarding mechanical and muscular aspects of human motion. In addition, the course provides you with a laboratory component to ensure a means for application and analysis.
 Prerequisites: BIO 101, BIO 101L; BIO 221, BIO 221L; and HED 101 (Offered Spring)
- PED 305 *Materials and Methods in the Elementary Physical Education* 3 hrs. This course is designed to prepare students to teach physical education to children in grades K-6. It will use a developmental approach and stress exploratory methods of teaching young children a variety of games, dance, gymnastics, and health-related fitness activities. **Practicum required Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- PED 306 *Materials & Methods in the Secondary Physical Education* 3 hrs. This course is designed to assist in the development of skills necessary to teach secondary school physical education. The student will learn to organize materials and develop teaching techniques that are essential to the educational growth and development of each individual, through a guided program of physical activities. **Practicum required. Prerequisites: PED 202, PED 204, PED 206, PED 125, and PED 126** (Offered Spring)
- PED 307 *First Aid and CPR* 1 hr. A course in the immediate and temporary care that can be provided in emergency situations. Opportunity for the student's certification will be provided. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Summer)
- PED 308 *Prevention and Care/Treatment of Sports Injuries* 2 hrs. This course is designed to provide the student with the fundamental concepts of kinesiology and physiology. In addition, a practical approach to physical conditioning, weight training and the care of injuries common to athletic contestants and physical activity participants are also included. As part of the course, the student will be involved in several planned activities for treating specific simulated injuries. **Prerequisites: BIO 101 and BIO 101L**. (Offered Fall)
- PED 312 *Tests and Measurements* 3 hrs. A study of the use of tests, measurements, and evaluation techniques for the formative and summative assessment of fitness development, skill development, cognitive learning, and affective behaviors in physical education and sports. Laboratory experiences and computerized assessment strategies will be included. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Spring)
- PED 409 *Physiology of Exercise* 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide the student with a broad background regarding the physiological effects of physical activity on the human body. The course also includes a laboratory component to ensure a means for application and analysis by the student. **Prerequisites: BIO 101, BIO 101L; and CHE 111, CHE 111L** (Offered Fall)

- PED 410 *Atypical Student* 3 hrs. This course is designed for students to examine the role of physical education in meeting the special needs, interests, and abilities of students with various physical, social, mental, and emotional differences. Also provided is in-depth information regarding how to record medical histories, growth patterns, levels of motor learning, and how to design individualized physical education programs. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- PED 412 *Motor Behavior* 3 hrs. A study of neuromuscular development, perceptual motor skill development, and motor patterns which result in proficient movement in a variety of specific motor behaviors. The measurement, analysis, and evaluation of motor behavior will also be emphasized. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- PED 422 *Principles of Coaching/Intramurals* 2 hrs. An intense study of the specific aspects of coaching as a person and as a professional, based on sound theories and practices pertaining to athletic performance, athletic management, and relationships which are necessary for successful coaching. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring)
- PED 445 *Externship* 9 hrs. This course is designed to give students an opportunity to participate in the complex dynamics of an educational environment and at the same time prepare them for a multiplicity of careers in industrial recreation programs, and public and private recreation-related programs, including Boy Scouts, Girls Scouts, fitness centers, handicap centers, hospitals, YMCA's, YWCA's and other similarly related agencies. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- PED 496 *Basketball Officiating workshop Two Man Mechanics* 2 hrs. This course will focus on the basic fundamentals of basketball officiating through the use of two-man mechanics. Emphasis will be placed on rules, mechanics, floor coverage, responsibilities, and terminology. Students will use the intramural department as a lab for practical experience. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Summer)
- PED 497 *Basketball Officiating workshop Three Man Mechanics* 2 hrs. This course will focus on the basic fundamentals of basketball officiating through the use of three-man mechanics. Emphasis will be placed on rules, mechanics, floor coverage, responsibilities, and terminology. Students will use the intramural department as a lab for practical experience. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Summer)

MUSIC AND MUSIC EDUCATION PROGRAM AREA Morrison Building

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The Music Program at Alabama A&M University provides opportunities which assist individuals in meeting aesthetic, social, intellectual and professional needs and interests, in line with the general objectives of the University. The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded to music majors in teaching and non-teaching tracts.

The program will:

- 1. provide a course of study whereby a student may receive a major in Music Education with the necessary subject matter competencies and skills to teach music subjects, direct choral and/or instrumental groups performing become knowledge about music business practices and generally to become an effective musician.
- 2. provide training in music theory, applied music, music history and literature, and in music teaching techniques for the preparation of regular classroom teachers who can guide music activities in a self-contained elementary and/or secondary level classroom.
- 3. foster growth in musical understanding through intelligent and expressive performances, musical creativity, discriminative listening, increased knowledge of musical structure, and music reading.
- 4. develop an interest in a growing appreciation for the best in music through active participation in choral and instrumental ensembles.
- 5. act as a service agency to other departments and schools within the University and to adjacent communities.
- 6. increase the musical interest and capability of teachers, students and individuals in the community through the offering of special lectures, workshops, clinics, and similar endeavors.

PROGRAM OFFERINGS

Music Education Tract

The Program in Music Education leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in music education with a concentration in instrumental or vocal/choral music. Either choice necessitates the completion of a senior recital and other requirements that are stated in this bulletin under the respective program curricula.

SPECIAL INFORMATION

Requirements for Music Majors and Minors

- 1. Applicants who desire to major in Music Education are required to take an entrance test and complete an audition to assess the extent of their musical proficiency. No student will be admitted as a major without showing evidence of sufficient preparatory training in at least one performing medium.
- 2. Unless granted special permission by the department **chairperson**, all students **majoring in** music education are required to take individual instruction in one area of musical performance throughout their undergraduate years. Therefore, each Music Education major must possess performing skills that can be nurtured to the highest possible quality and standard.

- 3. In addition to continual study in the major performing area, voice, string and instrumental majors in Music Education must study piano as an instrument for two or three consecutive years. At the end of the minimum required study period, instrumental, string and vocal majors will be given a proficiency test in piano. Keyboard majors in music education must take a minimum of three consecutive years of voice. During the second year of this study, small ensemble participation will be stressed. A vocal proficiency test is given after three years of study.
- 4. All music **majors** are required to perform in public during student recitals. They may perform at other times on and off campus, with the approval of their applied music instructor.
- 5. At the end of each semester, all music majors enrolled in applied music must sign up for jury performance on a prepared departmental schedule sheet. At the scheduled time, the student will play before the Music faculty.
- 6. All music majors are required to appear in a senior recital. A hearing of proposed selections will be held before the recital according to approved recital guidelines. (see music majors handbook).
- 7. It is further required that all majors participate in at least one of the larger musical organizations each semester of study and more ensembles when possible (except in very extraordinary situations). No one shall be exempted from this requirement.
- 8. Each vocal-choral major is urged to enroll in a foreign language class (French or German) for at least one year.
- 9. Semester by semester and year by year, music education majors **must follow the** checklist that has been approved by the Alabama State Department of Education.
- 10. For some individuals, more than four years may be needed to complete the total program in Music Education.
- 11. All Music Education majors must take classes according to the program written curriculum patterns.

GRADUATION AND CERTIFICATION GUIDELINES

Beginning with the freshman year, all music majors will be advised by an assigned program advisor, or the program head. Majors should confer frequently with his/her advisor so that matters related to course requirements in the area of major concentration can be confirmed. During the first month of the semester preceding the one in which students expect to graduate, all music majors must meet with the program head and their advisor in conference(s) for an academic "record check." This checking process involves a complete analysis of all general education core courses and all major course requirements. Each student will use the checklist, which was current upon enrollment at the University.

VOCAL/CHORAL MUSIC (P-12)

(Piano and Voice Majors)

148 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First	Semes	ter S	em. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	lester Sei	nHrs
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	PHY	101	Physical Science I	3
MTH	110	Finite Math or	3	PHY	101L	Physical Science I Lab	1
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	(3)	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	MUS	104	Music Theory II	3
MUS	103	Music Theory I	3	MUS	111	University Choir II	1
MUS	110	University Choir I	1	MUS	192	Applied Music (Fretted Strings)	1
MUS	118	Voice Class	1	MUS	152	Applied Music* (Major Perform Med	i) 1
MUS	191	Applied Music (Fretted St	tr) 1		or		
MUS	151	Applied Music* (Major)	or <u>1</u>	MUS	142		
MUS	141	(Perform Med)	19	PED	103	Fitness for Life	1
				HED	101	Personal and Comm. Health	<u>2</u> 19

Sophomore Year

First 3	Semest	er Se	m. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG 204	World Literature II	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	ECO 200	Basic of Economics	3
HIS	203	Found.of Amer. Hist & Go	v 3	EDU 102	Intro to Teacher Education	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	MUS 111	University Choir II	1
MUS	110	University Choir I	1	MUS 142	Applied Music II (Piano)**	1
MUS	141	Applied Music I (Piano)**	1	MUS 252	Applied Music II (Voice) or	1
MUS	251	Applied Music I (Voice) on	: 1	MUS 242	Applied Music (Piano)	1
MUS	241	Applied Music (Piano Maj	or) (1)	MUS 206	Music Theory IV	3
MUS	205	Music Theory III	3	MUS 315	String Class II	<u>1</u>
MUS	314	Strings Class I	1			19
			19			

				Junior	Year		
First Se	emester	Se	em. Hrs.	Seco	nd Sem	nester	
SPE 20	01 Intro	to Study Excep Child	13	EDU	311	Human Growth & Development	
EDU 30	07 Princ	ciples of Teaching	3	EDU	409	Reading in the Content Area	
MUS 1	10 Univ	ersity Choir I	1	MUS	111	University Choir II	
MUS 24	41 Appl	ied Music III (Piano)	1	MUS	242	Applied Music IV (Piano)	
MUS 35	51 Appl	ied Music III (Voice)	o r 1	MUS	352	Applied Music IV (Voice) or	
MUS 34	41 Appl	ed Music (Piano)	(1)	MUS	342	Applied Music (Piano Majors)	
MUS 30	03 Musi	ic Liter & History	2	MUS	401	Music for Secondary School	
MUS 3	18 Surv	of Band Instruments	2	MUS	403	Counterpoint (Elective)	
MUS 29	91 Appl	lied Music (Fretted Str	r) 1	MUS	292	Applied Music (Fretted Strings)	

	Sem. Hrs.
ent	3

409	Reading in the Content Area	3
111	University Choir II	1
242	Applied Music IV (Piano)	1
352	Applied Music IV (Voice) or	1
342	Applied Music (Piano Majors)	(1)
401	Music for Secondary School	2
403	Counterpoint (Elective)	2
292	Applied Music (Fretted Strings)	1

MUS 301	Music for Elementary Sch	2	MUS 335	Intro to Vocal Diction	2
MUS 320	Form and Analysis	<u>3</u>	MUS 304	Music History & Literature	2
		19	PED	PE Activity	<u>1</u>
					19

Senior Year						
First Semest	ter Se	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		mester	Sem. Hrs.	
EDU 402	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 401	History & Philosophy of Education	3	
EDU 403	Educational Psychology	3	EDU 408	Directed Teaching	9	
EDU 411	Instructional Technology	3	MUS 111	University Choir II	1	
MUS 110	University Choir I	1	MUS 342	Applied Music VI (Piano)**	1	
MUS 341	Applied Music V (Piano)*	* 1	MUS 452	Applied Music VI (Voice)* or	1	
MUS 451	Applied Music V (Voice)*or	1	MUS 442	Applied Music (Piano Majors Only)*	(1)	
MUS 441	Applied Music		MUS 317	Conducting	1	
	(Piano Majors Only)*	(1)	MUS	Applied Music	<u>1</u>	
MUS 320	Form and Analysis	2			17	
MUS 316	Conducting	1				
MUS 405	Choral Arranging	(<u>2)</u> 16				

Electives

MUS 405	Choral Arranging	2
MUS 406	Instrumental Arranging	2
MUS 408	Survey of Black Music	2
MUS 403	Counterpoint	2

*Major Performing Medium

**Piano Majors must take 8 hours of piano and 6 hours of voice

Voice Majors must take 8 hours of voice and 6 hours of piano

***This program may take longer than four years

Vocal-Choral Minor Requirements

(Non-Teaching, Non-Certification) (Teacher Education Majors Cannot Minor in Music Education) 40 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.				
MUS 110 University Choir I MUS *Applied Music	$\frac{1}{2}$	MUS111University ChoirMUS*Applied Music	$\frac{1}{2}$				
*Major Performing Medium							

Sophomore Year

First Semester	Sem Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem Hrs.	
MUS 103 Music Theory I	3	MUS 104 Music Theory II	3	
MUS 110 University Choir I	1	MUS 111 University Choir	1	
MUS 118 Voice Class	1	MUS Applied Music(Piano)	1	
MUS 318 Survey of Band Inst.	2	MUS *Applied Music	<u>1</u>	

MUS	*Applied Music	<u>1</u>
		8

6

*Major Performing Medium

Junior Year

First	st Semester Sen		Sem Hrs.	Second Sen	Sem Hrs.	
MUS	110	University Choir I	1	MUS 111	University Choir II	1
MUS	205	Music Theory III	3	MUS 206	Theory IV	3
MUS		Applied Music (Piano)) 1	MUS	Applied Music (Piano)	1
MUS		*Applied Music	1	MUS	*Applied Music	1
MUS	303	Music Hist. & Lit.	<u>2</u>	MUS 317	Conducting	<u>2</u>
			8			8
*Majo	or Perfo	orming Medium				

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		ter Sem.Hr	
MUS 110 MUS	University Choir Applied Music(Piano)	1	MUS 111 MUS	University Choir II Applied Music(Piano)	1 1
MUS	*Applied Music	$\frac{1}{3}$	MUS	*Applied Music	$\frac{1}{3}$

*Major Performing Medium

INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC (P-12)

(All Instruments Except Piano)

138 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester Se		Sem. Hrs.	Second S	Second Semester			
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG 10)2	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	HIS 20)3	Found of Am. His/Gov	3
MTH	110	Finite Math or	3	ART 10)1	Art Appreciation	3
MTH	112	Pre-calculus Algebra	(3)	MUS 10)4	Music Theory II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	MUS 11	8	Voice Class	1
PHY	101	Physical Science I	3	MUS 19	92	Applied Music (Fretted Strings)	1
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab	1	MUS 12	21	University Symphonic Band or	1
MUS	103	Music Theory I	3	MUS 15	50	String Ensemble	(1)
MUS	120	Univ. Marching Band on	• 1	MUS		Applied Music (Major Perform Med)) 1
MUS	149	String Ensemble	(1)	PED 10)3	Fitness for Life	1
MUS		Applied Music (Major	1	HED 10)1	Personal & Comm. Health	2
		Perform Med)					19
MUS	191	Applied Music (Fretted S	Str) <u>1</u>				
			19				

Sophomore Year

First Semester		ter S	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	SemHrs	
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG 204	World Literature II	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	EDU 102	Intro to Teacher Education	3
ECO	200	Basic of Economics	3	MUS 142	Applied Music II (Piano)	1
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	MUS 206	Music Theory IV	3
MUS	141	Applied Music I (Piano)	1	MUS 313	Woodwinds - Double Reeds	3
MUS	205	Music Theory III	3	MUS 121	University Symphonic Band or	1
MUS	312	Single Reed	1	MUS 150	String Ensemble	(1)
MUS	120	Univ. March Band or	1	PED	P E Activity	<u>1</u>
MUS	149	String Ensemble	(<u>1)</u>			18
			19			
				Junior Year		
First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	nester	Sem
Hrs						
SPE	201	Intro to Study Excep Chil	ld 3	EDU 401	History & Philosophy of Education	3
EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3	EDU 409	Reading in the Content Area	3
EDU	311	Human Growth/Dev	3	MUS 292	Applied Music (Fretted Strings)	1
MUS	291	Applied Music (Fretted S	tr) 1	MUS 210	Lower Brasswinds	1
MUS	208	Upper Brasswinds	1	MUS 212	Percussion Class	1
MUS	303	Music Liter & History	2	MUS 304	Music History & Literature	2
MUS	314	Strings Class I	1	MUS 315	Strings Class II	1
MUS	320	Form and Analysis	3	MUS 242	Applied Music (Piano)	1
MUS	301	Music for Elem Sch	1	MUS 401	Music for Secondary School	2
MUS		Applied Music*	1	MUS	Applied Music*	1
MUS	120	Univ. Marching Band or	1	MUS 121	University Symphonic Band or	1
MUS	149	String Ensemble	(1)	MUS 150	String Ensemble	1
		<u> </u>	19		-	17

Senior Year

First Semester

Sem. Hrs.

Second Semester

SemHrs

EDU	402	Tests and Measurements	3
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3
EDU	411	Instructional Technology	3
MUS	120	Univ. Marching Band or	1
MUS	149	String Ensemble	(1)
MUS	316	Conducting	1
MUS		Senior Recital	0
MUS		Applied Music*	1
HED	101	Personal & Comm. Health	2
MUS	241	Applied Music	<u>1</u>
			13

EDU	408	Directed Teaching	9
MUS	121	University Symphonic Band or	1
MUS	150	String Ensemble	(1)
MUS		Applied Music*	1
MUS	317	Conducting	1
		Elective	<u>2</u>
			14

*Major Performing Medium

GENERAL ELECTIVES

MUS	124	Percussion Ensemble	1
MUS	126	Jazz Band	1
MUS	128	Woodwind Ensemble	1
MUS	130	Brass Ensemble	1
MUS	131	Brass Ensemble	1
MUS	406	Instrumental Arranging	2
MUS	408	Survey of Black Music	2
MUS	403	Counterpoint	2

Instrumental Minor Requirements

(Non-Teaching, Non-Certification) (Teacher Education Majors Cannot Minor in Music Education)

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.
MUS 120	Marching Band	1	MUS 121	Symphonic Band	1
MUS 118	Voice Class	1	MUS	*Applied Music	1
MUS	*Applied Music	<u>1</u>			<u>1</u>
		3			3

*Major Performing Medium

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem Hrs.	Second Ser	Sem Hrs.	
MUS 103	Music Theory I	3	MUS 104	Music Theory IV	3
MUS 120	Marching Band	1	MUS 210	Lower Brasswinds	1
MUS 208	Upper Brasswinds	1	MUS 212	Percussion Class	1
MUS 312	Single Reeds	1	MUS 313	Double Reeds	1
MUS	*Applied Music	<u>1</u>	MUS	*Applied Music	1
		7	MUS	Applied Music (Piano)	<u>1</u>
					8

*Major Performing Medium

Junior Year

First S	Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
MUS	120 Marching Band	1	MUS 121 Symphonic Band	1
MUS	205 Music Theory III	3	MUS 206 Music Theory IV	3
MUS	316 Conducting I	1	MUS 317 Conducting II	1
MUS	*Applied Music	1	MUS *Applied Music	1
MUS	303 Music Hist. & Lit.	<u>2</u>	MUS 314 String Class	<u>1</u>
		8		7

*Major Performing Medium

Senior Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
MUS 120 Marching Band	1	MUS 121 Symphonic Band	1
MUS *Applied Music	$\frac{1}{2}$	MUS *Applied Music	$\frac{1}{2}$

*Major Performing Medium

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS FOR MUSIC MAJORS AND MINORS

- MUS 103 *Music Theory I 3 hrs.* This course is arranged to provide training in music theory and fundamentals of sight singing. Melodic and rhythmic dictation and keyboard are administered to further provide laboratory experiences for musical growth. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 104 *Music Theory II 3 hrs.* A continuation of MUS 103. More advanced aural, visual, and theoretical subjects are studied. **Prerequisite: MUS 103.** (Offered Spring)
- MUS 118 *Voice Class 1 hr.* The essentials of voice production, breath control, and diction are stressed. The student is given a chance to critically observe classmates and to observe successful vocalists through the use of multimedia resources. Several compositions are assigned each semester to all students enrolled, in order to develop mastery of vocal essentials. A competency-based approach to instruction is used. **Prerequisite: None.** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 120 University Marching Band 1 hr. This course is designed to give students training and experience in playing various instruments in marching formation techniques and field pageantry. The Marching Band makes frequent public appearances on and off campus. During football season, it provides half-time entertainment and aesthetic exposure of the highest quality. The Band also

participates in national and state observances and often shares its talents with adjacent communities during holiday periods. **Prerequisite: Audition** (Offered Fall)

- MUS 121 Symphonic Band 1 hr. This course is designed for the Spring and/or Summer semesters. The organization strives for superb musicianship and is presented in several concerts during the second semester on and off- campus. **Prerequisite:** Audition during the First Semester (Offered Spring and Summer).
- MUS 205 *Music Theory III 3 hrs.* This course consists of a study of diatonic seventh chords and their inversions, harmonization of melodies and figured bass lines, and the use of dominant sevenths in four-parts writing. Melodic, harmonic and dictation is included. Analytic techniques are studied through various Classical and Romantic compositions. **Prerequisites: MUS 103 and MUS 104** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 206 *Music Theory IV 3 hrs.* Borrowed chords, secondary dominants, and other chromatic harmonies studied. Other topics include fundamentals of orchestration, ninths, elevenths and

thirteenths, non-tertian harmonies, and serial music. Dictation, keyboard harmony and analysis are included. **Prerequisite: MUS 205** (Offered Spring)

- MUS 208 Upper Brasswinds Class 1 hr. This course focuses on sight reading, technique, tone and other factors necessary for competency with upper brasswinds. (Laboratory fee). Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
- MUS 210 *Lower Brasswinds Class 1 hr.* Designed for the study of instruments which fall into the general category of lower brasses, the class is intended to give the student broad experiences with developing knowledge and pedagogy about these instruments. (Laboratory fee). **Prerequisite: MUS 208** (Offered Spring)
- MUS 212 *Percussion Class 1 hr.* Snare drumming rudiments are emphasized. Tympani fundaments such as pedal and hand tuning, and other matters related to percussion techniques, are covered in this course. (Laboratory Fee). **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- MUS 301 *Music for Elementary Schools 2 hrs.* This course provides students with basic knowledge and experience necessary for handling music activities at the upper and lower-grade elementary school levels as well as at the middle school level. Songs, singing, games, rhythmic and creative activities, dramatizations and suitable recordings are stressed. Students are afforded the opportunity to develop skills with melody and chording instruments. Attention is given to developing skills with melodies and chording instruments and to special instructional approaches for providing musical learning to atypical children. (For music majors and minors only). **Prerequisites: None** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 303 *Music History and Literature I 2 hrs.* A general survey of music history from the tenth century to the Baroque era. Social and political data, art, and literature are correlated with certain phrases of the course. Listening is a very significant part of this course. **Prerequisites: MUS 103, MUS 104, MUS 205, and MUS 206** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 304 *Music History and Literature II 2 hrs.* Special emphasis is placed on contributions from the Classical, Romantic and Contemporary eras. Listening is a major component of the course also. **Prerequisite: MUS 303.** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 312 *Woodwinds Class (Single Reeds) 1 hr.* The student is introduced to single-reed woodwinds, along with applicable pedagogy and literature. (Laboratory fee). **Prerequisites: Junior classification, major or minor** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 313 *Woodwinds Class (Double Reeds) 1 hr.* The student is introduced to double-reed woodwinds, along with applicable pedagogy and literature. (Laboratory fee). **Prerequisite: MUS 312** (Offered Spring)
- MUS 314 *Strings Class I 1 hr.* This is a practical performance course in string instruments. Elementary performing ability on violin, viola, cello, and string bass will be emphasized. Fundamentals of string playing and pedagogy are also taught. **Prerequisite: For music majors only** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 315 Strings Class II 1 hr. This is a practical performance course in string instruments. Intermediate performing ability on violin, viola, cello, and string bass will be emphasized.

Fundamentals of string playing and pedagogy are also taught. **Prerequisite: MUS 314** (Offered Spring)

- MUS 316 *Conducting 1 hr.* In this course, the details of expression, score reading (choral and instrumental), words and symbols, program building, and other factors are emphasized. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 317 *Conducting 1 hr.* Serious attention is given to the more practical aspects of conducting as students are granted opportunities to direct various ensembles during rehearsals and public performances. **Prerequisite: MUS 316** (Offered Spring)
- MUS 318 Survey of Band Instruments 2 hrs. The student who concentrates on vocal music is given an opportunity in this course to develop a basic knowledge of band instruments. He/she learns to use finger charts, and is given other important and useful information. Where possible, a "hands-on" approach is adopted. Some attention is given to fretted instruments. (Laboratory fee) **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- MUS 319 *Introduction to Vocal Diction and Literature 2 hrs.* Solo and ensemble works from various periods in history by various American and international composers will be studied, to provide students with broad exposure through listening and performing. **Prerequisites: MUS 103, MUS 104, and MUS 118.** (Offered Spring)
- MUS 320 *Form and Analysis 3 hrs.* This course is an intense study of musical structure and design in Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Contemporary compositions. Students analyze and compare small and large forms. **Prerequisites: MUS 205 and MUS 206.** (Offered **Fall**)
- MUS 401 *Music for Secondary Schools 2 hrs.* This course focuses on techniques for teaching music activities at the secondary level. Choral and instrumental repertoire, media techniques, the matter of public performance and the various essentials allied with them, as well as activities for the general music class are stressed. Attention is also given to the history, philosophy, curriculum and administration of music education in the secondary school. (Offered Spring)
- MUS 403 *Counterpoint 2 hrs.* This is a general course in the study and writing of 18th century counterpoint. Score analysis and listening are included. (Offered Spring)
- MUS 405 *Choral Arranging 2 hrs.* In this course, the student will be introduced to the process of arranging music in various styles and for various vocal combinations. **Prerequisite: MUS and MUS 206** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 406 *Instrumental Arranging 2 hrs.* Similar to a course in orchestration, the student will be introduced to the process of arranging music for various instrumental combinations and styles. **Prerequisites: MUS 305 and MUS 306** (Offered Spring)
- MUS 408 *Survey of Black Music 2 hrs.* Persons enrolled in this course will become acquainted with the contributions of a number of African-American and Afro-Caribbean composers. Musical examples will be studied and stylistic characteristics identified. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)

COURSE FEES

Music Lab, fee: MUS 101, MUS 208, MUS 210, MUS 212, MUS 301, MUS 312, MUS 318 and MUS 327 - \$10

Applied Music - \$25

GENERAL MUSIC COURSES

While every effort is made to offer courses as indicated in the course description, it sometimes becomes necessary to cancel courses. In the event of course cancellation, students should consult their academic advisors for selection of alternate courses.

- MUS 101 *Music Appreciation 3 hrs.* Fundamentals of music such as melody, harmony, rhythm, form meter, and notation are included in this course. These elements take a deeper meaning as students are introduced to musical works, which portray them. The biographies of selected composers and some of their compositions are highlighted so as to enhance musical understanding. Literary and graphic arts are integrated to assist the student in correlating various cultural influences with music in certain times and places. Music listening is stressed and classroom activities are often coordinated with out-of-class assignments like television programs, lyceum attractions, student recitals and community concerts. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 327 *Music Fundamentals for Classroom Teachers 3 hrs.* Opportunity is provided to broaden music knowledge and to acquaint the student with basic theoretical principles required of teachers responsible for classroom music instruction. Special emphasis is placed on piano skills, conducting, developing skills with melody and chording instruments as well as fretted instruments. In this course, the student will acquire the basic knowledge and experience necessary for handling music activities at the upper and lower grade elementary school levels as well as at the middle school level. Songs, singing, games, rhythmic and creative activities, dramatizations and suitable recordings will be stressed. (Early Childhood, Elementary, and Special Education Majors Only). **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Students in all schools at the University are invited to enroll in any musical organization. Unless otherwise indicated, auditioning for the director of a specific group is the basic requirement. Merely enrolling as a member of an ensemble does not constitute complete acceptance nor guarantee continuous participation. If rehearsals, engagements, and other responsibilities are not approached with an attitude of loyalty, promptness and commitment, membership could be terminated. The size of the group might be a determining factor. The director of a specific group makes the final decision in all matters related to the functioning of each ensemble (and not the group officers, wherever these may exist).

MUS 110 *The University Choir I - 1 hr.* The University Choir provides students with the opportunity to experience participation in a cooperative activity. Fundamental vocal training posture, breathing, diction, expressive interpretation, and tone are emphasized in rehearsals. Music reading is given special attention also. Convocations, off-campus concerts, religious services, and an annual

Christmas Musicale are but a few instances when this group makes public appearances. **Prerequisite:** Have some singing experience; previous participation in a musical organization is a plus. (Offered Fall)

- MUS 111 The University Choir II 1 hr. The University Choir affords students the opportunity to experience participation in a cooperative activity. Fundamental vocal training, posture, breathing, diction, expressive interpretation, and tone are emphasized in rehearsals. Music readings is given special attention also. Convocation, off-campus concerts, religious services, and an annual Christmas Musicale are but a few instances where public appearances are made by this group. **Prerequisite: Have some singing experience; previous participation in a musical organization is a plus.** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- MUS 113 *The Male Glee Club 1 hr.* This organization is comprised of selected male voices from the University Choir and the University at large. A male quartet is usually lifted from this group. **Prerequisite: MUS 110 or MUS 111.** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 114 *The Male Glee Club II 1 hr.* This organization is comprised of selected male voices from the University Choir and the University at large. A male quartet is usually lifted from this group. **Prerequisite: MUS 110 or MUS 111.** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- MUS 115 *Vocal Jazz Ensemble I 1 hr.* This choral group is comprised of selected students who sing various vocal-jazz arrangements by different arrangers. Performances are on and off campus. **Prerequisite: Audition** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 116 *Vocal Jazz Ensemble II 1 hr.* This course is an extension of MUS 115. Selected arrangements are at an advanced level. **Prerequisite: Audition** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- MUS 117 The Female Ensemble -1 hr. Selected voices with music-reading aptitude and a willingness to adhere to the highest standards of musical interpretation and preparation will be admitted to membership in this group.
- MUS 118 The Female Ensemble -1 hr. Selected voices with music-reading aptitude and a willingness to adhere to the highest standards of musical interpretation and preparation will be admitted to membership in this group.
- MUS 124 *Percussion Ensemble* 1 hr. The Percussion Ensemble is made up of music majors and minors who are concentrating in the study of percussion instruments. Other from the large instrumental group may participate at the discretion of the director. (Offered Spring)
- MUS 126 *The Stage Band* 1 hr. Stage Band member is confined to music majors and minors; or in special instances, to persons who are performing members in one of the large musical organizations. This group is established to provide students with laboratory exposure to jazz, standard literature in the popular music field and some varieties of rock music. However, good musicianship is never sacrificed. (Offered Spring)
- MUS 128 *The Woodwind Ensemble* 1 hr. Woodwind instrumentalists with above average playing skill and experience, and cooperative attitude, a sense of dependability and punctuality, and good sight reading ability may contact the director for consideration as a member of the woodwind ensemble. (Offered Fall and Spring)

- MUS 103-131 *Brass Ensemble* 1 hr. Persons who play in this ensemble are selected on the basis of musical competence, which includes music-reading and playing skills. In addition, it is expected that all players will meet their responsibilities with punctuality and maturity. (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MUS 120 University Marching Band 1 hr. This course is designed to give students training and experience in playing various instruments in marching formation techniques and field pageantry. The Marching Band makes frequent public appearances on and off campus. During the football season, it provides half-time entertainment and aesthetic exposure of the highest quality. The Band also participates in national and state observances and often shares its talent with adjacent communities during holiday periods. **Prerequisite: Audition** (Offered Fall)
- MUS 121 *Wind Symphony/Symphonic Band 1 hr.* Symphonic Band is designed to have students perform a wide variety of symphonic band literature. Auditions are held at the close of the first semester athletic activities. This group is presented in several concerts during the second semester on the campus, as well as in other locales. The organization strives for superb musicianship. **Prerequisite: Audition** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- MUS 149-150 *String Ensemble.* This performing organization for string players with playing experience. Auditions are required before enrolling. The group performs string literature from various musical eras on and off campus. (Offered Fall and Spring)

APPLIED MUSIC LISTING

In each instance where one enrolls in applied Music, the course number is to be written on the schedule of courses, plus the course title (Applied Music). The name of the specific instrument must be written in parenthesis beside the course title for each applied music course listed. COURSES MUST BE TAKEN IN SEQUENTIAL ORDER.

Any student enrolled in the University may begin or continue the study of an instrument within the Program. At each level in applies studies, assignments are made according to individual needs and rate of musical growth. Violin

MUS 133	Applied Music I (Violin) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: an audition (Offered Fall)
MUS 134	Applied Music II (Violin) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 133 (Offered Spring)
MUS 233	Applied Music III (Violin) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 134 (Offered Fall)
MUS 234	Applied Music IV (Violin) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 233 (Offered Spring)
MUS 333	Applied Music V (Violin) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 234 (Offered Fall)
MUS 334	Applied Music VI (Violin) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 333 (Offered Spring)
MUS 433	Applied Music VII (Violin) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 334 (Offered Fall)
MUS 434	Applied Music VIII (Violin) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 433 (Offered
	Spring)

<u>Viola</u>

MUS 135	Applied Music I (Viola) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: An audition. (Offered Fall)
MUS 136	Applied Music II (Viola) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 135 (Offered Spring)
MUS 235	Applied Music III (Viola) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 136 (Offered Fall)
MUS 236	Applied Music IV (Viola) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 235 (Offered Spring)
MUS 335	Applied Music V (Viola) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 236 (Offered Fall)
MUS 336	Applied Music VI (Viola) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 335 (Offered Spring)
MUS 435	Applied Music VII (Viola) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 336 (Offered Fall)
MUS 436	Applied Music VIII (Viola) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 435 (Offered
	Spring)

<u>Cello</u>

MUS 137	Applied Music I (Cello) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: An audition. (Offered Fall)
MUS 138	Applied Music II (Cello) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 137 (Offered Spring)
MUS 237	Applied Music III (Cello) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 138 (Offered Fall)
MUS 238	Applied Music IV (Cello) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 237 (Offered Spring)
MUS 337	Applied Music V (Cello) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 238 (Offered Fall)
MUS 338	Applied Music VI (Cello) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 337 (Offered Spring)
MUS 437	Applied Music VII (Cello) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 338 (Offered Fall)
MUS 438	Applied Music VIII (Cello) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 437 (Offered
	Spring)

Double Bass

MUS 139	Applied Music I (Double Bass) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: An audition. (Offered Fall)
MUS 140	Applied Music II (Double Bass) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 139 (Offered Spring)
MUS 239	Applied Music III (Double Bass) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 140 (Offered Fall)
MUS 240	Applied Music IV (Double Bass) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 239 (Offered Spring)
MUS 339	Applied Music V (Double Bass) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 240 (Offered Fall)
MUS 340	Applied Music VI (Double Bass) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 339 (Offered Spring)
MUS 439	Applied Music VII (Double Bass) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 340 (Offered Fall)
MUS 440	Applied Music VIII (Double Bass) - 1hr. Assigned studies. Prerequisite: MUS 439 (Offered Spring)
<u>Piano</u>	

MUS 141 Applied Music I (Piano) - 1 hr. Assigned studies. Emphasis is placed on the development of competent interpretation, thorough technique, skill at transposition, sight reading, and improvisation. A wide range of legitimate piano literature is studied. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: . (Offered Fall only)

- MUS 142 Applied Music II (Piano) 1 hr. Assigned studies. Emphasis is placed on the development of competent interpretation, thorough technique, skill at transposition, sight reading, and improvisation. A wide range of legitimate piano literature is studied. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 141 (Offered Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 241 Applied Music III (Piano) 1 hr. Assigned studies. Emphasis is placed on the development of competent interpretation, thorough technique, skill at transposition, sight reading, and improvisation. A wide range of legitimate piano literature is studied. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 142 (Offered Fall only)
- MUS 242 Applied Music IV (Piano) 1 hr. Assigned studies. Emphasis is placed on the development of competent interpretation, thorough technique, skill at transposition, sight reading, and improvisation. A wide range of legitimate piano literature is studied. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 241 (Offered Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 341 Applied Music V (Piano) 1 hr. Assigned studies. Emphasis is placed on the development of competent interpretation, thorough technique, skill at transposition, sight reading, and improvisation. A wide range of legitimate piano literature is studied. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 242 (Offered Fall only)
- MUS 443 Applied Music VI (Piano) 1 hr. Assigned studies. Emphasis is placed on the development of competent interpretation, thorough technique, skill at transposition, sight reading, and improvisation. A wide range of legitimate piano literature is studied. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 341 (Offered Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 441 Applied Music VII (Piano) 1 hr. Assigned studies. Emphasis is placed on the development of competent interpretation, thorough technique, skill at transposition, sight reading, and improvisation. A wide range of legitimate piano literature is studied. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 342 (Offered Fall only)
- MUS 444 Applied Music VIII (Piano) 1 hr. Assigned studies. Emphasis is placed on the development of competent interpretation, thorough technique, skill at transposition, sight reading, and improvisation. A wide range of legitimate piano literature is studied. (Laboratory Fee).
 Prerequisite: MUS 441 (Offered Spring, and Summer)

Voice

- MUS 151 *Applied Music I (Voice) 1 hr.* In this course, a concerted effort is made to introduce representative vocal works from all periods. Attention is given to tone production and placement, singing at sight, breath control, diction, stage poise, and the mastery of selected songs in foreign languages. Attention is also given to excerpts from oratorios and operas. **(Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: None.** (Offered Fall only)
- MUS 152 Applied Music II (Voice) 1 hr. In this course, a concerted effort is made to introduce representative vocal works from all periods. Attention is given to tone production and placement, singing at sight, breath control, diction, stage poise, and the mastery of selected songs in foreign languages. Attention is also given to excerpts from oratorios and operas. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 151 (Offered Spring, and Summer)

- MUS 251 *Applied Music III (Voice) 1 hr.* In this course, a concerted effort is made to introduce representative vocal works from all periods. Attention is given to tone production and placement, singing at sight, breath control, diction, stage poise, and the mastery of selected songs in foreign languages. Attention is also given to excerpts from oratorios and operas. **(Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 152** (Offered Fall only)
- MUS 252 *Applied Music IV (Voice) 1 hr.* In this course, a concerted effort is made to introduce representative vocal works from all periods. Attention is given to tone production and placement, singing at sight, breath control, diction, stage poise, and the mastery of selected songs in foreign languages. Attention is also given to excerpts from oratorios and operas. **(Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 251** (Offered Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 351 Applied Music V (Voice) 1 hr. In this course, a concerted effort is made to introduce representative vocal works from all periods. Attention is given to tone production and placement, singing at sight, breath control, diction, stage poise, and the mastery of selected songs in foreign languages. Attention is also given to excerpts from oratorios and operas. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 252 (Offered Fall only)
- MUS 352 Applied Music VI (Voice) 1 hr. In this course, a concerted effort is made to introduce representative vocal works from all periods. Attention is given to tone production and placement, singing at sight, breath control, diction, stage poise, and the mastery of selected songs in foreign languages. Attention is also given to excerpts from oratorios and operas. (Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 351 (Offered Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 451 *Applied Music VII (Voice) 1 hr.* In this course, a concerted effort is made to introduce representative vocal works from all periods. Attention is given to tone production and placement, singing at sight, breath control, diction, stage poise, and the mastery of selected songs in foreign languages. Attention is also given to excerpts from oratorios and operas. **(Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 352** (Offered Fall only)
- MUS 452 *Applied Music VIII (Voice) 1 hr.* In this course, a concerted effort is made to introduce representative vocal works from all periods. Attention is given to tone production and placement, singing at sight, breath control, diction, stage poise, and the mastery of selected songs in foreign languages. Attention is also given to excerpts from oratorios and operas. **(Laboratory Fee). Prerequisite: MUS 451** (Offered Spring, and Summer)

In the following applied music courses, basic technical principles are stressed in accordance with the student's current performance ability. Instructional strategies are chosen or designed thereafter to improve technical competence developmentally and to maximize the student's growth and technical proficiency, musical understanding, *expressive performance and musical taste. The same degree of learning strategies are* utilized in the areas of acquaintance with stylistic characteristics, musical chronology, and composer variety.

Saxophone

MUS 155	Applied Music I (Saxophone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 156	Applied Music II (Saxophone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 155 (Offered Spring and Summer)
MUS 255	Applied Music III (Saxophone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 156 (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 256	Applied Music IV (Saxophone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 255 (Offered Spring and
	Summer)
MUS 355	Applied Music V (Saxophone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 256 (Offered Fall Only)
298	

MUS 356	Applied Music VI (Saxophone) - 1 hr.	Prerequisite:	MUS 355	(Offered Spri	ing and
	Summer)				
MUS 455	Applied Music VII (Saxophone) - 1 hr. Pro	erequisite: MUS	356 (Offered	d Fall Only)	
MUS 456	Applied Music VIII (Saxophone) - 1 hr.	Prerequisite:	MUS 455	(Offered Spri	ng and
	Summer)				

French Horn

MUS 159	Applied Music I (French Horn) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 160	Applied Music II (French Horn) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 159 (Offered Spring and
	Summer)
MUS 259	Applied Music III (French Horn) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 160 (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 260	Applied Music IV (French Horn) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS (Offered Spring and Summer)
MUS 359	Applied Music V (French Horn) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 260 (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 360	Applied Music VI (French Horn) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 359 (Offered Spring and
	Summer)
MUS 459	Applied Music VII (French Horn) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 360 (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 460	Applied Music VIII (French Horn) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 459 (Offered Spring and
	Summer)

Trumpet

MUS 161	Applied Music I (Trumpet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None. Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 162	Applied Music II (Trumpet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 161 Must be taken sequence (Offered Spring and Summer)
MUS 261	Applied Music III (Trumpet) -1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 162 Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 262	Applied Music IV (Trumpet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 261 Must be taken in sequence (Offered Spring and Summer)
MUS 361	Applied Music V (Trumpet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 262 Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 362	Applied Music VI (Trumpet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite:MUS 361 Must be taken in sequence (Offered Spring and Summer)
MUS 461	Applied Music VII (Trumpet) -1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 362 Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall Only)
MUS 462	Applied Music VIII (Trumpet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 461 Must be taken in sequence (Offered Spring and Summer)
<u>Guitar</u>	
MUS 191	Applied Music I (Guitar) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
MUS 192	Applied Music II (Guitar) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 191 Must be taken in sequence (Offered Spring)

MUS 291 Applied Music III (Guitar) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 192 Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall)

Applied Music IV (Guitar) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 291 Must be taken in sequence
(Offered Spring)
Applied Music V (Guitar) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 292 Must be taken in sequence
(Offered Fall)
Applied Music VI (Guitar) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 391 Must be taken in sequence
(Offered Spring)
Applied Music VII (Guitar) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 392 Must be taken in sequence
(Offered Fall)
Applied Music VIII (Guitar) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: MUS 491 Must be taken in sequence
(Offered Spring)

<u>Clarinet</u>

MUS 171	Applied Music I (Clarinet) - 1 hr.Prerequisite:None(Offered Fall, Spring, arSummer)
MUS 172	Applied Music II (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 271	Applied Music III (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall Spring, and Summer)
MUS 272	Applied Music IV (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 371	Applied Music V (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 372	Applied Music VI (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 471	Applied Music VII (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall Spring, and Summer)
MUS 472	Applied Music VIII (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
Percussion	
MUS 181 MUS 182	Applied Music I (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer) Applied Music II (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall Spring, and Summer)
MUS 281	Applied Music III (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 282	MUS 282 Applied Music IV (Percussion) – 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 381	Applied Music V (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fal Spring, and Summer)
MUS 382	Applied Music VI (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 481	Applied Music VII (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 482	Applied Music VIII (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
<u>Tuba</u>	

MUS 183	Applied Music I (Tuba)	- 1 hr. Prerequisite: None	(Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
---------	------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------------------

MUS 184	Applied Music II (Tuba) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 283	Applied Music III (Tuba) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 284	Applied Music IV (Tuba) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 383	Applied Music V (Tuba) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 384	Applied Music VI (Tuba) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 483	Applied Music VII (Tuba) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 484	Applied Music VIII (Tuba) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)

Bassoon

MUS 187	Applied Music I (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 188	Applied Music II (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 287	Applied Music III (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 288	Applied Music IV (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 387	Applied Music V (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 388	Applied Music VI (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 487	Applied Music VII (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 488	Applied Music VIII (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)

Trombone

MUS 189	Applied Music I (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and
	Summer)
MUS 190	Applied Music II (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 289	Applied Music III (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 290	Applied Music IV (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 389	Applied Music V (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 390	Applied Music VI (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 489	Applied Music VII (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)

MUS 490	Applied Music VIII (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
<u>Euphonium</u>	
MUS 143 MUS 144	Applied Music I (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer) Applied Music II (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 243	Applied Music III (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 244	Applied Music IV (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 343	Applied Music V (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 344	Applied Music VI (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 443	Applied Music VII (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 444	Applied Music VIII (<i>Euphonium</i>) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
<u>Flute</u>	
MUS 145	Applied Music I (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 146	Applied Music II (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 245	Applied Music III (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 246	Applied Music IV (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 345	Applied Music V (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 346	Applied Music VI (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring and Summar)
MUS 445	Applied Music VII (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 446	Applied Music VIII (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 001	Independent Applied Music I -1-3 hrs. This course, with fluctuating credit, is designed to meet the needs of special students. Individuals whose musical status and/or achievement warrant special assignments and special credit may enroll in this course 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 021	Independent Applied Music II - 1-3 hrs. This course, with fluctuating credit, is designed to meet the needs of special students. Individuals whose musical status and/or achievement warrant special assignments and special credit may enroll in this course. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 031	Independent Applied Music III - 1-3 hrs. This course, with fluctuating credit, is designed to meet the needs of special students Individuals whose musical status and/or achievement warrant
special assignments and special credit may enroll in this course. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- MUS 041 Independent Applied Music IV 1-3 hrs. This course, with fluctuating credit, is designed to meet the needs of special students. Individuals whose musical status and/or achievement warrant special assignments and special credit may enroll in this course. **Prerequisite:** None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 174,274,374,474 Independent Music Study 1,2, or 3 hrs. This course designed to meet the needs of special music students in special circumstances. Enrollment is possible only with permission of the program lead and chairperson Curriculum and Instruction.
- MUS 174 Independent Music Study 1-3 hrs. This course is designed to meet, the needs of special music students in special circumstances. . Enrollment is possible only with permission of the department chairperson. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)

<u>Clarinet</u>

MUS 171	Applied Music I (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 172	Applied Music II (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 271	Applied Music III (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 272	Applied Music IV (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 371	Applied Music V (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 372	Applied Music VI (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 471	Applied Music VII (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 472	Applied Music VIII (Clarinet) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)

Percussion

Applied Music I (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music II (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music III (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music V (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music VI (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music VII (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered
Fall, Spring, and Summer)

MUS 482	Applied Music VIII (Percussion) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered
	Fall, Spring, and Summer)

<u>Tuba</u>

MUS 183	Applied Music I (Tuba) - 1 hr.	Prerequisite: 1	None	(Off	ered Fa	ull, S	Spring, and	Summer))
MUS 184	Applied Music II (Tuba) - 1 hr.	Prerequisite:	Must	be	taken	in	sequence	(Offered	Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)								
MUS 283	Applied Music III (Tuba) - 1 hr.	Prerequisite:	Must	be	taken	in	sequence	(Offered	Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)								
MUS 284	Applied Music IV (Tuba) - 1 hr.	Prerequisite:	Must	be	taken	in	sequence	(Offered	Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)								
MUS 383	Applied Music V (Tuba) - 1 hr.	Prerequisite:	Must	be	taken	in	sequence	(Offered	Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)								
MUS 384	Applied Music VI (Tuba) - 1 hr.	Prerequisite:	Must	be	taken	in	sequence	(Offered	Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)								
MUS 483	Applied Music VII (Tuba) - 1 hr.	Prere	quisite	e: M	lust be	tał	ken in sequ	uence (Of	ffered
	Fall, Spring, and Summer)		-				-		
MUS 484	Applied Music VIII (Tuba) - 1 h	nr. Prerequisit	te: Mu	ist b	e take	n ir	n sequence	(Offered	Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)	•					•		

Bassoon

MUS 187	Applied Music I (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 188	Applied Music II (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 287	Applied Music III (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 288	Applied Music IV (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 387	Applied Music V (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 388	Applied Music VI (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 487	Applied Music VII (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 488	Applied Music VIII (Bassoon) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)

Trombone

MUS 189	Applied Music I (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 190	Applied Music II (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 289	Applied Music III (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 290	Applied Music IV (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 389	Applied Music V (Trombone) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)

- MUS 390 Applied Music VI (Trombone) 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 489 Applied Music VII (Trombone) 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 490 Applied Music VIII (Trombone) 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

<u>Euphonium</u>

MUS 143	Applied Music I (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 144	Applied Music II (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 243	Applied Music III (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered
	Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 244	Applied Music IV (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered
	Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 343	Applied Music V (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
	Spring, and Summer)
MUS 344	Applied Music VI (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered
	Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 443	Applied Music VII (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered
	Fall, Spring, and Summer)
MUS 444	Applied Music VIII (Euphonium) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered
	Fall, Spring, and Summer)

<u>Flute</u>

Applied Music I (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music II (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
Applied Music III (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall,
Applied Music IV (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
Applied Music V (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music VI (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music VII (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
Applied Music VIII (Flute) - 1 hr. Prerequisite: Must be taken in sequence (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
Independent Applied Music I -1-3 hrs. This course, with fluctuating credit, is designed to
warrant special assignments and special credit may enroll in this course 1 hr. Prerequisite:
None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- MUS 021 Independent Applied Music II 1-3 hrs. This course, with fluctuating credit, is designed to meet the needs of special students. Individuals whose musical status and/or achievement warrant special assignments and special credit may enroll in this course. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 031 Independent Applied Music III 1-3 hrs. This course, with fluctuating credit, is designed to meet the needs of special students. Individuals whose musical status and/or achievement warrant special assignments and special credit may enroll in this course. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 041 Independent Applied Music IV 1-3 *hrs.* This course, with fluctuating credit, is designed to meet the needs of special students. Individuals whose musical status and/or achievement warrant special assignments and special credit may enroll in this course. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- MUS 174 Independent Music Study 1-3 hrs. This course is designed to meet, the needs of special music students in special circumstances. Enrollment is possible only with permission of the department chairperson. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall and Spring)

SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM AREA 216 Morrison Building

The Secondary Education curriculum provides the opportunity for pre-service and in-service teachers to develop an integrated personality, a background of general cultural knowledge, and special proficiency in selected fields of subject matter. The program is organized so the student is given frequent opportunities to observe and to apply educational practices and principles in real school-community situations.

- 1. To provide secondary school pre-service teachers with fundamental knowledge and understanding in the general field of education and the processes of education in American society and the broader community.
- 2. To provide secondary school pre-service teachers with competencies in the use of basic tools of education.
- 3. To provide secondary school pre-service teachers with the fundamental knowledge for performing in classroom situations in accordance with current professional thinking and research.
- 4. To provide secondary school pre-service teachers with opportunities to apply theory to practice in a real classroom situations under the direction of an in-service, practicing educator.
- 5. To provide curricula which will enable students in secondary education to develop the skills in human relations necessary for working effectively in multi-cultural global settings.
- 6. To provide curricula experiences for the development of knowledge, understanding, and skills for resolving problems of teaching and learning in inner city and rural schools.
- 7. To provide secondary school pre-service teachers with competence in instructional Technology and their subject areas (English, social studies, and mathematics, etc.)
- 8. To provide secondary school pre-service teachers with opportunities to develop professional competence in teaching subject area disciplines.

- 9. To provide secondary school pre-service teachers with opportunities to participate in interdisciplinary learning experiences.
- 10. All secondary education students are required to take certain specific general and professional courses, irrespective of their major teaching fields. The required general and professional education courses are listed as follows:

GENERAL STUDIES PROGRAM

Humanities - 18 semester hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 101	Composition I	3
ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG 201	Survey of English Literature I and	3
ENG 202	Survey of English Literature II or	(3)
ENG 203	World Literature I and	(3)
ENG 204	World Literature II or	(3)
ENG 301	Survey of American Literature I and	(3)
ENG 302	Survey of American Literature II	(3)
ART 101	Art Appreciation or	3
MUS 101	Music Appreciation	(3)

Social Studies - 12 Semester Hours

ECO 200	Basic Economics	3
HIS 101	World History	3
HIS 203	Foundation of American History & Government	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3

Natural and Physical Science, Including Mathematics - 12 Semester Hours

3
3
3
3
1
3
1
3
1
3
1

Health Education and Physical Education - 4 Semester Hours

HED 101	Personal and Community Health	2
PED	Physical Education Activities	2

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION COURSES

Humanistic and Behavioral Studies - 15 Semester Hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
SPE 201	Intro. to the Study of Except. Children	3
EDU 102	Introduction to Teacher Education	3
EDU 311	Human Growth & Development	3
EDU 401	History & Philosophy of Education	3
EDU 403	Educational Psychology	3

Curriculum and Teaching Media - 9 Semester Hours

Course Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	3
EDU 411	Instructional Technology	3
EDU	Meth. & Mat. of Teach. in the Areas of Specialization	3
Teaching of Reading	g in Content Areas - 3 Semester Hours	
EDU 409	Reading in the Content Areas	3
Evaluation of Teach	ing and Learning - 3 Semester Hours	
EDU 402	Tests and Measurements	3
Internship - 9 Seme	ster Hours	
EDU 408	Directed Teaching	9

The previously specified courses must be supplemented by course credits earned in two subject areas. A student is required to major in two different teaching areas, earning a minimum of 27 semester hours in each area. The secondary education major should be sure that his/her major areas are congruent. If major areas are not congruent, a longer period may be required for completion of the curriculum. Agriscience Technology, Business Education, General Science, Family and Consumer Sciences Education, Technology Education (formerly Industrial Art Education), Mathematics, and Technical (formerly Trade and Industrial Education) are considered comprehensive areas and do not require an additional concentration area. A single comprehensive teaching field in:

- 1. English Language Arts requires 24 hours in English, including composition, 6 semester hours in journalism, and 9 semester hours in language arts electives;
- 2. General Science includes 52 semester hours with no fewer than 12 semester hours in <u>each</u> of the following: biology, chemistry, earth and space science, and physics;
- 3. Generally Social sciences includes 15 semester hours in history, 9 semester hours in political science, 6 semester hours in each of 15 of the following: economics (minimum of two courses), sociology, and

geography, 3 semester hours in psychology, and 9 semester hours in social science elective, which must include a minimum of one, three-semester hour course in philosophy or one, three-semester hour course in anthropology;

- 4. Agriscience Technology must include courses in animal and agricultural mechanics, poultry and forestry;
- 5. The business and office education must include courses in business communication, office procedures, office machines, applied mathematics, business law, management and supervised laboratory experiences;
- 6. Family and Consumer Sciences must include courses in clothing and textiles, consumer education, housing--living environment, art individual and family living, and parenthood education, nutrition and parenthood, professional education and consumer sciences, and supervised laboratory experiences;
- 7. Mathematics must include courses in arithmetic and algebra, geometry, calculus, probability, statistics, linear and abstract algebra, discrete mathematics and computers;
- 8. Technical Education (formerly Trade and Industrial Education) must include courses in occupational information and guidance, human relations in trade and industrial management, applied mathematics, labor relations, labor economics, occupational analysis, history and principles in trade industrial education, organization management and safety in trade industrial education, occupational competency and work experience;
- **9.** Technology Education (formerly Industrial Arts) must include courses in drafting, electricity, graphic arts, organization and administration of industrial arts, manufacturing and construction industries, power and transportation and other professional technical educational courses.

SPECIAL COURSE FEES

Course Number	Course Title	Fees
EDU 402	Tests & Measurements	5.00
EDU 408	Directed Teaching	20.00
EDU 102	Intro. To Teacher Education (Practicum)	7.50
EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	7.50
EDU 424	Materials and Methods of Tch. Science	7.50
EDU 411	Instructional Technology	7.50
EDU 421	Tchg of English in Secondary Schools	7.50
EDU 422	Tchg of Mathematics in Sec. Schools	7.50
EDU 423	Mat. and Meth. of Tchg High Sch Soc. Studies	7.50

Agriscience Technology Education 128 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101 Survival Skills I	1	ENG 102 Composition II	3
ENG 101 Composition I	3	MTH 112 Pre-Calculus Algebra or	3
MTH 110 Finite Math or	3	MTH 113 Pre-Calculus Trig	(3)
MTH 112 Pre-Calculus Algebra	(3)	CHE 101 General Chemistry I	3
BIO 101 General Biology I	3	CHE 101L General Chemistry Lab I or	1
BIO 101L General Biology Lab I	1	PHY 101 Physical Science I	(3)
ART 101 Art Appreciation or	3	PHY 101L Physical Science I Lab or	(1)
MUS 101 Music Appreciation	(3)	PHY 103 General Physics I	(4)
PED P E Activities	<u>2</u>	HED 101 Personal & Comm Health	2
	16	HIS 101 World History	<u>3</u>
			15

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	nester	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG 203	World Literature I or	3	ENG 204	World Literature II or	3
ENG 201	Surv of English Lit or	(3)	ENG 202	Survey of English Literature or	(3)
ENG 301	Surv of American Lit	(3)	ENG 302	Survey of American Literature	(3)
ENG 205	General Speech	3	PSY 201	General Psychology	3
HIS 203	Fnd of Amer His/Govt	3	AGB 199	Computers in Agriculture	3
EDU 102	Intro to Teacher Edu	3	ECO 223	Principles of Economics	3
AGB 211	Basic Metals	3	AGB 212	Woodworking and Machines	3
ANS 112	Intro to Animal Science	e <u>3</u>	SPS 170	Intro. to Environmental Science	<u>3</u>
		18			18

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	Sem. Hrs.		
EDU 307 EDU 311	Principles of Teaching Human Growth & Deve	3 1 3	AGB AGB	301 418	Electrical Systems and Machines Agricultural Leadership	3 3
SPS251AGB314SPS281	Intro to Soil Science Small Structure Constru Intro to Forestry	$\begin{array}{c} 3\\ 3\\ \underline{3}\\ 15 \end{array}$	AGB SPE SPS EDU	311 201 323 403	Small Power Units & Equipment Intro to Study of Except. Child Plant Mtr. and Landscape Educational Psychology	3 3 3 <u>3</u> 18

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	Sem. Hrs.	
EDU 402	Tests & Measurements	3	AGB 402	Directed Teaching	9
EDU 411	Instructional Technolog	y 3	EDU 401	History/Philosophy of Education	3
EDU 409	Reading in Content Are	a 3			12
AGB 401	Methods of Tchg Agri	3			
AGB 421	Agribusiness Mgt	<u>3</u>			
		15			

BIOLOGY EDUCATION Biology Major- **127** Semester Hours 2nd Teaching Field Required -- 27-30 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Composition II or 102 H	3
ENG	101	Composition I or 101 H	[3	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Trig	3
MTH	110	Finite Mathematics	3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	BIO	102L	General Biology Lab II	1
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	HIS	203	Fnd of Amer Hist/Govt	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	PED		P E Activity	1
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	HED	101	Personal & Comm Hlth	2
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab	I <u>1</u>	EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education	<u>3</u>
			18				19

Sophomore

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	203	World Literature I or	3	ENG	204	World Literature II or	3
ENG	201	Surv of English Lit or	(3)	ENG	202	Survey of English Literature or	(3)
BIO	221	Human Anatomy Phys.	3	BIO	201	Invertebrate Zoology I	3
BIO	221L	Human Anatomy Phys. L	abI 1	BIO	201L	Invertebrate Zoology Lab	1
ART	101	Art or MUS Appr 101	3	SPE	201	Intro to Study of Except Child	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	PHY	101	Physical Science	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	<u>3</u>	PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab	1
			16	HIS	203	Fnd. of American History/Govt	<u>3</u>
						-	17

Junior Year

First Semester		er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs
MTH	113	Pre-Calculus Trig	3	EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3
PHY	103	General Physics I Lec/La	lb 4	BIO	311	Principles of Genetics	3
EDU	311	Human Growth/Develop	3	BIO	311L	Principles of Genetics Lab	1
BIO	203	General Botany I	3	EDU	402	Tests and Measurements	3
BIO	203L	General Botany Lab I	1	BIO	330	Microbiology I	3
PED		P E Activity	1	BIO	330L	Microbiology Lab I	1
ENG	205	General Speech	3				14
		-	18				

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	Sem. Hrs		
BIO	411	Cell Biology	3	EDU 401	History & Philosophy of Education	3
BIO	411L	Cell Biology Lab	1	EDU 408	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3		-	12
EDU	409	Reading in Content Area	a 3			
EDU	424	M/M Tchg Sci in Sec Sc	ch 3			

EDU 411 Instructional Technology <u>3</u> 16

312

6

BUSINESS and OFFICE EDUCATION

136 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG 102 Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH 112 Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH	110	Finite Math	3	CHE 101 General Chemistry I	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	CHE 101L General Chemistry Lab I or	1
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	PHY 101 Physical Science I	(3)
PED		P E Activity	1	PHY 101L Physical Science I Lab or	(1)
HIS	101	World History I	3	PHY 103 General Physics I	(4)
ART	101	Art Appreciation	<u>3</u>	HED 101 Personal & Community Heal	th 2
			18	EDU 102 Intro to Teacher Education	3
				PED P E Activity	<u>1</u>
					16

Sophomore Year

First Semester Se		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	Second Semester		
ENG 203	World Literature I or	3	ENG 204	World Literature II or	3	
ENG 201	Survey of English Lit or	r (3)	ENG 202	Survey of English Literature or	(3)	
ENG 301	Survey of American Lit	(3)	ENG 302	Survey of American Literature	(3)	
PSY 201	General Psychology	3	HIS 203	Fnd of Amer His/Govt	3	
ECO 200	Principles of Economics	s 3	SPE 201	Intro to Study of Except Child	3	
OSM 202	Word Processing	3	OSM 204	Office Procedures	3	
MUS 101	Music Appreciation	3	ACC 203	Intro to Accounting I	3	
EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	<u>3</u>	OSM 302	Desktop Publishing	<u>3</u>	
		18			18	

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.	
EDU	311	Human Growth & Devel	1 3	MGT 332	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS	307	Legal Environ & Ethics	3	MGT 213	Computer Applications in Business	3
OSM	215	Business Mathematics	3	MGT 306	Principles of Marketing	3
OSM	309	Records Management	3	TTE 301	Develop of Vocational Education	3

OSM 310 ACC 204	Business Communication Intro to Accounting II	3 <u>3</u> 18	OSM 312 BED 305	Office Management Office Practicum	3 <u>3</u> 18
			Senior Year		
First Semes	ter Se	m. Hrs.	Second Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
EDU 403	Educational Psychology	3	EDU 401	History & Philosophy of Education	3
EDU 409	Reading in Content Area	3	BED 426	Directed Teaching	9
EDU 411	Instructional Technology	3		-	12
TTE 403	Vocational Info & Guide	3			
BED 425	M/M of Business Subjects	3			
EDU 402	Tests and Measurements	<u>3</u>			
		18			

CHEMISTRY EDUCATION

Chemistry Major - 128 Semester Hours 2nd Teaching Field Required -- 28-30 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First S	First Semester Sem. Hrs. Set		Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG 102 Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	PHY 101 Physical Science I	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	PHY 101L Physical Science I Lab	1
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	EDU 102 Intro to Teacher Education	<u>3</u>
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab	I 1	CHE 102 General Chemistry II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	CHE 102L General Chemistry Lab II	1
ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3	HED 101 Personal & Comm Health	<u>2</u>
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	<u>(3)</u>		16
			17		

Sophomore Year

First Semester Sem.		Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	203	World Literature I or	3	ENG	204	World Literature II or	3
ENG	201	Survey of English Literature or	(3)	ENG	202	Survey of English Literature or	(3)
ENG	301	Survey of American Literature	(3)	ENG	302	Survey of American Literature	(3)
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	CHE	409	Instrumental Methods	1
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	SPE	201	Intro to Study of Except Child	3
CHE	221	Analytical Chemistry I	3	HIS	203	Fnd Amer Hist/Govt	3
CHE	221L	Analytical Chemistry Lab I	1	ENG	205	General Speech	<u>3</u>
CHE	406	Adv. Inorg. Chem.	<u>3</u>			_	18
			18				

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Seme	Sem. Hrs.		
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3	PHY	105	General Physics I	4
CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry Lab I	1	CHE	302	Organic Chemistry II	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	CHE	302L	Organic Chemistry Lab II	1
EDU	311	Human Growth & Dev	3	EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	PED		P E Activities	2
EDU	411	Instructional Technology	3	EDU	403	Educational Psychology	<u>3</u>
CHE	407	Biochemistry	<u>4</u>				16
			17				

Senior Year

First Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	nester	Sem. Hrs.
CHE 40	1 Physical Chemistry	4	EDU 402	Tests & Measurements	3
EDU 40	9 Reading in Content Area	3	EDU 408	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
EDU 42	4 M/M Tch Sci in Sec Sch	3			12
CHE 41	2 His. of Chem. Theory	<u>1</u> 14			

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES EDUCATION

133 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	Sem. Hrs.	
101	Survival Skills I	1	² ENG 102	Composition II	3
101	Composition I	3	AMD 104 L	Art and Design	3
112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	AGB 199	Computers in Agriculture	3
101	General Biology I	3	PED	PE Activity	1
101L	General Biology Lab I	1	NHM 102L	Principles of Nutrition	3
101	World History I	3	MUS 101	Music Appreciation	<u>3</u>
101	Personal Community Hlth	2			16
101	Intro to the Profession	<u>1</u>			
		17			
	Semest 101 101 112 101 101L 101 101 101	Semester101Survival Skills I101Composition I112Pre-Calculus Algebra101General Biology I101General Biology Lab I101World History I101Personal Community Hlth101Intro to the Profession	SemesterSem. Hrs.101Survival Skills I1101Composition I3112Pre-Calculus Algebra3101General Biology I3101LGeneral Biology Lab I1101World History I3101Personal Community Hlth2101Intro to the Profession117	SemesterSem. Hrs.Second Seme101Survival Skills I12ENG 102101Composition I3AMD 104L112Pre-Calculus Algebra3AGB 199101General Biology I3PED101LGeneral Biology Lab I1NHM 102L101World History I3MUS 101101Personal Community Hlth2101Intro to the Profession11717	SemesterSem. Hrs.Second Semester101Survival Skills I12ENG 102Composition II101Composition I3AMD 104LArt and Design112Pre-Calculus Algebra3AGB 199Computers in Agriculture101General Biology I3PEDPE Activity101LGeneral Biology Lab I1NHM 102LPrinciples of Nutrition101World History I3MUS 101Music Appreciation101Personal Community Hlth2117

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 203	World Literature I	3	ENG 204	World Literature II	3
CHE 111	Applied Chemistry I	3	HDF 211	Child Growth/Develop.	3
314					

CHE 111L	Applied Chemistry Lab I	1	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
AMD 203	Consumer Aspects of Cloth	3	AMD	204L	Clothing Through Life Cycle	3
NHM 201L	Science of Food Prep.	4	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3
HDF 201	Family Relations	<u>3</u>	EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education	<u>3</u>
		17				18

Junior Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.
ECO		Economics	3	NHM	301	Food Service Operations I	3
SPE	201	Intro to Study of Except	Child	3	AGB	199	
	Comp	uters in Agribusiness	3				
AMD	305L	Housing & Interiors	3	HDF	304	Parenting	3
HDF	314	Family and Society	3	HDF	312 L	Family Economics & Home Mgt	3
HDF	211	Child Growth/Develop	3	EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3
FCS	303	Voc & Fam Cons Sci Ec	1 3	PED		PE Activity	1
FCS		Elective	<u>3</u>	HIS	203	Found. of Amer His/Govt	<u>3</u>
			18				16

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		
EDU 402	Tests & Measurements	3	EDU 411	Instructional Technology	3
EDU 403	Educational Psychology	3	FCS 420	Senior Seminar	1
EDU 409	Reading in Content Are	a 3	FCS 402	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
EDU 411	Instructional Technolog	y 3		-	13
FCS 401	Family & Cons Sci Edu	3			
FCS	Elective	3			
EDU 401	History & Philosophy	<u>3</u>			
	· · ·	18			

FOREIGN LANGUAGE (FRENCH) EDUCATION (P-12 AND 7-12) 133 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Trig or MTH 113	3
MTH	110	Finite Math	3	HIS	101	World History I	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	PED		P E Activities	2
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	FRE	102	Elementary French II	<u>3</u>
HED	101	Personal & Comm Hlth	2				14
ART	101	Art or MUS Appr 101	<u>3</u>				
FRE	101	Elementary French I	<u>3</u>				
			19				

Sophomore Year

First.	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG ENG PHY PHY HIS PSY ECO ECO ECO ERF	203 201 301 101 101L 203 201 200 223 224 201	World Literature I or Surv of English Lit or Surv of American Lit Physical Science I Physical Science I Lab Fnd of Amer His/Govt General Psychology Basic of Economics or Principles of Econ I or Principles of Econ II Intermediate French I	3 (3) (3) 3 1 3 3 (3) (3) 3	ENG ENG FRE SPE EDU EDU	204 202 302 202 201 102 205	World Literature II or Survey of English Literature or Survey of American Literature Intermediate French II Intro to Study of Except Child Intro to Teacher Education Advisor approved elective General Speech	3 (3) (3) 3 3 3 3 3 <u>3</u> 18
TKL	201	Intermediate Prenen I	19				
First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Junior Secon	Year d Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.	
FDU	311	Human Growth & Dev	3				
FRE	301	Advanced French I	3	FRE	302	Advanced French II	3
FRE	303	Intro to French Lit I	3	FRE	304	Intro to French Lit II	3
EDU	425	M/M of For Lng in Sec	3	FRE	401	French Civilization & Culture	3
		Advisor approved electiv	ve 3	FRE	403	French Literary Masterpieces	3
EDU	307	Prin. Of Teaching		<u>3</u>	EDU	401	History &
Philos	sophy o	of Education	<u>3</u>				15
			18	Senior	Vear		15
	_			Senior	I cai		
First.	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3	EDU	402	Tests & Measurements	3
EDU	409	Reading in Content Area	a 3	*EDU	J 408	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
FRE	404	French Lit. Masterpeic	ces 3				12
		Advisor approved electiv	ve 3	*App	ropriat	e internship placement(s) required	
EDU	411	Instructional Technology	y 3				
FRE	402	French Phonetics	$\frac{3}{10}$				
			18				

GENERAL SCIENCE EDUCATION 141 Semester Hours Freshman Year

First	irst Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG 102	Composition II or 102H	3
ENG	101	Composition I or 101 H	[3	BIO 102	General Biology II	3
PHY	101	Physical Science	3	BIO 102L	General Biology Lab II	1
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab	1	PHY 102	Physical Science II	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	PHY 102L	Physical Science Lab II	1
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	EDU 102	Intro to Teacher Education	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	MTH 110	Finite Mathematics	<u>3</u>
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3			18

CHE 101L General Chemistry Lab I <u>1</u> 18

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		ester	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG 203	World Literature I or	3	ENG	204	World Literature II or	3
ENG 201	Survey of Eng Literature	e (3)	ENG	202	Survey of English Literature	(3)
EDU 311	Human Growth/Dev	3	SPE	201	Intro to Study of Except Child	3
PHY 103	General Physics I	4	PHY	104	General Physics	4
MTH 112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation or Mus 101	3
ECO 200	Basic Economics	3	HED	101	Personal & Comm Hlth	2
ENG 205	General Speech	<u>3</u>	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3
	_	19	CHE	102L	General Chemistry Lab II	<u>1</u>
					-	19

Junior Year

First.	First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			ester	Sem. Hrs.
SPS	107	Intro to Env. Science	3	BIO	330	Microbiology	3
CHE	301	Organic Chemistry I	3	BIO	330L	Microbiology Lab	1
CHE	301L	Organic Chemistry Lab	I 1	PHY	443	Survey of Solar System	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3
BIO	203	General Botany	3	HIS	203	Fnd of Amer His/Govt	3
BIO	203L	General Botany Lab	1	PED		PE Activities	2
PHY	441	Intro to Phy Lower Atm	. <u>3</u>	EDU	411 I	nstructional Technology	<u>3</u>
			17				18

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			ester	Sem. Hrs.	
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3	EDU	401	History & Philosophy of Education	3
EDU	409	Reading in Content Area	a 3	EDU	402	Tests and Measurements	3
EDU	424	M/M Tch Sci in Sec Sch	. 3	EDU	408	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
BIO	411	Cell Biology	3				15
BIO	411L	Cell Biology Lab	1				
BIO	311	Prin. Of Genetics	3				
BIO	311L	Prin. Of Genetics Lab	<u>1</u>				
			17				

HISTORY EDUCATION

History Major - 131 Semester Hours 2^{nd} Teaching Field Required – 27-30 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First S	First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	m. Hrs. Second Semester				
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Composition II or 102 H	3	
ENG	101	Composition I or 101H	3	HIS	102	World History II	3	
MTH	110	Finite Math	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3	
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	(3)	
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education	3	
HIS	101	World History I	3	PHY	102	Physical Science	3	
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	PHY	102L	Physical Science Lab	1	
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab I	or 1	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	<u>3</u>	
PHY	101	Physical Science I	(3)				19	
PHY	101L	Physical Science I Lab	(1)					
			18					

Sophomore Year

First .	ïrst Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semest		pester	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	203	World Literature I or	3	ENG 204	World Literature II or	3	
ENG	201	Surv of English Literatur	e (3)	ENG 202	Survey of English Literature	(3)	
HIS	104	Intro to History Disciplin	e 3	HIS 201	American History I	3	
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	PHL 201	Intro to Philosophy	3	
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	SPE 201	Intro to Study of Except Child	3	
PED		P E Activity	1	SOC 201	Intro to Sociology	3	
ENG	205	General Speech	3	PED	Activity	<u>1</u>	
HED	101	Personal &Comm Hlth	<u>2</u> 18		·	16	

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Se	mester	Sem. Hr.	
HIS	202	American History II	3	HIS 403	Modern Europe	3
HIS	206	Alabama History	3	HIS 408	History of the South	3
GEO	213	Prin. of Geography	3	HIS 406	20 th Century U.S.	3
PSC	205	Amer Government	3	EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	3
EDU	311	Human Growth & Dev.	3	EDU 403	Educational Psychology	3
318						

3

3

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

<u>9</u> 9

HIS	Advisor App. Elective	<u>3</u> 18	EDU 409	Reading in Content Area	<u>3</u> 18
			Senior Year		
First Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.

HIS 49	9 Senior Seminar	3	EDU 408	Directed Teaching
EDU 42	3 M/M Tch Soc Sci in H.S.	3		
EDU 41	1 Instructional Technology	3		
EDU 40	1 History & Philosophy	3		
EDU 40	2 Test & Measurements	<u>3</u>		
		15		

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS EDUCATION

145 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	PHY	101	Physical Science I	3
MTH	110	Finite Mathematics or	3	PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab I or	1
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	or (3)	CHE	101	General Chemistry I	(3)
MTH 113 Pre-Calculus Trigonor		metry.	(3)				
BIO	101	General Biology	2	CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab I or	(1)
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	PHY	103	General Physics I	(4)
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3	HIS	203	Fnd of Amer His/Govt	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	HED	101	Personal & Community Health	2
ART	101	Art Appreciation	<u>3</u>	EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education	<u>3</u>
			19				15

Sophomore Year

First Se	emest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	iester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG 2	203	World Literature I	3	ENG 204	World Literature II	3
ENG 2	201	Surv of English Lit	3	ENG 202	Survey of English Literature	3
PSY 2	201	General Psychology	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3
ECO 2	200	Basic of Economics	3	SPE 201	Intro to Study of Except Child	3
ENG 3	310	Journalism Workshop	<u>3</u>	TEL 216	Oral Interpretation	3
			15	PED	P E Activities	2
				ENG	Advisor Approved Elective	<u>1</u>
						18
				Junior Year		
First Se	emest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	iester	Sem. Hrs.
EDU 3	311	Human Growth & Dev	3	EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	3
ENG 3	307	Shakespeare	3	ENG 302	Survey of American Literature II	3
						-

EDU 311	Human Growth & Dev	3	EDU 307	Principles of Teaching
ENG 307	Shakespeare	3	ENG 302	Survey of American Literatur
ENG 301	Survey of American Lit I	3	ENG 304	Advanced Composition
ENG 305	Sixteenth Century Lit or	3	ENG 309	History of English Language
	•			

ыс

ENG 306	Seventeenth Century Lit	(3)	ENG 401	Romantic Writers or	3
ENG 308	Literary Criticism	3	ENG 402	Victorian Writers	(3)
TEL 212	Writing for Broadcasting	<u>3</u> 18	TEL 403	Acting for TV & Film I	<u>3</u> 18

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Ser	nester	Sem. Hrs.
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3	EDU 401	History & Philosophy of Education	3
ENG	403	Play Production	3	EDU 402	Tests & Measurements	3
EDU	421	M/M Tch Eng in Sec Sc	h 3	EDU 408	Directed Teaching	9
EDU	409	Reading in Content Area	a 3	EDU 411	Instructional Technology	<u>3</u>
ENG	405	Advanced Grammar	<u>3</u>			18
			15			

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

128 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	em. Hrs. Second Semester			
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH 126	Calculus II	4
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	PED	P E Activities	2
BIO	101	General Biology	3	EDU 102	Introduction to Teacher Education	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	HED 101	Personal Community Health	2
HIS	101	World History I	3	HIS 203	Fnd of American History/Govt	<u>3</u>
MTH	113	PreCalculus Trig.	<u>3</u>			17
			18			

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	203	World Literature I or	3	ENG 204	World Literature II or	3
ENG	201	Surv of English Lit or	(3)	ENG 202	Survey of English Literature or	(3)
ENG	301	Surv of American Lit	(3)	ENG 302	Survey of American Literature	(3)
MTH	227	Calculus III	4	MTH 237	Intro to Linear Algebra	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	SPE 201	Intro to Study of Except Child	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	MTH 238	Applied Differential Equations	3
PHY	101	Physical Science I or	3	EDU 311	Human Growth and Dev.	<u>3</u>
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab I	1			15
PHY	103	General Physics I or	(4)			
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	(3)			
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab	I (<u>1)</u>			
			17			

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		ester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH 301	Abstract Algebra I	3	MTH 351	Intro to Real Analysis I	3
MTH	Approved Elec (300 leve	el) 3	MTH 481	Senior Project	3
MTH 307	Geometry	3	MTH	Approved Elective (300 level)	3
MTH 357	Computer & Tch Math	3	EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	3
320					

MTH 401	History of Mathematics	1	EDU 403	Educational Psychology	3
ENG 205	General Speech	<u>3</u>	EDU 409	Reading in Content Area	<u>3</u>
		16			18

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH 453Probability & StatistEDU 422M/M Tch Math in HEDU 411Instructional TechnoEDU 401Hist. & PhilosophyEDU 402Test & Measureme	tics 3 I.S. 3 blogy 3 3 ents 3	EDU 408 Directed Teaching	<u>9</u> 9
ART 101 Art Appreciation or MUS 101 Music Appreciation	3 <u>3</u> 18		

PHYSICS EDUCATION

130 Semester Hours

2nd Teaching Field Required – 27-30 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Composition II or 102H	3
ENG	101	Composition I or 101H	3	PHY	101	Physical Science I	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab	1
MTH	110	Finite Math	3	HED	101	Personal & Community Health	2
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	PED		P E Activities	2
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
CHE	101	General Chemistry I	3	EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education	<u>3</u>
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab	I <u>1</u>				17
			18				

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG 20	03 World Literature I or	3	ENG 204	World Literature II or	3
ENG 20	01 Surv of English Lit	(3)	ENG 202	Survey of English Literature	(3)
MTH 12	25 Calculus I	4	MTH 238	Applied Differential Equations	3
PSY 20	01 General Psychology	3	PHY 106	Physics II	4
ECO 20	00 Basic Economics	3	HIS 203	Fnd of Amer His & Govt	3
PHY 10	05 Physics I	<u>4</u>	SPE 201	Intro to Study of Except Child	<u>3</u>
	-	17			16

Junior Year

First Ser	nester
-----------	--------

Sem. Hrs.

Second Semester

Sem. Hrs.

PHY	201	Intro to Modern Physics	3	PHY 401	Optics	3
PHY	321	Mechanics	3	PHY 303	Methods of Math Physics	4
PHY	331	Electricity & Magnetism	3	EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	3
PHY	252L	Modern Physics Lab	3	EDU 409	Reading in Content Area	3
EDU	311	Human Growth & Dev.	3	EDU 403	Educational Psychology	_3
ENG	205	General speech	<u>3</u>	MUS 101	Music Appreciation or	3
		-	18	ART 101	Art Appreciation	(3)
						19

First Semester S		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semes	Second Semester		
PHY502EDU424EDU411EDU401EDU402	Biophysics M/M Tch Sci in H.S. Instructional Technolog History & Philosophy Test and Measurement	$3 \\ 3 \\ y \\ 3 \\ ts \\ 3 \\ 15$	EDU 408 I	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u> 9	

GENERAL SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION

139 Semester Hours

Freshman Year Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

ORI 101 Survival Skills I 1 ENG 102 Composition II or 102 H 3 ENG 101 Composition I HIS 104 History As A Discipline MTH 112 Pre-Calculus Algebra or 3 PHY 101 **Physical Science** MTH 110 Finite Math (3) PHY 101L Physical Science Lab or General Biology **Physical Science** 3 **PHY 102** 101L General Biology Lab PHY 102L Physical Science Lab or BIO 1 HIS 101 World History 3 CHE 101 General Chemistry **ART 101** Art App or MUS 101 3 CHE 101L General Chemistry Lab 2 Personal & Comm Hlth HIS 102 World History II 19 EDU 102 Intro to Teacher Education

Sophomore Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester Sem. Hrs. World Literature I or 3 ENG 204 World Literature II or 3 Survey of English Lit or (3) ENG 202 Survey of English Literature (3) General Psychology GEO 214 Principles of Geography 3 3 Intro. to History Discip 3 3 SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology

First Semester

201

104

ENG 203

ENG 201

First Semester

- BIO 101
- HED 101

HIS 322

PSY

SemHrs 3

3

3

1

(3)

(1)

(3)

(1)

3

<u>3</u> 16

GEO	213	Prin. of Geography	3	SPE	201	Intro. to Study of Except. Child	3
HIS	201	American History	3	HIS	202	American History	3
PED		P E Activity	1	PED		P E Activity	<u>1</u>
ENG	205	General Speech	<u>3</u>				16
			19				

Junior Year

First .	rst Semester Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		ester	Sem. Hrs.		
ECO	223	Principles of Economics	3	ECO 224	Principles of Economics	3
HIS	305	Modern Asia	3	HIS 401	Alabama History	3
PSC	305	Federal Government	3	EDU 307	Principles of Teaching	3
EDU	311	Human Growth & Dev.	3	PSC 307	Comparative Government	3
PSC	306	State & Local Government	3	SOC 334	Cultural Anthropology	3
EDU	409	Reading in Content Area	<u>3</u>	EDU 403	Educational Psychology	3
			18			18

Senior Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	vester	Sem. Hrs.
EDU411Instructional TechnologyEDU423M/M Tch Soc Sci in H.S.HIS402History of Latin America	3 3 3	EDU 408	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u> 9
HIS 403 Modern Europe	3			
EDU 401 History & Phil of Education	3			
EDU 402 Test and Measurements	<u>3</u>			
	18			

TECHNICAL EDUCATION

139 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester Se		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		ester	Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH	113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	HIS	203	Fnd of Amer His & Govt	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	PHY	104	General Physics II	4
ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3	EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education	3
MUS	101	Music Appreciation 101	(3)	HED	101	Personal and Comm Health	h <u>2</u>
PHY	103	General Physics I	<u>4</u>				18
			17				

Sophomore Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs. Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.
ENG 2 SPE 2 ECO 2 PSY 2 PED	203 201 232 201	World Literature I Intro to Study of Except Chil Principles of Microeconomics General Psychology Ped Activity * Elective	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	TBC 102Microcomputer Skills foENG 204World Literature IIENG 205General SpeechPEDPed ActivityINT 200Occup Safety & Health * Elective		Tech 3 3 1 3 $\frac{3}{16}$
			Ju	nior Year		
First Se	emest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Ser	nester	Sem. Hrs.
EDU 3 TTE 3 TTE 3 TTE 4 TTE 4	311 301 305 407 403	Human Growth & Dev Principles of CTE Lrng Res & Tech in CTE CT Student Organizations Career Info & Guidance *Elective	3 3 3 3 3 <u>3</u> 18	EDU 307 TTE 302 TTE 404 TTE 440 TTE 440	Principles of Teaching Course Dev/Eval In CTE Class/Lab Mgt & Student Special Needs in CTE Functions of the Coordina *Elective	3 3 3 ator 3 $\frac{3}{18}$
			Se	nior Year		
First Se	emest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Ser	nester	Sem. Hrs.
TTE 2 EDU 2 EDU 2 EDU 2 EDU 2	406 401 402 403 409	M/M of Teaching CTE Hist & Phil of Education Tests and Measurements Educational Psychology Reading in Content Areas * Elective	3 3 3 3 <u>3</u> 18	TTE 408 EDU 411	Directed Teaching Instructional Technology * Elective	9 3 <u>3</u> 15

Elective -Student must complete 18 semester hours of course work in one of the following.

TTE 460-462 Work Experience in Industry; CWE 220, 320, 420 Cooperative Work Experience; or ITE 399, Supervised Occupational Development.

TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

139 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	vester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	HIS 203	Fnd of Amer His & Govt	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	INT 108	CADD for Production	3
ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3	EDU 102	Intro to Teacher Education	3
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	(3)	HED 101	Personal and Comm Healt	h 2
324						

INT MDT	102 111	Understanding Am. Industry Technical Drafting	2 <u>3</u> 18	TBC	102	Microcomputer Skills Tech	<u>3</u> 17
			Soph	omore	Year		
First 3	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
INT	205	Power and Energy Systems	3	INT	209	Graphic Arts Comm	2
INT	221	Mfg. Materials Processes	3	INT	212	Construction Systems	3
PHY	103	General Physics I	4	PHY	104	General Physics	4
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	HIS	203	Fnd of American His/Govt	3
SPE	201	Intro to Study Except Child	3	ECO	232	Prin of Microeconomics	3
PED		Ped Activity	1	ENG	205	General Speech	3
PED		Ped Activity	1			-	18
		·	18				

			Ju	nior Y	ear		
First S	Semest	er S	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				Sem. Hrs.
EDU	311	Human Growth/Develop	3	EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
INT	303	Communication Systems	2	INT	304	Production Systems	3
INT	314	Construction Modeling	3	INT	306	Transportation	3
INT	423	Bio-related Technology	3	INT	319	CADD and Manufacturing	3
MET	200	Electromechanical Principles	<u>4</u>	TTE	300	Plan and Org. TE Program	ns <u>3</u>
			18				18
	Senior Year						
First S	Semest	er S	em. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
INT	412	Contemporary Technology	2	ITE	408	Directed Teaching	9
INT	421	Technology R&D	3	EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3
EDU	402	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU	411	Instructional Technology	<u>3</u>
EDU	409	Reading in Content Areas	3				15
EDU	401	History and Philosophy of Edu	1 3				
TTE	402	M&M of Teaching TE	$\frac{3}{17}$				
			1/				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDU 100L *Reading with Lab* - 3 hrs. This is a corrective course of individualized reading instruction designed to improve basic reading, study and cognitive skills, which are essential to success at

the college level. Freshmen who enter the University with a score between 0 and 11 on the Reading Subtest of the ACT or a score between 0 and 10.8 on the Nelson-Denny Reading Test are required to register for this course. Students who do not pass this course are required to enroll in EDU 100, Reading. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)

- EDU 100 *Reading (General Education)* 3 hrs. Required of all entering freshmen and transfer students (with fewer than 31 semester hours) scoring below 12.0 on the Nelson-Denny Reading Test (required placement test). A course of individualized instruction designed to improve basic reading, study, and thinking skills which are essential to success at the college level. This course may extend for two semesters commensurate with the need of the student. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 101 *Laboratory Approach to Concept Development* 2 hrs. A program designed to aid those students who select to major in education and must pass the Alabama Basic Skills Test as stipulated by the Alabama State Board of Education. Generally, the course gives students an opportunity to improve their performance on standardized and teacher-made tests by allowing them to explore test-taking techniques and to participate in numerous activities related to English usage, mathematics usage, reading and writing. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 102 *Introduction to Teacher Education* 3 hrs. A general overview of teaching in public schools with a supervised practicum. The course is designed as a personalized exploration of the profession for those students interested in teaching as a possible career and anxious for an accurate picture of what is entailed in teaching in American schools today as well as the qualities and skills required for those who teach. **Prerequisite**: **None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 307 *Principles of Teaching* 3 hrs. A course designed to acquaint the student with fundamental educational principles and practices in elementary and secondary schools and current acceptable methods, devices, and techniques of learning that enhance and facilitate the teaching-learning process. The course also provides for supervised practicum. **Prerequisite: EDU 102** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 311 *Human Growth and Development* 3 hrs. A study of the ontogenesis of human growth and learning from conception to young adulthood. Emphasis is placed on the cause and effect interrelationship between natural growth and maturational processes and environmental forces, influences, and expectations. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 401 *History and Philosophy of Education* 3 hrs. A study of the growth and development of education in the United States, together with a consideration to the effects of the purpose of education on organization administration curriculum, and teaching procedures. **Prerequisites:** EDU 102 and EDU 307 (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 402 *Tests and Measurements* 3 hrs. A study of the current methods of educational measurement and evaluation; the development of a scientific attitude toward the ideas of statistics and testing; the study and selection of various tests; and the solution of individual problems through the administration and interpretation of illustrative tests. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 403 *Educational Psychology* PSY 403) 3 hrs. The application of psychology to teaching with emphasis upon the laws of learning, heredity, environment, individual difference, nervous

reactions, perceptions, sensibilities, thinking tendencies, growth patterns, and the measurement of intelligence. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- EDU 408 Directed Teaching and Seminar 9 hrs. Twelve weeks of full-time teaching under the immediate direction of supervising teachers in off-campus public schools. Upon return to the campus, students share their experiences, discuss problems, and develop new techniques in a professional seminar of twelve week duration. Prerequisites: Senior classification; official admission to Teacher Education Program; minimum cumulative average of 2.50 "C" in all coursework completed, with no grade less than a "C" for professional courses; completion of all methods courses; and completion of 85% of all coursework applied toward the degree (Offered Fall and Spring)
- EDU 409 *Reading in the Content Area* 3 hrs. A course focusing on the basic reading and study skills that students need, regardless of the content area. It also provides concrete suggestions for ascertaining reading interests and activities of secondary students. The course will be presented in a non technical manner that stresses a practical approach. **Prerequisites: EDU 102 and EDU 307** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 411 *Instructional Technology* 3 hrs. A course designed to emphasize traditional current and emerging instructional technology in the classroom. Students will learn various techniques for designing instructional materials, applying and integrating technology in instruction, and using microcomputer and software applications to promote effective teaching and learning. The course offers pre-service teachers the opportunity to design lessons, select appropriate media formats, and conduct informal and formal evaluations on the effectiveness of selected media on the learning process. Also, students will become knowledgeable of educational applications in both microcomputer platforms Macintosh and Windows. **Prerequisites: EDU 102 and EDU 307** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EDU 421 *Teaching of English in Secondary Schools* 3 hrs. This course entails an analysis of objectives of the high school curriculum in English and a study of methods and practices effective in the teaching of language and literature. **Prerequisite: Formal admission to the teacher education program and permission of the instructor; EDU 102 and EDU 307** (Offered Fall)
- EDU 422 *Teaching of Mathematics in Secondary Schools* 3 hrs. A methods course designed for persons interested in teaching mathematics in high schools. Emphasis will be given to the logic of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry. The following topics are representative of the areas to be covered; mathematics as a study which contributes to the realization of the general aims of education; the specific aims of mathematics teaching; the proper place of mathematics in the secondary school curriculum; sources of materials and aids in the teaching of mathematics; mathematics organizations (professional and student); mathematics literature (professional and lay); and tests in mathematics. **Prerequisite: Formal admission to the teacher education program and permission of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- EDU 423 *Materials and Methods of Teaching High School Social Studies* 3 hrs. A study of the aims and function of social studies in the modern secondary school and the curriculum and methods appropriate to the attainment of these objectives. **Prerequisite: Formal admission to the teacher education program and permission of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- EDU 424 *Teaching of Science in Secondary Schools* 3 hrs. A study of the present methods of teaching subjects such as biology, physics, chemistry, and general science, the basic concepts of various

sciences, fundamental laws and principles, and the development in study of scientific attitudes. Topics representative of the area to be covered include: the contributions of science to the realization of the aims of education; the aims of science teaching; the use of audio-visual aids, demonstrations, and experiments; science materials and their sources; and science clubs in the high school curriculum. **Prerequisite:** At lease one year's work in each of the basic sciences - chemistry, physics, and biology and formal admission to the teacher education program (Offered Fall)

EDU 425 *Teaching of Foreign Languages in the Secondary Schools* - 3 hrs. First semester course that offers a review of foreign language, methodology; aims and methods, selection of textbooks and materials; recent developments in the teaching and study of foreign languages. **Prerequisite: The advanced course in a Foreign Language. Formal admission to a teacher education program and permission of the instructor are required for registration** (Offered Fall)

ELECTIVE EDUCATION COURSES

- CWE 230 Cooperative Work Experience 3 hrs. A course to assist junior and senior level Secondary Education majors in gaining practical experiences in teaching procedures and techniques. Students are assigned full-time in a school setting and receive a stipend for their work experience. **Prerequisite: EDU 102, SPE 201, and EDU 307** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- SOC 332 *Educational Sociology* 3 hrs. A study of school-community relationships and the problems of community institutions as they affect to be with and development of elementary and high school youth. **Prerequisite: SOC 201** (Offered Spring)

DEPARTMENT OF COUNSELING AND SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Department of Counseling and Special Education offers the following undergraduate programs which leads to a BS or BA degree in Psychology (non-teaching). Early Childhood Special Education, Collaborative Teacher (K-6), Collaborative Teacher (6-12), Communicative Sciences and Disorders Curriculum (Non-Teaching).

PSYCHOLOGY AND COUNSELING PROGRAM AREA 315 Patton Building 256-851-4773

Orientation and Objectives

The Program in Psychology and Counseling is committed to providing the undergraduate psychology major with broad-based academic and experiential exposure to the science of behavior. While concerned with the assimilation of knowledge such as theories, principles, and concepts of psychology, competency development in the methodology and application of Social Science is stressed. With a perspective on research and application skills, the program incorporates use of human learning, animal behavior, and psycho-physiological laboratory experiences. The department is committed to the total development of students in their quest to learn psychology and to further the frontiers of the science either as paraprofessionals or through pursuit of graduate training.

The educational/training objectives of the department include:

- 1. establishing an awareness and appreciation of the historical development of psychology as the science of behavior;
- 2. developing an understanding of and competency in scientific methodology and research design;
- 3. developing an understanding of and the ability to competently use appropriate statistical tools of data description, analyses, and interpretation;
- 4. creating an awareness and understanding of the psychological substrates of behavior and associated research techniques;
- 5. providing a solid background in understanding the theories, research, and processes of human development, adjustment, and deviancy;
- 6. developing skills in the use of laboratory instrumentation, techniques, and concerns involved with human and animal research;
- 7. instituting an appreciation for and understanding of the principles of learning and motivation, emphasizing both the processes and techniques of maximizing acquisition, retention, and recall;
- 8. creating an appreciation for the derivation, substrates, lawfulness, maintenance, and modification of behavior;
- 9. developing an understanding of human behavior in a multicultural global society.
- 10. developing skills in using technology.

Program Offering and Degrees

The program in Psychology and Counseling offers an undergraduate major leading to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Psychology, a minor in Psychology, and graduate programs leading to the Master of Science Degree in Clinical Psychology, Counseling Psychology, Personnel Psychology, and School Counseling. Advanced programs are available leading to the "A" Certificate in Psychometry and in School Psychology; the "AA" Certificate in Psychometry, and School Counseling; and the Specialist (Ed.S.) Degree in Clinical and Counseling Psychology.

Special Information

It is desirable that entering undergraduates have a strong background in science, math, English, history, social studies, and a foreign language. Graduation from the psychology program requires a minimum grade of "C" in all psychology classes taken. The Psychology major must also choose a minor subject area.

A departmentally sponsored and student-governed Psychology Club for interested students exists, and Psychology majors and minors are encouraged to participate. The Program also has charter membership in the National Honor Society in Psychology (PSI-CHI).

Information on available financial assistance is provided through the Office of Financial Aid, and jobs or further education information is available through both the program area and the Office of Career Development Services and Placement.

Advisement services are available through the program area and from the University Academic Advising Center.

Program Curricula

The undergraduate major in Psychology consists of 38 semester hours in psychology, 15 of which are psychology electives. The undergraduate minor in psychology consists of 18 semester hours. Both the major and minor include specific, required psychology courses, as listed, with additional hours needed to complete the major or minor to be selected from psychology elective courses. General Psychology (PSY 201) is a prerequisite to all other psychology courses and may not be counted toward the major or minor requirements.

Undergraduate Major in Psychology

Cours	e Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
PSY	202	History and Systems of Psychology	3
PSY	301	Elementary Behavioral Statistics	3
PSY	307	Introduction to Research	3
PSY	404	Seminar in Psychology	3
PSY	415	Physiological Psychology	3
PSY	415L	Physiological Psychology Lab	1
PSY	416	Experimental Psychology	3
PSY	416L	Experimental Psychology Lab	1
PSY	471	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY		Electives	15

Undergraduate Minor in Psychology

Course Number	Course Title	<u>Sem. Hrs</u>
PSY 202	History and Systems of Psychology	3
PSY 301	Elementary Behavioral Statistics	3
PSY 307	Introduction to Research	3
PSY 471	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY	Electives	6

The Psychology major is expected to complete a minimum total of **127** semester hours for graduation. Of this total, a minimum of 38 hours must be in Psychology, 18 (or 19) hours in a minor area, and the remaining hours from the following academic areas:

Course Number	<u>Course Title</u>	Sem. Hrs
<u>Art</u>		
ART 101	Art Appreciation	3
English		

330

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

ENG102Communication Skills II3ENG203World Literature I3ENG205General Speech3Foreign Language101Elementary I3102Elementary II3201Intermediate I3202Intermediate I3203Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2Mathematics7MTH112Pre-Calculus AlgebraMUS101Music AppreciationORI101General Biology IBIO101General Biology I LabBIO101General Biology I LabBIO101Fundamentals of Computer and Info SystemsSciences2ECO200BIO101General Biology I Lab1BIO101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social Sciences3ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History I3Social Sciences3ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History I3HIS101World History I3HIS101World History I3	ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3
ENG203World Literature I3ENG204World Literature II3ENG205General Speech3Foreign Language101Elementary I3202Elementary II3201Intermediate I3202Intermediate II3203Intermediate II3204Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2Mathematics3MUS101Music Appreciation3Orientation33Orientation33ORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course NumberCourse TitleSem.Hrs.Science813BIO101General Biology I Lab1BIO101General Biology II Lab1BIO101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social Sciences33ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS101World History I3HIS101General Psychology3SOC201General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ENG204World Literature II3ENG205General Speech3Foreign Language 101 Elementary I3102Elementary II33201Intermediate I3202Intermediate II3202Intermediate II3Held and Physical SciencesHED101Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2MathematicsMusic Appreciation3Orientation33OrientationORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.Science133BIO101General Biology I Lab1BIO101General Biology I Lab1BIO101General Biology II Lab3BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1Course Strees33Social Sciences33ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History I3HIS102World History I3Social Sciences33ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History I3HIS102Intro to Sociology3Social Sciences <td< td=""><td>ENG</td><td>203</td><td>World Literature I</td><td>3</td></td<>	ENG	203	World Literature I	3
ENG 205General Speech3Foreign Language101Elementary I3102Elementary II3201Intermediate I3202Intermediate II3Health and Physical SciencesHED 101Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2Mathematics 2 MusicMusic Appreciation3MusicNusic Appreciation3Orientation 3 ORI 101Survival Skills for University Life1Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.Science 3 BIO 101General Biology I3BIO 102General Biology II Lab1BIO 102General Biology II Lab1CMP 101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social Sciences 3 ECO 200Basic Economics 3 HIS 101World History I 3 HIS 102World History I 3 Still 103History I 3 Still 104World History I 3 Still 105Sciencel Sciencel 105 3 Still 102Sciencel 105 3 Still 103Sciencel 105 3 Still 104Sciencel 105 3 Still 105Sciencel 105 3 S	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
Foreign Language101Elementary I3102Elementary II3201Intermediate I3202Intermediate II3202Intermediate II3HED 101Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2MathematicsMTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3Music Appreciation3OrientationORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course TitleSem. Hrs.Science13BIO101General Biology I3BIO101General Biology II3BIO102General Biology II3BIO101World History I3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History I3SUE201General Psychology3SUE201Intro to Sociology<	ENG	205	General Speech	3
101Elementary I3102Elementary II3201Intermediate I3202Intermediate II3Health and Physical Sciences:HED101Personal & Community Health2PEDPersonal & Community Health2PEDPre-Calculus Algebra3Musical Sciences:MTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3Orientation<	Foreig	gn Language		
102Elementary II3201Intermediate I3202Intermediate II3Health and Physical Sciences:HED101Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2MathematicsMTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3MasicMUS101Music Appreciation3OrientationORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course TitleSem.Hrs.ScienceBIO101General Biology I3BIO101General Biology II Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History II3SOC201Intro to Sociology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3		101	Elementary I	3
201Intermediate I3202Intermediate II3Health and Physical SciencesHED101Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2MathematicsMTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3MusicMUS101Music Appreciation3OrientationORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course TitleSem. Hrs.ScienceBIO101General Biology I3BIO101General Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab1BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab3BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab3Social Sciences33ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History II3HIS102World History II3HIS101Intro to Sociology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3		102	Elementary II	3
202Intermediate II3Health and Physical SciencesHED101Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2Mathematics2MTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3MusicMusic Appreciation3Orientation3Orientation3ORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.Science81BIO101General Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab1COP 200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History I3SOCIAl Sciences93PSY201General Psychology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3		201	Intermediate I	3
Health and Physical SciencesHED101Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2Mathematics2MTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3MusicMusic Appreciation3Orientation3ORI101Music Appreciation3Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.Science3BIO101General Biology I3BIO101General Biology II Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab3BIO102General Biology II Jab3BIO102General Biology II Jab1Science33Scial Sciences33FECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History II3Surver 201Kord History II33Surver 201Kord History II33		202	Intermediate II	3
HED101Personal & Community Health2PEDPhysical Education Activities2MathematicsMTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3MusicMUS101Music Appreciation3Orientation3ORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course NumberCourse TitleSem.Hrs.ScienceBIO101General Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab3BIO102General Biology II Lab3BIO102General Biology II Lab3BIO102General Biology II Lab3BIO101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social Sciences3PSY201General Psychology3SOUL201Intro to Sociology3	Healt	h and Physical Science	<u>s</u>	
PEDPhysical Education Activities2Mathematics	HED	101	Personal & Community Health	2
MathematicsMTH112Pre-Calculus Algebra3MusicMusic Appreciation3Orientation3ORI101Music Appreciation3Course NumberCourse Title1Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.Science3BIO101General Biology I3BIO101LGeneral Biology I Lab1BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1COUP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social Sciences33ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History I3HIS102General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3	PED		Physical Education Activities	2
MTH 112Pre-Calculus Algebra3MusicMusic Appreciation3Orientation3Orientation3ORI 101Survival Skills for University Life1Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.ScienceSementaria3BIO 101General Biology I3BIO 101LGeneral Biology I Lab1BIO 102LGeneral Biology II Lab1BIO 102LGeneral Biology II Lab3BIO 102LGeneral Biology II Lab3BIO 101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social Sciences3ECO 200Basic Economics3HIS 101World History I3HIS 102World History II3PSY 201General Psychology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3	Math	ematics		
MusicMUS101Music Appreciation3Orientation	MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MUS 101Music Appreciation3Orientation	Music	2		
OrientationORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.ScienceSem.3BIO101General Biology I3BIO101LGeneral Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II3BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social Sciences33ECO200Basic Economics3HIS102World History I3HIS102World History II3PSY201General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3
ORI101Survival Skills for University Life1Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.ScienceSem.Sem. Hrs.BIO101General Biology I3BIO101LGeneral Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II Lab1BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesSecond History I3HIS102World History I3HIS102World History II3PSY201General Psychology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3SOC201Intro to Psychology3	<u>Orien</u>	<u>itation</u>		
Course NumberCourse TitleSem. Hrs.ScienceBIO101General Biology I3BIO101LGeneral Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II3BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesSection Computer and Info Systems3ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102General Psychology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3SNU201Intro to Sociology3	ORI	101	Survival Skills for University Life	1
ScienceBIO101General Biology I3BIO101LGeneral Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II3BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History II3PSY201General Psychology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3	Cours	e Number	Course Title	Sem. Hrs.
BIO101General Biology I3BIO101LGeneral Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II3BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3	Scien	<u>ce</u>		
BIO101LGeneral Biology I Lab1BIO102General Biology II3BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3	BIO	101	General Biology I	3
BIO102General Biology II3BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesSeconomics3ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History II3PSY201General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3	BIO	101L	General Biology I Lab	1
BIO102LGeneral Biology II Lab1CMP101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesSocial Sciences3ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History II3PSY201General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
CMP 101Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems3Social SciencesECO 200Basic Economics3HIS 101World History I3HIS 102World History II3PSY 201General Psychology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3PW of 201Line to Elicitication3	BIO	102L	General Biology II Lab	1
Social SciencesECO 200Basic Economics3HIS 101World History I3HIS 102World History II3PSY 201General Psychology3SOC 201Intro to Sociology3PW of DillowerDillower	CMP	101	Fundamentals of Computer and Info Systems	3
ECO200Basic Economics3HIS101World History I3HIS102World History II3PSY201General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3PW201Line a Division3	Social	l Sciences		
HIS101World History I3HIS102World History II3PSY201General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3PW201Line to Divide the second secon	ECO	200	Basic Economics	3
HIS102World History II3PSY201General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3PW201Line to Divide3	HIS	101	World History I	3
PSY201General Psychology3SOC201Intro to Sociology3DW201Desire a Desire3	HIS	102	World History II	3
SOC 201 Intro to Sociology 3	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
PHL 201 Intro to Philosophy 3	PHL	201	Intro to Philosophy	3

PSYCHOLOGY (NON-TEACHING)

127 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	HIS	102	World History	3
HIS	101	World History	3	CMP	101	Fund of Computers	3
MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3
BIO	101	General Biology	3	BIO	102	General Biology	3
BIO	101L	General Biology	1	BIO	102L	General Biology Lab	<u>1</u>
PED		PED Activities	2				16
HED	101	Personal/Comm Hlth	<u>2</u>				
			18				

Sophomore Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3
	101	¹ Elem Foreign Lang I	3	PHL	201	Intro to Philosophy	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus	3		102	¹ Elem Foreign Lang II	3
ENG	205	General Speech	3	PSY	301	Elementary Behavioral Star	tistics <u>3</u>
		General Elective	3				15
			18				

Junior Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	ıd Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ECO	200	Basic of Economics	3		202	¹ Interm Foreign Lang II	3
	201	¹ Interm Foreign Lang I	3	PSY	416	Experimental Psychology	3
PSY	202	Hist & Sys of Psychology	3	PSY	416L	Experimental Psychology La	ab 1
PSY	307	Intro to Research	3	PSY		Psychology Elective	3
PSY		Psychology Elective	3			Minor Courses	<u>6</u>
			15				16
			Se	nior Y	ear		
First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	nd Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.

1 list Schester			5011. 1115.	Second Semesier			5011. 1115.	
PSY	415	Physiological Psychology	3	PSY	404	Seminar in Psychology	3	
PSY	415L	Physiological Psych Lab	1	PSY	471	Abnormal Psychology	3	
PSY		Electives	6	PSY		Elective	3	
		Minor Courses	<u>6</u>			Minor Courses	<u>6</u>	
			16				15	

¹French, German, or Spanish <u>Psychology</u> <u>Electives</u>

Course Number	<u>Course Title</u>	<u>Sem. Hrs.</u>
PSY 303	Applied Psychology	3
PSY 304	Developmental Psychology	3
PSY 330	Social Psychology	3
PSY 340	Principles of Learning	

3

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

PSY	402	Psychology of Adjustment	3
PSY	403	Educational Psychology	3
PSY	405	¹ Individual Study in Psychology	3
PSY	406	Industrial Psychology	3
PSY	421	² Psychology Internship	3
PSY	422	² Psychology Internship	3
PSY	423	Adolescent Psychology	3
PSY	482	Human Sexuality	3
SOC	330	Social Psychology	3

¹With permission of Instructor

²Open only to senior psychology majors with permission of Instructor

IMPORTANT NOTES

- 1. Any assigned remedial courses (e.g., reading, mathematics, or English) are in addition to the required psychology curriculum. Credit hours earned in these courses can not be applied toward the total hours needed to fulfill degree requirements.
- 2. Grades lower than "C" will not be counted toward the major requirements.
- 3. All Psychology majors must have a minor area of concentration.
- 4. A minimum total of 127 semester hours is required for graduation.
- 5. The Psychology major requires 38 semester hours in psychology—excluding General Psychology (PSY 201). Fifteen of these 38 semester hours will be psychology electives.
- 6. Individual Study (PSY 405) and Psychology Internship (PSY 421, PSY 422) require the permission of the student's advisor prior to enrollment.
- 7. Seminar in Psychology (PSY 404) is open only to junior and senior psychology majors.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- PSY 201 *General Psychology 3 hrs.* A survey course designed to introduce basic concepts, principles, and phenomena in the science of behavior. Basic topics of psychological measurement, scientific methodology, human growth and development, sensory systems, motivation, emotion, perception, learning, and behavioral deviancy are presented. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- PSY 202 *History and Systems of Psychology 3 hrs.* A study of the historical origins of psychology and the development and content of systematic philosophical and scientific bases. Primary schools of psychological thought are considered in terms of content and contribution to contemporary psychology. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall)
- PSY 301 *Elementary Behavioral Statistics 3 hrs.* Basic and essential statistical concepts are introduced and applied to behavior measurements. Descriptive tools of central tendency, variability, and

standard scores are considered, as well as correlation and basic inferential tools of the t-test and simple analysis of variance. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- PSY 303 Applied Psychology 3 hrs. A survey course emphasizing the application of basic principles of behavior to life situations. Of specific concern in such application is consideration of business, industry, advertising, public relations, consumer, and educational situations. Prerequisite: PSY 201 (Offered Summer and Fall)
- PSY 304 *Developmental Psychology 3 hrs.* An introduction to child behavior and development from birth to old age. Primary emphasis is placed upon development of learning, motor behavior, neutral growth, language, perception, cognition, and socialization relative to both biological and environmental influences. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- PSY 307 *Introduction to Research 3 hrs.* This course is an introduction to basic concepts of scientific research methodology and statistical analysis. Individualized research projects allow students to collect and analyze date, using relevant methodological and statistical concepts. Students will deal with general procedural problems and the writing of research reports. **Prerequisite: PSY 201 and PSY 301** (Offered Fall)
- PSY 330 Social Psychology (SOC 330) 3 hrs. A survey of group phenomena and the influence of groups on individual behavior. Key topics reviewed will include the self, interpersonal communication, attitudes and aggression. The dynamics of group behavior will also be explored. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Spring)
- PSY 340 *Principles of Learning 3 hrs.* An empirical and theoretical study of the basic principles of conditioning and phenomena of the learning process. Emphasis is placed on classical conditioning, operant conditioning, and observational practices. Primary phenomena considered include acquisition, consolidation, transfer, extinction, spontaneous recovery, and relearning. Supplementary consideration of theoretical accountability of basic phenomena will be include. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall)
- PSY 402 *Psychology of Adjustment 3 hrs.* A survey course presenting human behavior as a constant adjustment to internal and external conditions. Basic adjustive processes and responses are discussed with emphasis on reactions to frustration and conflict. Defense mechanisms and behavioral abnormalities are also considered. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Spring)
- PSY 403 *Educational Psychology / (EDU 403) 3 hrs.* An analysis of the principles of classroom learning. The major concepts, theories, and research of the acquisition of knowledge and interpersonal social skills are emphasized, with attention given to measurement and evaluation. Educational application of learning principles is stressed. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- PSY 404 Seminar in Psychology 3 hrs. A life-oriented consideration of problems and issues in contemporary psychology. Discussion areas include graduate school opportunities, career opportunities, overviews of specific areas of psychology, trends in research and applications, historical significant contributions to psychological knowledge, and topics of student-specified interest. Required of majors and open only to juniors and seniors. Prerequisite: PSY 201 and junior or senior standing (Offered Spring)
- PSY 405 *Individual Study in Psychology 3 hrs.* A course designed to encourage, facilitate, and guide individual research in specific interest areas dictated by the advanced psychology student. A one-

to-one student-faculty ratio is provided to allow individual attention. **Open only to senior majors with the permission of Instructor. Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall and Spring)

- PSY 406 *Industrial Psychology 3 hrs.* This course emphasizes the role of human factors in the industrial world. It addresses the problems of training personnel and improving working conditions. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- PSY 415 *Physiological Psychology 3 hrs.* A functional analysis of the intern systems with process sensory input. Specific attention will be given the CNS and PNS processing of information and the endocrine system as it influences behavior. Topics include the composition and functions of neural systems and the relationship of motivation, emotions, and personality to internal processes. **Prerequisite: PSY 201 Corequisite: PSY 415L** (Offered Fall)
- PSY 415L *Physiological Psychology Lab 1 hr.* Various laboratory exercises on the various topics covered. **Prerequisite: PSY 201 Corequisite: PSY 415** (Offered Fall)
- PSY 416 *Experimental Psychology 3 hrs.* An application of scientific methodology to investigation of basic behavioral phenomena and principles. Controlled laboratory experiences are designed to illustrate the derivation, testing, and evaluation of psychological knowledge. Empiricism is stressed in laboratory investigation of motor learning, verbal learning, psychophysics, parapsychology, and individual differences. Various research designs and techniques are considered. **Prerequisite: PSY 201 and PSY 307 Corequisite: PSY 416L** (Offered Spring)
- PSY 416L *Experimental Psychology Lab 1 hr.* Laboratory investigation of verbal learning, psychophysics, parapsychology, and individual differences. **Prerequisite: PSY 201 Corequisite: PSY 416** (Offered Spring)
- PSY 421 *Psychology Internship I 3 hrs.* Field placement of advanced standing psychology majors. This course is designed to provide supervised practical experience on a paraprofessional level in a clinical, education, or research setting of relevance to psychology. Open only to senior majors with permission of advisor. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- PSY 422 *Psychology Internship II 3 hrs.* Same as PSY 421, but allows additional hours credit. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- PSY 423 Adolescent Psychology 3 hrs. This course is designed to study the developmental changes between 12 and 19 years of age. Topics include physical, mental, emotional, social, and moral aspects of development as well as factors that influence development. Various technological orientations will be discussed and integrated. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Spring)
- PSY 471 *Abnormal Psychology 3 hrs.* An introduction to deviant behavioral patterns. Primary attention is devoted to etiology, dynamics, incidence, prognosis, and treatment of human psychopathology. The concept of normality is considered in terms of social norms, socioeconomic, and group pressures. Conventional therapeutic measures are discussed, as well as contemporary movement in mental health and outpatient treatment. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- PSY 482 *Human Sexuality 3 hrs.* This is an intense study of the physiological, psychological, sociological, and ethical considerations of human sexuality. **Prerequisite: PSY 201** (Offered **Spring**)

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAM AREA Councill Training Building

Throughout the United States there is a great demand for teachers who have had academic training and professional experience with exceptional children. The certification provides a four-year course of study leading to a baccalaureate degree in Special Education with eligibility to apply for Alabama Class B certification in Early Childhood Special Education, Collaborative Teacher (K-6) and Collaborative Teacher (6-12).

This curriculum is designed to prepare future teachers of exceptional children. These teacher preparation programs provide opportunity for development of the following:

- A. an understanding of the conditions which make children exceptional, and the associated behavioral problems;
- B. basic knowledge of methods of organization, curriculum development, and instructional procedures for exceptional children; and
- C. experience with exceptional children through a variety of practicum activities.

A score of 300 on the Alabama Basic Skills Test, a speech language-hearing test, and an interview are required prior to a student's full admission to all programs. In addition to teacher education programs, there is a non-certification program in Speech-Language Pathology. This program will prepare a student for graduate study and for work in a clinical setting but will not qualify him or her for a teaching certificate in the State of Alabama.

Requirements for majors in Special Education are as follows:

- A. Students following a curriculum designed to prepare them for careers in Special Education must make a minimum grade of 2.5 in all courses in special, professional education, and general education.
- B. Students majoring in Special Education are responsible for providing transportation as related to their particular field experience.
- C. Formal admission to a teacher education program and permission of instructor are not required for registration.

EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION

133 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sen	nester	Sem.Hrs
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH	113	Pre-Calculus Trig	3
MTH	110	Finite Math or	3	HIS	203	Fnd of Amer. History & Govt.	. 3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	(3)	PED		PED Activities	2
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation or	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	<u>3</u>
HED	101	Personal & Comm Hlth	2				14
HIS	101	World History I	<u>3</u>				
			16				

Sophomore Year

	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem Hrs
rld Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
vsical Science I	3	PHL	201	Introduction to Philosophy	3
vsical Science Lab I	1	ECO	200	Basic of Economics	3
thods of Lang. Arts	3	EDU	311	Human Growth/Developmen	nt 3
to to Sociology	3	EDU	302	M/M of Tchg Social Studies	3
to Teacher Education	3	SPE	205	Language Development	<u>3</u>
o to Study Excep. Child	<u>3</u>				18
	19				

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem	Hrs
3	SPE	426	Collaborative Consultation		3
3	SPE	306	M/M of Early Child. Special	Ed.	3
3	SPE	326	Mgt of Classroom Behavior		3
3	HDF	307	Motor and Perceptual Dev.		3
3	NHM	404	Fund of Nutrition in ECE		3
<u>1</u>	ECH	401	M/M in Early Childhood		<u>3</u>
16				1	8

Senior Year

First.	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3	EDU	401	History & Philosophy	3
SPE	309	Adapt Tech & Meth	3	SPE	409	Directed Teaching	<u>9</u>
SPE	327	Assessment in ECSE	3				12
SPE	328	Learning Strategies	3				

First Semester

First Semester

PED

ENG	203	World Literature I
PHY	101	Physical Science I
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab I
EDU	301	Methods of Lang. Arts
SOC	102	Intro to Sociology
EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education
SPE	201	Intro to Study Excep. Chi

ECH 303 M/M of Early Childhood EDU 411 Instructional Technology

EDU 403 Educational Psychology SPE 319 Lifespan Planning

Physical Education Activity

ENG 205 General Speech

<u>3</u> 15

COLLABORATIVE (K-6)

128 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sen	nester	Sem.Hrs
ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	ENG	102	Communication Skills II	3
ENG	101	Communication Skills I	3	MTH	113	Pre-Calculus Trig	3
MTH	110	Finite Math or	3	HIS	203	Fnd of Amer. History & Gov	vt. 3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	(3)	PED		PED Activities	2
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation	3
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	<u>3</u>
HED	101	Personal & Comm Hlth	2				17
HIS	101	World History I	<u>3</u>				
			16				

Sophomore Year

First Semester

ENG	203	World Literature I
PHY	101	Physical Science I
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab I
EDU	301	Methods of Language Arts
SOC	201	Intro to Sociology
EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education
SPE	201	Intro to Study Except Child

Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem Hrs
3	ENG 204	World Literature II	3
3	PHL 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3
1	ECO 200	Basic of Economics	3
3	EDU 311	Human Growth/Developme	ent 3
3	EDU 302	M/M of Tchg Social Studies	s 3
3	SPE 205	Language Development	<u>3</u>
<u>3</u>			18
19			

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs. Second Semester				Sem Hrs
EDU 305	M/M of Tchg Mathematics	3	PSY	201	General Psychology	3
EDU 401	History/Philosophy of Education	3	EDU	307	Principles of Teaching	3
EDU 303	M/M of Teaching Science/Hlth	3	EDU	411	Instructional Technology	3
SPE 303	Assessment of Child (K-6)	3	ENG	205	General Speech	3
SPE 319	Transitioning Across the Grades	2	SPE	426	Collaborative Consultation	ı 3
SPE 328	Learning Strategies	<u>3</u>	SPE	326	Mgt of Classroom Behavio	r <u>3</u>
		17				18

Senior Year

First Semester	Sem. Hrs.	Second Seme	ester	Sem Hrs
SPE 432 M/M Tchg Child K-3 w/Dis EDU 403 Educational Psychology SPE 403 ED/(ESD Writing	33	SPE 410 SPE 409	Coun Parents of Except Chi Internship (6-12)	ild 2 <u>9</u>

338
SPE	405	M/M Tchg Child 4-6 w/Dis	3
SPE	401	Corrective Reading	<u>3</u>
			15

COLLABORATIVE TEACHER (6-12) 129 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sen	nester	Sem.Hrs
ORI 101 ENG 101 MTH 110 MTH 112 BIO 101 BIO 101L HED 101 HIS 101	Survival Skills I Communication Skills I Finite Math or Pre-Calculus Algebra General Biology I General Biology Lab I Personal & Comm Hlth World History I	1 3 (3) 3 1 2 <u>3</u> 16	ENG MTH HIS PED ART MUS	102 113 203 101 101	Communication Skills II Pre-Calculus Trig Fnd of Amer. History & Gov PED Activities Art Appreciation Music Appreciation	$ \begin{array}{c} 3 \\ 3 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ \underline{3} \\ 17 \end{array} $

Sophomore Year

First 2	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Sem	ester	Sem Hrs
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
PHY	101	Physical Science I	3	PHL	201	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHY	101L	Physical Science Lab I	1	ECO	200	Basic of Economics	3
EDU	421	M/M Tchg Eng in Sec Schs	3	EDU	311	Human Growth/Developme	nt 3
SOC	201	Intro to Sociology	3	EDU	422	M/M Tchg Math in Sec Sch	is 3
EDU	102	Intro to Teacher Education	3	SPE	205	Language Development	<u>3</u>
SPE	201	Intro to Study Except Child	<u>3</u>				18
			19				

Junior Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

EDU 409	Reading in Content Area	3	PSY 20	 General Psychology Tchng Science in Sec Schools Instructional Technology General Speech Collaborative Consultation 	3
EDU 401	History/Philosophy of Education	3	EDU 42		3
EDU 423	M/M of Teaching Social Studies	3	EDU 41		3
SPE 430	Assessment in Secondary Schools	3	ENG 20		3
SPE 319	Transitioning Across the Grades	2	SPE 42		3
SPE 319 SPE 435	Transitioning Across the Grades Learning Strategies for Adoles	2 <u>3</u> 17	SPE 42 SPE 43	26 Collaborative Consultation31 Behavior Mgt for Sec Tchrs	3 <u>3</u> 18

Senior Year

First Semester

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Sem Hrs

Sem Hrs

SPE	430	M/M of Content Area Inst	3	SPE	410	Coun Parents of Except Child	2
EDU	403	Educational Psychology	3	SPE	409	Internship (6-12)	<u>9</u>
SPE	403	IEP/IFSP Writing	3				11
SPE	432	M/M Functional Curriculum	3				
AGB	401	Methods of Tchg Agriscience	3				
		0 0	15				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- SPE 201 *Introduction to the Study of Exceptional Children 3 hrs.* An overview of the various exceptionalities and an introduction to basic special education services and procedures. **Practicum is required. Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall, Spring and Summer)
- SPE 205 *Language Development 3 hrs.* A course emphasizing the study of normal language development with emphasis on the development of the phonological, syntactic, and semantic systems in children. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- SPE 209 *Introduction to Early Childhood Special Education (ECSE) 3 hrs.* Covers the rationale for ECSE and provides a comprehensive overview of major principles and practices relating to the provision of services to young children with disabilities. Procedures for screening, diagnosis, and educational assessment are included. Transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary team processes are emphasized throughout the course. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- SPE 303 Administration and Interpretation of Diagnostic Techniques 3 hrs. Development of the essential skills required to diagnose skills deficits, and to plan and implement educational strategies to remediate deficits experienced by exceptional learners. Practical experiences using assessment techniques will be stressed. **Practicum required. Prerequisite: SPE 201** (Offered Fall)
- SPE 304 *Parent and Family Assessment 3 hrs.* Methods in family assessment and evaluation as well as methods in parent counseling and support are included. Techniques and programs of parent training and education are important aspects of this course. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- SPE 306 *Methods and Materials in ECSE 3 hrs.* Designed to give beginning teachers requisite skills in designing, developing, implementing, and evaluating methods and materials to be used with preschool children with disabilities. **Practicum required. Prerequisite: SPE209** (Offered Spring)
- SPE 309 *Adaptive Techniques and Methods in ECSE 3 hrs.* A study of techniques which are necessary to adapt early childhood education curricula to the specialized needs of the birth to five-year old with disabilities. Course content includes the development of skills in the areas of technological adaptations, working with aides and volunteers, transdisciplinary teaming, behavior management techniques, task analysis, and concept analysis. **Practicum required. Prerequisite: SPE 209** (Offered Fall)
- SPE 319 *Lifespan Planning 3 hrs.* The historical development of lifespan planning, model programs for the handicapped, techniques for developing and implementing a program and instructional strategies. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)

- SPE 326 Management of Classroom Behavior 3 hrs. A study of the application and skills in the use of behavior management skills, including direct observations, behavioral interventions, analysis, and subsequent program modification based upon analysis. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring and Fall)
- SPE 328 *Learning Strategies 3 hrs.* This course is designed to provide teachers of students with mild disabilities with current strategies for assessing student learning styles and modifying instructional methods for optimal learning. **Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)**
- SPE 400 Severely/Profoundly Retarded 3 hrs. Characteristics, assessment procedures and educational programming for the severely profoundly retarded individual are emphasized in this course. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- SPE 401 *Corrective Reading 3 hrs.* Several approaches to the teaching of reading to slow learning children are covered. Students will prepare and implement individual reading plans, develop teacher-made materials, and select and purchase reading materials. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
- SPE 403 *IEP/IFSP Writing 3 hrs.* A course which focuses on the legal requirements and the procedures and techniques for developing IEPs from referral to implementation. Prerequisite: None (Offered Fall)
- SPE 404 *Practicum in ECSE 3 hrs.* Supervised practical experiences in facilities which provide direct services in ECSE. Supervision is provided by professionals in the field. Sites include both public school settings and private agencies. Prerequisites: Junior status, HDF 307, ECH 311, ECH 303, ECH 401, SPE 209, SPE 306, SPE 309, SPE 327. (Offered Fall)
- SPE 405 Methods and Materials of Teaching Children in Grades 4-6 with Disabilities 3 hrs. This course is designed to give beginning teachers requisite skills in designing, developing, implementing and evaluating methods and materials to be used with young children with disabilities in grades 4-6. (Offered Spring)
- SPE 409Directed Teaching in Special Education 9 hrs. A course consisting of twelve weeks of full-time
teaching under direct supervision of certified experienced teachers in Special Education classes
in off-campus public schools. Weekly meetings are held on campus with university supervisors.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program (Offered Fall and Spring)
- SPE 410 *Counseling with Parents of Exceptional Children 3 hrs.* Discussion and application of the rationale for positive communication and interaction with parents and techniques of facilitation. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- SPE 411 Program Development and Organization in Early Childhood Special Education 3 hrs. Study of the philosophical and psychological foundations for ECSE program design. A variety of validated curricula will be analyzed and compared. Knowledge of normal growth and development sequences will be used to evaluate curricula. This course will require in-depth study of the objectives, organizational structure, and efficacy of the major ECSE curricula. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring)
- SPE 426Collaborative Consultation 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide prospective teachers
(ECSE, Collaborative K-6 and Collaborative 1-6) knowledge and skills required to successfully

facilitate intervention strategies with regular classroom teachers and other support personnel in meeting the needs of students with disabilities. This course also serves as a professional elective for prospective teachers of early childhood, elementary, and secondary students. (Offered Spring)

- SPE 430 Materials and Methods of Content-Area Instruction 3 hrs. This course is designed to give beginning teachers requisite skills in designing, developing, implementing and evaluating methods and materials of content area instruction for children and adolescents with disabilities in grades 6-12. (Offered Fall)
- SPE 431 Behavior Management for Secondary Teachers 3 hrs. A study of the application and skills in the use of behavior management skills, including direct observations, behavioral interventions, analysis, and subsequent program modification based upon analysis. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring and Fall)
- SPE 432 Material and Methods of Functional Curricula 3 hrs. This course is designed to give beginning teachers requisite skills in designing, developing, implementing and evaluating methods and materials of functional curricula for children and adolescents with disabilities in grades 6-12. (Offered Spring)
- SPE 435 Learning Strategies for Adolescents (Grades K-6) 3hrs. This course is designed to provide teachers of children and adolescents with disabilities with current strategies for assessing student learning styles and modifying instructional methods for optimal learning. (Offered Fall)
- SPE 436 Assessment of Secondary Students 3 hrs. Development of the essential skills required to diagnose skills deficits, and to plan and implement educational strategies to remediate deficits experienced by exceptional learners. Practical experiences using assessment techniques will be stressed. Prerequisite: SPE 201 (Offered Fall)

COMMUNICATIVE SCIENCES & DISORDERS

The field of Speech-Language Pathology involves the identification, assessment and treatment of a wide variety of communication disorders (congenital, developmental, and acquired) in both children and adults. Such disorders may include phonological (articulation), language, voice, fluency (stuttering) and hearing problems. Speech-Language Pathologists also participate in the assessment and management of clients with swallowing difficulties. Speech-Language Pathologists work in a variety of locations including hospital, community health centers, schools, universities, other special institutions, and in private practice.

The Communicative Sciences and Disorders (CSD) undergraduate program at Alabama A&M University is a preprofessional program designed to prepare the student for entry into graduate program study. The undergraduate program in CSD leads to the Bachelor of Science degree through the School of Education. The student must complete no fewer than 126 semester hours of work. As admission to graduate programs in the field of speechlanguage pathology is very competitive, students are required to maintain a minimum 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale in the major area of study. Upon completion of the sophomore year, students will be evaluated for permission to take upper division courses. Completion of this program provides the required course work and practicum experiences needed for entering a graduate training program in speech-language pathology.

COMMUNICATIVE SCIENCES AND DISORDERS CURRICULUM 126 Semester Hours Freshman Year

Sem. Hrs. Second Semester

Sem. Hrs.

First Semester

ORI	101	Survival Skills I	1	BIO	102	General Biology II	3
BIO	101	General Biology I	3	BIO	102L	General Biology Lab II	1
BIO	101L	General Biology Lab I	1	BIO	221	Human Anat & Phys	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	BIO	221L	Human Anat & Phsy Lab	1
HED	101	Personal & Comm. Health	2	ENG	102	Composition II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3	MUS	101	Music Appreciation	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	<u>3</u>	PED	103	Fitness for Life	1
			16	PED		PE Elective	<u>1</u>
							16

			Soph	omore Y	ear		
First .	Semesi	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second	Seme	ster Se	em. Hrs.
CSD	202	Survey Comm. Disorders	3	CSD 2	205	Language Dev. for SLP	3
CSD	203	Phonetics	3	CSD 2	207	Speech & Hearing Science	2
CSD	204	Anat. & Phys. Speech Mech.	3	CSD 2	215	Articulation	3
ENG	203	World Lit I	3	EDU 3	311	Human Growth & Dev.	3
SOC	201	Intro. to Sociology	<u>3</u>	ENG 2	204	World Lit II	3
			15	ENG 2	205	General Speech	<u>3</u>
						-	17
Junior Year							
<i>First</i>	Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second	Seme	ster Se	em. Hrs.
ART	101	Art Appreciation	3	CSD	219	Computer in Comm Dis	3
CSD	307	Principles of Diagnostics	3	CSD	310	Clinical Procedures	3
CSD	308	Basic Audiology	3	CSD	312	Language Intervention	2
CSD	324	Lang. & Audio Perception	3	CSD	323	Comm. for Hearing Impair	red 3
PSY	201	General Psychology	3	CSD	332	Augmentative Comm.	3
				CSD	414	Advanced Speech Patholog	gy <u>3</u>
			15				17
			Se	nior Yea	ar		
<i>First</i>	Semest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second	Seme	ster Se	em. Hrs.
CSD	321	Practicum I	3	CSD	406	Practicum II	3

CSD	321	Practicum I	3	CSD 406	Practicum II	3
CSD	402	Manual Communication	3	CSD 421	Multicultural Issues in Com.	3
CSD	417	Methods/Material SLP	3	CSD 423	Sp. & Lang. Problems in Aged	3
CSD	420	Speech & Language Assess.	3	ENG 304	Advanced Composition	3
ECO	200	Basic Economics	<u>3</u>	SPE 326	Mgmt Classrm Bhav	<u>3</u>
			15			15

*CSD 325 Voice & Articulation (3) (if needed as a substitute course for CSD 203 Phonetics)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- CSD 202 *Survey of Communication Disorders 3 hrs.* A broad survey of the field of speech-language pathology and audiology. **Practicum is required. Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- CSD 203 *Phonetics 3 hrs.* A study of speech sounds in the English language and development of skills using the International phonetic alphabet. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- CSD 204 *Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Mechanism 3 hrs.* A study of the structure and functioning of organs, muscles, and nerves of speech and the mechanisms involved in normal speech and language production. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- CSD 205 *Language Development 3 hrs.* A course emphasizing the study of normal language development with emphasis on the development of the phonological, syntactic, and semantic systems in children. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)

- CSD 207 *Speech and Hearing Science 2 hrs.* An overview of the physiology, acoustics, and perception of speech. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- CSD 215 *Teaching the Remediation of Articulation Disorders and Communication Skills 3 hrs.* Professional terminology, classifying problems, etiologies, appropriate diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, and associated problems. **Prerequisites: CSD 202, CSD 203, and CSD 204** (Offered Spring)
- CSD 219 *Computers in Communication Disorders 3 hrs.* A course designed to acquaint the student with the elements of PC operating system as well as software applications such as word processing, database and spreadsheets. It will emphasize traditional, current and emerging instructional technology in the therapy room. Students will learn various techniques for designing clinical therapy instructional materials, applying and integrating technology in therapy, and using microcomputer and software applications to promote effective therapy management. This course offers the opportunity to design lessons, select appropriate media formats, and conduct informal and formal evaluation of the effectiveness of selected media on the learning process. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Spring)
- CSD 307 *Principles of Diagnostic Assessment in Communication Disorders 3 hrs.* Methods of classifying communication disorders for assessment purposes. Utilization of diagnostic tests, test interpretation, and report writing of test results on speech and language disorders. **Prerequisite:** CSD 203, CSD 205, and CSD 215 (Offered Fall)
- CSD 308 *Basic Audiology 3 hrs.* A study of the anatomy and physiology of the ear, description of types of hearing losses, and basic tests in pure tone and speech audiometry. A practicum is required. **Prerequisite: CSD 203, CSD 204, CSD 205, and CSD 215** (Offered Fall)
- CSD 310 *Clinical Procedures in Speech Pathology 3 hrs.* A course in the construction of therapy plans, clinical methods, materials, and applications of remedial techniques for communication disorders. Twenty-five observation hours are required. **Prerequisite: CSD 203, CSD 204, CSD 205, CSD 215, and CSD 307** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- CSD 312 Language Intervention and Communication Skills for the Moderately and Severely Disabled Individual - 2 hrs. A course involving the study of language remediation and intervention for developing communication skills in severely and profoundly disabled individuals. Prerequisite: None (Offered Spring)
- CSD 321 *Supervised Clinical Practicum I 3 hrs.* Clinical experiences with children and adults who have communication disorders. **Prerequisite: CSD 310** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- CSD 323 *Communication for the Hearing Impaired 3 hrs.* A study of the theories and methods of working with the hearing impaired. Emphasis will be placed on communication disabilities related to hearing losses. **Prerequisite: CSD 308** (Offered Spring)
- CSD 324 *Principles of Teaching Language and Auditory Perception 3 hrs.* In this course, emphasis is placed on language disabilities and auditory perceptual disorders due to a variety of physiological and/or environmental differences. **Prerequisite: CSD 205** (Offered Fall)
- CSD 332 Augmentative Communication 3 hrs. This course is designed to increase the student's awareness and functional knowledge of augmentative and alternative communication (AAC)

devices. AAC is the supplementation and/or replacement of natural speech and/or writing using aided and/or unaided symbols (e.g., Blissymbols, fingerspelling, gestures, ideographs, logographs, manual signs, pictographs) and the related means of selection and transmission of such symbols. This course offers a survey of the issues that address the individual needs and requirements of those that

utilize AAC devices. The student will be exposed to those issues that must be addressed in order to provide appropriate and efficacious services. **Prerequisites: CSD 307, CSD 308, and permission to take upper division courses** (Offered Spring)

- CSD 402 *Manual Communication 3 hrs.* This course is designed to give the student knowledge and skills in providing supportive and substantive help through non-auditory cues to persons having communicative problems associated with hearing impairment and to persons with neurological impairments extending beyond the peripheral hearing organs which make it difficult to acquire language using primary auditory input. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- CSD 406 *Supervised Clinical Practicum II 3 hrs.* Clinical experience with children and adults who have communication disorders. Enrollment limited to 10. **Prerequisite: CSD 321** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- CSD 414 *Advanced Speech Pathology 3 hrs.* A study of professional terminology, classification, etiologies, symptomologies, and appropriate therapy procedures used with individuals having specific communication disorders. **Prerequisite: CSD 307** (Offered Spring)
- CSD 417 *Methods and Materials for Speech-Language Pathology 3 hrs.* A study of methods and materials for speech-language pathologists including coordination, planning, professional relationships and program structure. Current materials for communication disorders are discussed and utilized. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall)
- CSD 420 *Speech and Language Assessment 3 hrs.* This course will address the principles and procedures for assessing and diagnosing speech and language disorders. This course represents a competency-based approach designed to enable the student to develop skills specific to knowledge, comprehension, and application levels of learning which are required. The prescribed sequence of skills and knowledge at the required competency levels is designed to contribute to the development of a skilled, entry-level practitioner. **Prerequisites: CSD 414 and permission to take upper division courses** (Offered Fall)
- CSD 421 *Multicultural Issues in Communicative Disorders 3 hrs.* This course is designed to increase the student's awareness of the cultural differences and practices of various ethnic and racial groups. This course offers a survey of the issues that address the individual and collective differences that must be addressed in order to provide appropriate and efficacious services. **Prerequisites: CSD** 414 and permission to take upper division courses (Offered Spring)
- CSD 423 Speech and Language Problems in the Aged 3 hrs. This course is intended to serve as a source for understanding normal communication changes, communication disorders, and service delivery options from a gerontological perspective. This course will explore the concept of understanding and developing strategies for management of age-related communication deficits. Information is presented within the context of a unified model of communicative functioning in the elderly. Emphasis will be placed on key issues, vocabulary associated with the management of the impaired elderly, and topics of particular interest in considering communicative behavior. **Prerequisites: CSD 414 and permission to take upper division courses** (Offered Spring)

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Dr. Arthur J. Bond, Dean 117 Carver Complex Hollins Wing 256-851-5560

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School of Engineering and Technology provides educational opportunities for students with interests in preparing for teaching or for industrial careers in technical areas. The various curricula in the School have been planned and organized in such a way that students may receive not only broad, intensive training in their major fields, but also that they may develop significantly in liberal subject matter aspects. The School of Engineering and Technology offers programs of study in three engineering disciplines, three engineering technology disciplines, industrial technology with both teaching and non-teaching options available and computer science.

The Department of Civil Engineering offers a professional engineering program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering (BSCE). Candidates for graduation from this program are required to take the Fundamental of Engineering (FE) examination, which is the first step toward registration as a Professional Engineer.

The Departments of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering are new additions to the engineering offerings and are available in their respective academic departments. The Department of Electrical Engineering offers a professional engineering program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering (BSEE). Similarly, the Department of Mechanical Engineering offers a professional engineering program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering (BSME). Graduates of both programs are eligible to take the Fundamental of Engineering (FE) examination.

The Department of Technology offers programs of instruction in engineering technology and industrial technology. The Engineering Technology program provides instruction in civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering technology at the baccalaureate degree level and leads to the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (BSET). The Industrial Technology program offers programs of study with a teaching option in Technical or Technology Education, and a non-teaching option with concentrations in Manufacturing, General Industry, Graphic Arts/Printing Production, Industrial Management, Industrial Quality Assurance, and Industrial Safety. Both options lead to a Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology (BSIT) degree. This program prepare students for either teaching or leadership positions in vocational/technical education programs at the middle school, high school, and post secondary levels or management level positions in industry.

The Department of Computer Science provides a course of study designed to give students a thorough grounding in both theoretical and practical areas of computer science. Computer Science continues to be a rapidly growing and changing field with a wide variety of occupational opportunities. The degree conferred on graduates of this program is the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science (BSCS).

ADVISORS

Every student enrolled in a major offering of the School of Engineering and Technology must have an advisor. All students have as their advisors one of the instructors in their major curricula, or some other well qualified professional who understands the curriculum.

BOOKS AND SPECIAL COURSE FEES

All students enrolled in the School of Engineering and Technology (SET) are expected to purchase books promptly at the beginning of the term, or as soon after the beginning of the term as the books become available in the book store. Students enrolled in SET can expect to pay from \$175 upward for books, instruments and supplies each semester.

In addition to purchasing the required books for courses, students will be expected to purchase such tools, aprons, or coveralls as may be required of those enrolled in specified areas. In some areas, the students will be expected also to purchase instruments and special supplies. Students will also pay special course fees each semester in varying amounts, depending upon the curriculum in which they are enrolled. A list of fees is published in this catalog.

IRREGULAR OFFERING OF COURSES

It is important that students, enrolled in the School of Engineering and Technology, are aware of the fact that not all courses listed in their curriculum will be offered every semester or year. As some courses will be offered only in alternate years, students will do well to consult with their advisors, as printed outlines in the respective curricula may not carry this information.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION AND GRADUATION

The School of Engineering and Technology requirements for admission and graduation are the following:

- 1. Satisfactory completion of entrance examinations.
- 2. The successful completion of the required semester hours of course work as prescribed in the curriculum with a cumulative grade point average of not less than 2.00.
- 3. A minimum grade point average of 2.00 in the major field of specialization.

EVENING DIVISION

The School of Engineering and Technology offers some courses in an evening division. Work in the evening division is identical in quality and credit to that given in the day division. Students enrolled in the day program may elect to enroll in the evening division for selected courses, but preference is given to persons who work during the day and wish to further their education by taking selected subjects or completing requirements for an associate or baccalaureate degree.

ACADEMIC WORK WHILE ON CO-OP WORK ASSIGNMENTS

Academic credit up to 6 semester hours will be offered for cooperative education work experience. The average will be three semester hours of credit toward graduation for each of two work periods that a co-op student may complete in business or industry and with proper evaluation.

Cooperative work experience is identified in the following manner. The first digit of the number refers to the year of study; and the second digit is the first, second, or third work period in the particular year -- CWE 130, the summer of the freshman year; CWE 210, 220, 230, and on through the four years of work periods.

LETTER PREFIXES USED WITH COURSE NUMERALS

- CE Civil Engineering
- CET Civil Engineering Technology
- CWE Cooperative Education Work Experience
- EE- Electrical Engineering
- EET Electrical Engineering Technology
- EGC Engineering General Course
- IT Industrial Technology
- MDT Mechanical Drafting and Design Technology
- ME- Mechanical Engineering
- MET Mechanical Engineering Technology
- TBC Technology Basic Course
- TGC Technology General Course

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY **DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING** Dr. G. S. Liaw, Chair 208 Carver Complex Hollins Wing 256-851-5565

MISSION STATEMENT

The Department is committed to preparing its students for immediate entry into the engineering profession as well as into graduate programs of study. The Department is also committed to research in order to place its faculty and students at the forefront of development in the profession of civil engineering. This brings the latest advances into the classroom positioning students to lead the profession into the twenty-first century.

The program offers opportunities to students who previously had limited access to education and trains these students to contribute to the civil engineering profession. It thereby reflects the University scope and mission.

EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the Civil Engineering program are to produce graduates who:

- 1. Successfully practice civil engineering in industry and/or government;
- 2. Are competent enough to pass the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Examination leading to professional registration;
- 3. Are able to pursue graduate degrees; and
- 4. Recognize the need for scholarship, leadership and service to society.

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

Civil Engineering is the oldest traditional engineering profession. Civil engineers play an essential role in helping humanity realize basic needs for shelter, mobility, and productivity. Specifically, civil engineers design and construct public buildings, bridges, highways, water distribution systems, subways, dams, tunnels, and every structure that needs to be designed for strength and durability. As civil engineers enhance our standard of living, they command the respect and appreciation of the community. Civil Engineers contribute to the improvement of the environment and help make our activities productive, safe, and enjoyable.

Civil Engineering is a very broad field; it draws from the basic sciences of mathematics, chemistry, and physics. The scope and complexity of civil engineering, as measured by the degree of involvement and interaction with other disciplines and professions, continues to grow with that of the nation's economy and population. This field has always contributed to, and benefited from, the advancement of science and technology.

Civil engineering enjoys one of the highest demands for new graduates. Federal, state, county, and city governments, as well as private sectors, employ civil engineering graduates. Civil engineering graduates with an advanced degree in a specialized area, such as construction, environmental engineering, structural engineering, or transportation, are in great demand in national research laboratories and universities.

The first two years of study primarily concentrate on the scientific and mathematical principles that form the basis of engineering practice. The last two years focus on the applications of these principles to engineering design and practice. Computer applications are integrated throughout the curriculum.

The Department of Civil Engineering at Alabama A&M University provides a general academic background and allows a student to concentrate on a specialized area. Graduates are prepared to directly enter a career in engineering or business or to continue their education in graduate school. The Department offers a major leading to

the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering and provides basic courses in all of the following areas:

- 1. Structural Analysis and Design
- 2. Geotechnical Engineering
- 3. Environmental Engineering and Water Resources
- 4. Transportation Engineering and Planning

STUDENT ORGANIZATION

All civil engineering majors are strongly encouraged to join the Student Club of the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). This professional organization is concerned about the professional, social, and financial security of its members throughout their lives. The ASCE Student Club is the most important and active student organization in the Department. The club members participate in the local branch meetings and other activities, such as Habitat for Humanity projects and tutoring underclassmen. The Club also attends the yearly Southeastern Regional ASCE Student Conference and competes with other civil engineering students around the region. The faculty advisor, Mr. James Foreman, assists the Club in activity planning and other matters.

ACCEPTANCE POLICY AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Students must meet all admission requirements established by the University and the School of Engineering and Technology and must satisfy the following requirements:

- 1. Adequate mathematics and sciences background, such as algebra, geometry, trigonometry, physics, and chemistry, preferably in high school;
- 2. Meet requirements to exit University College; and
- 3. Complete EGC 101 Engineering Drawing and Graphics, MTH 125 Calculus I, PHY 105 General Physics I, and CHE 101/101L General Chemistry I/Lab.

PROGRAM GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Entering Civil Engineering majors are required to report to the department office and interview with the department chairperson as soon as possible. Each student admitted to the Department of Civil Engineering is assigned an advisor for the duration of the program. The advisor will advise the student with proper course sequencing, course planning, and other academic matters. Each student should have an active file in the department office, which includes the student's enrollment information and a copy of his/her Student Scholastic Record (SSR) Form. The SSR should be updated each semester either during the period of academic advisement or pre-registration by the advisor. The advisor works with the students to keep track of their progress toward the degree. Prerequisites are required for approval of any advanced courses. Students are advised to earn a grade of C or better in all prerequisites before proceeding to any advanced courses.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

To meet the requirements for graduation, a student must successfully complete the required 128 semester hours of course work as prescribed in the curriculum with an overall cumulative grade point average of 2.00. A minimum grade point average of 2.00 is also required in all CE and EGC courses. Students must take the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Examination prior to graduation. 352

Transfer credits from other institutions are accepted conditionally and are subject to approval by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Transfer students must complete at least one-half of the CE courses and earn the final 30 hours of work towards their degree at AAMU.

CIVIL ENGINEERING (BSCE) **128 Credit Hours**

Freshman Year							
First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester			Sem. Hrs.	
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	³ ENG	102	Composition II	3	
¹ ENG 101	Composition I	3	MTH	126	Calculus II	4	
CHE 101	General Chemistry I	3	CE	101	Intro. to Civil Eng	3	
CHE 101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	102	General Chemistry II	3	
² Health Sci	ence/PE/MSC Elective	2	CHE	102L	General Chem II Lab	1	
EGC 101	Eng. Drawing & Graphics	3	PHY	105	Physics I	<u>4</u>	
MTH 125	Calculus I	<u>4</u>				18	
		17					
¹ ENG103, 1 ² FAS 101, 1	nay be taken by international HED 101, NHM 103, OR PE	students 1xx	³ ENG1	04, may	be taken by internationa	ll students	

Sophomore Year

		-	Second	d Semester Sem. H	rs.
First Semeste	er Sem. Hrs.				
			ENG	205 General Speech	
MTH 227 0	Calculus III	4	MTH	238 Applied Diff. Equations	
PHY 106 1	Physics II	4	EE	201 Linear Circuit Analysis I	
EGC 104 (Computer Programming	3	EE	201L Linear Circuit Analy. I Lab	
EGC 205 S	Statics	3	EGC	206 Dynamics	
CE 201 S	Surveying	<u>3</u>	EGC	207 Strength of Materials	
		17			1

Junior Year

First S	emester	Sem. Hrs.		Secon	d Semester	· Sem. H	rs.	
⁴ Histo	ry Seque	nce Elective	3	⁴ Hist	ory Sequen	ce Elective	3	
ECO	200	Basics of Economics	3	CE	304	Environmental Eng.	3	
EGC	204	Engineering Analysis	3	CE	305	Hydrogeology	3	
EGC	305	Fluid Mechanics	3	CE	308	Soil Mechanics	3	
CE	306	Structural Analysis	<u>3</u>	CE	310	Transportation Systems	3	
			15	CE	401	Structural Steel Des	3	
⁴ Any 1	History se	equence					18	
			Seni	or YeafE	408	Foundation Design		3
				CE	410	Transportation Eng. & D	Des.	3
First S	emester		Sem. Hrs.	CE	424	Civil Engineering Practic	ce	<u>3</u> 15
⁵ Huma	nities (Li	terature) Elective	3					
CE	402	Reinforced Concrete D	es.	3				

3 3 16

		CE 470	Civil Eng. Design Proj.	3
Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.	⁶ CE Elective		<u>3</u>
				12

⁵Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3

CE 404 Hydraulic Eng. & Des.

⁵ A second literature or philosophy, foreign language, art, music, theatre, dances.

⁶ The CE Elective may be chosen from senior level CE courses or approved by the advisor.

3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- CE 101 *Introduction to Civil Engineering* 3 hrs. Introduction to civil engineering profession and societies. Engineering ethics. Engineering problem solving, systems of units and dimensions. Technical presentations – written and oral. Basic design concepts (team approach). Personal computer skills. Local field trips and guest lectures are also included. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- CE 201 *Surveying* 3 hrs. (2 hours lecture and 2 hours lab.) A study of measurement and error calculation, leveling, traverse and area computation, topographic mapping, triangulation, highway, public land and construction surveying. Computer applications are included. **Prerequisite: EGC 101** (Offered Fall)
- CE 304 *Environmental Engineering* 3 hrs. A survey of environmental pollution and control involving the air, land, and water environments; the management of the environment; and other problems concerning water and sewage treatment, solid waste disposal and treatment. **Prerequisites: CHE** 102, CHE 102L, and MTH 238; or consent of instructor (Offered Spring)
- CE 305 *Hydrogeology* 3 hrs. The study of a hydrologic cycle with emphasis on precipitation and runoff, stream flow and groundwater distribution. Geology of groundwater occurrence, groundwater contamination, development and management are also covered. **Prerequisite: EGC 305** (Offered Spring)
- CE 306 *Structural Analysis* 3 hrs. An analysis of stresses and deflections in statically determinate structures caused by fixed and moving loads. Study of influence lines and loading criteria for beams and plane trusses. Introduction to classical analysis of indeterminate structures including the slope deflection and moment distribution methods. Application of computer techniques to structural problems is required. **Prerequisites: MTH 227, MTH 238 and EGC 207** (Offered Fall and Summer)
- CE 308 *Soil Mechanics* 3 hrs. (2 hours lecture and 2 hours lab.) A study of original, formation, classification, identification and subsurface exploration of soil. Physical and mechanical properties of soils, shear strength, consolidation, settlement, and bearing capacity are also covered. **Prerequisite: EGC 207** (Offered Spring)
- CE 310 *Transportation Systems* 3 hrs. Transportation systems including land, air and water transportation for passenger and freight movement; functions of transportation systems; traveled way, vehicle, controls and terminals; transportation system planning, design, operation and maintenance are addressed in this course. **Prerequisite: EGC 101 and CE 201** (Offered Spring)
- CE 401 *Structural Steel Design* 3 hrs. Introduction to the design of steel structures to include behavior of members and their connections. Theoretical and practical basis for proportioning members, using the allowable stress design method, are addressed. **Prerequisite: CE 306** (Offered Spring)

354

- CE 402 *Reinforced Concrete Design* 3 hrs. A study of the theory and design of reinforced concrete members. Design considerations for concrete bridges and buildings are included. **Prerequisite: CE 306** (Offered Fall)
- CE 404 *Hydraulic Engineering and Design* 3 hrs. A study of the similitude, and flow measurement; open channel flow, pipe flow and their applications; and design of various elements of hydraulic structures. **Prerequisite: EGC 207 and EGC 305** (Offered Spring)
- CE 405 *Concrete and Aggregates* 3 hrs. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab.) A study of engineering properties of plain concrete; influence of cement, aggregates, water and mixtures on the properties of fresh and hardened concretes; mix design; behavior under various types of loading and environments. **Prerequisite: EGC 207** (Offered – Consult Advisor)
- CE 406 *Computer Analysis of Structures* 3 hrs. This course focuses on flexibility and stiffness methods of analysis. Development of matrix methods for both trusses and rigid frames and use of the computer in structural analysis, including finite element method are included. **Prerequisites: CE 306 and EGC 104** (Offered Consult Advisor)
- CE 408 Foundation Design 3 hrs. The study of shallow and deep foundation elements, determination of bearing capacity of spread footings, mat and pile foundations. This course also includes instruction on drilled caissons and piers as well as lateral earth pressure and the design of retaining structures.
 Prerequisites: CE 308, Co-requisite: CE 402 (Offered Fall)
- CE 409 *Public Health Engineering* 3 hrs. A study of the engineering aspects involved in the control of the environment for the protection of health and the promotion of the comfort of man. Discussion will include communicable disease control, air pollution, refuse disposal, industrial hygiene, and radiological health hazards. **Prerequisite: CE 304** (Offered Consult Advisor)
- CE 410 *Transportation Engineering and Design* 3 hrs. A study of engineering and design basics for highway transportation; elements of highway transportation and their characteristics; drivers; vehicles, volume, density, speed, and travel time; design for safety, service, and economy; highway alignment, cross section and geometric design elements. **Prerequisites: EGC 204 and CE 310** (Offered Fall)
- CE 411 Urban Transportation Planning 3 hrs. A study of functions and elements of urban transportation including modeling trip generation, trip attraction, modal split and network assignment; integrated models, and computer applications. **Prerequisite: EGC 204, CE 310 or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- CE 412 *Pavement Systems* 3 hrs. A study of the design of highway and airport pavement systems; subgrades, subbases and bases; flexible and rigid pavements; drainage and earthwork; pavement evaluation and maintenance. **Prerequisites: EGC 207 and CE 310** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- CE 413 *Construction Management* 3 hrs. An introduction to construction project planning and scheduling by network diagrams. Estimating and project control fundamentals; various equipment and productivity are included. **Prerequisite: Senior standing** (Offered Fall, Even Years)
- CE 414 *Design of Timber Structures* 3 hrs. A study of wood as an engineering design material. Beams, columns, plywood design, and glued laminated structural members as used in actual design and construction are covered. **Prerequisite: CE 306** (Offered Spring)

- CE 424 *Civil Engineering Practice* 3 hrs. An introduction to the practical concepts necessary to a practicing engineer, such as engineering ethics, engineering economics, estimating, cost analysis, contract bidding, and specification writing. **Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- CE 450 *Hydraulics of Open Channel Flow* 3 hrs. A study of the mechanics of fluid flow in open channels, as an extension of basic engineering hydraulics and experimental concepts applied to the theory, design, and shape optimization of open channels. Classification of flow, channel cross section, hydraulic jump, stilling basins, specific energy, culvert hydraulics, and the use of design charts and tables are included. **Prerequisite: EGC 305** (Offered Consult Advisor)
- CE 455 *Wastewater Treatment* 3 hrs. An introduction to wastewater characteristics and treatment processes; biological mechanism, reactors, waste treatment, and kinetics. The engineering design of physical processes such as sedimentation, thickening, and filtration; as well as chemical processes, processing of sludge and advanced wastewater treatment processes are included. A field trip to wastewater treatment plant is required. **Prerequisites: CE 304 and EGC305, or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall, Odd Years)
- CE 456 Solid Waste Disposal 3 hrs. An introduction to the problem of solid waste management; types and quantities of wastes; collection and transportation of wastes; composting, landfill and incineration; and recycling of wastes and resource recovery. **Prerequisite: CE 304 or consent of instructor** (Offered Consult Advisor)
- CE 457 *Hazardous Waste Management* 3 hrs. An introduction to the transportation, storage, and disposal of hazardous wastes. Legal aspects of hazardous materials; cleanup of hazardous material spills, and the impact of hazardous materials on the environment are all covered. **Prerequisite: CE 304 or consent of instructor** (Offered Consult Advisor)
- CE 460 *Computer-Aided Design in Civil Engineering* 3 hrs. (2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab.) A course which focuses on the design of Civil Engineering structures/systems using computers. Utilization of graphics and component design programs as design tools is required. **Prerequisite: EGC 101 and senior standing** (Offered Spring)
- CE 470 *Civil Engineering Design Project* 3 hrs. An individualized or grouped civil engineering design project completed under supervision of instructor. **Prerequisite: Must have completed at least two CE design courses or consent of instructor** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- CE 480 *Special Topics* This course covers selected topics in Civil Engineering. Credit hours to be arranged (Offered as needed)

GENERAL ENGINEERING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- EGC 101 *Engineering Drawing and Graphics* 3 hrs. (2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab.) A study of principles of design drafting, and graphics as applied to engineering; geometric constructions; multi-view drawing and sketching; and graphical algebra and calculus. The student is introduced to computer graphics package. **Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)
- EGC 104 *Computer Programming-* 3 hrs. An introduction to the use of the computer as a tool in engineering. Systems and utility programs, programming techniques, recent developments in computing, and practice in solving engineering problems using FORTRAN are included. **Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor** (Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer)

- EGC 204 *Engineering Analysis* 3 hrs. An introduction to statistics and data analysis, probability and sampling distributions, quality control, estimation and statistical intervals, testing statistical hypotheses, the analysis of variance, experimental data, regression and correlation, and computer applications in Civil Engineering. **Prerequisites: MTH 126** (Offered Fall)
- EGC 205 *Statics* 3 hrs. Fundamental definitions and the concepts of static equilibrium, systems of forces and couples, application to solution of trusses and frames, friction, centroids and moments of inertia are covered in this course. **Prerequisites: MTH 125, PHY 105, and EGC 101** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- EGC 206 *Dynamics* 3 hrs. A study of kinematics of a particle; moment of inertia of masses; translation, rotation and plane motion of rigid bodies; principles of work and energy, impulse, and momentum, as applied to engineering problems. **Prerequisites: EGC 205 and MTH 126** (Offered Spring)
- EGC 207 *Strength of Materials* 3 hrs. Concepts of stress and strain, combined stresses, analysis of stresses and deformation in bodies loaded by axial, torsional, and bending loads are covered in this course. **Prerequisites: EGC 205 and MTH 126** (Offered Spring and Summer)
- EGC 305 *Fluid Mechanics* 3 hrs. (2 hours lectures, 2 hours lab.) A study of the properties of fluids and fundamental principles governing fluid motion, including fluid statics; conservation of mass; momentum and energy with applications to pipe and channel flow of incompressible fluids. **Prerequisites: EGC 206, MTH 227 and MTH 238** (Offered Fall)

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Dr. V. Trent Montgomery, Chair 222 Carver Complex Hollins Wing 256-851-5590

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers courses leading to the Degree of Bachelor's of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE). The curriculum is offered in three options, the General Program Option, the Computer Engineering Option, and the VLSI Option. Students are prepared to pursue careers in technical areas such as power systems, communications, signal processing, integrated circuits, computers, manufacturing, and robotic systems. Graduates pursue careers in manufacturing, research and development, and management. They are also prepared to pursue private practice and graduate education. This program is designed to meet the requirements of the Engineering Accreditation Board (EAB) of the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) as well as those of the Southeastern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS).

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

This program provides the necessary educational environment such that students will:

- 1. Obtain sufficient knowledge to apply state-of-the-art practices to the products, processes or services in which they are involved,
- 2. Obtain sufficient knowledge to analyze and solve complex electrical engineering problems and design complex electrical engineering systems by applying mathematics, physical sciences and engineering principles,
- 3. Obtain the ability to interface with all levels of society professional and non-professional with which they associate themselves,
- 4. Obtain an understanding and appreciation of the impact of their engineering solutions on society and the environment,
- 5. Gain sufficient knowledge to utilize available resources and productivity tools such as the library, computers and the Internet to enhance the products, processes or services in which they are involved,
- 6. Develop the ability to communicate orally, graphically and in written form such that ideas are transferred in a proper and effective manner; and
- 7. Obtain a thorough understanding of their professional and ethical responsibility and recognition of the need for continuous lifelong educational enhancement.

The Department of Electrical Engineering and the faculty will:

- 1. Conduct research and be active in service to maintain competencies and provide an enhanced educational environment for students; and
- 2. Encourage cultural diversity in all aspects of the profession by being a leader in the education of minority and women students.



ADMISSION POLICY

I. Admission Directly from High School

Students must meet all the requirements established by the University, that is, high school students entering Alabama A&M University must have maintained a grade point average of at least "C" in English, mathematics, science, and history and political science. In addition, the entrance requirements in mathematics are three and one-half units; algebra, two units; plane geometry, one unit; and trigonometry and/or advanced mathematics, one-half unit. Students must have at least two units in science; chemistry, one unit; and physics, one unit.

II. Admission Through the University College

Prior to entering the engineering program, a student must complete all the requirements of the University College. In addition, students must have maintained an minimum overall grade point average of 2.5 and completed at least the first course of calculus with a grade of "C" or better.

III. Transfers from Other Institutions

Students desiring to transfer to the program must be in good academic standing at the College or University from which they are transferring. In addition, they must have maintained a grade point average of 2.5 or better, completed at least the first course of calculus with a grade of "C" or better, and completed the requirements of the University College at Alabama A&M University, if they transfer in fewer than 30 semester hours.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A student must successfully complete the required 127 semester hours of course work, as prescribed in the General Option of the program, 129 hours as prescribed in the Computer Engineering Option, or 128 hours as

prescribed in the VLSI Option with an overall cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or better. A minimum of 2.00 grade point average in engineering courses and a grade of "C" or better in each course in electrical engineering are also required. Additionally, a grade of "C" or better is required in any course used as a substitute for an electrical engineering course.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (BSEE)

General Program 127 Semester Hours

Freshman	Year
----------	------

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
ENG101 Composition I	3	ENG102 Composition II	3
MTH125 Calculus I	4	MTH126 Calculus II	4
CHE101/101L Gen. Chemistry/Lab	4	PHY105 Physics I	4
ORI101 Orientation	1	CMP 102 Intro. to Programming I	3
EE101 Intro of Ele. Engineering	3	HIS 101 World History I	3
#Health Science (HS)	2	5	17
	17		
	So	phomore Year	
First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
HIS102 World History II	3	ENG 203 World Literature I	3
MTH227 Calculus III	4	MTH238 App. Differential Equations	3
PHY106 Physics II	4	EE202 Linear Circuit Analysis II	3
EE201 Linear Circuit Analysis I	3	EE203 Analog Circuit Design/Anal I	3
EE201L Linear Circuit Laboratory	<u>1</u>	EE203L Analog Circuit I Laboratory	1
	15	EE204 Digital Circuit Design/Analysis	<u>3</u>
			16
		Junior Year	
First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
EE301 Signals & Systems I	3	ECO200 Basic Economics	3
EE304 Num. Methods/Digital Comp	3	EE303 Electromagnetic Field Theory	3
EE320 Computer Architecture	3	EE305 Semiconductor Engineering	3
Engineering Science Elective	3	EE330 Microprocessors	3
**Technical Elective (TE)	3	**Technical Elective (TE)	<u>3</u>
## Humanities Elective	<u>3</u>		15
	18		
		Senior Year	
First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
@EE 4xx Elective	3	## Humanities Elective	3
EE403 Feedback Sys Analysis/Design	3	ME481 Quality/Reliability Assurance	3
EE404 Communications Theory	3	EE430 Integrated Circuit Engineering	3
EE410 Microwave Engineering	3	@EE4xx Elective	3
EE410L Microwave Engr. Lab	1	EE471 Engineering Design II	<u>2</u>
EE470 Engineering Design I	$\frac{2}{1}$		14
	15		

1. * EE 101 may be substituted for this course.

2. ** TE may be chosen from engineering, mathematics or science courses with approval from advisor. Note: One Technical Elective must be selected from Math 303, 305, 452, or 453.

3. # HS course can be chosen from the HED101, NHM103, or FAS102.

4. ## Humanities electives can be chosen from ENG 204, ENG 205, or Art/Music elective

5. @ EE 4XX elective courses required Advisor's approval ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (BSEE)

Computer Engineering Option

129 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
ENG101 Composition I	3	ENG102 Composition II	3
MTH125 Calculus I	4	MTH126 Calculus II	4
CHE101/101L Gen. Chemistry/Lab	4	PHY105 Physics I	4
ORI101 Orientation	1	CMP 109 Intro. to Programming II	3
CMP 102 Intro. to Programming I	3	HIS101 World History I	<u>3</u>
#Health Science or PE electives	<u>2</u>	-	17
	17		

Sophomore Year

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
HIS102 World History II	3	## Humanities Elective	3
MTH227 Calculus III	4	MTH238 App Differential Equations	3
PHY106 Physics II	4	EE202 Linear Circuit Analysis II	3
EE201 Linear Circuit Analysis I	3	EE203 Analog Circuit Design/Anal I	3
EE201L Linear Circuit Laboratory	1	EE203L Analog Circuit I Laboratory	1
MTH 237 Linear Algebra	<u>3</u>	EE204 Digital Circuit Design/Analysis	<u>3</u>
_	18		16

Junior Year

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
EE301 Signals & Systems I	3	ECO200 Basic Economics	3
EE304 or CMP 305 Num. Methods	3	EE303 Electromagnetic Field Theory	3
EE320 or CMP 380 Comp Arch.	3	EE305 Semiconductor Engineering	3
ME481 Quality/Reliability Assurance	3	EE330 Microprocessors	3
CMP 215 Data Structures	3	**Technical Elective (TE)	3
EE 340L Energy Conversion Lab	<u>1</u>	EE 360L Communications Lab	<u>1</u>
	16		16

Senior Year

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
@EE 4xx or CMP4xx Elective	3	ENG203 World Literature I	3
EE403 Feedback Sys Analysis/Design	3	CMP 384 Operating Systems	3
EE404 Communications Theory	3	EE430 Integrated Circuit Engineering	3
## Humanities Elective	3	@CMP4xx or EE4xx Elective	3
EE405L Simulation Techniques	1	EE471 Engineering Design II	2
EE470 Engineering Design I	<u>2</u>		14

15

- 1. ** TE may be chosen from engineering, mathematics or science courses with approval from advisor. Note: One Technical Elective must be selected from Math 303, 305, 452, or 453.
- 2. # HS course can be chosen from the HED101, NHM103, or FAS102.
- 3. ## Humanities electives can be chosen from ENG 204, ENG 205, or Art/Music elective
- 4. @ EE4xxx or CMP 4xx elective courses require Advisor's approval



ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (BSEE)

Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Option

129 Semester Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
ENG101 Composition I	3	ENG102 Composition II	3
MTH125 Calculus I	4	MTH126 Calculus II	4
CHE101/101L Gen. Chemistry/Lab	4	PHY105 Physics I	4
ORI101 Orientation	1	CMP 102 Intro. to Programming I	3
EE101 Intro. to Elec. Engineering	3	HIS101 World History I	<u>3</u>
#Health Science (HS)	<u>2</u>		17
	17		

Sophomore Year

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
HIS102 World History II	3	ENG 203 World Literature I	3
MTH227 Calculus III	4	MTH238 App. Differential Equations	3
PHY106 Physics II	4	EE202 Linear Circuit Analysis II	3
EE201 Linear Circuit Analysis I	3	EE203 Analog Circuit Design/Anal I	3
EE201L Linear Circuit Laboratory	<u>1</u>	EE203L Analog Circuit I Laboratory	1
		EE204 Digital Circuit Design/Analysis	<u>3</u>
	15		16

Junior Year

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
EE301 Signals & Systems I	3	ECO200 Basic Economics	3
EE304 Num. Methods/Digital Comp	3	EE303 Electromagnetic Field Theory	3
EE320 Computer Architecture	3	EE305 Semiconductor Engineering	3
Engineering Science Elective	3	EE330 Microprocessors	3
** Technical Elective	3	EE 350 VLSI Design & Testing	<u>3</u>
## Humanities Elective	<u>3</u>		15
	18		

Senior Year

First Semester	Sem.Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem.Hrs.
@FE Any Floating	2	## Humanitias Electiva	2
WEE 4XX Elective	3	## Humannes Elective	3
EE403 Feedback Sys Analysis/Design	3	ME481 Quality/Reliability Assurance	3
EE404 Communications Theory	3	EE431 Adv. Integrated Circuit Engr.	3
EE430 Integrated Circuit Engr.	3	EE452 VLSI Design & Testing III	3

EE451 VLSI Design & Testing II	3	EE471 Engineering Design II	<u>2</u>
EE470 Engineering Design I	<u>2</u>		14
	17		

1. * EE 101 may be substituted for this course.

- 2. ** TE may be chosen from engineering, mathematics or science courses with approval from advisor. Note: One Technical Elective must be selected from Math 303, 305, 452, or 453.
- 3. # HS course can be chosen from the HED101, NHM103, or FAS102.
- 4. ## Humanities electives can be chosen from ENG 204, ENG 205, or Art/Music elective
- 5. @ EE 4xx elective courses require Advisor's approval

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

While every effort is made to offer courses as indicated in the course descriptions, it sometimes becomes necessary to cancel courses. In the event of course cancellation, students should consult their academic advisors for selection of alternate courses.

- EE 101 *Introduction to Electrical Engineering* 3 hrs. Fundamental concepts in electrical engineering are introduced. Practical pre-calculus concepts are utilized. Students are required to develop an electrical project. Students develop communication skills through presentations of projects and research of historical topics in the electrical engineering discipline.
- EE 201 *Linear Circuit Analysis I* 3 hrs. Kirchoff's Laws, nodal analysis, mesh analysis, superposition, source transformation, Thevenin and Norton theorems, maximum power transfer; inductance and capacitance; sinusoidal waveforms; reactance, impedance; A.C. circuit analysis, power and power factor; and simple opamp circuits are covered in this course. **Prerequisite: MTH 125 Corequisites: EE 201L** (Offered Fall)
- EE 201L *Linear Circuit Analysis I Lab* 1 hr. This course is the companion lab to EE 201. **Corequisites: EE** 201 (Offered Fall)
- EE 202 *Linear Circuit Analysis II* 3 hrs. This course entails the study of nonsinusoidal waves; Fourier series, circuit analysis; Laplace transforms, transient analysis of electrical circuits; Fourier transforms, filters; balanced 3-phase circuits; two port networks, and Z,Y,A,H parameters. **Prerequisite: EE 201** (Offered Spring)
- EE 203 Analog Circuit Design and Analysis I -- 3 hrs. An analysis of nonlinear semiconductor devices; PN junction diodes, bipolar junction and field-effect transistors, biasing concepts, worst case analysis, and discrete amplifier circuit design and analysis. **Prerequisite: EE 201 Corequisite: EE 203L** (Offered Spring)
- EE 203L Analog Circuit Design and Analysis I Lab -- 1 hr. This course is the companion lab to EE 202, EE 203L, and EE 204. Corequisite: EE 202, EE 203, and EE 204 (Offered Spring)
- EE 204 *Digital Circuit Design and Analysis* 3 hrs. Analysis and design of those circuits where the nonlinearity of the active element is significant. Includes basic digital circuits, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, encoding and decoding, flip-flops, finite state machines, and analog-digital conversion. **Corequisite: EE 204L for non-EE majors** (Offered Spring)

- EE 301 *Signals and Systems I* 3 hrs. Continuous time signals and systems; impulse and step functions, signal synthesis, convolution integrals, impulse response, transfer functions, poles and zeros, system responses, and state space methods, introduction: discrete time Fourier series. Discrete time Fourier transforms, discrete time systems, difference equations, and Z-transforms are introduced in this course. **Prerequisites: EE 202 and MTH 238** (Offered Fall)
- EE 302 Signals and Systems II 3 hrs. A study of random signals and random input systems; probability, density functions, random variables, random processes, Gaussian and Poisson processes; correlation functions, spectral density; random input systems, analysis, and signal-to-noise ratio concepts.
 Prerequisite: EE 301 (Offered Spring)
- EE 303 *Electromagnetic Field Theory* 3 hrs. A review of coordinate systems; vector analysis; study of electrostatics to include Coulomb's Law, Gauss's Law, electric field intensity, and flux density calculations, electric potential calculations; magnetostatics to include Biot-Savart law, Ampere's law, magnetic field intensity and flux density concepts; introduction to magnetic vector potential; time varying fields, Maxwell's equations; and transmission lines. **Prerequisites: MTH 238 and EE 202** (Offered Spring)
- EE 304 *Numerical Methods and Digital Computation* 3 hrs. In this course numerical techniques are applied to the solution of scientific and engineering problems. Topics include error analysis, approximation of power series, linear regression, Taylor series, Chebeyshev polynomials, and rational approximation. Solution of differential equations, integration, and roots of equations using numerical methods are also addressed. **Prerequisites: CMP 102 and MTH 238** (Offered Fall)



- EE 305 Semiconductor Engineering 4 hrs. A study of the physics of semiconductor devices; properties of materials and devices used in electrical engineering; theory of operation of semiconductor devices to include semiconductor fundamentals; PN junction diodes; bipolar transistors; and field-effect devices.
 Prerequisites: EE 203 and MTH 238 (Offered Spring)
- EE 311 *Electrical Engineering* 3 hrs. This course is an introduction to Ohm's Law, KCL and KVL equations, dc circuit analysis; inductance and capacitance, AC circuit analysis; electrical machines, transformers, DC motors, DC generators, induction motors, alternators, synchronous motors, principle of operation, characteristics, and applications. This course is offered to non-EE majors only. **Prerequisite: MTH 238. Corequisite: EE 311L** (Offered as needed)
- EE 311L *Electrical Engineering Lab* 1 hr. This course is a companion lab to EE 311. **Corequisite: EE 311** (Offered as needed)
- EE 320 *Computer Architecture* 3 hrs. Basic concepts used in computer hardware design and computer system architecture are studied. The computer is presented as an infinite state machine. Basic computer functions such as address and data paths, instruction sets and memory cycles, components such as registers, arithmetic units, instruction decoders, and types of memories are discussed. A general purpose instruction set computer will be analyzed. **Prerequisites: EE 204** (Offered Fall)
- EE 330 *Microprocessors* 3 hrs. A study of number systems, binary arithmetic, basic structure and operation of microcomputer systems. The microprocessor will be studied in both machine code and assembly language levels. Students will write code in assembly language, interface external devices to the microcomputer system, and study bus protocols. **Prerequisite: EE 320** (Offered Spring)
- EE 333 Analog Circuit Design and Analysis II 3 hrs. This course is a continuation of the material presented in EE 203 and includes concepts of advanced electronic circuit design and analysis with special emphasis on VLSI circuits. **Prerequisite: EE 203. Corequisite: EE 333L** (Offered as needed)
- EE 333L Analog Circuit Design and Analysis II Lab 1 hr. This course is the companion lab to EE 333. Corequisite: EE 333 (Offered as needed)
- EE 340L *Energy Conversion Laboratory* Lab. 1 hr. This course consists of experiments for determining the operating characteristics of electrical machines. Transformers, induction motors, synchronous machines, and DC machines are covered. Stepper motors, brushless DC motors, and other special machines are introduced. **Prerequisite: EE 202** (Offered Fall)
- EE 350 *VLSI Design and Testing I* Lect. 3, Lab. 1: 4 hrs. Principles of structured VLSI design; bipolar and MOS field effect transistor characteristics; VLSI fabrication techniques for MOS and bipolar circuits; circuit characterization and performance estimation, design and testing at the architectural, and register transfer logic levels are addressed. A project using high-level tools will also be included. **Corequisite: EE 305** (Offered Spring)
- EE 360L *Communications Laboratory* Lab. 1 hr. This lab is designed to support the concepts taught in areas of microwaves and transmission lines, the seven layered communication protocol, and lecture courses offered in the junior year of the electrical engineering curriculum. **Prerequisite: EE 301 Corequisite: EE 303** (Offered Spring)

- EE 402 *Electrical Machines* -3 hrs. A study of energy conversion; D.C. machines, motors, generators, principles of operation, characteristics, and applications; transformers and induction machines, principles of operation, characteristics, and applications; and synchronous machines, alternators, synchronous motors, principles of operation, characteristics, and applications. **Prerequisite: EE 303** (Offered as needed)
- EE 403 *Feedback System Analysis and Design* 3 hrs. A study of open and closed loop systems; time domain analysis; transfer functions, poles, and zeros; frequency response, Bode plots; root locus methods; system stability, Routh-Hurwitz criterion, Nyquist criterion; system compensation and design; state space methods, state equations, state transition matrix, and system response. **Prerequisite: EE 301** (Offered Fall)
- EE 404 *Communication Theory* -3 hrs. A study of communication signals and systems; AM and FM methods; pulse code modulation; multiplexing, and digital communications. **Prerequisite: EE 301** (Offered Fall)
- EE 405L Simulation Techniques Lab. 1 hr. This course is designed to provide hands on experience in the use of computer software and simulation tools. Application of software packages such as LabView, MatLab, Maple, MathCAD and others in the areas of control systems, signal processing, and communications will be covered. **Corequisites: EE 403 and EE 404** (Offered Fall)
- EE 410 Microwave Engineering 3 hrs. A review of electromagnetic theory; transmission lines and waveguides; circuit theory for waveguide systems; impedance matching and transformation; passive microwave devices; electromagnetic resonators; and periodic structures and filters. Prerequisite: EE 303 (Offered Spring)
- EE 410L *Microwave Engineering Laboratory* 1 hr. This lab complements the course materials taught in EE 410, Microwave Engineering. **Corequisite: EE 410** (Offered Spring)
- EE 420 *Power Systems I* 3 hrs. Fundamental concepts of power system analysis, transmission line parameters, basic system models, steady state performance, network calculations, power flow solutions, symmetrical components, fault studies, operating strategies and control are presented in this course. **Prerequisite: EE 340L** (Offered as needed)
- EE 421 *Power Systems II* 3 hrs. Generating station characteristics, transmission line calculations, load studies and economic operations, and stability are addressed in this course. **Prerequisite: EE 420** (Offered as needed)
- EE 424 Advanced Digital Systems 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide seniors in electrical and computer engineering with real digital system design experience using the Verilog hardware description language (Verilog HDL). The history of descriptive hardware design and features of hardware description languages are explained along with design and simulation examples. With the use of the industry standard simulation and synthesis tools, designs will be constructed, synthesized, and configured in Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) or other Programmable Logic Devices. Experience gained in this class will prepare students to move directly into modern logic design environments. **Prerequisite: EE 330** (Offered Fall).
- EE 430 Integrated Circuit Engineering 3 hrs. Analysis, design and fabrication of silicon, thin-film, and thick-film integrated circuits; circuit simulation studies aided with SPICE II software system; integrated operational amplifiers and logic gates (T^2L , I^2L , MOS and CMOS) are treated in this course. **Prerequisite: EE 305** (Offered Fall)

- EE 431 *Advanced Integrated Circuit Engineering* 3 hrs. The concepts presented in EE 430 are revisited in greater depth. Additional material on epitaxy, sputtering, diffusion schedules, DMOS, VMOS, SOS, and FET opamps are introduced. Gummel-Poon models, threshold logic, flip-flops and semiconductor memories are covered. **Prerequisite: EE 430** (Offered Spring)
- EE 441 *Digital Signal Processing* 3 hrs. A review of discrete time signals and systems; sampling of continuous time signals, sampling theorem; discrete time Fourier transforms; Z-transforms; region of convergence; applications; discrete Fourier transforms; fast Fourier transforms; design of digital filters, IIR filters, FIR filters, and computer-aided design. **Prerequisite: EE 301** (Offered as needed)
- EE 445 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory 3 hrs. Solution of Laplace's equation in two dimensions, circular harmonics, cylindrical harmonics, method of finite differences; wave propagation, perfect dielectrics, conductors, lossy dielectrics, transmission line analogy, Smith chart solutions; and computer applications are covered. **Prerequisite: EE 303** (Offered as needed)
- EE 451 *VLSI Design and Testing II* Lect. 3, Lab. 1: 4 hrs. Device and circuit level optimization of digital building blocks; bipolar and MOS devices and parasitic models and second order effects; circuit design styles and arithmetic structures; interconnect models and parasites; driver design; and timing issues will be addressed. SPICE and/or MAGIC will be used for a design project. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- EE 452 *VLSI Design and Testing III* Lect. 3, Lab. 1: 4 hrs. The theory and techniques of CMOS design and fabrication; layout rules and techniques, and CMOS subsystem design will be studied. VLSI CAD design tools will be used to design and model projects to include opamps and comparators. **Prerequisite: Consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)
- EE 455 *Optimal Control Theory* 3 hrs. A review of state space methods; optimal control problems, performance criterion, minimum time problems, minimum energy problems, and minimum fuel problems; optimization, using calculus of variations, Lagrange, Meyer, and Bolza problems, Lagrange equations, solution, applications; Pontryagin's maximum principle, formulation, costate variables, solution; dynamic programming, principle of optimality, discrete control processes; Hamilton-Jacobi approach, closed loop control law, matrix Riccati equation, applications; and stability in the sense of Lyapunov are covered. **Prerequisite: EE 403** (Offered as needed)
- EE 456 *Nonlinear Control Systems* 3 hrs. A study of nonlinearities, classification, saturation, dead zone, hysteresis; phase plane formulation, phase portraits; describing function approach, limit cycles, and relay servomechanisms. **Prerequisite: EE 403** (Offered as needed)
- EE 470 *Engineering Analysis and Design I* 2 hrs. Students must demonstrate their complete engineering capabilities by participating in a capstone design project. This first course is provided to facilitate project selection, literature survey, and orientation. Meeting times are flexible. **Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor** (Offered Fall)
- EE 471 Engineering Analysis and Design II 2 hrs. This is a continuation of EE 470 and is provided to facilitate completion of the capstone design project. Meeting times are flexible. Prerequisite: EE 470 (Offered Spring)
- EE 490 Special Topics 3 hrs. This course focuses on topics based on modern trends in electrical engineering. This course can be taken multiple times with students receiving additional credit

each time. The specifics of each course will be identified at the beginning of each semester. (Offered as needed)

EE 497 *Engineering Analysis and Design* - 3 hrs. Students must demonstrate their complete engineering capabilities by participating in a one-semester design project. The purpose of this course is to provide the design experience necessary for students in the VLSI option. During the course, students in consultation with their professors decide on the project, search the literature, and design and develop the project. **Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor** (Offered Spring)

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Dr. Ruben Rojas-Oviedo, Chair 221 Carver Complex Hollins Wing 256-851-5890

The program in Mechanical Engineering at AAMU has been developed to meet the challenges of today's engineering profession. Nowadays, engineering is more interdisciplinary, team-oriented, and environmentally sensitive than ever before. This program encompasses the traditional roles of Mechanical Engineering in areas of analysis, design, manufacturing, and testing of mechanical and thermal systems (i.e. boilers, steam plants, heat exchangers, hydraulic systems, refrigeration, etc.), while also including system integration, propulsion systems, concurrent engineering, and other competitive manufacturing practices. Design for manufacture considers elements such as consumer satisfaction, time to market, and others.

The program in Mechanical Engineering at Alabama A&M University, is designed to provide the necessary foundation in engineering analysis, design, manufacturing and engineering sciences leading to the Bachelor's of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering. The common program includes courses in fluid and solid mechanics, heat transfer, thermodynamics, instrumentation, automatic controls and mechanical and thermal design. Additional instruction is available through the program options that include; power generation, energy systems, manufacturing systems, and system integration. Emphasis is placed in an appropriate combination of theoretical and experimental instruction to enable students to carryout engineering projects that cover concurrent engineering design practices. Therefore, each lab experiment contains elements of design and manufacturing. Students' instruction will include the use of modern computer simulation tools such as MatLab, CAD, Lab-View and others as appropriate in developing their designs. Additionally, students are required to take a two-semester capstone design course that addresses integration of design, manufacturing, reliability, economics, maintainability, and life cycle disposal in their projects.

Computer literacy is accomplished via a formal course in a computer language (FORTRAN or equivalent). Students are required to become familiar with different computer environments and PC software packages such as word processors, spreadsheets, and databases. Communication and writing skills are an important part of the program. Students are required to complete projects in mechanical engineering courses as members of teams and to present their results orally and with a written report.

Mechanical engineering graduates can expect to work in government and in private or public corporations throughout the entire country. These range from automotive corporations to aerospace companies. Mechanical engineering graduates can continue their education by pursuing graduate studies.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Prospective students must qualify for admission to the University and must satisfy the following requirements prior to transfer from University College to the Mechanical Engineering Department:

- 1. Demonstrate competence in the basic areas of reading, writing, logical reasoning, and mathematics as measured by standardized assessment instruments;
- 2. Complete a minimum of 23 credit hours from the freshman core curriculum and university requirement; and
- 3. Meet all requirements for admission to the mechanical engineering program.

Mechanical engineering majors are required to report to the department office and schedule an interview with the chairperson as soon as possible. The interview provides an opportunity for appropriate documentation to be placed in the student's file.

To meet graduation requirements the student must complete 129 credit hours as a minimum requirement for the satisfactory completion of studies leading to the B.S.M.E. Degree. Students must complete the program requirements with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 2.00. A minimum of 2.00 grade point average is also required in all major courses. Prerequisites are required for approval of any subsequent courses. Students are encouraged to earn a grade of C or better in all prerequisites before proceeding to any advanced courses.

The University requires that all students take a one credit hour course in university orientation and two credit hours in an approved health course.

Transfer credits from other institutions are accepted conditionally, subject to departmental approval and approval by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The department may require the completion of class projects through independent study. Transfer students must complete at least one-half of the ME courses and earn the final 30 hours of work towards their degree at AAMU.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVE

To provide students with the necessary preparation in mechanical engineering to compete effectively for professional careers in this field and with the motivation for personal and professional growth through lifelong learning.

Program Educational Outcomes

- 1. The student will demonstrate the necessary competencies in fundamental education in areas of mechanical engineering, such as: thermal and mechanical sciences and systems design.
- 2. The student will demonstrate competencies in experimental testing, error analysis, laboratory safety, data acquisition, instrumentation and laboratory report writing.
- 3. The student will demonstrate computer competency and an intelligent use of computers as a tool for developing solutions to engineering problems.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (B.S.M.E.)

General Program 129 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First Semester			Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	¹ ENG 102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG 101	Composition I	3	MTH 126	Calculus II	4
MTH 125	Calculus I	4	PHY 105	Physics I	4
CHE 101/101L	General Chemistry I	4	³ EGC 104	Computer Programming	3
	² Health Science	2	ME 101/101L	Intro. to Mech. Eng Lab	2
⁴ EGC 101	Eng. Drawing & Graphics	3		-	16
		17			

¹ENG 103 or 104 may be taken by international students

²FAS 101, HED 101, or NHM 103

³The equivalent general engineering course can be substituted with the corresponding ME course.

Sophomore Year

First 2	Semester	Ser	m. Hrs.	Sec	ond Se	emester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH	227	Calculus III	4	MTH	238	Differential Equations	3
PHY	106	Physics II	4	HIS	102	World History II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3			⁴ Social Science	3
EE	201/201L	Linear Circuit Analysis I/Lab	4	⁵ ME	210	Material Science	3
⁵ ME	205	Statics	3	⁵ ME	206	Dynamics	3
			$1\overline{8}$			•	15

⁴PHL 201, PSY 201, SOC 201 or GEO 213 ⁵The equivalent general engineering course can be substituted with the corresponding ME course.

Junior Year

First.	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	nd Semester	Sem.	Hrs.
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	EE	203/203L	Analog Circuit Des/Anal./Lab	4
ME	231	Strength of Materials	3	ME	300	Math. Methods in M. E.	3
ME	310	Thermodynamics	3	ME	301/301L	Anal. & Inst./Phys. Sys./Lab	3
ME	320	Kinematics/Dyn of Mach.	3	ME	311	Power Systems Integration	3
ME	360/360L	Fluid Mechanics I/Lab	<u>4</u>	ME	312/312L	Heat and Mass Transfer/Lab	4
			16				17

Senior Year

First.	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	nd Semester		Sem. Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
ME	432/432L	Design for Manuf. & Rel.	4			Art/Music Elective	3
ME	451/451L	Auto Control Systems	3	ME	470	Mech. Eng. Design Prj.	3
ME	470	Mech. Eng Design Prj.	2	ME	XXX	⁴ Elective	3
ME	XXX	⁴ Elective	<u>3</u>	ME	XXX	⁶ Elective	<u>3</u>
			15				15

⁴Technical elective may be chosen from senior-level ME courses with approval of advisor ⁶400-level, advisor approved.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (B.S.M.E.)

Manufacturing Option 129 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First S	emester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	d Semester		Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	¹ ENG	102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH	126	Calculus II	4
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	PHY	105	Physics I	4
CHE	101/101L	General Chemistry I	4	³ EGC	104	Computer Programming	3
		² Health Science	2	ME	101/101L	Intro. to Mech. Eng Lab	<u>2</u>
⁴ EGC	101	Eng. Drawing & Graphics	<u>3</u>				16
			17				

¹ENG 103 or 104 may be taken by international students ²FAS 101, HED 101, or NHM 103 ³The equivalent general engineering course can be substituted with the corresponding ME course.

Sophomore Year

First S	Semester	Sei	m. Hrs.	Secon	d Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.
MTH	227	Calculus III	4	MTH	238	Differential Equations	3
PHY	106	Physics II	4	HIS	102	World History II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3			⁴ Social Science	3
EE	201/201L	Linear Circuit Analysis I/Lab	4	⁵ ME	210	Material Science	3
⁵ ME	205	Statics	<u>3</u>	⁵ ME	206	Dynamics	<u>3</u>
			18				15

⁴PHL 201, PSY 201, SOC 201 or GEO 213

⁵The equivalent general engineering course can be substituted with the corresponding ME course.

Junior Year

First ,	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Secon	nd Semester	Se	em. I	Hrs.
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	EE	203/203L	Analog Circuit Des/Anal./La	ab	4
ME	231	Strength of Materials	3	ME	300	Math. Methods in M. E.		3
ME	310	Thermodynamics	3	ME	301/301L	Anal. & Inst./Phys. Sys./Lab)	3
ME	320	Kinematics/Dyn of Mach.	3	ME	370	Concurrent Engineering		3
ME	360/360L	Fluid Mechanics I/Lab	<u>4</u>	ME	312/312L	Heat and Mass Transfer/Lab)	<u>4</u>
			16				1	17

Senior Year

First	Semester	S	em. Hrs.	Secon	d Semester	Sem.	Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
ME	432/432L	Design for Manuf. & Rel./L	ab 4			Art/Music Elective	3
ME	451/451L	Auto Control Systems	3	ME	472	Econ Eval. of Design Prj.	3
ME	470	Mech. Eng Design Prj.	2	ME	482	Operations Planning & Sched.	3
ME	481	Qual. Reliability Assurance	<u>3</u>	ME	470A	Mech. Eng Design Prj.	<u>3</u>
			15				15
4 .							

⁴Technical elective may be chosen from senior-level ME courses with approval of advisor ⁶400-level, advisor approved

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (B.S.M.E.)

Propulsion Systems Option 129 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

First S	lemester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	•	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	¹ ENG 102	Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH 126	Calculus II	4
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	PHY 105	Physics I	4
CHE	101/101L	General Chemistry I	4	³ EGC 104	Computer Programmin	g 3
		² Health Science	2	ME 101/101L	Intro. to Mech. Eng Lab	4
⁴ EGC	101	Eng. Drawing & Graphics	<u>3</u>			$1\overline{8}$
			17			
¹ENG 103 or 104 may be taken by international students ²FAS 101, HED 101, or NHM 103 ³The equivalent general engineering course can be substituted with the corresponding ME course.

Sophomore Year

First S	Semester	Se	m. Hrs.	Sec	ond Se	emester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH	227	Calculus III	4	MTH	238	Differential Equations	3
PHY	106	Physics II	4	HIS	102	World History II	3
HIS	101	World History I	3			⁴ Social Science	3
EE	201/201L	Linear Circuit Analysis I/Lab	• 4	⁵ ME	210	Material Science	3
⁵ ME	205	Statics	3	⁵ ME	206	Dynamics	3
			18			-	15

⁴PHL 201, PSY 201, SOC 201 or GEO 213 ⁵The equivalent general engineering course can be substituted with the corresponding ME course.

Junior Year

First	Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Sec	cond Semest	er	Sem. I	Hrs.
ECO	200	Basic Economics	3	EE	203/203L	Analog Circuit Des/Anal./La	ıb	4
ME	231	Strength of Materials	3	ME	300	Math. Methods in M. E.		3
ME	310	Thermodynamics	3	ME	301/301L	Anal. & Inst./Phys. Sys./Lab		3
ME	320	Kinematics/Dyn of Mach.	3	ME	311	Power Systems Integration		3
ME	360/360L	Fluid Mechanics I/Lab	<u>4</u>	ME	312/312L	Heat and Mass Transfer/Lab		4
			16				1	17

Senior Year

First 3	Semester	Sem	ı. Hrs.	Secon	d Seme	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
ME	411	Power Plant Performance	3			Art/Music Elective	3
ME	412/412L	Anal./Syn. of Gas Turb./Comp	o. 4	ME	413	Rocket Propulsion	3
ME	451/451L	Auto. Control Systems/Lab	3	ME	416	Gas Dynamics	3
ME	470	Mech. Engineering Design Prj	. <u>2</u>	ME	470A	Mech. Engineer. Design Projec	t <u>3</u>
			15				15

⁴Technical elective may be chosen from senior-level ME courses with approval of advisor ⁶400-level, advisor approved

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- ME 101 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering 1 hr. (Lec. 1 hr.) Mechanical engineering as a practice is reviewed briefly. Students are required to develop a basic engineering project to include: Market outlook, basic production techniques, economic assessment, planning and design, manufacturing, testing, and product evaluation. A final technical report is required. The report includes an oral presentation and documentation in writing. Emphasis is placed on team development, consistent use of engineering units, and computer usage. Project selection is under the approval of the instructor. Prerequisite: MTH 104 or consent of instructor (Offered consult advisor) Co-requisite ME 101L.
- ME 101L *Introduction. to Mechanical Engineering Lab* 1.hr. (Lab.3 hrs). This laboratory is required to develop the project/s associated with **ME 101.**
- ME 205 Statics 3 hrs. Principles of equilibrium, governing equations, free-body diagrams. Statics and the design problem. Vectorial representation of forces. Analysis of mechanical systems in equilibrium. Properties of forces, equivalent systems, moments, couples, and resultants. Applied problems in friction, centroids and area moments of inertia. Introduction to computer simulation techniques. Prerequisite: MTH 125 Corequisite PHY 106.
- ME 206 *Dynamics* 3 hrs. (Lec 3 hrs) Principles of systems in motion. Fundamental governing equations for particles and rigid bodies. Dynamics and the design problem. Vectorial representation of velocity and acceleration. Relative motion, work, energy, impulse, and momentum. Introduction to computer simulation techniques. **Prerequisite: ME 205, MTH 126 (or concurrently)**
- ME 210 Material Science 3 hrs. Structure of matter. Physical and mechanical properties of materials including metals, polymers, ceramics, composites, and electronic materials. Equilibrium diagrams. Heat treatments, material selection for manufacturing and corrosion problems. Prerequisite: CHE 101, PHY 105 or advisor approval.
- ME 231 Strength of Materials 3 hrs. (Lec 3 hrs) A study of the mechanics of deformable materials, durability, crack propagation, performance, and life-cycle analysis. Theory of stress and strain. Deformations under simplified loads (axial, torsional, bending). Analysis of columns, buckling loads. Review of data acquisition and instrumentation for testing. Material selection for design. Prerequisites: ME 205 and ME 210 (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 300 *Mathematical Methods in Mechanical Engineering* 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs) A study of solution methods for nonlinear algebraic equations, sets of linear algebraic equations, eigenvalue problems, interpolation and curve fitting, numerical integration, numerical differentiation, discrete events and or commonly, and polynomial equations. Applications in fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, kinematics, and design are covered. **Prerequisites: MTH 238 and EGC 104/ME 104** (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 301 Analysis and Instrumentation of Physical Systems 2 hrs. (Lec. 2 hrs) This course presents a unified introduction to dynamic engineering systems, including those with electrical, mechanical, and fluid elements. Mathematical modeling techniques subdivided in topics and used to gain insight in engineering systems and analytical as well as experimental techniques of general importance in engineering problems are presented. Basic concepts and the use of modern instrumentation, including digital systems, are covered in the lab. **Prerequisite: PHY 106, EE 201, ME 306 and MTH 227** Co-requisite ME 301L.

- ME 301L Analysis and Instrumentation of Physical Systems Lab. 1 hr. (Lab 3 hrs.) This laboratory supports the required practices for ME 301.
- ME 310 *Thermodynamics 3* hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs) A study of basic thermodynamic properties; pressure, temperature, work, specific volume, and energy. The first and second laws of thermodynamics, closed and open systems, enthalpy, and entropy; properties of gas mixtures and air-vapor mixtures; basic applications are covered. **Prerequisite: PHY 105** (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 311 *Power Systems Integration* 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs). This course analyzes the elements and the processes of power systems and their integration. Topics covered are: energy utilization, combustion, energy cycles, steam power plants, heat exchangers, power system performance, variable loads, station performance and energy cost. **Prerequisites: ME 310 and ME 360** (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 312 *Heat and Mass Transfer* 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs.) Fundamentals of heat transfer by conduction, convection, and radiation; and mass transfer by convection is covered in this course. Engineering applications is are covered. **Prerequisites: ME 310 and ME 360 Corequiste ME 312L.** (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 312L *Heat and Mass Transfer Lab* 1 hrs. (Lab. 3 hr.) Laboratory to support the practices and projects of ME 312. **Co-requisite: ME 312**
- ME 320 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machines 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs)Kinematics and dynamics of machine elements. Vector loop approach. Numerical methods and graphical techniques. Kinematics coefficients. Newton formulation. Power equation. Gears and Cams. Static and Dynamic balancing. Critical speeds of shafts. Prerequisites: EGC 104 ME 104 and ME 206. (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 360 Fluid Mechanics I 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs.) Fundamentals of fluid mechanics are covered. Newtonian fluids, review of systems of units, the perfect gas equation, incompressible flow, Bernoulli's equation, channel flow, boundary layers, subsonic flow, flow through converging-diverging passages, compressible flow, potential theory, flow through turbo machinery. Engineering applications covered. Prerequisite: MTH 227 (Offered consult advisor) Co-requisite ME 360L
- ME 360L Fluid Mechanics I Lab 1 hrs. (Lab. 3 hrs.) Supports projects/practices of ME 360. Co-requisite ME 360.
- ME 370 *Concurrent Engineering.* 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs) The study of product/process design, manufacture, and after-market support using the principles of simultaneous engineering. Computer techniques are used in the solution of practical problems. **Prerequisites:** ME 231 and 126 and/or equivalent engineering courses (Consult instructor)
- ME 390 *Directed Study.* 1 to 3 hrs. This course covers topics of the Mechanical Engineering junior level curricula that incorporate independent research and independent study. It can be taken as individual work within campus facilities and it may include work at off-campus research laboratories. The work requires the supervision and approval of instructor. Course credit/s can be used for substitution of appropriate 300 level junior class or laboratory in the ME program. **Prerequisites: Junior standing and consent of instructor.**
- ME 411 Power Plant Performance 3 hrs. (Lec 3 hrs.) A study of the fundamentals of aerothermodynamics of propulsion systems, cycle analysis, ideal Bryton air cycle, and real turbojet and turbofan performance. Basic sizing techniques, economy parameters, performance simulation, and prediction will be

covered. Introduction to power plant/airframe integration will be introduced. **Prerequisites: ME 311** or instructor approved.

- ME 412 *Analysis and Synthesis of Gas Turbines and Components* 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs.) A review of aerothermodynamics of propulsion systems, characterization of power plant utilization, and operation cycle analysis. On-off design performance, component characterization, component design, component matching, optimization, and introduction to power plant integration systems in a fixed or moving architecture are also covered. **Corequisite ME 411 and ME 412L or Instructor Approved.**
- ME 412L Analysis and Synthesis of Gas Turbines and Components Lab 1 hrs. (Lab. 3 hrs.) Supports projects/practices of ME 412. Co-requisite: ME 412
- ME 413 *Rocket Propulsion* 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs) A study of propulsion system requirements for terrestrial and interplanetary flight. Basic principles and performance of both solid and liquid chemical rocket propulsion systems, elements of nuclear rockets, nuclear-electrical power systems, and electrical propulsion systems are addressed. **Prerequisites: ME 311 and ME 360** (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 414 Gas Turbine Engine Design and Manufacture 3 hrs. (Lec 3 hrs) A study of synthesis of gas turbine design under the constraints of power plant system integration or airframe integration. Definitions of system requirements, preliminary configuration analysis and engine sizing; inlet preliminary design; compressor, combustor, turbine and nozzle design; co-generation and heat recovery considered for stationary power plants.; engine on and off design performance simulation; installed thrust and system interference effects; noise sources and noise control are covered. Prerequisites: ME 311 and ME 360 (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 415 *Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration* 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs) A study of refrigeration cycles, psychrometrics, thermal comfort, ventilation, duct design, equipment sizing, energy recovery, and solar design concepts. **Prerequisites: ME 312 and ME 360** (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 416 Gas Dynamics 3 hrs. (Lec 3 hrs) A study of the fundamental theory of one-dimensional gas dynamics: Isentropic flow, flow in converging-diverging nozzles, shock propagation, normal and oblique shock theory, Prandtl-Meyer expansions, Fanno line flow, and measurement methods.
 Prerequisites: ME 310 and ME 360 (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 432 Design for Manufacture and Reliability 3 hrs. (Lec. 3). A study of the design synthesis and methods; strength design of mechanical structures and components; optimization and reliability principles; and computer-aided design techniques. Emphasis is on modeling synergistic processes for manufacture. Prerequisites: ME 231 and ME 320 (Offered consult advisor) Co-requisite ME 432L
- ME 432L Design for Manufacture and Reliability 1 hrs. (Lab 3 hrs.) Supports Design work for ME 432. Corequisite: ME 432
- ME 451 Automatic Control Systems 2 hrs. (Lec 2 hrs.). Knowledge of linear system properties from previous courses is amplified and used to accomplish modeling, identification, and feedback control of dynamic systems. Both classical and state feedback control concepts are developed in this course. Digital control theory and analysis is also applied to systems composed of linear elements. Laboratory experiments are hardware applications that verify these concepts using both analog and digital computers as appropriate. Prerequisites: ME 360 and EE 203 (Offered consult advisor) Corequisite ME 451L

- ME 451L *Automatic Control Systems Lab* 1 hrs. (Lab 3 hrs.) Supports projects and practices in ME 451. Corequisite ME 451.
- ME 470 Mechanical Engineering Design Project 2 hrs. (Lec. 1 hr., Lab 3 hrs.) Design or comprehensive analysis and development of an engineering product or process. The student is required to give an oral presentation of his work and submit an approved typewritten technical report. Prerequisite: Senior Standing and consent of instructor (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 470A *Mechanical Engineering Design Project Continuation* 3 hrs. (Lec. 1 hr., Lab 6 hrs.) A continuation of ME 470. **Prerequisite: ME 470** (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 471 Systems Engineering. 3 hrs. (Lec 3 hrs.) The systems engineering process is defined and investigated in this course. Among the topics introduced and studied are conceptual, preliminary, and detail design concepts using modern tools such as CAD, optimization, and systems test and evaluation in completing designs built for increased reliability, maintainability, and supportability. Environmental and social impact and life-cycle costs are also introduced. **Prerequisite: ME 300** and ME 370 or Instructor Approval
- ME 472 *Economic Evaluation of Design Project.* 3 hrs. The concepts of life-cycle costs and optimization of alternatives are investigated. The formal study of decision-making and economic theory are applied to engineering projects. Case studies are used. **Prerequisites: ME 231, ME 311, and ME 360** or **Instructor Approval.**
- ME 473 *Logistics.* 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs.) A study of the initial distribution and the subsequent sustaining lifecycle maintenance and support of a system of products throughout the consumer use phase is considered. Systems design will be re-evaluated with emphasis placed on maintenance and support, taking into consideration reliability, maintainability, human factors, and life cycle cost factors. **Senior standing required.**
- ME 481 *Quality and Reliability Assurance* 3 hrs. (Lec 3 hrs.) An introduction to probability and statistics. Quantitative techniques for establishing product specifications and process controls for quality assurance, ISO 9000; the role of reliability in manufacturing operations; and so forth, are covered.
- ME 482 Operations Planning and Scheduling 3 hrs. (Lec. 3 hrs.) Analysis and design of production and control systems for both intermittent and continuous manufacturing, Inventory effects on production, production control techniques review of Just in time manufacturing. Emphasis is given to extending concurrent engineering techniques and methods for manufacturing and product development.
 Prerequisite: ME 370 (Offered consult advisor)
- ME 485 *Computer Aided Manufacturing.* 2 hrs. (Lec. 2hrs.). A study of the use of CAD/CAM/CIM technology and the minimization of the overall manufacturing operation, including product design, product modification, areas, and economy. **Prerequisite: ME 370** (Offered consult advisor) **Corequisite ME 485L**
- ME 485L *Computer Aided Manufacturing Lab.* 1 hrs. (Lab. 3 hrs.) Supports projects and practices of ME 485. Co-requisite ME 485.

ME 490 Special Topics. – 1 to 3 hrs. This course covers, in additional depth, topics on Mechanical Engineering. It can be taken as individual work under the supervision of instructor. This course can be taken multiple times with students receiving additional credit each time. The specifics of each course will be identified at the beginning of each semester. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor (Offered - consult advisor)

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY

Dr. Edward L. Bernstein, Chair 205 Carver Complex Hollins Wing 256- 851-5581

The Department of Technology includes the Engineering and Industrial Technology Programs. Its mission is to provide students a career entry into the engineering and industrial enterprise, by the practical application of engineering and industrial technology principles to implement and improve technology. It strives to provide training in methods of engineering and industrial practice in current use, and familiarity with current equipment and computer methods. The department performs research in practical applications of technology, and trains technology educators to serve the community. It serves the local community by providing an opportunity for industry employees, non-traditional students, and educationally disadvantaged constituents to enter or improve their skills in the technology workforce.

The objectives of the program are to produce graduates who will have a fundamental knowledge of the behavior and design of engineering systems and devices, and operation and management of industrial systems. They will be able to use devices for control of manufacturing processes and for the operation of consumer and industrial machines. They will understand and perform laboratory procedures, and be familiar with the use of computers for design, simulation, and analysis of engineering and industrial problems and processes. They will have the skills to communicate technical information effectively both orally and in written form.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (See notations on accreditation under program headings.)

Engineering Technology provides instruction in civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering technology at the baccalaureate degree levels. Engineering technology combines engineering knowledge and methods with technical skills to support engineering activities. It differs from engineering in that its emphasis lies in practical applications rather than theory and design. Engineering technology stresses the application of today's technological know-how to current industrial practices and design procedures. Graduates usually work within the engineering team in applications-oriented or manufacturing positions or technical services.

DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM WITH GEORGIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

101 Credit Hours (plus completion of Georgia Tech Requirements)

This program offers an opportunity for students to transfer to Georgia Tech after completing a three-year curriculum at Alabama A&M University. Upon acceptance by Georgia Tech, students may enroll in any of their specialty areas of engineering. Engineering programs *currently* offered are: Aerospace Engineering; Biomedical Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Civil and Environmental Engineering; Computer Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Industrial and Systems Engineering; Materials Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Nuclear Engineering and Health Physics; and Textile Engineering. Upon completion of the program at Georgia Tech, students receive a B.S. in Engineering Technology from Alabama A&M University and a B. S. from Georgia Tech in their specialty area. Because of their classification as transfer students, Dual Degree applicants must meet all Georgia Tech requirements for transfer.

Students must select courses from the following categories in accordance with their expected major area at Georgia Tech. Some course subjects are offered in both the Engineering department and the Engineering Technology department.

Freshman Year

First Semester S		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	Second Semester		
ORI 101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II	3	
ENG 101	Composition I	3	MTH 126	Calculus	4	
	History	3	TBC 102	Microcomputer Skills for Tech	ı. 3	
MDT 111L	Technical Drafting	3	CHE 101	General Chemistry I	3	
MTH 125	Calculus I	4	CHE 101L	General Chemistry I Lab	1	
	Health, PE or Military Science	2 <u>2</u>		² Social Science	<u>3</u>	
		16			17	

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	Sem. Hrs.	
	Literature	3		¹ Humanities or Fine Arts	3
MTH 227	Calculus III	4	CHE 102	General Chemistry II	3
PHY 105	Physics I	4	CHE 102L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
TGC 202	Applied C++ for Engr Tech	3	PHY 106	Physics II	4
	² Social Science	<u>3</u>	TGC 217	Statics	3
		17	MTH 238	Applied Differential Equations	s <u>3</u>
				*	17

Junior Year

First Semest	ter	Sem. Hr	·s.	Second	l Semester	Sem. Hrs.
	¹ Humanities or Fine Arts	3	Econo	mics		3
	Engr & Tech Fundamental	Course 3	ENG	205	General Speech	3
	Engr & Tech Fundamental	Course 4	PHY	201	Intro to Modern Physics	3
MTH 237	Intro to Linear Algebra	3			Engr Tech Fundamental or Elect.	<u>9</u>
TBC 201	Technical Communication	<u>3</u>				18
		16				

¹Literature, Philosophy, Foreign Language, Art, Music, Theatre, or Dance. All students must take a six-semester credit hour sequence in literature or history.

²Economics, History, Anthropology, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, etc. All students must take a six-semester credit hour sequence in literature or history.

ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY FUNDAMENTAL COURSES:

Course Name	Sem. Hrs.
ElectroMechanical Principles	3
Dynamics or	
Dynamics	3
Course Name	Sem. Hrs.
Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics or	4
Fluid Mechanics	3
Thermodynamics & Heat Transfer or	4
Thermodynamics	3
Strength of Materials or	3
Strength of Materials	3
	Course Name ElectroMechanical Principles Dynamics or Dynamics Course Name Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics or Fluid Mechanics Thermodynamics & Heat Transfer or Thermodynamics Strength of Materials or Strength of Materials

ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY ELECTIVE COURSES:

The student may select any upper-level (300- or 400- level) Engineering and Technology course in accordance with the planned major at Georgia Tech, if the prerequisites for the course have been taken. Students may also select courses from other university programs such as computer science, chemistry, mathematics, or physics if their advisor approves them as related to academic goals.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of this program enter careers in building and highway construction, structural design, transportation, hydraulics, site planning and environmental technology. Graduates may work as surveyors, field engineers, estimators, and project managers for municipal, state and federal agencies, private firms or public service companies or in military service.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

128 Credit Hours

Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission (TAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). 111 Market Place, Suite 1050 Baltimore, MD 21202 (410) 347-7700

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	Second Semester	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
		History	3	TBC 102	Microcomputer Skills for Tech	n. 3
MDT	111L	Technical Drafting	3		Economics (Choice)	3
		¹ Humanities or Fine Arts	3		History	<u>3</u>
		Health, PE or Military Science	2			15
MTH	112	Precalculus Algebra	<u>3</u>			
		-	18			

Sophomore Year

First Semes	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
ENG	Literature	3	CET 201L Engineering Materials	3
MTH 125	Calculus I	4	ENG 205 General Speech	3
TBC 201	Technical Communications	3	MTH 126 Calculus II	4
TGC 202	Applied C++ for Eng. Tech.	3	PHY 105 Physics I	4
TGC 217	Statics	<u>3</u>	TGC 218 Strength of Materials	<u>3</u>
		16		17

Junior Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second	Semest	er S	Sem. Hr	·s.
CET	205	Surveying	3	CET	220	Transportation Engineering	3	
CET	225	Construction Methods & Safety	y 3	CET	304	Construction Planning & Sch	ed. 3	
MET	204	Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulics	3	CET	403	Steel & Concrete Design	3	
MET	330L	MET Lab 1		¹ Huma	nities of	Fine Arts	3	
MET	202	Dynamics	3	CHE	101	General Chemistry	3	
TBC	212	Methods of Engr Analysis	<u>3</u>	CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab	<u>1</u>	
			16				16)

Senior Year

First S	Semest	er		Sem. H	rs.	Second Semester Sem	ı. Hrs.
CET	208	Soil Mechanics & Foundations	3	CET		Elective	3
CET	451	Senior Structural Project	3	CET	409	Estimating, Contracts & Specs.	3
ECO	300	Engineering Economics	3	CET	445	Environmental Technology	3
MDT	213	Computer Graphics	3	MDT	206	Architectural Drafting	3
		² Social Science	<u>3</u>	MET	200	Electromechanical Principles	<u>3</u>
			15				15

¹Literature, Philosophy, Foreign Language, Art, Music, Theatre, or Dance. All students must take a six-semester credit hour sequence in literature or history.

²Economics, History, Anthropology, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, etc. All students must take a six-semester credit hour sequence in literature or history.

TECHNICAL ELECTIVE COURSES

The student will select one of the following courses after approval by the student's advisor. Students may also select courses from other Engineering Technology programs if their advisor approves them as being related to the student's career goals.

<u>Course No</u> .	Course Name	<u>Sem. Hrs.</u>
CET 407	Advanced Surveying	3
CET 411	Computer Methods in Structures	3
	Engineering Technology Course approved by Advisor	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- CET 201L *Construction Materials and Testing* 3 hrs. A study of the properties and manufacturing processes of construction materials. Laboratory testing of wood, steel, concrete, and other samples for compression, tension, shear, and hardness. Application of test results to actual design methods.
- CET 205L *Elementary Plane Surveying* 3 hrs. Measurement and error calculation, leveling, traverse and area computation, topographic mapping. Field practice on construction surveying using levels, theodolite and transit. Introduction to the use of computerized electronic measuring equipment. **Prerequisites: MTH 113, and sophomore standing**.

- CET 208 *Soil Mechanics and Foundations 3 hrs.* Study of origin, formation, classification, identification and subsurface exploration of soil. Physical and mechanical properties of soils, shear strength, consolidation, settlement, lateral earth pressure and bearing capacity. Introduction to foundation analysis. Two hours lecture and 2 hours lab. **Prerequisite: TGC 217 Statics.**
- CET 220 *Transportation Engineering Technology 3 hrs.* Introduction to the planning and design of transportation systems such as highways, railroads, airports, pipelines and waterways. Consideration of urban transportation problems and traffic control, including planning, data collection and analysis, and program implementation.
- CET 225 *Construction Methods & Safety* 3 hr. Introduction to the techniques, methods, and materials of building and road construction. Excavation, foundations, framing, masonry, roofing, finishing, and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems are covered. OSHA regulations and safety practices are presented. (Offered Fall)
- CET 304 *Construction Planning & Scheduling 3 hrs.* Introduction to construction project planning and management. Value engineering in construction. Scheduling by network diagrams, use of probability and statistics in construction, and methods of selecting construction equipment. Introduction to construction methods for tunnels and bridges. **Prerequisite: Junior standing.**
- CET 403 Steel and Concrete Design 3 hr. Introduction to the structural analysis and design of steel and concrete structures. Selection of steel and concrete beams, columns, frames, and connections. Use of allowable stress and ultimate strength design methods for concrete and allowable stress and load resistance factor design (LRFD) methods for steel. A steel and concrete structure is designed as a student project. **Prerequisite: TGC 218 Strength of Materials** (Offered Spring)
- CET 407 *Advanced Surveying 3 hrs.* Contours, map construction, volumetric estimating from contour maps, transit and stadia mapping, topographic surveying, vertical and horizontal alignment for roads. Building and bridge surveying. **Prerequisites: CET 205L and Junior standing**
- CET 409 *Estimating, Contracts, and Specifications* 3 hrs. Introduction to contracting, bidding and specification writing. Analysis of the cost of materials, labor and equipment to determine costs both for preliminary and final estimates. Students will complete a project to estimate the cost of a building or other structure from plans and specifications. **Prerequisite: CET 225.**
- CET 411 *Computer Methods in Structures 3 hrs.* General elastic solution of indeterminate frame structures using matrix methods on the digital computer. Introduction to the fundamentals of finite element modeling. **Prerequisite: TGC 218.**
- CET 445 *Environmental Technology* -- 3 hr. Basic environmental technology of water supplies, waste management, and pollution control. Sources and effects of air, water, and land pollution. Methods of transportation, storage, disposal, and treatment of solid and hazardous wastes are covered. **Prerequisite: CHE 101 General Chemistry, MET 204 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics** (Offered Spring)
- CET 451 *Senior Project in Structures 3 hrs.* Selection, investigation, and solution of a civil engineering technology building construction or structures problem. Includes data acquisition and analysis, evaluation of alternatives, preliminary and final solution, and written and oral presentation of results. **Prerequisite: Senior standing**

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of this program can apply the practical aspects of electrical and electronic technology to industrial controls, microprocessors, computer networking and the Internet, computer and digital instrumentation, communications, automation and robotics, and other areas in this vast fast-growing field. Hands-on laboratory experience is emphasized, and graduates may work in industrial development, design, production, maintenance, or as customer field representatives. Many of the courses prepare the student to take the exams required to obtain the prestigious industry certifications such as A+, Network+, Microsoft and Cisco.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

128 Credit Hours Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission (TAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) 111 Market Place, Suite 1050 Baltimore, MD 21202 (410) 347-7700

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er S	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102 Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	¹ Humanities or Fine Arts	3
MDT	111L	Technical Drafting	3	MTH 113 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	TBC 102 Microcomputer Skills	3
EET	101L	Intro. to Electr. Engineer. Tech.	. 3	EET 154L DC Theory	<u>4</u>
		Health, PE or Military Science	2		16
		History	<u>3</u>		
			18		

Sophomore Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
MTH	125	Calculus I	4	EET 206L Solid State Theory	4
EET	186	Microprocessor Basics	3	TBC 201 Technical Communication	3
EET	202L	AC Theory	4	EET 205L Digital Electronics	4
PHY	105	Physics I	<u>4</u>	MTH 126 Calculus II	4
			15	EET 230L Applied Instrumentation	<u>3</u>
					18

Junior Year

First .	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
EET	218L	Industrial Electronics I	4	ENG 205 Genera	d Speech 3
EET	280L	Computer Networking	4	Econor	mics 3
TGC	202	Applied C++ for Eng. Tech.	3	EET 240L Microc	controllers 3
CHE	101	General Chemistry	3	EET 219L AC &	DC Motors 4
CHE	101L	General Chemistry Lab	1	MTH 227 Calcul	us III or
EET	318	Digital Systems	<u>3</u>	MTH 237 Intro to	o Linear Algebra or
			18	MTH 238 Applie	d Differential Equations <u>3</u>
					16

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
EET EET	422L	Elective Programmable Controllers	3	EET 421L Computer Des	ign 3 Design Phase II 1
EET	428	Capstone Design Phase I	1	EET Elective	3
		Literature	3 <u>3</u> 14	Humanities or	Fine Arts I $\frac{3}{13}$

Senior Year

¹Literature, Philosophy, Foreign Language, Art, Music, Theatre, or Dance. All students must take a six-semester credit hour sequence in literature or history.

²Economics, History, Anthropology, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, etc. All students must take a six-semester credit hour sequence in literature or history.

TECHNICAL ELECTIVE COURSES

The student will select two of the following courses after approval by the student's advisor. Students may also select courses from other Engineering Technology programs if their advisor approves them as being related to the student's career goals.

Cours	e No.	Course Name	Sem. Hrs.
EET	315	Programmable Devices	3
EET	351	Advanced Circuit Analysis	3
EET	357L	Linear Integrated Circuits	4
EET	411	Data Communication Systems	3
EET	477	Digital Signal Processing	3
EET	486	Advanced Microprocessors	3
EET	490	Special Topics in Electrical Engineering Technology	1 to 4
EET	499	VLSI Circuit Design	3
Engin	eering Technology Course ap	pproved by Advisor	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- EET 101L Introduction To Electrical Engineering Technology 3 hr (2 hrs Lec, 3 hrs Lab) This course acquaints the beginning student with the tools, equipment, and language of the electrical and electronic fields. It provides an introduction to the concepts of electric charge, force, potential difference, current, and resistance. The fundamentals of circuit theory and practice are applied to DC circuits. Study of resistance in series, parallel, and series/parallel configurations and use of resistors as loaded and unloaded voltage dividers. Students learn to read and draw schematic diagrams, proper laboratory safety practice, and the proper use of measuring instruments. Introduces the use of computer programs for circuit simulation. (Offered Spring and Fall)
- EET 154L DC Theory- 4 hrs. A study of further DC circuit concepts including Kirchhoff's Law, Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem, Superposition Theorem, and the basic design of DC instruments, magnetic circuits, and transient analysis. Laboratory work includes experimental study of these concepts. Prerequisite: EET 101L, MTH 112. (Offered Spring)

- EET 186 *Microprocessor Basics* 3 hr . An introduction to the organization and interconnection of microprocessor system components and how these relate to a computer system. Covers the IBM PC type architecture microcomputer system. Students will learn to design microcomputer systems using industry standard components and assemblies. Topics include machine architecture, operating systems, arithmetic logic, data handling, bus concepts, interrupt concepts, subroutines, stack operations, and elementary machine language programming. (Offered Fall)
- EET 202L AC Theory 4 hrs. A study of the basic principles of alternating circuits, vectors, phase relationships, inductance, capacitance, impedance, and reactance. Includes the application of network theorems to AC analysis, and investigation of resonance phenomena. Laboratory work to apply the concepts studied will be included in this course. **Prerequisite: EET 154L.(Offered Spring)**
- EET 205L *Digital Electronics* 4 hrs. A study of digital fundamentals, including Boolean Algebra, different base numbering systems, logic gates and combinational and sequential logic. Introduction to simplification techniques such as Karnaugh mapping. The basic concepts of digital design are presented. Includes laboratory. **Corequisites: MTH 112 (Offered Fall)**
- EET 206L Solid State Theory- 4 hrs. An introduction to semiconductor physics, including electronic devices such as solid state diodes, BJT and FET transistor amplifier circuits. The emphasis is given on the understanding of basic circuit analysis. Computer methods are used for transient analysis. Includes laboratory. **Prerequisite: EET 154L. (Offered Fall)**
- EET 218L *Industrial Electronics I-* 4 hrs. Design, analysis, and application of circuits using operational amplifiers, four-layer solid state devices such as SCR's and triacs, and linear integrated circuits. Discussion of AC/DC motors and generators, and other industrial control devices. Laboratory included. **Prerequisites: EET 205L, EET 206L. (Offered Spring)**
- EET 219L A.C. & D.C. Motors 3 hr (2 hrs Lec, 3 hrs Lab) Provides an understanding of electrical machinery. The study includes transformer theory and application, single-phase and three-phase connections, auto-transformers and special instrument transformers. The course also includes a study in the development of horsepower, torque, and efficiency as related to the operation of D.C. motors and generators, single-phase and three-phase motors, and alternators, step-motors, resolvers and synchros. Comparisons in the performance of machines are made. Covers design of circuits for single-phase & three-phase AC & DC motors. Laboratory experiments allow the demonstration of the concepts discussed in the classroom. **Prerequisite: EET 202L AC Theory or Departmental Approval** (Offered Spring)
- EET 230L Applied Instrumentation 3 hr (2 hrs Lec, 3 hrs Lab) Designed for all engineering technology students this course covers real-world applications of computers and devices for electronic instrumentation. Studies industrial devices most commonly used by industry in Automated Process Control Systems. Students learn about electrical and mechanical transducers used for the measurement of temperature, pressure, flow and position, and complete exercises using computers and computer interfacing to give a realistic approach to the industrial application of these devices. **Prerequisite: MTH 112** (Offered Spring)
- EET 280L *Computer Networking* 4 hr (3 hrs Lec, 3 hrs Lab) An introduction to computer networks. The fundamentals of modern networking theory are covered. The course includes the terminology and technology of basic through state-of-the-art networking hardware and software. Network system concepts are examined from a wide range of applications including small workgroups, local area networks, wide area networks, and global networking. Applications to PC networks using Microsoft

Networks including the Internet and the World Wide Web will be presented. The course prepares the student to take the Network+ certification exam. (Offered Fall)

- EET 309L *Automatic Control Systems I* 4 hrs. Review of Laplace transform techniques. An introduction to closed-loop control systems including elementary physical system models, the concept of a transfer function, block diagrams and signal flow graphs, and time domain analysis. First *and* second order systems are emphasized, utilizing computer analysis. **Prerequisite: EET 218, EET 219. (Offered as needed)**
- EET 315 *Programmable Devices-* 3 hr. This course covers the design and implementation of digital systems utilizing modern programmable devices from companies such as Xilinx, Altera, and Intel. **Prerequisite: EET 205L Digital Electronics** (Offered as needed).
- EET 318 *Digital Systems* 3 hrs. A study of basic logic functions, random and sequential logic circuits, memory, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, code converters, and applications of logic circuits in digital systems. **Prerequisites: EET 205L. (Offered Fall)**
- EET 351 Advanced Circuit Analysis 3 hrs. A comprehensive coverage of circuit analysis utilizing the Laplace transform. Covers active filter design, and computer solutions using PSPICE. Prerequisites: EET 202L. (Offered as needed)
- EET 357L *Linear Integrated Circuits* 4 hrs. An introduction to operational amplifiers and linear integrated circuits. Applications of operational amplifiers including instrumentation, signal generation, filter and control circuits. Uses computer-aided circuit analysis. Laboratory included. **Prerequisites:** MTH 126, EET 206L. (Offered as needed)
- EET 411 *Data Communication Systems* 3 hrs. Overview of digital communication and an introduction to the concepts that lead to the implementation of digital systems. Topics covered are digital signal techniques, modulation and demodulation, error control coding and system synchronization, and application of phase-locked loops. The effects of noise and noise-induced design trade-offs are discussed and the complete design of a bit synchronizer is presented. **Prerequisite: EET 206L.** (Offered as needed)
- EET 421 Computer Design & Construction 3 hr (2 hrs Lec, 3 hrs Lab) This course covers the current state of the art in computer design as applied to industrial applications and computer networking. This course covers the material necessary to take the A+ certification. Prerequisite: EET 280 (Offered Spring)
- EET 422L *Programmable Controllers* 4 hr (3 hrs Lec, 3 hrs Lab) Designed to introduce the student to a wide range of industrial automatic controls. The programmable logic controller is the base of study with the emphasis on programming. Included are the various types of transducers common to the industrial environment and the interfacing of I/O devices to the PLC. Modes of control, process response, and the final correcting devices are discussed. **Prerequisite: EET 218L** (Offered Fall)
- EET 428 EET Capstone Design Phase I 1 hr. Designed to demonstrate proficiency in analysis, layout, and completion of an electrical project. This first course is provided to facilitate project selection, project planning/scheduling, literature survey, and proposal writing. The student must complete an acceptable project proposal including presentation. Meeting times are flexible. **Prerequisite:** Senior Standing (Offered Fall and Spring)

- EET 429 EET Capstone Design Phase II 1 hr. A continuation of EET 428, this course focuses on the completion of the project and presentation of the final results. The course is conducted to simulate the procedures utilized by local industries to conduct engineering projects. An objective of the course is to demonstrate and practice the diverse skills and teamwork required in the modern workplace. **Prerequisite: EET 428** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- EET 477 Digital Signal Processing 3 hr. This course provides an understanding of the applications for digital signal processors (DSP). Processor architectures are compared and industry standard evaluation tools are utilized to familiarize the student with DSP programming. Prerequisite: EET 240L Microcontrollers (Offered as needed).
- EET 486 *Advanced Microprocessors* 3 hrs. A study of the 32-bit advanced processors from Motorola and Intel. Covers the architecture, memory design, and addressing, and the instruction set with machine language and C++ programming. **Prerequisite: EET 240L, EET 318. (Offered as needed)**
- EET 490 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering Technology 1 to 4 hr. This course focuses on topics based on modern trends in electrical engineering technology. This course can be taken multiple times (in different topics) with students receiving additional credit each time. The specifics of each course will be identified at the beginning of each semester. **Prerequisite: Junior Standing** (Offered as needed)
- EET 499 *VLSI Circuit Design* 4 hrs. A study of design and layout techniques for microelectronics, both digital and analog. An introduction of MOS VLSI design technology. Design application projects utilizing computer workstation resources may be undertaken at the discretion of the instructor. **Prerequisites: EET 318.**



MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of this program apply scientific and engineering principles to power generation and transmission, tool and machine design, computerized manufacturing processes and techniques, computer-assisted design, and industrial materials and methods. Graduates find employment as designers of mechanical equipment, managers and supervisors of manufacturing processes, in technical sales, and as field engineers.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

128 Credit Hours

Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission (TAC) of the

Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET)

111 Market Place, Suite 1050

Baltimore, MD 21202

Freshman Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Sem	ester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG	101	Composition I	3	MDT 112L	Machine & Tool Drafting	3
MDT	111L	Technical Drafting	3	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	TBC 102	Microcomputer Skills for Tech	n. 3
		¹ Humanities or Fine Arts	3		History	<u>3</u>
		Health, PE or Military Science	e <u>2</u>			15
			15			

Sophomore Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs
	Literature	3	MET 200 Electron	echanical Principles 3
MDT 213	CAD Drafting & Design	3	PHY 106 Physics	II 4
MTH 125	Calculus I	4	or CHE 101/CH	IE 101L Gen. Chemistry
TGC 217	Statics	3	MTH 126 Calculus	II 4
PHY 105	PHY 105 Physics I 4		TGC 218 Strength	of Materials 3
		17	TGC 202 Applied	C++for Eng.Tech. $\underline{3}$
				17

Junior Year

First S	Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
IT	311	Properties of Materials	3	² Social Science	3
EET	230L	Applied Instrumentation	3	Economics	3
MET	204	Fluid Mech & Hydraulics	3	¹ Humanities or Fine Arts	3
MET	330L	MET Lab I	1	MET 331L MET Lab II	3
TBC	212	Methods of Eng Analysis	3	MET 206 Thermodynamics & Heat	Frans. 3
MET	202	Dynamics	3	MET 227 Manufacturing Processes	<u>3</u>
		•	16		18

Senior Year

First Semest	er	Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester	Sem. Hrs.
ECO 300	Engineering Economics	3	ENG 205 General Speech	3
MDT 302	Technical Design Principles	3	MDT/MET Electives	6
MET 413	Quality Control & Reliability	3	MET 402 Machine Design	3
MDT/MET	Elective	3	MET 431L MET Lab IV	1
MET 430L	MET Lab III	1	² Social Science	<u>3</u>
TBC 201	Technical Commun.	<u>3</u>		16
		16		

¹Literature, Philosophy, Foreign Language, Art, Music, Theatre, or Dance. All students must take a six-semester credit hour sequence in literature or history.

²Economics, History, Anthropology, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, etc. All students must take a six-semester credit hour sequence in literature or history.

TECHNICAL ELECTIVE COURSES

The student will select three advisor-approved courses from the following list. Students may also select courses from other Engineering Technology programs if their advisor approves them as being related to the student's career goals.

Mechanical Design

ELECTIVES

Thermal Sc	ience
------------	-------

MET 44 MET 44 MET 44 MET 44 MET 44 Technol	05 07 08 10 90 ogy c	Hydraulic Power Fundamentals of HVAC Thermal Design Propulsion Special Topics in EET course approved by Advisor 3	3 3 3 1 to 4 MDT	MDT MDT MDT MDT MDT 313 MDT	204L 206 210 301 306 CAD 414	Electronics Drafting Architectural Drafting Piping & Sheet Metal Draft Descriptive Geometry Structural Drafting Design & Drafting I CAD Design & Drafting II	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
				MET	409	Mechanical Vibration	3
Monufo	aturi			Technol	490 ogy Co	burse approved by Advisor	1 to 4 3
Manura	cturn						
MET 4	14	Operations Planning & Schedu	uling		3		
MET 4	15	Design of Manufacturing Facil	lities		3		
MET 4	16	Operations Research			3		
MET 4	21	Numerical Control of Machine	es		3		
MET 4	90	Special Topics in Electrical Er	ngineering Techno	ology	1 to 4		
Enginee	ering '	Technology Course approved b	y Advisor		3		

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MET 200 *Electromechanical Principles* - 3 hr. A survey of the principles of DC circuits, AC circuits, and electronics These principles will then be applied to the design of electromechanical devices such as motors, transducers, solenoids, and controls. This course is designed for non-EET majors who need

knowledge of electromechanical devices and measuring instruments. **Prerequisite MTH 113 Precalculus Trigonometry** (offered Spring)

- MET 202 *Dynamics 3 hr.* A study of the movement of bodies and the description of their motion resulting from applied forces. The kinematical concepts of displacement, velocity, and acceleration, force-system kinetics, and the application of momentum and energy conservation laws are covered. **Prerequisites: TGC 217 Statics.** (Offered Fall))
- MET 204 *Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics* 3 hrs. A study of the fundamentals of fluid mechanics including fluid properties, fluid statics and dynamics, continuity and energy principles. Fluid flow in piping systems is covered, as well as open channel flow, pneumatics, and hydraulics. Use of the computer is required. **Prerequisites: TGC 217 Statics**. (Offered Fall)
- MET 206 *Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer* 3 hrs. A study of the basic laws of thermodynamics, the thermodynamic properties of fluids, and the flow of heat energy by conduction, convection, and radiation. Applications include power plants, internal combustion engines, compressors, turbines, Refrigeration, and heat exchangers. Use of the computer is required. **Prerequisites: TGC 217 Statics, MTH 126 Calculus II.** (Offered Spring)
- MET 227 *Manufacturing Processes* -- 3 hr. _A study of the traditional manufacturing processes such as machining, casting, hot and cold forming, finishing, heat-treating, and joining. Nontraditional machining processes such as chemical machining, electrical discharge machining, laser beam machining, and plasma beam machining will also be covered. (Offered Spring)
- MET330L *Mechanical Engineering Technology Lab I* 1 hr. This course will include laboratory projects in statics, fluid mechanics, and hydraulics, Lab preparation sessions will review theory before each project. Computer generated reports will be turned in by each student for each project. A specific lab report format will be adhered to. **Prerequisites or co-requisites: TGC 217t Statics, MET 204 Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulics** (Offered Fall)
- MET331L *Mechanical Engineering Technology Lab 2* 1 hr. This course will include laboratory projects in thermodynamics, heat transfer, and electromechanics. Lab preparation sessions will review theory before each project. Computer generated reports will be turned in by each student for each project. A specific lab report format will be adhered to. **Prerequisites or co-requisites: MET 200 Electromechanical Principles, MET 206 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer**, (Offered Spring)
- MET 402 *Machine Design* 3 hrs. A study of the methodology of design. The steps in carrying out a project from conception, analysis, design, and costing to completion are covered. Students perform a real-life design project**Prerequisites: MDT 302 Technical Design Principles**
- MET 405 Hydraulic Power 3 hrs. A course in the design and analysis of hydraulic power systems. Topics include: hydraulic system analysis using the energy equation; design configurations for controlling flow and pressure; operating characteristics of pumps, valves, heat exchangers, accumulators, and accessories; design and analysis of hydraulic systems for some typical applications. Prerequisites: MET 204 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics, MET 206 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer.
- MET 407 *Fundamentals of Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning* 3 hrs. A study of the basic principles of commercial and residential air conditioning and heating systems. The calculation of heating and cooling loads and the use of the psychometric chart is covered. Use of the computer is required. **Prerequisites: MET 206 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer.**

- MET 408 *Thermal Design* 3 hrs. A review and advanced study of the principles of heat transfer. Practical systems involving thermal energy utilization and transfer will be designed. Use of the computer is required. **Prerequisites: MET 206 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer.**
- MET 409 *Mechanical Vibration* 3 hrs. A study of the response of structures to vibrational motion. Includes free and forced motion, and damped and undamped systems. Concepts of natural mode, natural frequency, and resonance phenomena are covered. Use of the computer is required. Prerequisites: MET 202 Dynamics, TGC 218 Strength of Materials.
- MET 410 *Propulsion Technology* 3 hrs. Study of power generation through the internal combustion process. Included in the study are engines, the turbine, and the rocket engine concept. Use of the computer is required. **MET 206 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer.**
- MET 413 *Quality Control and Reliability* 3 hrs. Fundamental working concepts and methods of measuring, evaluating and interpreting industrial data to insure product quality, emphasizing compatibility analysis and statistical control charts. Reliability theory is also covered. Prerequisite: Use of the computer is required. **Prerequisite: Senior Standing or permission of instructor.** (Offered Fall).
- MET 414 Operations Planning and Scheduling 3 hrs. Production and control systems for both intermittent and continuous manufacturing are studied. Inventory control is treated as an integral part of the production control system using MRP and JIT techniques. Emphasis is placed on the role of concurrent engineering in these manufacturing situations. Use of the computer is required. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor..
- MET 415 *Design* of *Manufacturing Facilities* 3 hrs. Methods for developing optimal plant layout and materials handling systems are studied. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationship of materials handling systems and equipment location for smooth product flow. A term project provides experience in an actual manufacturing facilities design. Use of the computer is required. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor.
- MET 416 *Operations Research* 3 hrs. Quantitative techniques used in the solution of manufacturing operations problems are studied. Topics include planning and control methods (CPM and PERT), linear programming, queuing theory, and simulation. Use of the computer is required. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing or permission of instructor..
- MET 421 *Numerical Control of Machines* 3 hrs. An introduction to numerical control as applied to drilling, milling, and turning operations. Mathematical methods for computer numerical control are presented. Includes cutter center line programming, tool offsets, cutter diameter compensation, TNR compensation, and tool length compensation. Experience is provided in operation of an automated manufacturing machine. **Prerequisites: MET 227 Manufacturing Processes.**
- MET 430L *Mechanical Engineering Technology Lab 3* 1 hr. This course will include laboratory projects in manufacturing processes, strength of materials, and properties of materials. Lab preparation sessions will review theory before each project. Computer generated reports will be turned in by each student for each project and some oral presentations will be required. A specific lab report format will be adhered to. **Prerequisites or co-requisites: MET 227 Manufacturing Processes, TGC 218 strength of Materials, IT 311 Properties of Materials** (Offered Fall)
- MET431L *Mechanical Engineering Technology Lab* 4 1 hr. _This course will include laboratory projects in quality control and machine design. Lab preparation sessions will review theory before each project. Computer generated reports will be turned in by each student for each project and some oral presentations will be required. A specific lab report format will be adhered to. **Prerequisites or co-**

requisites: MET 413 Quality Control and Reliability, MET 402 Machine Design (Offered Spring)

- MET 490 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering Technology 1 to 4 hr. This course focuses on topics based on modern trends in mechanical engineering technology. This course can be taken multiple times (in different topics) with students receiving additional credit each time. The specifics of each course will be identified at the beginning of each semester. **Prerequisite: Junior Standing** (Offered as needed)
- MDT 111L *Technical Drafting* 3 hrs (6 hrs. Drafting Lab). An introductory study of technical drawing theory and practice, including lettering, use of drafting instruments, orthographic projection, sections, auxiliary views, pictorial sketching, and dimensioning. An introduction to computer-aided-drafting (CAD) is included. **Prerequisite: None** (Offered Fall and Spring)
- MDT 112L *Machine and Tool Drafting* 3 hrs (6 hrs. Drafting Lab). A continuation of MDT 111L. Includes shop processes, theory and practice of dimensioning and tolerances, an introduction to detail and working drawings, pictorial drawing, reproduction of drawings, machine shop blueprint reading, and a continuation of CAD. **Prerequisite: MDT 111L Technical Drafting** (Offered Spring)
- MDT 204L *Electrical/Electronics Drafting* 3 hrs. (6 hrs. Drafting Lab) A study of specialized electronic drafting theory, practice of dimensions and tolerances. Detail and working drawings, pictorial drawing, and reproduction of drawings are covered. (An elective course in the Mechanical Design option) **Prerequisite: MDT 111L Technical Drafting**
- MDT 206 *Architectural Drafting* 3 hrs. An overall study of architectural working drawings including blueprint reading, representation of buildings, and construction detailing. Perspective drawing, shades and shadowing, and rendering are included. **Prerequisite: MDT 111L Technical Drafting**
- MDT 210 *Piping and Sheet Metal Drafting* 3 hrs. A course on designing and drafting pipe systems. It includes symbols, methods of representing pipe and pipe fittings, specification of parts and language of piping, layout, and drafting of sheet metal ducts. All work is done using CAD. (An elective course in the Mechanical Design option) **Prerequisite: MDT 111L Technical Drafting**
- MDT 213 Computer Graphics 3 hrs. A first course in the use of AutoCadTM software. Students are taught methods of computer graphical representation in two dimensions. **Prerequisite: MDT 111L Technical Drafting** (Offered Fall)
- MDT 252 AutoCAD[™] for Apparel 3 hrs. (2 two-hour lecture/lab periods per week) An introductory study of AutoCAD[™] for apparel design and the basic principles of computer-assisted drafting. Offers the students hands-on practical training for drafting applications. **Not for Engineering Technology majors. Prerequisites: none** (Offered Spring)
- MDT 301 Descriptive Geometry 3 hrs. (6 hrs. Drafting Lab) A study of fundamental concepts of descriptive geometry through an emphasis on logical reasoning, visualization and practical applications. This course is based on the principles of orthographic projection: true length of a line, point of view of a line, edge view of a plane, and true shape of a plane. (An elective course in the Mechanical Design option) Prerequisite: MDT 112L Machine and Tool Drafting
- MDT 302L Technical Design Principles 3 hrs. A study of power drives including gear, chain, and V-belt drives; shafts; keys, splines, and snap rings; springs; power screws; rolling and journal bearings; and

brakes, clutches, flywheels, and couplings. Use of the computer is required. **Prerequisite: TGC 218 Strength of Materials.** (Offered Fall)

- MDT 306 Structural Drafting 3 hrs. A study of the drafting and design of structural systems in steel, wood, and concrete with emphasis on the composition characteristics of the material. (An elective course in the Mechanical Design option) Prerequisites: TGC 218 Strength of Materials and MDT 111L Technical Drafting
- MDT 313 Computer-Aided Drafting and Design I 3 hrs. This course offers hands-on training in two- and three-dimensional computer-aided design software. (An elective course in the Mechanical Design option) **Prerequisite: MDT 213 Computer Graphics.**
- MDT 407 *Mechanical Design I* 3 hrs. The study of basic fixture and jig design with emphasis on sources of reference materials and interpretation. Accepted methods of industrial procedure and practice are explained and followed. Detailing is prepared from existing layouts and designs. (An elective course in the Mechanical Design option) Prerequisite: MDT 112 Machine and tool Drafting
- MDT 414 Computer-Aided Drafting and Design II 3 hrs. A continuation of MDT 313. Creation of a full-scale three-dimensional computer model design; various checks, such as corridor clearance, and horizontal and vertical layout schemes that can be carried out using a model; and error-reduction design methods, not possible with two-dimensional modeling techniques, are presented. (An elective course in the Mechanical Design option) Prerequisite: MDT 313 Computer-Aided Drafting and Design I
- TBC 102 *Microcomputer Skills for Technology* 3 hrs. An introduction to the personal computer as a tool for engineering technology. This course covers computer terminology, Microsoft WindowsTM, word processing for technical reports, and spreadsheet programs as a management and scientific tool. (Offered Fall and Spring)
- TBC 201 *Technical Communications* 3 hrs. A study of the demands for clear, concise expression of thoughts in written communication in a technical environment. Objectives, basic principles, and rules used in formal communication are explained. Procedures for organizing and writing technical reports and letters are covered and applied by students. Oral presentations and briefings are included (Offered Fall and Spring)
- TBC 212 *Methods of Engineering Analysis* 3 hrs. This course focuses on the application of algebra, trigonometry and calculus to engineering problems. Microsoft ExcelTM is used for curve fitting, solving single and simultaneous algebraic and differential equations. Probability, statistics, and special functions are also addressed. **Prerequisites: TBC 102 Microcomputer Skills for Technology, MTH 126 Calculus II** (Offered Fall)
- TGC 202 Applied C++ for Engineering Technology 3 hrs. An introduction to the applications of the C++ programming language in the fields of engineering and technology. The course focuses on how C++ is used to solve engineering problems, integrate software into hardware systems and extend the functionality of many industry standard software applications. **Prerequisite: TBC 102 Microcomputer Skills, MTH 113 Precalculus Trigonometry**
- TGC 217 Statics 3 hrs. A study of force systems in equilibrium and their action on bodies at rest. Also covers the methods of joints and sections for the solution of trusses, friction, and first and second moments of areas. The course emphasizes development of problem solving skills. Prerequisite: MTH 113 Precalculus Trigonometry (Offered Fall and Spring)

TGC 218 Strength of Materials – 3 hrs. A study of the concepts of stress, strain, and Hooke's Law. Also studied is the strength and deformation of axial force members, shafts, beams, and columns, and an introduction to combined stress. **Prerequisite: TGC 217 Statics, MTH 126 Calculus II** (Offered Spring)

CAREER/TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY Bachelor of Science Degree Programs

Industrial Technology is a field of study designed to prepare technical and/or management oriented professionals for employment in business, industry, education and government. Industrial Technology is primarily involved with the management, operation, and maintenance of complex technological systems while Engineering and Engineering Technology are primarily involved with the design and installation of these systems (National Association of Industrial Technology, 2000).

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the bachelor's degree program in Industrial Technology and teaching field programs in career/technical education are to provide students with knowledge and understanding of:

- 1. Diverse technology systems and their functions and applications in the four major areas of technology.
- 2. The nature of technology; and its relationships and impacts among technological achievements, the environment, the advancement of science, the individual, and society.
- 3. The application of technology systems, information, tools, and materials in solving individual, societal, and environmental problems.
- 4. The nature of technology in making ethical decisions about technological-related issues, including the development and use of technology, technology processes, and technology resources.
- 5. The safe, effective, efficient, and creative use of technological re-sources and materials in performing technological processes.
- 6. The application of mathematics, natural/physical sciences, social sciences and technological concepts in solving practical technology problems and extending human capabilities.
- 7. Principles, practices, and standards used in performing tasks represented of the technology based systems.
- 8. Principles and practices of owning and operating a technology or industrial related business.
- 9. Supervision of subordinates and management of technology systems in the production of consumer goods and services.
- 10. Design, develop, and deliver instruction in a career/technical education program at the secondary and post-secondary levels.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Available student organizations are (1) The National Association of Industrial Technology for Industrial Technology major; (2) International Technology Education Association for Technology Education majors; and (3) Iota Lambda Sigma Fraternity for Technical Education majors.

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAM

The Department offers a Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Industrial Technology with instructional programs as described below. Students who have completed an approved Associate of Science Degree Program (General Curriculum) from a regionally accredited 2-year college are encouraged to apply for admission to the

bachelor's degree program. Under the provisions of the Alabama Articulated General Studies Committee (AGSC), students may transfer 64-semester hours of course work in the General Studies component into the Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Industrial Technology.

- 1. Industrial Technology. Instructional programs are offered in:
 - a. General Industry and Technology Option.
 - b. Computer-Aided Manufacturing Option.
 - c. Computer-Aided Drafting and Design Option.
 - d. Graphic Arts Communication Option.
 - e. Construction Management Option.
 - f. Applied Technology Option.
 - g. Industrial Technology Education Option.
- 2. Teaching fields in Career/Technical Education. In cooperation with the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education, two teaching field majors are offered in Career/Technical Education. Specific admission requirements and the program of study for each teaching field are outlined in this bulletin under the School of Education
 - a. Technical Education.
 - b. Technology Education.

MINOR IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

	Total	18-semester hours
ITE434	Production and Inventory Controls	3-semester hours
ITE433	Plant Layout and Materials Handling	3-semester hours
ITE341	Occupational Safety and Health	3-semester hours
ITE327	Statistical Quality Controls	3-semester hours
ITE310	Manufacturing Cost Analysis	3-semester hours
ITE300	Time and Motion Studies	3-semester hours

Computer-Aided Manufacturing Option 128 Semester Hours

This option prepares students for careers in the application of modern technology to the design and manufacturing of products, consumer goods and services. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing processes, production management and computer-aided manufacturing. Graduates are prepared for entry-level employment in several functional areas of manufacturing, including production planning and controls, production systems, manufacturing management, and industrial materials and their processing.

Freshman Year

Fall 3	all Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Spring Sen	nester	Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Communication II	3
ENG	101	Communication I	3	ART 101	Art Appreciation or MUS 10	1 3
ITE	102	Intro. to Technological System	s 3	CMP 102	Intro to Programming I or	(3)
MDT	111	Technical Drafting	3	TBC 102	Microcomputer Skills for Tee	ch. (3)
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
HIS	101	World History I	<u>3</u>	ITE 107	Mfg Mat. & Processes I	3
		Total	16	Elective	FAS102, HED101, NHM103	,
					or PED elective	<u>2</u>
					Total	17

Sophomore Year

Fall Semester		Sem. Hrs. Spring Semester		ester	Sem. Hrs.		
ITE	205	Power and Energy Systems	3	ENG	205	General Speech	3
PHY	103L	General Physics I	4	PHY	104L	General Physics II	4
TBC	201	Technical Communication or	(3)	PSY	201	General Psychology or	(3)
OSM	310	Business Communication	(3)	SOC	201	Introduction to Sociology	(3)
ITE	221	Mfg. Materials and Processes I	I 3	ITE	210	Mfg and Machines Tools Oper	: 3
ECO	232	Microeconomics	<u>3</u>	ITE	207	CADAM	<u>3</u>
		Total	16			Total	16

Junior Year

Fall	all Semester S		n. Hrs.	Spring Semester			Sem. Hrs.
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG	204	World Literature II	3
ECO	231	Macroeconomics or	(3)	ITE	327	Statistical Quality Controls	3
HIS	102	World History II	(3)	ITE	317	Industrial Robotics	3
ITE	341	Occupational Safety and Health	3	ITE	311	Properties of Materials	3
ITE	300	Time and Motion Studies	3	ITE	310	Manufacturing Cost Analysis	<u>3</u>
ITE	316	Introduction to CNC	3	Total			15
		Approved Elective	<u>3</u>				
		Total	18				

Fall	Fall Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Spring Semester			Sem. Hrs.
ITE	433	Plant Layout and Mat. Handlin	g 3	ITE	434	Prod. and Inventory Controls	3
ITE	430	Design and Mfg. Problems	3	ITE	484	Introduction to CIM	3
ITE	431	Improved Mfg Systems	3	ITE	421	Tech. R&D in a Global Society	/ 3
ITE	410	Industrial Management	3	ITE	405	Industrial Supervision	3
		Approved Elective	<u>3</u>			Approved Elective	<u>3</u>
Tota	1		15	Tota	l		15

Senior Year



Computer-Aided Drafting and Design Option 129 Semester Hours

This option provides the student with opportunities to learn several computer graphics applications software packages ranging from AutoCAD to SilverScreen. Students become masters of CAD and learn how to create 3D technical animation. This option prepares the computer graphics professional for careers in many fields including: industrial design, architectural drafting, document management, career/technical education, and others.

Freshman Year

Fall S	Fall Semester		Sem. Hrs.	em. Hrs. Spring Semester		Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Communication II	3
ENG	101	Communication I	3	ART 101	Art Appreciation	3
ITE	102	Intro. to Technological Systems	3	CMP 102	Intro to Programming I or	(3)
MDT	111	Technical Drafting	3	TBC 102	Microcomputer Skills for Tech	n. (3)
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
HIS	101	World History I	<u>3</u>	MDT 112	Machine Tools Drafting	3
		Total	16	Elective	FAS102, HED101, NHM103	,
					or PED elective	<u>2</u>
					Total	17

Sophomore Year

Fall S	Fall Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Spring Semester	Sem. Hrs.
MDT	204	Electrical/Electronics Drafting	3	ITE 107 Mfg Materials and Proces	sses 3
PHY	103L	General Physics I	4	PHY 104L General Physics II	4
TBC	201	Technical Communication or	(3)	PSY 201 General Psychology or	(3)
OSM	310	Business Communication	(3)	SOC 201 Introduction to Sociology	(3)
ENG	205	General Speech	3	MDT 210 Piping/Sheet Metal Draft	ing 3
ECO	232	Microeconomics	<u>3</u>	ITE 207 CADAM	<u>3</u>
		Total	16	Total	16

Junior Year

Fall Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Spring Sem	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG 203	World Literature I	3	ENG 204	World Literature II or	(3)
ITE 341	Occupational Safety and Health	h 3	MUS 101	Music Appreciation	(3)
HIS 102	World History II or	(3)	ITE 327	Statistical Quality Controls	3
ECO 231	Macroeconomics	(3)	MDT 302	Technical Design Principles	3
MDT 213	Computer Graphics	3	ITE 311	Properties of Materials	3
MDT 301	Descriptive Geometry	<u>3</u>	ITE 310	Manufacturing Cost Analysis	<u>3</u>
	Total	18		Total	15

Senior Year

Fall Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Spring Semester	Sem. Hrs.	
MDT 306	Structural Drafting	3	MDT 407 Mechanical Design I	3	
ITE 300	Time and Motion Studies	3	MDT 414 Computer-Aided/Draft/Desig	nII 3	
MDT 313	Computer-Aided Draft/Design	I 3	ITE 421 Tech. R&D in a Global Societ	ty 3	
MET 200	Electromechanical Principles	3	ITE 315 Computer Applications in Mf	g. 3	
			Approved Elective	3	
	Approved Elective	<u>3</u>	MET 331L MET Lab 2	1	
				401	

Total	16	Approved Elective Total					
		Total	16				

Graphic Arts Communication Option

This option involves studying the technology needs to produce the millions of printed products which are used in all aspects of our lives. The program also includes those courses needed to understands and operate a successful business and to be involved in supervision and management. Opportunities are unlimited in Graphic Communication. Qualified individuals are needed in all phases of the industry, including design and layout, copy preparation, photo and electronic conversion, image carriers, image transfer, and binding/finishing. In addition there is a high demand for entry-level supervisors, managers and sales representatives.

Freshman Year

Fall S	emest	ter	Sem. Hrs.	Spring Sen	Sem. Hrs.	
ORI	101	Survival Skills	1	ENG 102	Communication II	3
ENG	101	Communication I	3	CMP 102	Intro to Programming I	(3)
ITE	101	Printing History/Typography	3	TBC 102	Microcomputer Skills for Tech	n. (3)
ITE	105	Graphic Communication Tech	. 3	ITE 106	Image Conversion	3
MTH	112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3	ITE 110	Graphic Arts Processes	3
MDT	111	Technical Drafting	<u>3</u>	MTH 113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
		Total	16	Elective	FAS102, HED101, NHM103	,
					or PED elective	<u>2</u>
					Total	17

Sophomore Year

Fall ,	all Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Spring Semester			Sem.	Hrs.
CHE	111	Applied Chemistry I	3	ART	101	Art Appreciation		3
CHE	113L	Applied Chemistry I Lab	1	CHE	112	Applied Chemistry II		3
ECO	232	Microeconomics	3	CHE	114L	Applied Chemistry II Lab		1
HIS	101	World History I	3	ITE	217	Graphic Arts Design/Planning	5	3
ITE	102	Introduction to Tech. Systems	3	HIS	102	World History II or		(3)
ITE	213	Offset-Image Transfer	<u>3</u>	ECO	231	Macroeconomics		(3)
		Total	16	ITE	220	Binding and Finishing		3
						Total		16

Junior Year

Fall 3	Fall Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Spring Sem	Sem. Hrs.	
ENG	203	World Literature I	3	ENG 205	General Speech	3
ITE	300	Time and Motion Studies	3	ENG 204	World Literature II or	(3)
ITE	307	Printing Management/Estimating	3	MUS 101	Music Appreciation	(3)
ITE	341	Occupational Safety and Health	3	ITE 308	Printing Ink and Substrates	3
TBC	201	Technical Communication or	(3)	ITE 327	Statistical Quality Controls	3
OSM	310	Business Communication	(3)	SOC 201	Introduction to Sociology or	(3)
MGT	207	Legal Environment/Ethics	<u>3</u>	PSY 201	General Psychology	<u>(3)</u>
		Total	18		Total	15

Fall Semester Sem. Hrs. Spring Semester Sem. Hrs. ITE 417 Electronics Publishing I 3 ITE 434 Prod. and Inventory Controls 3 Plant Layout & Materials Hand 3 Quality Controls in Printing Ind. ITE 433 ITE 419 3 Senior Project/Seminar 3 Tech. R&D in a Global Society ITE 456 ITE 421 3 Principles of Marketing 3 3 MKT 315 ITE 490 Internship <u>3</u> <u>3</u> Approved Elective Approved Elective Total 15 Total 15

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR (INT)

Technological Studies Option

The Technological Studies Option within the Industrial Technology Major prepares students for a variety of managerial positions in industry. Students in this option must complete 18-semester hours of course work in Industrial Distribution Technology (Minor in Marketing is required), Industrial Management Technology, Industrial Safety Management Technology; a minor anywhere on campus; or approved courses in science and mathematics.

First Semester		Second Semester			
	FRESH	MAN YEAR			
INT102 Intro. To Technological Systems/Computer MDT111 Technical Drafting with CAD MTH112 Pre-Calculus Algebra ENG101 Composition I ORI101 Survival Skills PHY103 General Physics I Health Education or physical fitness electives Total	2 3 3 1 4 <u>2</u> 18	INT105 Graphics Communication Technology INT107 Industrial Materials and Processes MTH113 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry ENG102 Composition II PHY104 General Physics II To	otal	3 3 3 <u>4</u> 16	
	SOP	HOMORE YEAR			
EET200 Basic Electricity/Electronics INT206 Computer Applications in Industry HIS101 or HIS201 ENG201 or ENG203 ENG205 General Speech Total	4 3 3 <u>3</u> 16	INT205 Power Technology INT207 CAD/CAM ECO231 or ECO232 Approved Area II Elective Approved IV Elective To	otal	3 3 3 <u>3</u> <u>3</u> 15	
	J	UNIOR YEAR			
INT314 Construction Technology INT303 Mass Transportation Technologies INT305 Energy Technologies Approved Area II Elective INT311 Properties of Materials Concentration, Minor, or Approved Elective Total	3 3 3 3 3 <u>3</u> 18	INT306 Information Technologies INT304 Manufacturing Technology Area IV Elective INT327 Statistical Process Controls Concentration, Minor, or Approved Elective To	otal	3 3 3 <u>3</u> 15	
	S	ENIOR YEAR			
INT410 Industrial Management Technology INT408 Human Factors Engineering Technology INT414 Multiple Technology Systems Concentration, Minor or Approved Electives Total	3 3 3 <u>6</u> 15	INT414 Technological Develop.in a Global Society INT422 Waste Management & Applied Technolog INT404 Productivity Improvements in Industry Concentration, Minor, or Approved Electives Tot	y y tal;	3 3 <u>6</u> 15	

INDUSTRIAL/TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION MAJOR (ITE)

Emphasis on Technological Studies

The Industrial/Technology Education Major prepares students for instructional positions in industrial/technology education program at the secondary or post-secondary levels. The major includes the teaching field content for admission to an Alternative-A (5th-Years) Teacher Education Program in Technology Education.

First Semester		Second Semester				
FRESHMAN YEAR						
INT102 Intro. To Technological Systems/Computer MDT111 Technical Drafting with CAD MTH112 Pre-Calculus Algebra ENG101 Composition I ORI101 Survival Skills PHY103 General Physics I Health Education or physical fitness electives Total	2 3 3 1 4 <u>2</u> 18	INT105 Graphics Communication Technology INT107 Industrial Materials and Processes MTH113 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry ENG102 Composition II PHY104 General Physics II Tota	3 3 3 <u>4</u> 1			
SOPHOMORE YEAR						
EET200 Basic Electricity/Electronics INT206 Computer Applications in Industry HIS101 or HIS201 ENG201 or ENG203 ENG205 General Speech Total	4 3 3 3 <u>3</u> 16	INT205 Power Technology INT207 CAD/CAM ECO231 or ECO232 Approved Area II Elective Approved IV Elective Tota	3 3 3 <u>3</u> 1 15			
	JUNIO	R YEAR				
INT314 Construction Technology INT303 Mass Transportation Technologies INT305 Energy Technologies Approved Area II Elective TTE302 Course Development & Evaluation in CTE TTE302 History, Objectives, and Principles of CTE Total	3 3 3 3 3 3 <u>3</u> 18	INT306 Information Technologies INT304 Manufacturing Technology Area IV Elective TTE305 Learning Resources & Technology in CTE TTE404 Classroom/Lab Mgt & Student Leadership Tota	3 3 3 <u>3</u> 1 15			
	SENIO	PR YEAR				
INT410 Industrial Management Technology INT408 Human Factors Engineering Technology TTE406 Methods & Materials of Teaching CTE INT441 Occupational Safety and Health Approved 300-400 INT elective Total	3 3 3 3 <u>3</u> 15	INT414 Technological Develop. n a Global Society INT422 Waste Management & Applied Technology TTE407 Career/Technical Student Organizations TTE440 Special Needs in CTE Approved 300-400 INT elective Tota	3 3 3 <u>3</u> 1 15			

INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS FOR TECHNICAL COLLEGE GRADUATES

Introduction. The Programs of Study for Technical College Graduates is similar to a 2+2 program that is designed for students who have completed a qualified technical associate degree program (or its equivalency) and who are interested in completing the Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Industrial Technology. The program is also available to students who have completed a technical program of study in a government school or business and industry. All required Industrial Technology courses are offered entirely on the internet. These courses are delivered in weekly units allowing students great flexibility with regard to time and place.

Program Requirements. The following program requirements must be satisfied:

- Completion of an approved technical associate degree program or its equivalency prior to being admitted to the Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Industrial Technology.
- Completion of the General Studies courses. These courses may be completed at a regionally accredited junior college or senior college or university. Only courses with a 'C' grade or higher may be accepted for transfer credits.
- Thirty (30) semester hours must be completed with AAMU.
- Once an approved technical associate degree program (or its equivalency) has been completed, students are eligible to enter the University' Distance Learning Program in the Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Industrial Technology.
- Students must complete an orientation seminar before enrolling in a distance learning course.
- Completion of the minimum 127 semester hours with an overall GPA of 2.00 (4.00 scale) or higher and all other applicable University's requirements to receive the Bachelor of Science Degree. Each program of study includes 52 semester hours in General Studies, and 72 semester hours of specialized courses in the optional area of study.

General Studies Component

Each program of study includes 52 semester hours of coursework in the subject areas below, . Courses that have been approved by the Alabama Articulated General Studies Committee (AGSC) may be completed at any regionally accredited junior college or senior college or university. The following courses are offered at AAMU.

Area I: Written Communication (6-semester hours required).	Semester Hours
ENG101 Composition I	3
ENG102 Composition II	<u>3</u>
	6
Total	

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts (12-semester hours required).	<u>Se</u>	mester Hours
Area II Elective		3
ENG203 World Literature I		3
ENG205 General Speech		3
Area II Elective		<u>3</u>
	Total	12

Area III: Science and Mathematics (11-semester hours required).	Semester Hours
MTH112 Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
PHY103L General Physics I or Science I Sequence	4
PHY104L General Physics II or Science II Sequence	4
· ·	11

Total

Area IV: History, Behavioral and Social Sciences (12-semester hours required).	Semester Hours
ECO232 Microeconomics	3
HIS101 World History I or HIS201 American History	3
Area IV Elective	3
Area IV Elective	<u>3</u>
	12
Total	

Component					
Total	Total	for	General	Studie	52
					11
Elective course in health education or physical fitness					<u>2</u>
TBC201 Technical Communication or OSM310 Busine	ess Com	nunicati	on		3
MTH113 Pre-Calculus Trigonometry or higher level ma	athematic	s or stat	istics course		3
CMP102 Introduction to Programming I or TBC102 Microcomputer Skills for Technology			3		
Area V: Others Courses (11-semester hours). The follo	wing cou	rses are	required in A	Area V.	Semester Hours

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY Applied Technology Option

This option prepares students for managerial, supervisory, and technical positions in today's industry. Students who complete this option maybe admitted to the Master of Science Degree Program in either Industrial Technology Management or Technology Education (Post-secondary teaching). Courses that are listed below meet the requirements for a concentration in industrial management and supervision. Students may also elect concentrations in electronics, computer-aided manufacturing, construction management, graphic arts communication, computer-aided drafting and design, mechanical technology, industrial distribution, or supervisory occupational development. The required courses for each concentration are available in the Department's office.

	Course Numbers and Titles	Semester Hours
I.	General Studies Requirements.	52
II.	Technical Requirements. Completed technical associate degree or its equivalency. (9- to 18-semester hours awarded for 3- to 6-years validated work experience)	42
III.	Professional Requirements	
	ITE341 Occupational Safety and Health	3
	IE300 Time and Motion Studies	3
	ITE327 Statistical Quality Controls	3
	ITE433 Plant Layout and Materials Handling	3
	ITE434 Production and Inventory Controls	3
	Approved ITE electives, concentration, or minor area of study	18
		33

Total

IV. Additional technical courses as required to complete the instructional program.

Total for Applied Technology 127

Option

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY Technical/Technology Education

This option prepares students with the knowledge and understanding to design and develop career/technical programs and deliver instruction in area vocational schools, centers for technology, adult training centers, technical college, government schools, and business and industry. It also prepares students for admission to Alternative 5th-Years Teacher Education Program in Technical Education. The student must meet the minimum work experience requirements for this option.

	Course Numbers and Titles	Semester Hours
I.	General Studies Requirements.	52
II.	Technical Requirements.	45
	Completed technical associate degree or its equivalency.	
	(9- to 18-semester hours awarded for 3- to 6-years validated work experience)	
III.	Professional Requirements	
	TTE404 Classroom/Laboratory Management and Student Leadership Development	3
	TTE406 Methods of Teaching Career/Technical Education	3
	TTE407 Career/Technical Student Organizations	3
	TTE440 Special Needs in Career/Technical Education	3
	TTE442 History and Principles of Career/Technical Education	3
	TTE443 Course Development and Evaluation in Career/Technical Education	3
	TTE444 Learning Resources and Technology in Career/Technical Education	3
	TTE341 Occupational Safety and Health	3
	TTE475 Testing and Assessment in Career/Technical Education	3
	TTE450 Practicum or	(3)
	TTE499 Supervised Occupational Development	<u>(3)</u>
		30
	Total	
	Total for Industrial Technology Education	127

Option

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

- <u>ITE</u> 101 *Printing Industry/Typography* 3 hrs. Elementary principles of typesetting, including layout of the California job case and simple exercises in hand composition; setting simple jobs; advanced techniques of typesetting, composition of color forms, programs, announcements, invitations, and setting display composition. 2Lect/3lab.
- <u>ITE</u> 102 *Introduction to Technological Systems.* 3 hrs. An introductory course in technology. This course explains technology, what it is, how it works, and how it affect our lives. The course centers on the four basic areas of industrial technology systems of manufacturing, construction, communication and transportation. It introduces students to important topics such as resources, design, production systems, and bio-related systems. It also help students develop problem-solving abilities, enhance creativity, assess and apply technology, and develop communication skills. Guided tours and field trips are included. Students are expected to choose specialized of study in Industrial Technology at the end of this course.

- <u>ITE</u> 105 *Graphic Communication Technology.* 3 hrs. Course introduces the student to all major aspects of graphic communication; and covers electronic applications in all area of graphic communication from computer-based text generation and page composition to digital presses. It also includes text on electronic prepress and digital printing, digital image capture, color management, flexographic printing, and the business of printing. Provides the foundations for advanced study in ecological concerns, color science, and digital imaging.
- <u>ITE 106L</u> *Image Conversion* 3 hrs. Fundamentals of offset presswork; preparation of the one color presswork. 2Lect/3Lab
- <u>ITE</u> 107 *Manufacturing Materials and Processes I.* 3 hrs. The first part of a 2-part course in which comprehensive instruction is provided on various methods of processing metals, plastics, ceramics, and composite materials. Provides the foundations for advanced instruction in manufacturing, industrial materials, automation, process planning, and quality controls.
- ITE 110L *Graphic Arts Processes* 3 hrs. A study of photographic processes for black and white copy, introduction to color applications, film processing, quality control. 2 Lect/2Lab
- <u>ITE 205</u> *Power and Energy Systems* 3 hrs. A basic study of energy sources, means of harnessing and transmitting energy and the effects of power systems. The major types and sources and their selection and uses. Prerequisites: PHY104 and MTH113.
- <u>ITE</u> 207 *Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing* 3 hrs. The use of computer in manufacturing design in process, converting design requirements into manufacturing requirements and downloading to CNC machines for manufacturing purposes. **Prerequisite**: TBC102 or CMP102 and MDT111.
- <u>ITE</u> 208L *Construction Systems* Three Semesters Hours. A study of the construction industry with regard to concepts of construction technology through experiences in planning, organizing, and controlling of all available resources to produce constructed products on and off-site. Student is expected to build a construction project in the laboratory.
- <u>ITE</u> 210 *Manufacturing and Machine Tools Operation* 3 hrs. A laboratory based course covering precision measurement, screw threads, cutting tool materials, cutting fluids, machinability of metals, the selection and production of metals, basic metallurgical theory, and heat treatment. 2Lect/2 Lab. Prerequisites: ITE107.
- <u>ITE</u> 213L *Offset-Image Transfer* 3 hrs. Fundamentals of offset presswork; preparation of the press, one color presswork; Methods of offset presswork; including press preparation, stripping and platemaking, make-ready, press running; mechanism and upkeep; running difficult papers and forms; and multi-color work. 2 Lect/3 Lab.
- <u>ITE</u> 217 *Graphic Design and Planning* Two Semester Hours. A computer based course in designing and composing such types of printing requirements as calling cards, invitations, announcements, broadsides, poster, tickets, booklets, catalogs, type and color harmony, color mixing, paper. 2Lect/2Lab
- <u>ITE 299</u> Technical Specialty Transfer Credits. Credits awarded for completed course work in a post-secondary community/technical college, military schools, or business and industry.
- <u>ITE</u> 300 *Time and Motion Studies* 3 hrs. Introduction to methods engineering in business and industry including improving methods of performing and measuring work completed by individual or groups
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

of employees through motion analysis, charting techniques, and principles of motion economy. Use of the computer is required.

- <u>ITE</u> 303 *Transportation Systems* 3 hrs. An investigation of transportation systems beyond the capability of man. Emphasis placed on air, land, water, and space travel. Required course for Technology Education Majors. Prerequisite: ITE205.
- <u>ITE</u> 306 *Communication Systems* 3 hrs. A laboratory based course designed to provide the technology education teacher with a work knowledge of various modes of communication. Prerequisites. TBC102 or CMP102, ITE105, and EET200.
- <u>ITE 307</u> *Printing Management and Estimating* 3 hrs. A course in planning, organizing, and maintaining the printing plant from organization and operations of various departments, layout of the shop, equipment selection and acquisition, materials, and location; and a study of the responsibility of the estimator in the printing plant and the importance of estimating; estimating various kinds of composition, presswork, paper, and other cost elements which enter into production of typical jobs.
- ITE 308L Printing Ink and Substrates 3 hrs.
- <u>ITE</u> 310 *Manufacturing Cost Analysis* 3 hrs, Introduction to principles of accounting, and the concepts and techniques of cost accounting. Emphasis placed on the application of cost information to the production of manufacturing goods. Use of computer required: Prerequisite: TBC102 or CMP102, ITE221.
- <u>ITE</u> 311 *Properties of Materials* 3 hrs each. Study of the mechanical and physical properties of ferrous and nonferrous metals and nonmetallic materials. Prediction of failure mechanisms, including corrosion, fatigue, and fracture. Students will gain experience in use of laboratory testing machines. Prerequisite: INT221
- <u>ITE 315L</u> *Computer Applications in Manufacturing* 3 hrs. The course provides the Technology Education teacher with an introductory to computer numerical controls and robotics. Course covers computer interface, LED and switch modules, motor driven I/O module, motor and control component panel, control component and sensor panel, A to D and D to A modules, speech synthesizer, system program and software. Prerequisites: TBC102 or CMP102.
- <u>ITE</u> 316L *Introduction to Computer Numerical Controls* 3 hrs. Computer programming and manual programming for both NC mills and lathes. The transfer of part descriptions into a detailed process plan, tool selection and finally into NC machine code. Verification accomplished through computer graphics and laboratory work. Prerequisite: TBC102, MTH113, TBC102 or CMP102, TGC202.
- <u>ITE</u> 317L *Industrial Robotics* 3 hrs. A study of the principles, techniques, and applications of robotics and automated systems. Students will design and implement a computer control system of their own design. Prerequisites: ITE316L.
- ITE 220 Binding and Finishing 3 hrs.
- <u>ITE</u> 327 *Statistical Quality Controls* 3 hrs. Course covers fundamentals of statistical quality controls, capability analysis developments and interpretation of quality control charts for variables and attributes; and an introduction to the application of sampling and probability theory and application; use of quality standards in acceptance sampling and application of sampling distribution to quality assurance. Use of computer is required. Prerequisites: MTH113, TBC102 or CMP102.

- <u>ITE 341</u> Occupational Safety and Health 3 hrs. An introductory study of the significance of maintaining quality occupational) safety and health standards in the work place; safety education and promotion; and occupational safety and health requirements.
- ITE 342 *Industrial Safety: Management & Technology* 3 hrs. Principles and procedures for investigating industrial accidents; root cause analysis; preparation and maintenance of occupational safety and health reports; concept of hazardous avoidance, information systems, and controls; non-compliance and abatement. Prerequisite: INT200
- <u>ITE 361</u> Building Electrical Systems and Estimating. 3 hrs. Design and analysis of electrical and power systems consistent with applicable Electrical Codes. Emphasis on estimating, planning, and management of electrical and power distribution systems in building construction. Prerequisites: Junior standing.
- <u>ITE 362</u> Building Environmental Systems and Estimating. 3 hrs. Design and analysis of fluid distribution systems consistent with applicable codes. Emphasis on_estimating, planning, and management of installation of building systems. Prerequisites: Junior standing.
- <u>ITE</u> 400 *Quality Assurance and Materials Testing* 3 hrs. Destructive and nondestructive testing procedures and equipment for determining mechanical, physical, and other properties of ceramics, metals, woods, composite materials, and polymers. Prerequisite: ITE 221 and ITE 311.
- <u>ITE 401</u> Maintenance Management 3 hrs. The organization and management of a factory or plant maintenance system involving the administration of maintenance personnel, planning and scheduling of work, maintenance of basic environment systems, project control and cost control for maintenance operation.
- TTE 402 *Methods of Teaching Technology Education* 3 hrs. An analysis of appropriate materials and methods of teaching technology education subjects in the public schools; designing materials and methods to accommodate students with special needs; vocational student organizations; and public relations in technology education programs. Prerequisite: Admission to the teacher education program.
- TTE 403 *Career Information and Guidance.* 3 hrs. Course covers research and development in theories of vocational development and occupational choice; and models of career education programs.
- TTE 404 *Classroom/Laboratory Management and Student Leadership Development* 3 hrs. Physical aspects of buildings, laboratories, and shops. Purchase and inventory of supplies, materials, and equipment; selection, acquisition and installation of equipment; equipment agreements and maintenance; development of desirable shop layout; The basic philosophy of exploratory and specialized occupational training; Industrial safety, public relations, use of instructional aids and development of programs for special groups.
- TTE 405 *Functions of the Coordinator -* 3 hrs. *Functions of the Coordinator -* 3 hrs. A study of the role and responsibilities of the High School Program Coordinator; An examination of areas essential to planning, organizing, and maintaining cooperative vocational education program; and designing the related subject curriculum.
- TTE 406 *Methods of Teaching Career/Technical Education* 3 hrs. An analysis of appropriate materials and methods used in teaching trade and technical subjects in a career/ technical education program. Designing instruction for students with special needs.

412

- TTE 407 *Career/Technical Student Organizations* 3 hrs. Course covers the role and responsibilities of the teacher in advising the career/technical education student organization.
- TTE 408 *Directed Teaching* Nine Semester Hours. Twelve week period of full-time student teaching in either technical education or technology education under the supervision of a master teacher. Students meet weekly on campus in a seminar arrangement to discuss problems and successes encountered during the student teaching experience. Students are required to prepare a folio outlining their activities and experiences in the schools.
- <u>ITE 410</u> *Industrial Management* 3 hrs. *Industrial Management* 3 hrs. Principles and practices in managing a business or industrial enterprise; organization and management structure; procurement; quality and quantity control; research and development; management science; personnel management; labor-employee relations; and marketing.
- <u>ITE 412</u> Research and Development in Bio-related Technology_ 3 hrs. 3 hrs. An analysis of the research and development activities on the practical applications of mechanical devices, products, substances, or organisms to improve health or contribute to the harmony between humans and their in their environment in the seven major areas of bio-related technology.
- <u>TTE 400</u> Contemporary Technology 3 hrs. Contemporary Technology 3 hrs. Recent developments in technology and their impacts on the individual, society, and environment.
- <u>ITE 414</u> *Planning and Organizing Technology Education Programs* 3 hrs. A study of the equipment, materials, tools, and curriculum found in a typical Technology Education program at the middle school and high school levels.
- <u>ITE</u> 417/418 *Electronic Publishing I, II* 3 hrs Each. Photocomposition Two Semester Hours each. Fundamental of computerized typesetting embracing systems commands for setting simple exercises, straight matter, tabular matter, ruling, run-arounds, and the more intricate types of composition. The mechanisms of the system is thoroughly analyzed.
- <u>ITE</u> 419 *Quality Controls in the Printing Industry.* Three-semester hours. An analysis of industrial standards and methods of quality controls in printing industry.
- <u>ITE</u> 420 *Industrial Hygiene* 3 hrs. Course covers federal, state, and professional standards applicable to health and environmental controls, and personal protection equipment in factories and plants.
- <u>ITE</u> 421 *Technology Research and Development in a Global Society* 3 hrs. An investigation and analysis of current research and development activities in Industrial Technology. Students are expected to select and carry out a research project in their area of specialization. Prerequisites: Completion of 96-semester hours in Industrial Technology.
- <u>ITE</u> 422 *Industrial Hazardous Materials Management* 3 hrs. Specific OSH, NRC, ANSI and other standards as applied to the usage, storage, transportation, and disposition of industrial hazardous materials. Prerequisites: senior standing
- <u>ITE</u> 425/426 *Industrial Safety Standards I, II* 3 hrs each. Specific federal and state OSH standard as applied building and facilities, materials handling and storage, machine and machine guarding, welding, electrical hazards, construction, and transportation in factories and plants. Prerequisites: senior standing.

- <u>ITE</u> 430 *Design and Manufacturing Problems* 3 hrs. A study of mechanical design procedures and problems of manufacturing recent developments, including critical path scheduling and machine relations are covered. Use of the computer is required. Prerequisite: ITE317.
- <u>ITE 431</u> *Productivity Improvements in Industry* 3 hrs. An analysis of contemporary systems and theories for productivity improvements and quality management in industry. Prerequisite: Completion of 96-semester hours in Industrial Technology.
- <u>ITE 433</u> *Plant Layout and Materials Handling* 3 hrs. Survey and application of principles and methods used for solving plant layout and materials handling problems in industry. Prerequisites: Senior standing.
- <u>ITE 434</u> *Production and Inventory Controls* 3 hrs. Principles and techniques of minimizing cost of ordering, receiving, storing, issuing, scheduling, routing, dispatching, expediting, and controlling materials, parts, subassemblies, and final assembles of a manufacturing system.
- <u>ITE 435</u> *Construction Documents* 3 hrs. Comprehensive study of the relationship of the construction documents to the construction process. Emphasis is the use of contracts, conditions, specifications, and related documents as they apply to the needs of the superintendent/project managers.
- <u>TTE</u> 440 *Vocational Education for Special Needs Students* 3 hrs. Materials and methods suited to the teaching of students with special needs at the secondary and post secondary levels
- TTE <u>442</u> *History and Principles of Career/Technical Education* 3 hrs. investigation of the origin of and development of career and technical education through significant periods; applicable federal and state public laws impacting career and technical education; and foundations of career and technical education.
- TTE <u>443</u> *Course Development and Evaluation in Career/Technical Education* 3 hrs. An analysis of methods and procedures used in analyzing occupations for teaching content; organization and sequence of instruction; development of objectives and learning outcomes. Use of the computer is required
- TTE <u>444</u> *Learning Resources and Technology in Career/Technical Education* 3 hrs. A study of principles and methods essential to the development and use of technology in career or technical education program.
- <u>TTE 450</u> *Practicum 3* hrs. (maybe repeated one time). Practical experience in a instructional position at the secondary or post-secondary level. Approval of the chairperson is required to enroll in this course.
- <u>ITE</u> 456 *Senior Project/Seminar* 3 hrs. Selection by the student of a significant problem in his/her area of concentration for group or independent investigation, write-up and reporting. Students are required to attend weekly seminar sessions
- <u>ITE 457</u> Construction Project Management. 3 hrs. Examination of the role of the construction project manager. Emphasis on administrative procedures, quality controls, time and cost controls, resource management, field office practices, construction processes, job site meetings, and correspondence. Prerequisites. Senior standing.
- <u>TTE</u>470 *Testing and Assessment in Career/Technical Education* 3 hrs. Methods and procedures for developing and administering achievement and performance tests in a career/technical education program at the secondary or post-secondary level.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

- <u>ITE 302</u> Fire Prevention and Protection for Industry 3 hrs. An analysis of equipment, principles, standards, and systems essential to an effective fire protection and prevention program in industrial factories or plants.
- <u>ITE 405</u> *Industrial Supervision* 3 hrs. An analysis of supervisors' job with respect to their roles and responsibilities for supervising the work of subordinates and employing technology systems in the production of consumer goods and services.
- <u>ITE 484</u> Introduction to Computer Integrated Manufacturing 3 hrs. A laboratory based course designed to integrate the total manufacturing system. Topics include flow line production, materials handling, group technology, and flexible and computer integrated manufacturing.
- <u>ITE 406</u> *Research and Development in Industrial Psychology* 3 hrs. Research and development activities in industrial technology with emphasis on employee recruitment and selection, wage and salaries administration, labor organizations, marketing, employee motivation, and training and development.
- <u>ITE 408</u> *Manufacturing and Human Factors* 3 hrs. *Manufacturing and Human Factors* 3 hrs. Survey of human factor engineering theory, research and applications with particular reference to quality assurance and safety. Systems framework with specific emphasis on relationships among systems components. Emphasis on operator constraints in the design of work processes, work stations, and instrumentation.
- <u>ITE 490/491</u> *Internship I, II* One, Two, and 3 hrs each. Practical experiences in the work environment in which the student in required to observe, shadow, interview, and participate in actual tasks performed in the occupation. Prior approval from the Internship Coordinator is required one semester in advanced of the semester of enrollment. Prerequisites: Senior standing.
- <u>TTE 499</u> Supervised Occupational Development. Three to Twelve Semester Hours. An assessment of the students occupational knowledge and skills through individualized activities. Additional formal course work may be required. Prerequisites: Completion of the required minimum 1-year work experience is required.

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Surendar R. Pulusani 111Carver Complex Hollins Wing (256) 851-5570

The program area of Computer Science provides a course of study designed to give students a thorough grounding in both theoretical and practical areas of computer science. Computer Science continues to be a rapidly growing and changing field with a wide variety of occupational opportunities. The Computer Science curriculum at Alabama A & M University provides students with an in-depth background in both the hardware and software aspects of Computer Science. Virtually every Computer science course requires some practice in programming skills, so that students will, upon graduation, be prepared for either graduate school or entry into the computer applications job market. The program area of computer science also offers individual courses and minors to students in other disciplines.

REQUIREMENT FOR GRADUATION

Majors in Computer Science must earn a grade of 'C' or better in all required 300 and 400 level computer science courses. Students will be required to repeat the courses when the grade of 'C' or better is not achieved.

CURRICULUM FOR A MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Students may complete a minor in computer science by earning 18 semester hours of credit (including six computer science elective* hours) that must include the following:

REQUIRED

Course Number	Course Title	Semester Hours
CMP 102	Intro to Programming I	3
CMP 103	Computer Mathematics	3
CMP 109	Intro to Programming II	3
CMP 215	Data Structures	3

* Must be chosen from Computer Science Department electives.

COMPUTER SCIENCE DEPARTMENT ELECTIVES

CMP 309 Computer Graphics CMP 311 Introduction to Simulation CMP 320 Introduction to Multimedia Authoring CMP 329 Object Oriented Design CMP 330 Computerization in Society CMP 440 Programming Languages CMP 450 Artificial Intelligence CMP 483 Compilers CMP 484 Internship CMP 485 Introduction to Data Communication & Networks CMP 490 High Performance Computing

B.S. DEGREE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE 128 Credit Hours

Freshman Year

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.
ORI	101 Survival Skills	1	² ENG	102 Composition II	3
¹ ENG	101 Composition I	3	MTH	126 Calculus II	4
MTH	125 Calculus I	4	³ HIS	History II	3
³ HIS	History I	3	CMP	103 Computer Mathematics	3
CMP	102 Intro. to Programming I	3	CMP	109 Intro. to Programming II	<u>3</u>
⁴ Health	n Science/Phys. Ed.	<u>2</u>			16
		16			

¹ENG 103 may be taken by international students; ²ENG 104 may be taken by international students; ³HIS 101 and HIS 102; or HIS 201and HIS 202; ⁴HED 101, NHM 103, or FAS 101

Sophomore Year					
First S	emester	Sem. Hrs.	Second	l Semester	Sem. Hrs.
⁵ ENG	Literature	3	⁵ ENG	Literature	3
PHY	105 Physics I	4	PHY	106 Physics II	4
⁶ CHEo	rBIO	4	ART	101 Art Appreciation	3
CMP	204 Visual Programming	3	CMP	215 Data Structures	3
CMP	208 Logical Found. of Comp	<u>3</u>	CMP	220 Intro. to Switching Theory	<u>3</u>
		17			16

¹⁷¹⁶ ⁵ENG 201 and ENG 202; or ENG 203 and ENG 204, ⁶CHE 101 and CHE 101L or BIO 103 and BIO 103L

Junior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Sem. Hrs. Second Semester		
ENG	205 General Speech	3	⁷ Social	Science	3
MTH	237 Intro. to Linear Algebra	3	ECO	200 Basic Economics	3
CMP	303 Assembly Language	3	CMP	380 Computer Organization	3
CMP	305 Numerical Analysis	3	CMP	384 Operating Systems	3
**Elective		<u>3</u>	**Elect	ive	3
		15	**Elect	ive	<u>3</u>
					18

⁷PHL 201, PSY 201, SOC 201, or GEO 213

Senior Year

First Semester		Sem. Hrs.	Second Semester		Sem. Hrs.	
MTH	453	Probability & Statistics	3	CMP	403 Senior Problem	3
CMP	401	Software Engineering	3	CMP	410 Seminar	3
CMP	425	Theory of Algorithms	3	CMP	488 Intro. to Database Systems	3
**Elective		3	**Elective		3	
**Elec	tive		<u>3</u>	**Elect	tive	<u>3</u>
			15			15

**Electives must be chosen from approved computer science courses on the junior or senior level. The cooperative education elective provides for junior and senior level students to earn six credit hours for approved work experience. The internship elective permits senior level students to earn three credit hours through University cooperation with employers. The student may not earn more than six hours credit from the combination of cooperative education and CMP 484.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- CMP 101 *Fundamentals of Computer and Information Systems* 3hrs. This course is designed to introduce students to computers and information processing. The beginning student is exposed to the historical, current, and projected roles of information systems as they affect organizations and society. Students are introduced to computing systems' components and systems development. Also, they are introduced to the concepts of formal problems and their solutions using computer applications. No credit to computer science majors. Prerequisite: None
- CMP 102 *Introduction to Programming I* 3hrs. This course concentrates on the process of computer problem solving. The idea of an algorithm is covered and decision making skills are taught as a means of logical problem solving. The core elements of a high-level language are also taught. The student is expected to solve routine programming problems. **Prerequisite: None**
- CMP 103 *Computer Mathematics* 3hrs. Mathematics concepts common to computer science applications are covered in this course. These topics in discrete math include number bases, sets, relations, functions, graph theory, and trees. Some problems may be illustrated by student prepared programs. **Prerequisites: CMP 102**
- CMP 109 Introduction to Programming II 3 hrs. A continuation of the subject matter of CMP 102. More advanced programming concepts are covered here. Topics include control structures, arrays, procedures, files, and recursion. Several programming exercises are assigned. Prerequisite: CMP 102
- CMP 204 Visual Programming 3hrs. This course introduces fundamental concepts of visual programming languages such as Visual Basic or Visual Java. Emphasis will be placed on solving real world problems. Students are asked to design and code using these languages in an efficient manner. Prerequisite: CMP 109
- CMP 208 Logical Foundations of Computing 3hrs. This is a math-oriented course that covers Boolean algebra, digital logic and combinatorial circuits, and Karnaugh maps. Programming assignments are a part of the course. **Prerequisite: CMP 103**
- CMP 215 Data Structures 3hrs. This course concentrates on the ways data can be organized and accessed. The idea of abstract data types is introduced and real data structures such as lists, linked lists, record, stacks, trees, and graphs are explained in terms of their basic structure and in the ways that they can be used in practical programming problems. Several programming assignments are required. Prerequisites: CMP 109
- CMP 220 Introduction to Switching Theory 3hrs. This course contains a review of Boolean algebra and combinatorial circuits, then covers sequential circuits. The hardware implementations of routine digital system components such as counters and shift registers are also taught. Prerequisite: CMP 208

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

- CMP 303 Assembly Language 3hrs. The architecture and organization of a selected machine are discussed in this class. The assembly language of this machine is taught and students will learn the basics of addressing modes, representation of data control structures, memory organization, and the assembly/relocation process. Programming assignments are made to allow the student to become proficient in the assembly language. **Prerequisites: CMP 103 and CMP 109**
- CMP 305 *Numerical Analysis* 3hrs. This course investigates the use of several fundamental algorithms to solve mathematical problems common to science and engineering applications. Methods illustrated include numerical interpolation, integration, and the solution of differential equations. Programming assignments are given to illustrate the numerical concepts. **Prerequisites: MTH 126 or MTH 146 and CMP 109**
- CMP 309 *Computer Graphics* 3hrs. This course covers the means of visually displaying data. Hardware graphics systems are discussed, as well as the data structures and software techniques used in setting up graphical displays. **Prerequisites: CMP 204, CMP 215 and MTH 237**
- CMP 311 Introduction to Simulation 3hrs. The basics of simulating real world situations with the computer form the content of this course. Mathematical modeling is discussed, elements of probability and statistics, Monte Carlo sampling, and uses of simulation languages are also undertaken. Programming assignments are made to illustrate these basic concepts. Prerequisites: CMP 215 and CMP 305
- CMP 320 *Introduction to Multimedia Authoring* 3hrs. This course focuses on the basic concepts of computerbased multimedia production. Topics included are essentials of interactive multimedia authoring, design planning of a multimedia production, building blocks for multimedia productions (text, graphics, sound and video), introduction to HyperCard and HyperCard objects (buttons, fields, card, background), use of Hypertalk programming language, and introduction to the current authoring tool. Each student is required to complete a semester project. **Prerequisite: CMP 215**
- CMP 329 *Object Oriented Design* 3hrs. This course deals with the concepts involved in the object-oriented approach to data structures and programming. Inheritance and object-oriented applications are dealt with and design/development **Prerequisite: CMP 215**
- CMP 330 *Computerization in Society* 3hrs. This course examines computing as a social process with emphasis on ethical issues and the social impact of computerization on local and global organizations. **Prerequisites: junior standing**
- CMP 380 Computer Organization 3hrs. The primary components, hardware and software, of a computer system are addressed in this course. The organizations of the CPU, main memory, interrupt structure, and addressing techniques are assemblers, and linker/loaders are also taught. Prerequisites: CMP 220 and CMP 303
- CMP 384 *Operating Systems* 3hrs. The use of the operating system and other software systems is the core content of this course. Topics include tasking and processes, scheduling, task coordination, device management, file systems, security, and networking. **Prerequisites: CMP 303 and junior standing**
- CMP 401 Software Engineering 3hrs. This course covers the ideas involved in large scale programming design. The software life cycle is covered along with design specifications, verification and

validation, and the use of various supporting CASE tools. The student is expected to design and document a software system of some kind and may also be asked to code some of the design. **Prerequisite: CMP 215, CMP 384, and senior standing**

- CMP 403 *Senior Problem* 3hrs. During this course, the student is expected to code a single, meaningful project begun earlier in CMP 401 and present the results of this project in class. This project must meet set standards of design and documentation. Topics of professional ethics and responsibilities are also discussed. **Prerequisites: CMP 401 and senior standing**
- CMP 410 *Seminar* 3hrs. This is a course devoted to a different topic each semester. This allows an in-depth examination of a variety of subjects of current importance in the changing field of computer science. Guest lecturers may be used; students may be required to do individual research. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing
- CMP 425 *Theory of Algorithms* 3hrs. Formal properties of algorithms are covered here. The use of big O notation is covered, along with its use in algorithm analysis. Other topics include recursion, finite automata, and NP complete problems. Examples of several routine algorithms such as searching and sorting are done and assigned as programming projects. **Prerequisites: CMP 215 and CMP 305**
- CMP 440 *Programming Languages* 3hrs. In this course, comparisons are made among several modern programming languages. Language syntax, use, and structure are covered. Programming assignments in these languages may be made. **Prerequisite: CMP 384**
- CMP 450 *Artificial Intelligence* 3hrs. This course is an introduction to the uses and techniques of artificial intelligence. Topics covered include knowledge representation, natural languages, machine learning, vision, and expert systems. Programming projects may be assigned. **Prerequisite: CMP 425**
- CMP 483 Compilers 3hrs. This course is a study of formal grammars, syntactic and semantic analysis, code generation, and other topics necessary to understand how compilers translate high-level languages into machine form. Programming projects are assigned. Prerequisites: CMP 215 and CMP 380
- CMP 484 *Internship* 3hrs. The computer science internship program gives senior level undergraduates an opportunity to gain valuable, practical experience in the professional work environment. An internship consists of approved part-time employment over one semester with cooperation between the student's advisor and the employer. **Prerequisites: senior standing**
- CMP 485 *Introduction to Data Communication and Networks* 3hrs. This is a course covering data communications concepts and systems, communications networks, communications processors, network protocol, and local area networks. **Prerequisites: senior standing**
- CMP 488 Introduction to Database Systems 3hrs. A study of the basic issues in database design, including database interfaces, data structures used, the relational model, and query languages. A commercially available database package is used to give students exposure to these concepts. Prerequisites: CMP 215 and CMP 384
- CMP 490 *High Performance Computing* 3hrs. This course serves as an introduction to the areas of parallel and structured computers. The course covers distributed computers in networks, multiprocessors, and pipelines. Architectural considerations, algorithm design, and performance measures are also covered. **Prerequisites: CMP 380 and CMP 425.**



420

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Governor Don Siegelman, President Alabama State Capitol Montgomery, Alabama 36130

Mr. Richard Davis, President Pro Tempore	Mobile, AL
Mr. Jesse Cleveland	Sylacauga, AL
Mr. Jerry Crutcher	Huntsville, AL
Mr. George Ponder	Cullman, AL
Mrs. Emma Jean Melton	Tuscaloosa, AL
Mr. Robert Holmes, Jr	Birmingham,
(State at Large)	
Dr. Maree Macon Blackwell	Birmingham,
(Sixth District)	
Mr. Clinton L. Johnson	Mobile, AL
Dr. John T. Gibson	Normal, AL
Mr. John Glanton, Jr	Dothan, AL
Dr. Richard Showers, Sr (Fifth District)	Huntsville, AL
Student SGA President (Ex-Officio)	Normal, AL

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Gibson, John T., *President*. B.S. and M.Ed., Tuskegee University; Ed.S. and Ph.D., University of Colorado.

- Hicks, James H., Interim Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs.B.S. Albany State College, M.S. Indiana University, Ed.D University of Kansas.
- Huston, Dorothy W., *Vice President for Research and Development*. B.S., Alabama A&M University, M.S. and Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Henderson, Arthur, Interim Vice President for Business and Finance. B.S. Southern University, M.B.A. University of Miami.

Robert, Jerome, *Interim Vice President for Student Affairs.* B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Alabama A&M University.

CHIEF ACADEMIC OFFICERS

Bond, Arthur J., *Dean, School of Engineering and Technology*. B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., and Ph.D., Purdue University.

- Jones, Barbara A.P., Dean, School of Business. A.B., University of Oklahoma; A.M., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Georgia State University
- McBride, Arlester, Interim Dean, School of Education. B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Michigan
- McAlpine, Thomas, *Interim Dean* University College B.A., Alabama A&M University; M.A., Fisk University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- Shipman, Jerry R., Dean, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., Western Washington University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

Shuford, James W., Dean, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S. and Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

DEPARTMENTAL CHAIRPERSONS

Anantharaman, Sekhar, Interim Chairperson and Assistant Professor, Department of Accounting, School of Business.

B.Com. Hons., University of Calcutta; M.B.A., Indiana State University; Ph.D., University of Central Florida.

Bernstein, Edward, *Chairperson and Associate Professor*, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Florida.

Cheatham, Willie, *Chairperson and Associate Professor*, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., Troy State University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

Dunu, Emeka Samuel, *Acting Chairperson and Associate Professor*, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business.

B.S., Obafeim Awolowo University, Nigeria; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

Izeogu, Chukudi V., Chairperson and Professor, Department of Community Planning and Urban Studies, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.Sc. University of Nigeria; M.PL (UREN) University of Southern California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

- Lal, Ravindra B, *Chairperson and University Eminent Scholar*, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences, B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Agra University, India.
- Liaw, Goang-Shin, Chairperson and Professor, Department of Civil Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.
 B.S., National Cheng-Kung University; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Alabama Huntsville.
- Montgomery, Joshua, (*LTC*). *Chairperson*, Department of Military Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Marion University; M.P.A., Central Michigan University.
- Montgomery, Trent, *Chairperson*, Department of Electrical Engineer, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S.E.E., Southern University, M.S.E.E., University of Illinois, and Ph.D.E.E, University of Texas.
- Pulusani, Surendar R., Chairperson and Associate Professor/ Computer Science Department, School of Engineering and Technology.
 B.S., Osmania University; B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., East Texas State University.
- Rahimian, Eric N., *Chairperson and Professor*, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.
 B.S., College of Business, Tehran, Iran; M.A., University of Tehran, Iran; A.B.D. and M.S., University of Alabama Huntsville; M.A. and Ph.D., Indiana University.
- Richardson, Bernice C., Chairperson and Professor, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.A., Alabama A&M University; M.Ed., Tuskegee Institute; Ed.D., University of Alabama.
- **Rojas-Oviedo, Ruben**, *Chairperson and Associate Professor*, Department of Mechanical Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S., National Polytechnic Institute, Mexico; M.S., North Carolina State University; M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., Auburn University.

Sharma, Govind C., *Chairperson and Professor*, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S., Rajasthan Agricultural University; M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

- **Taylor, Gene F.,** *Chairperson and Professor*, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Florence State College; M.A., St. John's College; M.S. and Ph.D, Florida State University.
- **Thomas, Mattie D.**, *Chairperson and Professor*, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University; CAS Wesleyan University; Ph.D. Purdue University.

Thompson, James, *Chairperson and Professor*, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., Alabama State University; M.S., Atlanta University; Ph.D., University of Delaware.

- Walker, Lloyd T., Interim Chairperson and Associate Professor, Department of Food and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S. and M.S., Prairie View A&M University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- Wyckoff, Shelley, *Chairperson and Associate Professor*, Social Work Department, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S.W., Tuskegee University; M.S.W., Atlanta University; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Boyle, Antonio, *Director, Admissions* B.S. and MBA, Alabama A&M University

- Caples, Virginia, *Professor*, Division of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Extension Administrator (1890)
 B.S., Alcorn State University, M.S. and Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- Clemons, Shirley, *Registrar* B.S., and M.S. Alabama A&M University
- **Ford, Patricia,** *Interim Director, Learning Resources Center.* B.S., Alabama A&M University and M.S., George Peabody College for Teachers of Vanderbilt University.
- Kelly, Margaret J, *Director, Title III Administrator* B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- Martin, James, *Director of Athletics* B.S., Alabama A&M University and M.S., University of Alabama.
- Okezie, B. Onuoma, *Director, International Programs* B.S. and M.S., University of California; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- Smith, Pharaoh, Dean of Students

B.S. and M.S. Alabama A&M University.

Sterling, Leroy, *Assistant Professor*, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Texas Southern University; M.A., University of Houston. Valrie, Georgia, *Director*, Development and Alumni Affairs B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University.

FACULTY

- Abbott, Lynne, *Associate Professor*, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Sagamon State University; M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee; D.S.W., University of Alabama.
- Adcock, Marvin, Instructor, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.
 B.S. Birmingham Southern College; M.S. Alabama A&M University.
- Aggarwal, Manmohan, Professor, Physics, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences.
 - B.S., Punjab University; M.Sc., Rookee University; M.Sc. and Ph.D., Calcutta University.
- Ahmed, Nesar U., *Professor/ P.E.*, Department of Civil Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S. and M.S., Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- Alexander, James G., *Professor*, Department of Economics Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.
 B.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.
- Alim, Mohammad A., Associate Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.
 B.Sc (honors) and M.Sc., University of Dacca, Bangladesh; Ph.D., Marquette University.
- Anderson, John C., Associate Professor, Department of Food and Animal Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- Atluri, Venkata S., Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science, School of Engineering and Technology.
 B.S., M.S. and Ph.D., Magarjuna University, India; M.S., Alabama A&M University.
- Andrews, Mary J., *County Agent*, Alabama Cooperative Extension System. B.S., Alcorn State University.
- Austin, Betty Kelly, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.
 B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.A., University of Michigan.
- Aytch, Annas, Associate Professor, Mathematics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S., AM & N College; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- **Baker, Chester A.**, *Associate Professor*, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.A., Atlantic Union College; M.S., Anna Maria College; Ph.D., United States International University;
- Banks, Bonnie, *Assistant Professor*, Department of Accounting, School of Business. B.S. and M.B.A., Alabama A&M University.
- Battle, Marjorie, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University.

Befecadu, Joseph, *Professor*, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., Haile Sellassie University; M.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

- Beyl, Caula C., *Professor*, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.S. and Ph.D., Purdue University.
- Bhat, Kamala, Assistant Professor, Chemistry, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 M.S., Bombay University.
- Bishnoi, Udai Rami, *Professor*, Department of Plant, Soil, and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S., Rajasthan University; M.S., Punjab Agricultural University; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- Blackman, Jerry, Associate Professor, Director of Child Development Center, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S., Tennessee State University; M.S.E.D., Southern Illinois University; Ed.D., George Peabody College, Vanderbilt University.
- **Boctor, Liliane**, *Instructor*, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of Alexandria; M.A., Wilfred Laurier University.
- Bodrick, Robin, *Instructor*, Child Development Center, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S., South Carolina State University; M.S., Alabama A&M University.
- **Bond, Edward**, *Assistant Professor*, History and Political Science, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Bowe, Norma, *Instructor*, Developmental Reading, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

A.A., Sam Sharpe Teacher's College, Jamaica; B.S., Oakwood College; M.Ed., Alabama A&M University.

Bragg, Walter C., Assistant Professor, Music Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.A., Alabama State University; M.S., Southern Illinois University.

- Briggs, Charles A., *Instructor*, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.
 B.BA., Schiller University, London; M.S. Alabama A&M University.
- Brown, George F., *Professor*, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S., University of Connecticut; M.S., North Carolina State at Raleigh; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

Brown, Nancy A., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S. and M.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S., Troy State University.

Brown, Susan C., Associate Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A., M.F.A., and Ph.D., University of Alabama; Additional Study, Yale University and London Academy of Music and Dramatic Arts.

- Browne, Stanley M., Assistant Professor, History and Political Science, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.B.A. and M.A., Howard University; Ph.D., University of Ottawa.
- **Buckner, Rebecca**, *Associate Professor*, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Kentucky State University, M.S.W., University of Illinois; D.S.W., Howard University.
- Burrus, Robert E., *Instructor*, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business.
 B.S., University of Alabama Huntsville; M.S., Georgia College; Additional Study, New Mexico State University, Air Force Institute of Technology, George Washington University, and Washington University.
- Butler, Willie Mae, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.
 B.A., Oberlin College; M.S., University of Wisconsin.
- Cady, Barbara B., *Professor*, Speech Language Pathology, Department of Counseling and Special Education, School of Education.
 B.A., Auburn University; M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- Caples, Virginia, *Professor*, Division of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Extension Administrator (1890)
 B.S., Alcorn State University, M.S. and Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- **Carter, Janie J.**, *State Program Leader, Alabama Cooperative Extension System, Assistant Professor,* Apparel, Merchandising, and Design, Department of Family and Consumer, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S. and M.Ed., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University.

- Cebert, Ernest, Assistant Professor/Research, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S. and M.S. Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- Chacha, Chris, Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. BSW, Makerere University, Uganda; MSW, University of Premen, Germany; Ph.D., University of Alabama
- Chang, Ki Joon, *Professor*, Chemistry, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., Seoul National University; B.S. and M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Alabama.

- Chang, Jian-Min, Assistant Professor, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S., National Central University, Taiwan; M.S., Pittsburgh State University; Ph.D., Alabama A&M University.
- Chang, Rosanna Hwei-Chen, Associate Professor, Sociology, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A., National Taiwan University; M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Chawan, Chandramahan B., *Professor*, Department of Plant, Soil, and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.V.Sc. and A.H., AP Agricultural University, India; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Maine.

Chembezi, Duncan M., Assistant Professor, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S., University of Malawi, M.S. and Ph.D., University of Missouri.

- Chen, Imao, *Professor*, Computer Science Department, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S. National Chen-Kung University; M.S., Boston University, Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- Clark, William M., Associate Professor, Secondary Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.
 B.S., Alcorn A&M College; M.S., Atlanta University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- Coleman, Edna, Youth Development Specialist, Alabama Cooperative Extension System, Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Hospitality Management.
 B.S. and M.S. Tuskegee University, Ph.D., Alabama A&M University.
- **Coleman, Tommy**, *Professor*, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S., Fort Valley State College; M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

Colston, Regina, Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.
B.A. and M.S. University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa

B.A., and M.S., University of Alabama - Tuscaloosa.

- Conkle, Martin Terence, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.
 B.S., University of Alabama; M.Ed. and Ed.S., University of Montevallo; Ed.D., Auburn University.
- **Cook, Koy B.**, *Associate Professor*, Electrical Engineering Department, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S. M.E, Ph.D, University of Florida, P.E.
- Correa, Julio, Associate Professor, Department of Food and Animal Sciences, Specialist, Alabama Cooperative Extension System.
 B.S., University of Puerto Rico; M.S., Tuskegee University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- Crawford, Bruce, Associate Professor, Secondary Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.S., Stillman College; M.S., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

- Dabbs, Merilyn O., Assistant Professor, History and Political Science, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S., University of North Alabama; M.S., University of Alabama; Further Study, University of Tennessee.
- **Darlington, Henry Jr.**, *Professor*, Health and Physical Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.S., West Virginia State College; M.S., Springfield College; M.A., Tuskegee Institute University; Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Davis, Alan, Assistant Professor, Art and Art Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.F.A., University of South Carolina, M.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts.

- Dawkins, Jimmie A., Associate Professor, Art and Art Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.
 B.V.A., Auburn University, M.F.A., Pratt Institute.
- **Dehkordi, Nahid**, *Assistant Professor*, Nutrition and Hospitality Management, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.S., Alabama A&M University.

Deng, Zhengtao, *Assistant Professor*, Department of Mechanical Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S. and M.S., Beijing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

- Dezfooli, Seid, Instructor, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.
- **Dike, Augustine N.**, *Assistant Professor*, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.S., M.S., and M.S., Alabama A&M University.
- Dodo, Hortense W., Associate Professor, Department of Food and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., University of Abidjan, Cote d' Ivoire; M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Penn State University.
- **Dokhanian, Mostafa**, *Assistant Professor*, Physics, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Tennessee State University; M.S. and Ph.D., Alabama A&M University.
- Durham, Sandra K., *Professor*, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.
 B.S., M.S., and Ed.D., Auburn University.
- Elike, Uchenna, Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.A., M.A., and Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- Elshamy, Maged, *Professor*, Mathematics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S., Ain Shams University; B.S., Al-Azhar University; M.S., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- **Enyinda, Iheanyi Chris**, *Associate Professor*, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.S., M.S., and M.B.A., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee - Knoxville.
- **Evans, Richard,** *Professor Emeritus*, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Tougaloo College; M.A. Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- Ezeibe, Joseph, Instructor, Mathematics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 D.S., M.B., and M.D.A., Alabama A & M. University.
 - B.S., M.S. and M.B.A., Alabama A&M University.
- Ezell, Isaiah, Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., Ed.S., and Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

- **Facemire, Jon P.**, *Assistant Professor*, Computer Science Department, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; B.A. and M.S., University of Alabama - Huntsville.
- Fraser, Rory, Associate Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Science.

B.S., University of New Brunswick; M.S. and Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

- Fennessee, William, Assistant Professor, Psychology and Counseling, Department of Counseling and Special Education, School of Education.
 B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- **Floyd, McArthur**, *Professor/Research Director*, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., Alabama A&M University, M.S. and Ph.D., Purdue University.
- Foreman, James W., Assistant Professor/P.E., Department of Civil Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S. and M.S., Auburn University.

Foster, Karen, Assistant Professor, Elementary Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., Portland State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi; Additional Study, Jacksonville State University.

- Foster, Shelia, *Instructor*, Child Development Center Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University.
- Fraser, Rory, Associate Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. University of Brunswick, M.S., Penn State, Ph.D, Penn State.
- Freeze, Edna, *Instructor*, Apparel, Merchandising, and Design, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., The Ohio State University.
- Gabre, Getachew, Assistant Professor, Technology, Department of Engineering and Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.B.S. and M.S., University of Detroit; D.Sc., Southern Institute of Technology.
- Gabre, Helen G., *Instructor*, Department of Accounting, School of Business. B.S. University of Alabama – Huntsville; M.B.A., Alabama A&M University.
- Gapasin, Celedonio M., Assistant Professor/Community Resource Development Specialist, Department of Agribusiness/Alabama Cooperative Extension System, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., M.S., Central Luzon State University, Philippines; Ph.D., Penn State.
- Garrett, Louis, W., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.B.A. and M.A., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- Gebremikael, Fesseha, Instructor, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.

L.L.B, Kiev State University, Kiev, UK; M.S. and MPIED, Alabama A&M University.

Gibson, Gail S., *Professor*, Psychology and Counseling, Department of Counseling and Special Education, School of Education.

B.S., Athens College; M.S., Alabama A&M University; Ed.S. and Ph.D., George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University.

Gilbert, Virginia L., Associate Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A., Iowa Wesleyan College; M.F.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Nebraska - Lincoln.

- Gibson-Owens, Donna, Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work, School of Arts & Sciences. BSW, Alabama A&M University, MSW, Alabama A&M University.
- Gilmore, Rufus, III, Assistant Professor, Department of Accounting, School of Business.
 B.S., Miles College; M.B.A., Atlanta University; Further Study, University of Georgia and Alabama A&M University.
- Glasper, Rosetta, Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A., Rockford College; M.A., University of Alabama - Huntsville.

- Gooding, Earl Nathaniel M., *Professor*, Department of Community Planning and Urban Studies, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.A., Atlantic Union College; M.A., Clark University; M. Litt., University of Oxford; Ph.D, University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- Goteti, Venkata R., Associate Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.A., Andhra University, India; B.S. and M.S., Ranchi University, India; Ph.D., University of Lowell.

- Green, Thomas, Associate Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S. and Ph.D., Auburn University.
- Griffin, Marsha D., Coordinator and Professor, Marketing, Department of Management and Marketing, School of

Business. B.S. and M.B.A., Northeast Louisiana University; D.B.A. Louisiana Technical University.

Guo, Kuan Liang, *Assistant Professor/Research*, Department of Civil Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S. and M.S., University of Science and Technology of China.

Hall, Doris S., Assistant Professor, Music Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.M.Ed. and M.Mus.Ed., Louisiana State University.

- Hall-Dwyer, Jean M., *Communications Specialist*, Alabama Cooperative Extension System. B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., Alabama A&M University.
- Hamilton, Linda K.P., Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.
 B.S., University of North Alabama; M.A., University of North Alabama; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- Handy, Heyward, Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Alabama State University; M.S., Fisk University; Ed.S., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University.
- Handy-Sullivan, Alfredo *Instructor*, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Alabama A&M University; M.A., University of Alabama.

Hargrove, Johnnie B., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.B.A. and M.S., University of Tennessee - Knoxville; Additional Study, Brevard Community College,

University of Central Florida, and Alabama A&M University.

- Harris, Curtis, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.
 B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., University of Tennessee.
- Harris, Dana R., *Instructor*, Marketing, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University.
- Harris, Deneen, *Assistant Professor*, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S.W. and M.S.W., Southern Illinois University.
- Harris, Donna, Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of South Alabama; M.A., University of Michigan; M.S.W., University of Southern Mississippi.
- Hassan, Razi, Assistant Professor, Chemistry, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S. Knownille College M.A. and Ph.D. New York City University

B.S., Knoxville College, M.A., and Ph.D., New York City University.

- He, Kexiang, Associate Professor, Physics, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences.B.S., University of Science and Technology of China; M.S., Shanghai Institute of Optics and Fine Mechanics, China; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
- Heidary, Kaveh, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.B.S.E.E. (cum Laude), M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- Henderson, Chinella, Associate Director and Associate Professor, Alabama Cooperative Extension
 Program/Apparel, Merchandising and Design, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- Henderson, Patricia, Urban Program Educator, Alabama Cooperative Extension System, Instructor of Apparel, Merchandising and Design, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S. and M.Ed., Tuskegee University.
- Harris, Lee V., *Instructor*, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Alabama A&M University; M.A., University of Alabama - Huntsville.
- Hockelberg, Rhonda, Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.
 B.S.E.E., Valparaiso University; M.S.E.E., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.
- Houzer, Shirley, *Professor/Assistant to the Interim Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs* B.S. Tuskegee University, M.S. Springfield College, and Ph.D. Texas Woman's University
- Hudson, Joe E., Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S., M.S., and M.Ed., Alabama A&M University.

- Hurt, Mary W. R., Children, Youth and Family Specialist/Instructor, Alabama Cooperative Extension System, Apparel, Merchandising and Design, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S. and M.Ed., Alabama A&M University
- Hutson, Danny J., Assistant Professor, Music Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.
 B.M.Ed. and M.Ed., Southwestern Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.
- Jackson, Joe C., *Assistant Professor*, Department of Management an Marketing, School of Business. B.S. Athens College; M.S. Florida Institute of Technology; Further Study, Florida Institute of Technology.
- Jaden, Leila, Assistant Professor, Human Development and Family Studies, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S., Spelman College; M.A.T., Atlanta University.
- Jain, Rohit, Associate Professor, Department of Accounting, School of Business. B.S., Indiana Institute of Technology, M.B.A., Jacksonville State University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- Jalloh, Abdul R., *Assistant Professor*, Mechanical Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology. B.Eng, University of Sierra Leone, M.S., Ph.D. University of Arizona.
- Jamshidi, Hossein, Assistant Professor, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.S., North Carolina State University; M.S., North Carolina A&T State University; M.S., Clemson University; Ph.D., University of Alabama - Huntsville.
- Jefferson, Vertricia J., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S. and M.Ed., Alabama A&M University.
- Jeter, Joseph C., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A. and M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee - Knoxville.

- Johnson, Jacqueline, Veterinarian Specialist/Professor, Alabama Cooperative Extension System,/Department of Food and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., Tuskegee University; M.S., North Carolina University; V.M.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- Johnson, James W., *Professor*, History and Political Science, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., Chicago State University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Missouri.

- Johnson, Marilyn, Extension Welfare Educator/Assistant Professor, Alabama Cooperative Extension System/Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S.W., North Carolina A&T State University; M.S.S.A., Case Western Reserve University.
- Jones, Edward, Assistant Professor, School of Education, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., Alabama State University; M.S., Atlanta University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

Jones, Hezekiah S., *Professor*, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., North Carolina A&T State University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Illinois.

Jones, Jeanette, Professor, Biology, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., Fort Valley State University; M.S. and Ph.D., The Ohio State University; Additional Study, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Center for Disease Control, University of Central Florida, University of Nevada - Las Vegas, University of California Medical School - San Francisco.

- Jordan, Curtis, Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.Ed., Alabama A&M University.
- Kale, Ranjini, Associate Professor, Biology, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., Maharajah's College, Madras University; M.S. and Ph.D., Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, India.

- Kamalu, Johnson A., Assistant Professor, Nutrition and Hospitality Management, Department of Life Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., Tuskegee University; Ph.D., Howard University.
- Kapoor, Jitendra, Associate Professor, Department of Social Work, School of Arts & Sciences. B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D., Lucknow University (India).
- Karim, Mohammed, Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.B.S. and M.Sc., University of Dhaka, Bangladesh; M.Sc. and Ph.D., Concordia University
- Kelly, Margaret J., Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- Kearns, Nancy J., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.A., Athens College, M.A., University of North Alabama.
- **Khairy, Wael M.,** Assistant Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 - B.S. and M.S., Cairo University; Ph.D., University of New Orleans
- Khanna, Haresh, *Associate Professor*, Department of Accounting, School of Business. B.S., Gugrat University; M.B.A., Utah State University; D.B.A., Mississippi State University.
- Kim, Jong Hwa, Associate Professor, Chemistry, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- **Kim, Yongsup**, Associate Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science. B.S., Yonsei University; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Alabama-Huntsville.
- Kirkman, Grace, *Urban Program Design Specialist*, Alabama Cooperative Extension System. B. S., and M.S., The University of Alabama, Ph.D., The University of South Alabama.
- Kukhatarev, Nickoli, *Associate Professor/Research*, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. B. S., M.S. & Ph.D., Kharkov State University, Ukraine.
- Lane, Rosalie, M., *Housing and Community Development Educator*, Alabama Cooperative Extension System. B.A., Western Michigan University, MURP, Alabama A&M University.

- Lal, R.B., *Eminent Scholar/Professor*, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S, M.S., and Ph.D Agra University, India
- Lee, Ching T., *Professor*, Physics, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., National Taiwan University; M.A. and Ph.D., Rice University.
- Lee, Joseph A., Assistant Professor, Department of Community Planning and Urban Studies, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.A., Tuskegee University; MRP University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
- Lee, Jungki, Assistant Professor, Marketing, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.S., Koria University; M.B.A., Georgia State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- Lema, Makonnen W., Assistant Professor/Research, Department of Food and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S., Haile Selassie University; M.S. Addis Ababa University; Ph.D. Oklahoma State University.
- Long, Vivian K., Assistant Professor, Industrial Technology, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University.
- Lott, Rena N., Assistant Professor, Elementary Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.S., Alcorn State University; M.Ed., Jackson State University; Ph.D., Texas Women's University.

Lott, Tell Peter, Assistant Professor, Music Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.M.Ed., Alcorn State University; M.M.Ed., Delta State University; M.M., North Texas State University.

- Majid, Fayequa, Assistant Professor (Temporary), Mathematics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.B.Sc. and M.Sc., University of Dhaka, Bangladesh; M.S. and Ph.D., The University of Alabama.
- McAllister, William K., Assistant Professor, Department of Community Planning and Urban Studies, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. A.B., Clark University; M.C.P., University of Rhode Island, further study, Tennessee State University.
- McCall, Homer L., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.A., Morehouse College; M.Div. and D. Min., Vanderbilt University.
- McCaulley, Patricia, Instructor, Apparel, Merchandising and Design, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. A.S., Calhoun college; B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University. J.D., Miles Law School, Birmingham.
- McDaniel, Larry, Assistant Professor, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., Samford University; M.S., University of Alabama; Further Study, University of Mississippi.
- McDowell, Valerie, Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work, School of Arts & Sciences. BSW, Jacksonville State University, MSW, University of Tennessee.
- McDuffie, Valerie, Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Jacksonville State University; M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee.

- McIntosh, Everton G., Associate Professor, Psychology and Counseling, Department of Counseling and Special Education, School of Education.
 B.S., Oakwood College; M.S., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., Howard University.
- McLinn, Joanne, Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.Ed., Tuskegee University; M.S.W., University of Alabama.
- Mercieca, Charles, *Professor*, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. A.B., Loyola College, Malta; A.B., Milan's Jesuit University, Italy; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- Mizell, Terrence A., *Associate Professor*, Computer Science Department, School of Engineering and Technology. B.A. and M.S., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Emory University; Additional Study, University of Alabama -Huntsville.
- Mobasher, Amir A., Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering Department, School of Engineering and Technology.
 B.S. & M.S., University of South Alabama, Ph.D. University of Alabama in Huntsville.
- Money, Rebecca, *Instructor*, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Troy State University, M.S., University of Alabama in Huntsville.
- **Montgomery, Joshua**, *(LTC). Chair*, Department of Military Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Marion University; M.P.A., Central Michigan University.
- Morris, Jo Ann, *Assistant Professor*, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Central State University; M.F.A., Bowling Green State University.
- Mosko, James D., Associate Professor, Speech Language Pathology, Department of Counseling and Special Education, School of Education.
 B.A., Marshall University; M.S. and Ph.D., Purdue University.
- **Moyers, Ernest**, *Associate Professor*, Department of Computer Science, School of Engineering and Technology. B.A. and M.S., University of Mississippi; Ph.D., Rice University; Ph.D., Pacific Western University.
- Muthusubramanyam, M., Associate Professor/P.E., Department of Civil Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.E., University of Madras, India; M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; M.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

- Naka, Kozma, Assistant Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., University of Tirana Ph.D., Virginia Tech. University.
- Nance, Gladys C., Associate Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., Tuskegee University.
- Nance, William W., Associate Professor, Art and Art Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.F.A. and M.F.A., University of Alabama; Further study: Institute Allende, University of West Florida, and University of Alabama in Birmingham.

Ndombele, Simon, Associate Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., Shaw University; M.A. and Ph.D., Howard University.

- **Noble, Bernard J.**, *Instructor*, Computer Science Department, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University.
- Odutola, Jamiu, Associate Professor, Chemistry, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.A. and B.S., California State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.

- **Ogburia, Sylvanus S.**, *Professor*, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.B.A., M.P.A. and M.S., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- **Ohene-Nyako, Eric**, *Assistant Professor*, Department of Accounting, School of Business. B.S. and M.B.A., Alabama A&M University.
- Okezie, B. Onuma, *Professor*, Food Science and Nutrition, Department of Food and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences; *Director*, International Programs.
 B.S. and M.S., University of California; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- **Okweye, Paul**, *Instructor*, Chemistry, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Alabama A&M University.
- Onianwa, Okwudili O., Associate Professor/Research, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 A.A., Bendel State College of Agriculture, Nigeria; B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D.,

University of Minnesota.

- **Orten, Jane**, *Assistant Professor*, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. BSW, Western Kentucky University, MSW, University of Louisville.
- Outland, Donald, Associate Professor, Department of Community Planning and Urban Studies, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University
- **Owens-Gibson, Donna** *Director of Field Instruction,* Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S.W. and M.S.S.W., Alabama A&M University.
- Pacumbaba, Rudolfo P., *Professor*, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S.A., University of the Philippines; M.S. and Ph.D., Kansas State University.
- Panda, Brajendra Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Sciences, School of Engineering and Technology.
 B.S., Kendrapara College; M.S., Utkal University; Ph.D., North Dakota State University.
- **Palmer, Carolyn Edwards**, *Instructor*, Health and Physical Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University; Additional Study, Auburn University - Montgomery.

- Parker, Carolyn H., Assistant Professor, History and Political Science, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University; Further Study, University of Alabama and Oxford University.
- **Park, Ounyoung**, *Assistant Professor*, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S., Seoul National University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Alabama - Huntsville.
- **Patton, Craig D.**, *Assistant Professor*, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of California, Irvine; M.A. and Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- Posey, O.G., Assistant Professor, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. B.A. University of Southern Mississippi – Hattiesburg; M.S., M.B.A., Jackson State University – Jackson; M.S., Ph.D., University of North Texas – Denton.
- Powell, James A., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.A., University of Kentucky; M.S., Syracuse University.
- Qian, Xiaoqing (Cathy), Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S. Beijing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics, M.S. and Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

- **Rabinowitz, Daniel**, *Adjunct Professor/CPA*, Department of Accounting, School of Business. B.S. and M.B.A., University of Mississippi; Further Study, Mississippi State University.
- Rahman, Muhammad Mizzanur, Associate Professor, Industrial Technology, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.

B.S., Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology; M. Eng., Asian Institute of Technology; M.S., University of Tennessee - Chattanooga; Ph.D., University of Alabama - Huntsville.

- Ranasinghe, Arjuna, Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Department of Department of Natural and Physical, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S., University of Peradeniya, Sri Lanka; M.S., North Carolina Central University; Ph.D., University of Alabama-Huntsville.
- Reddy, Bommareddi Rami, Associate Professor, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., Andhra University, Ph.D., IIT, Kanpur
- **Reddy, Alexander**, *Assistant Professor*, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S., Bangalore; M.S., North Dakota State University.
- Reddy, Chandra, *Professor*, Department of Plant, Soil, and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., Andhra Pradish University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- Rice, Barbara S., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. A.B., Clark University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- **Rice**, *Horace*, *Professor*, Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. A.A., Chicago City Schools; B.S., Alabama A&M University; J.D., University of Toledo.

Richardson, James, Assistant Professor, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S. and M.S. University of Kontucky

B.S. and M.S., University of Kentucky.

Robbani, Mohammad G., Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.

B. Com.(Hons.) Dhaka University, Bangladesh; M.Com., Ohaka University, Bangladesh; M.B.A., University of Massachusetts at Amherst; Ph.D., Florida International University.

Roberts, Jerome, Assistant Professor, Biology, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Alabama A&M University.

- **Romine, Peter L.**, *Assistant Professor*, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Alabama-Huntsville.
- Rosher, Joseph, H., *Assistant Professor*, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Louisiana State University; M.Ed., Loyola University; M.A., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- Rucker, Charlie, Adjunct Professor/CPA, Department of Accounting, School of Business.
 B.S., Morris Brown College Atlanta; M.B.A., Alabama A&M University; M. Acc., University of Alabama at Birmingham.
- **Ruffin, Wilma, J.,** *Family and Human Development Specialist/Associate Professor,* Alabama Cooperative Extension System/Human Development and Family Studies, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S., Alabama A&M University, M.S., The University of Alabama, Ph.D. The University of Minnesota.

- Sabota, Catherine, *Horticultural Specialist/ Professor*, Alabama Cooperative Extension System/Department of Plant and Soil Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., Texas Tech. University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- Saha, Pabitra K., *Professor/P.E.*, Department of Civil Engineering, School of Engineering and Technology.
 B.E., University of Calcutta; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Illinois Urbana.
 B.S., Hooghly Mohasin College; M.S., Calcutta University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- Sanders, Ola Goode, Associate Professor, Food Science and Nutrition and Hospitality Management, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., Alabama A&M University, M.S. and Ph.D., University of Tennessee - Knoxville.
- Sarkisov, Sergey, *Associate Professor/Research*, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Kiev State University.
- Schamschula, Marius, Assistant Professor/Research, Physics, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A., University of California; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama-Huntsville.

- Senwo, Zachary, Assistant Professor/Research, Department of Plant, Soil, and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., University of Georgia; M.S. Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- Shade, Remus M., Assistant Professor, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S. and M. Ed., Alabama A&M University.

- Sharma, Anup, Associate Professor, Physics, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. M.S., Indian Institute of Technology Kalpur; M.A., M. Phil., and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- Slaughter, Ronald L., Associate Professor, History and Political Science, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Lincoln University; M.S. and Ph.D., Atlanta University.
- Smith, L. Anne, Associate Professor, Psychology and Counseling, Department of Counseling and Special Education. School of Education. B.S.N., University of Alabama - Birmingham; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University.
- Smith, Cynthia, Professor, Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S. and M.Ed. Tuskegee University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

- Smith, Mydell, Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Cleveland State University; M.A., Akron University; Additional Study, Alabama A&M University.
- Sohni, Youvraj, Assistant Professor, Biology, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Bombay.

Soliman, Khairyeldine, Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S., Osmania University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of California-Davis.

- Sterling, Leroy, Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Texas Southern University; M.A., University of Houston.
- Stewart, Freddie, Associate Professor, Special Education, Department of Counseling and Special Education, School of Education. B.S., M.Ed., and M.Ed., Alabama A&M University.

- Stone, William E., Assistant Professor, Assistant Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., University of Florida; M.S. and Ph.D., Utah State University.
- Sunki, Gopal Reddy, Professor Emeritus, Food and Animal Sciences, Department of Life Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.V.Sc. and A.H., A.P. Osmania University; M.S. and Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.
- Survadevara, Krishna, Assistant Professor, Sociology, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A. and B.L., Nagarjuna University of India; M.A., Clark Atlanta University.

- Tadesse, Wubishet, Assistant Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S. M.S. and Ph.D Alabama A&M University.
- Tadros, Mahasin G., Professor, Biology, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S. and M.S., Alexandria University, Egypt; Ph.D., Cologne University, West Germany.

- Tahson, Joseph, Assistant Professor, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of London; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
- Tan, Arjun, Professor, Physics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., University of Calcutta; M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Alabama - Huntsville.
- Tate-Braxton, Carbestha, Associate Professor, Special Education, Department of Counseling and Special Education, School of Education. B.S. and M.Ed., Alabama State University; Ed.D., Alabama State University.
- Taylor, Robert W., Professor, Department of Plant, Soil, and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., Tuskegee University; M.S. and Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- Temple, Enoch C., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Department of Natural and Physical Science, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Alabama.

- Terrill, Alan R., Assistant Professor, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology. B.S. and M.S., Pennsylvania State; Ph.D., Auburn University.
- Townsend, Thelma M., Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M. Ed., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

Tsegaye, Teferi, Assistant Professor/Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

B.S. and M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Tucker, Richard F., Assistant Professor, Music Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

Mus.B., and M.M., Westminster Choir College.

- Turner, Douglas, Assistant Professor, History and Political Science, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Carleton College; M.P.S., Cornell University, Further study, Atlanta University.
- Vaughn, Michael, O. Assistant Professor, Department of Behavioral Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.S. and M.A., University of Southern Mississippi.
- Verghese, Martha, Assistant Professor/Research, Department of Food and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S. and M.S., Bombay University, India; M.S. and Ph.D., Alabama A&M University.
- Vesey, Galyn, Associate Professor, Department of Social Work, School of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Syracuse University; M.S.W., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- Vinson, Jennifer H., Assistant Professor, Speech Language Pathology, Department of Counseling and Special Education. School of Education. B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., Radford University.

431

- Walker, Lloyd T., *Professor*, Department of Food and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S. and M.S., Prairie View A&M University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- Wang, Francis, Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- Wang, Jeffrey Jai-Ching, Associate Professor, Physics, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.S., Taiwan Normal University; M.S.T., University of Wisconsin; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- Ward, Edward R., Associate Professor, Biology, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.
 B.A., St. Bernard College; M.S. and Ph.D., The Ohio State University.
- Ward, Rufina N., Assistant Professor/Research, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., University of the Philippines-Los Banos; Ph.D., University of California-Riverside.
- Ward, Kenneth, Assistant Professor, Department of Plant and Soil Science, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.B.S. and M.S., University of Alabama Huntsville; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- Wells, Annie M., *Professor*, Psychology and Counseling, Department of Counseling and Special Education, School of Education.

B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.Ed., Tuskegee University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Montana.

Welty, Ward P., Associate Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Illinois; D.A., Drake University.

Wesley, Arthur B., Assistant Professor, Music Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.S., Mississippi Valley State College; M.M.Ed., Vandercrook College of Music.

Wheelock, Gerald C., Professor, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
P.S., and M.S., Joure State University, Ph.D., Cornell University.

B.S., and M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Cornell University.

Whittle, Rodney, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education.

B.S., University of North Alabama; M.Ed. and Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

- Williams, Alton, *Associate Professor*, Physics, Department Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Center College of Kentucky; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- Williams, Darlene, *Instructor*, Biology, Department of Natural and Physical Sciences, School of Arts and Sciences.

B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University.

- Williams, Edward, Assistant Professor, Department of Agribusiness, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 - B.S., Langston University; M.S., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- Williams, Leonard, Assistant Professor/Research, Department of Food and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. and M.S., North Carolina A&T State University; Ph.D., Alabama A&M University.
- Wilson, Constance Jordan, Assistant Professor, Department of Community Planning and Urban Studies, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.
 B.S. Middle Tennessee State University; MURP, Fisk University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- Wilson, Bernice, B., *Resource Management Specialist*, Alabama Cooperative Extension System. B.S., M.S., and M.Ed., Tuskegee University, Ph.D. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
- Wilson, Patricia, I., *Professor*, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.
 B.S., North Carolina A&T State University; M.S. and Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- Young, June, *Professor*, Elementary Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, School of Education. B.S., Florida State University; M.Ed. and Ph.D., Auburn University; M.B.A., Alabama A&M University.
- Yousif, Salah A., Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Finance, and Office Systems Management, School of Business.B.S. and M.A., Howard University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- Zaza, Amer, *Instructor*, Industrial Technology, Department of Technology, School of Engineering and Technology.B.S. and M.S., Eastern Michigan University.
- Zipf, Allan, Assistant Professor/Research, Department of Plant and Soil Science, and Animal Sciences, School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. B.S., Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., University of Montana.
 - D.S., Case Western Reserve Oniversity, Th.D., Oniversity of Montana.
- Zimmerman, Robert, *Professor/Research*, Physics, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Baxter, Dale, *Chief, Public Safety* B.S. Oakwood College

Boyle, Antonio, *Director, Admissions* B.S. and MBA, Alabama A&M University

Caples, Virginia, 1890 Administrator B.S., Alcorn A&M University; M.S. and Ph.D., Iowa State University

Chambers, Mary, Director, Madison-Jackson Child Development Program B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., Cornell University

Clarke, Carlos, *Director, Financial Aid Office* B.B.A., B.A., M.A. University of Mississippi

Clarke, Lamar, *Interim Director, Stadium/Special Assistant to the President* B.S., Savannah State College; M.B.A., Columbus College

Clemons, Shirley, *Registrar* B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University

Davis, Audramae M., *Director, Academic Advising Center* B.S., Alabama State University; M.B.A., Atlanta University; M.S., Alabama A&M University

Davis, Brenda, *Director, Career Development Services* B.S., South Carolina State University; M.A., Alabama A&M University

Ford, Patricia D., *Director, Learning Resources Center* B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.L.S. and Further Study, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University; Alabama A&M University, Nova Southeastern University

Han, Sang, Director, Information & Technology B.S. Dankook University & M.B.A. Alabama A&M University

Houzer, Shirley, Professor/Assistant to the Interim Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs B.S. Tuskegee University, M.S. Springfield College, and Ph.D. Texas Woman's University

Ila, Daryush, *Professor/Director*, Research Institute, Department of Physics, School of Arts and Sciences B.Sc., Tehran University; M.A. and M.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Lowell

Johnson, James W., Director, State Black Archives B.S., Chicago State University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Missouri

Kelly, Margaret J., Director, Title III Strengthening Grants Program B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., Iowa State University

McAlpine, Thomas J., Director, Technical Studies Program B.A., Alabama A&M University; M.A., Fisk University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Morris-Billings, Mary, Director, Counseling and Development B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Alabama A&M University
- Njigha, Dora, *Director, Testing Services* B.A., Brandeis University; M.S., Alabama A&M University
- **Ogburia, Sylvanus S.**, *Director, Center for Entrepreneurship and Economic Development (CEED)* B.B.A., M.P.A. and M.S., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University
- Okezie, B. Onuoma, *Director, International Programs* B.S. and M.S., University of California; Ph.D., Cornell University
- Sloan Ragland, Elizabeth, Director, Telecommunication/Distance Learning Center B.S., Samford University; M.S., Alabama A&M University
- Shipman, Joyce J., Director, Teacher Service Center and Certification Officer B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Alabama A&M University
- Smith, Pharaoh, *Dean of Students* B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University
- **Thompson, Bettye**, *Director, Special Programs* B.A. and M.A., Alabama A&M University
- **Thompson, Lois**, *Director, Human Resources* B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University
- Valrie, Georgia, *Director*, Development and Alumni Affairs B.S. and M.S., Alabama A&M University

ALABAMA COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SYSTEM

- Gibson, John T., President. Alabama A&M University B.S. and M.Ed., Tuskegee University; Ed.S. and Ph.D., University of Colorado-Boulder
- Muse, William V., *President Auburn University* B.S., Northwestern State; M.B.A. and Ph.D., University Arkansas
- Wilson, David, Associate Provost and Vice-President for University Outreach Auburn University B.S. and M.Ed., Tuskegee; M.Ed. and Ed.D., Harvard University

Jones, Stephen B., *Director*, Auburn University B.S., and Ph.D., State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry

- Henderson, Chinella, Interim Associate Director, Alabama A&M University B.S., Alabama A&M University; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Smith, William Gaines, Associate Director, Auburn University B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Auburn University

Note: Cooperative Extension participants affiliated with Alabama A&M University are listed in the Faculty section of this bulletin.

Note: A comprehensive roster of Cooperative Extension participants affiliated with Auburn University can be located in the <u>Auburn University Bulletin</u>.

INDEX

Absences, Excused and Unexcused/13 Academic Advising Center, University College/28 Academic Appeals/18 Academic Appeals Committee/18 Academic Assistance Program/30 Academic Bankruptcy Policy/16 Academic Honors/19 Academic Policies and Regulations/12 Academic Probation/18 Academic Progress/17 Academic Records/14 Academic Scholarships/41 Academic Suspension/18 Academic Year, Structure/12 Accelerated Programs-High School Students/3 Accounting Department/210 Accreditation, Affiliations/2 ADA Guidelines/3 Adding/Dropping Courses/10 Administrative Staff/411 Admissions Criteria/3 Admissions Policies and Procedures/3 Admissions Requirements/31 Adopt-A-Family/29 Advance Placement (AP) Program/6 Advisement, Student/28 Agribusiness/50 Agricultural & Environmental Sciences, School of/49 AGSC/STARS, Admission/3 Alabama Student Assistance Program/40 Animal Science/92 Apparel Merchandising and Design/70 Application Procedures and Deadlines/5 Archives, AAMU/43 Art/251 Arts and Sciences, School of/118 Auditing Courses/9 Bachelor of Arts Degree (see individual departments for requirements)/ Bachelor of Science Degree (see individual departments for requirements)/ Behavioral Sciences, Department/119 Biology, Course Descriptions for/179 Biology Major (curriculum)/177 Biology, Program Area/176 Books and Supplies/37 Bulletin for Clearance/25 **Business Administration/227** International Business Concentration/231 Business and Office Education Major (curriculum)/307

Business, School of/207 Calculating Grade Point Average/14 Calendar, Academic/v - ix Career Development Services/47 Chairpersons, Department/425 Changing of Grades/15 Change of Major/Schools/17 Chemistry, Course Descriptions/185 Chemistry (curriculum)/186 Chemistry Major, Honors - Mathematics Minor (curriculum)/190 Chemistry Major - Mathematics Minor (curriculum)/188 Chemistry, Program Area/185 Chief Academic Officers, University/425 Child Development Associate (CDA) Preparation Program/80 Civil Engineering, Course Descriptions for/345 Civil Engineering, Department of/343 Civil Engineering Major (curriculum)/343 Civil Engineering Technology (curriculum)/389 Civil Engineering Technology, Course Descriptions for/390 Class Attendance Policy/13 Class Schedule Changes/10 Classification, Students/12 CLEP (College Level Examination Program)/6 College Level Examination Program (CLEP)/6 Community Planning and Urban Studies, Department of/63 Computer and Information Sciences, Program Area/405 Communicative Sciences and Disorders (curriculum)/336 Communicative Sciences and Disorders, Course Descriptions/336 Computer Laboratories/44 Computer Science/405 Conditional Admission/6 Contact Hours/12 Cooperative Education Programs/47 Correspondence Courses/8 Counseling and Special Education, Department of/323 Course Loads/12 Course Substitutions/24 Credits, Definitions/12 Criminal Justice, Course Descriptions for/133 Criminal Justice Minor/132 Curriculum and Instruction, Department of/256 Deposits/35

Developmental Education Program/28 Dropping/Adding Courses/10 Early Childhood Education, Course Descriptions for/278 Diploma, Application/25 Early Childhood Education Major (curriculum)/260 Economics, Finance, and OSM Department of/217 Education, School of/240 Electrical Engineering Technology/378 Elementary/Early Childhood Education/275 Engineering and Technology School of/340 English and Foreign Languages, Department of/150 Environmental Science/50 Faculty/411 Facilities/1 Family and Consumer Sciences/72 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act/17 Federal Financial Aid/39 Fees/35 Finance, Course Descriptions for/221 Financial Aid, Policies and Procedures/39 Financial Information/35 Food and Animal Science, Course Descriptions for/92 Food Science, Program Area/92 Forestry, Program Area/107 French Education Major/ Freshman Core Curriculum/27 Freshman Core Test Battery (FCTB)/27 Freshman Orientation/22 FSEOG (Federal Supplemental Education **Opportunity Grant**)/40 Full-Time Student, Definition of/12 GED, Admission/3 General Education Outcomes/23 General Education Requirements/20 General Science - Education Major (curriculum)/323 Geography, Course Descriptions of/ German, Course Descriptions/160 Grade Changes/15 Grade Point Average/14 Grading System/14 Graduation Application/24 Graduation Clearance/25 Graduation Requirements/25 Health Education, Course Descriptions for/275 Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Program Area/ Health Services/46 High School Accelerated Program/3 High School Equivalency (GED)/3 History and Political Science, Program Area/ History of University/1 Honors, Academic/19

Honor Courses/32 Honors Program/30 Honors, Graduation/19 Honors, Semester/19 Hospitality Management, Program Area/91 Housing, Cost/36 Human Development and Family Studies, Program Area/84 Incomplete Grades/15 Indebtedness to AAMU/38 Industrial Arts/Technology Education (curriculum)/316 Industrial Technology/398 Interlibrary Loan Programs/43 International Institution, Transfer Credits/8 International Programs/44 International Students, Admissions/4 International Students, Fees/35, 36 Language Arts Education Major (curriculum)/325 Late Registration/9 Learning Resources Center/42 Library, Drake Memorial Learning Resource Center/42 Logistics (curriculum)/227 Management Information System Curriculum/222 Management and Marketing, Department of/225 Marketing, Course Descriptions for/226 Mathematics, Course Descriptions for/ Mathematics Education Major (curriculum)/326 Mathematics, Program Area/326 Meals, Cost/36 Meal Services/36 Mechanical Engineering, Department of/363 Middle School Education, Course Descriptions/279 Military Education Evaluation/177 Military Science, Course Descriptions for/177 Military Science Program/179 Military Training, Transfer Credit/7 Minor, Requirements/24 Missing Grades/15 Mission, University/1 Multiple Majors/25 Music, Applied, Course Descriptions/303 Musical Organizations/301 Natural and Physical Sciences, Department of/181 New Student Orientation/26 Non-Collegiate Sponsored Instruction/7 Nutrition and Hospitality Management, Course Descriptions/91 Office of Veteran Affairs/48 Office Systems Management Program/222 Operation Jump-Start/26 **Operation Transition/27** Organization, University/1

Pell Grant, Federal/40 Perkins Loan Program/39 Philosophy, Course Descriptions for/129 Physics Education - Teaching (curriculum)/327 Plant and Soil Science, Department of/107 PLUS Loan/40 Political Science (curriculum)/126 Pre-Nursing Program (curriculum)/184 Privacy Act, Family Education/17 Probation, Academic/18 Procurement, Course Descriptions for/236, 237 Psychology and Counseling, Program Area/336 Public Safety, Department/47 Re-entry/4 **Refund Policies/38** Refund, Room Rent and Board/39 Refund, Tuition and Fees/38 Reinstatement/Academic (See Re-entry)/4 Residence Hall Rates/36 Registration, General Guidelines for/9 Repeated Courses, GPA/16 Residency, Appeals for/35 Residency Status for In-State Tuition/33 Residence Halls/1 ROTC (See Military Science)/179 **ROTC Program/177** Satisfactory Academic Progress/17 Scholarships/41 Second Degrees/25 Secondary Education, Program Area/313 Selection of Major/17 Social Science Education Major (curriculum)/329 Social Work, Course Descriptions for/143 Social Work, Program Area/142 Sociology, Program Area/ 128 Soil and Plant Science, Course Descriptions for/107 Spanish, Course Descriptions for/160 Special Collections/44

Special Education/335 Special Programs, Admission/5 Special Programs (University College)/29 Special Students/4 Stafford Loan/40 State Financial Aid/40 Student Employment/41 Student Government Association/48 Student Health Services/46 Student Load/13 Student Support Services/29 Student Teaching, Eligibility/254 Students, Classification/12 Substitutions, Course/24 Summer Session/12 Teacher Education Program, Guidelines for Admission/241 Telecommunications, Course Descriptions/154 Testing Services Center/29 Trade and Industrial Education Major (curriculum)/ Transcript, Academics/16 Transfer Credits/6, 7, 8 Transfer Students, Admission/3 Transient Students/3 TRIO/Special Program/29 Tuition/35 University College/26 University College Exit Requirements/27 University History/1 University Mission/1 University Year/ Upward Bound/29 Veteran Affairs, Office of/48 Visiting Student Program/4 WJAB FM Radio Station/47 Withdrawal from the University/11 Work Experience, Transfer Credit/7 Work Study Program, Federal